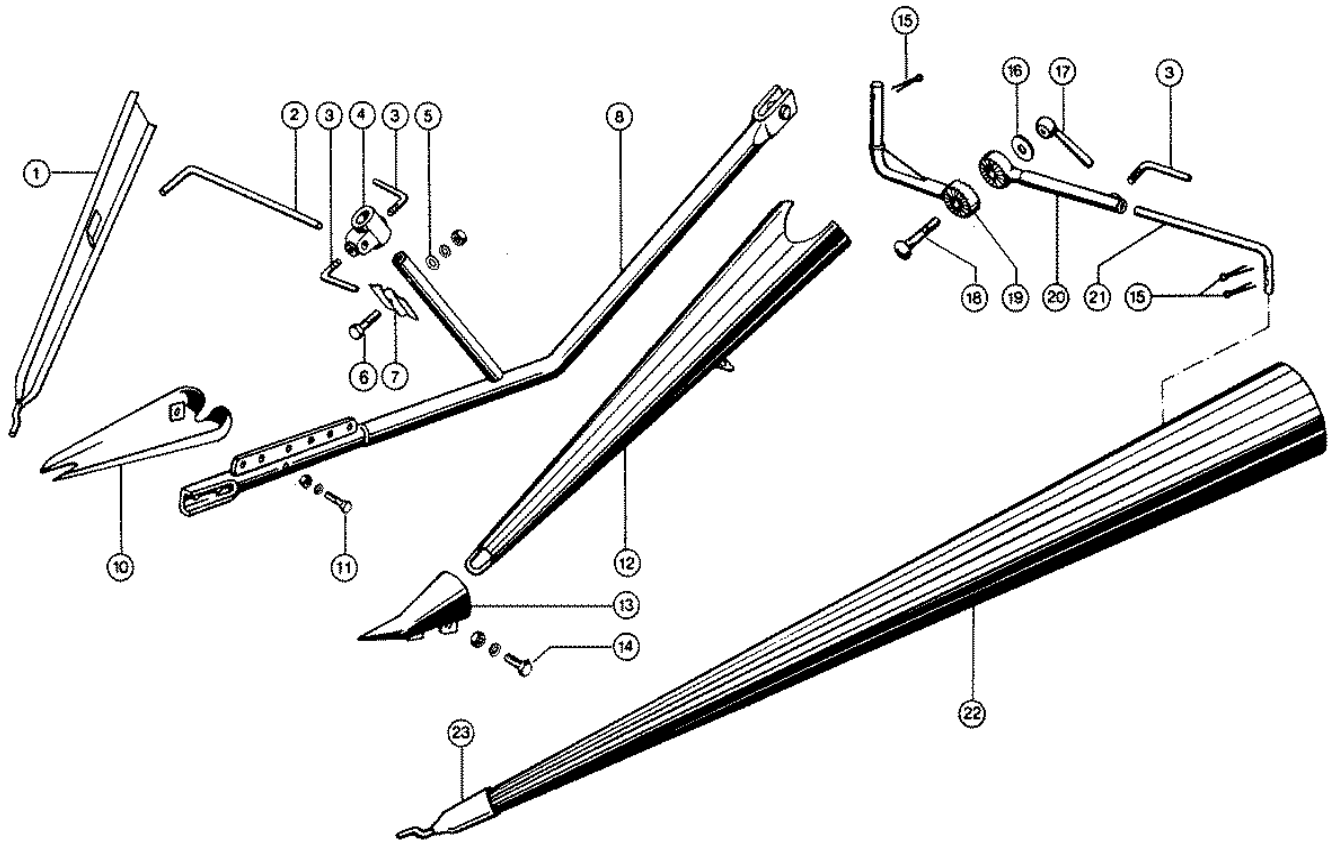
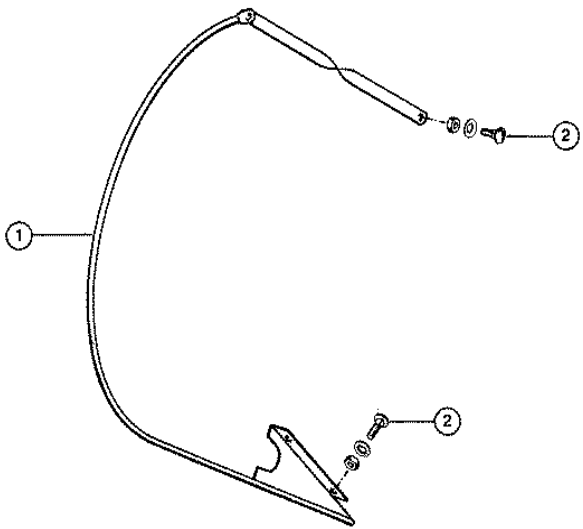

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
17
3
6
7
18
19
20
21
15
10
11
12
13
14
22
23

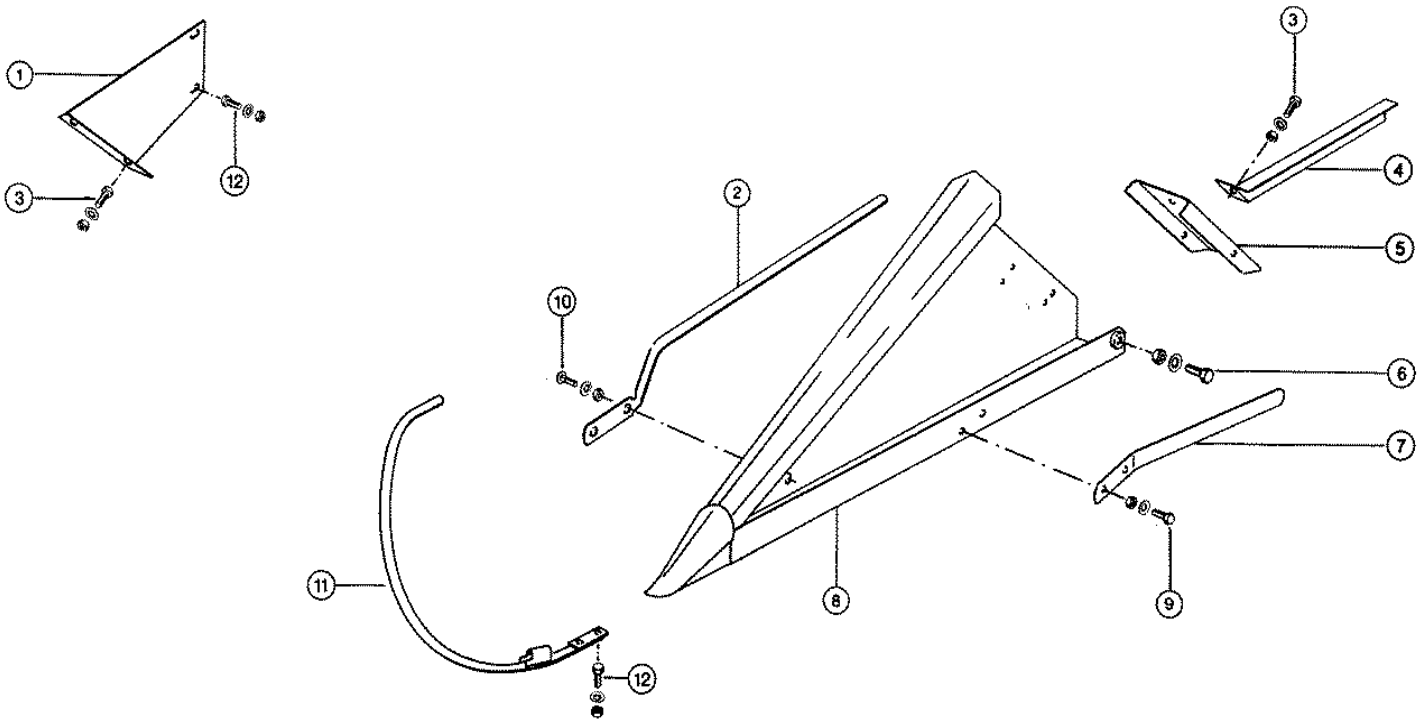
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556 (LONG) AND VAR. 2527 (SHORT)**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	from cutterbar 225906
1	000 610 245 1	Int.divider long		910 lang	2	to cutterbar 225905
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	from cutterbar 225906
1	000 616 210 1	Int.divider short		590 lang	2	to cutterbar 225905
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	
12	000 670 372 2	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
16	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
17	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	2	
18	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	2	
19	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
20	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	
20	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	
21	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	
21	000 610 278 0	Adjusting rod		300 lang	2	
22	000 609 885 2	Outer divider			2	
22	000 610 274 3	Outer divider cpl			2	
23	000 610 268 1	Stripper point			2	to cutterbar 228750


1
2
2

Characteristic: **BEND DIVIDER, VAR. 2591, OPTION**
Illustration: **002**

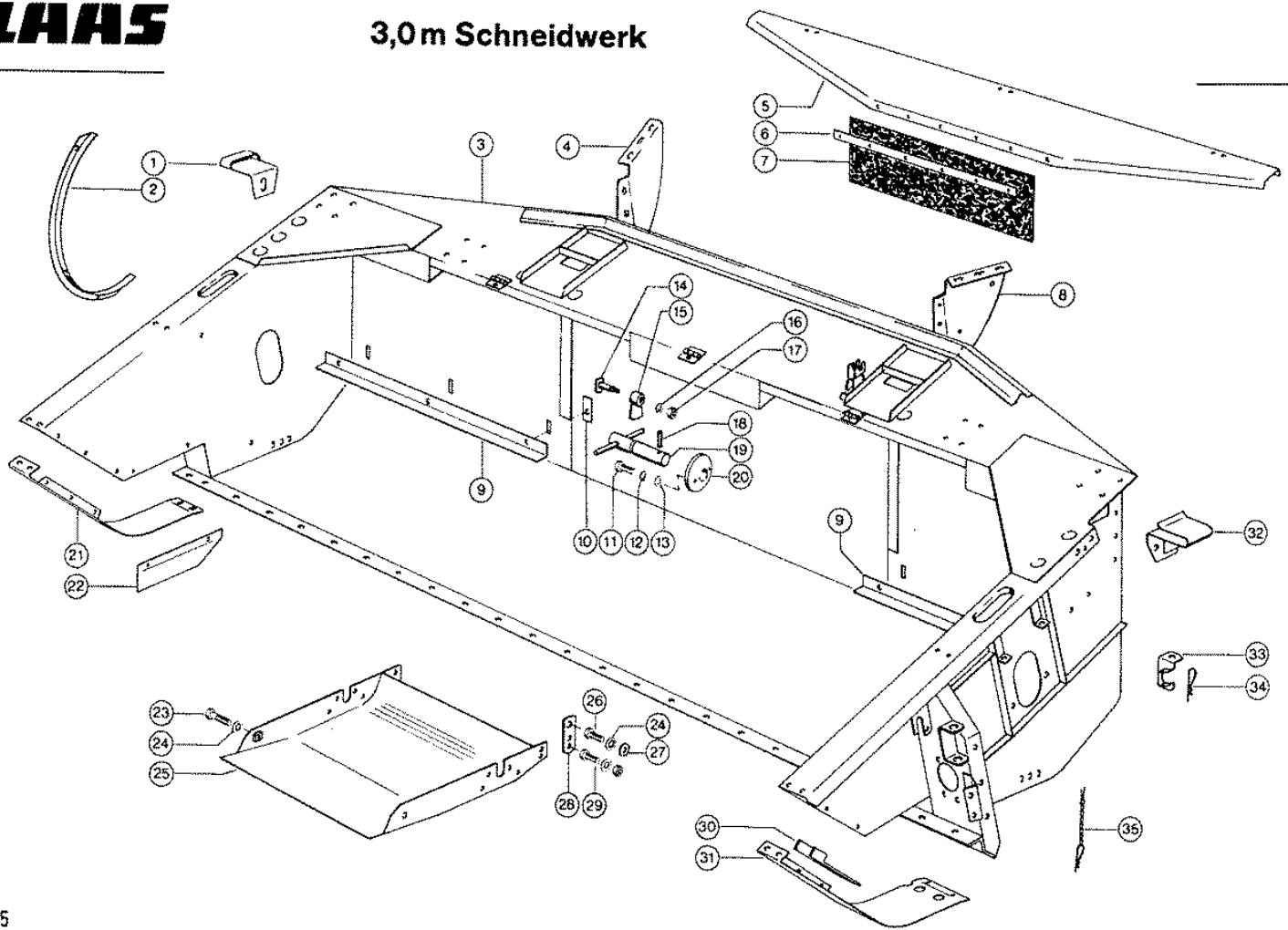
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 392 0	Bend divider			2	
2	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	


1
3
12
2
10
11
12
8
3
4
5
6
7
9

Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282, OPTION**
Illustration: **002A**

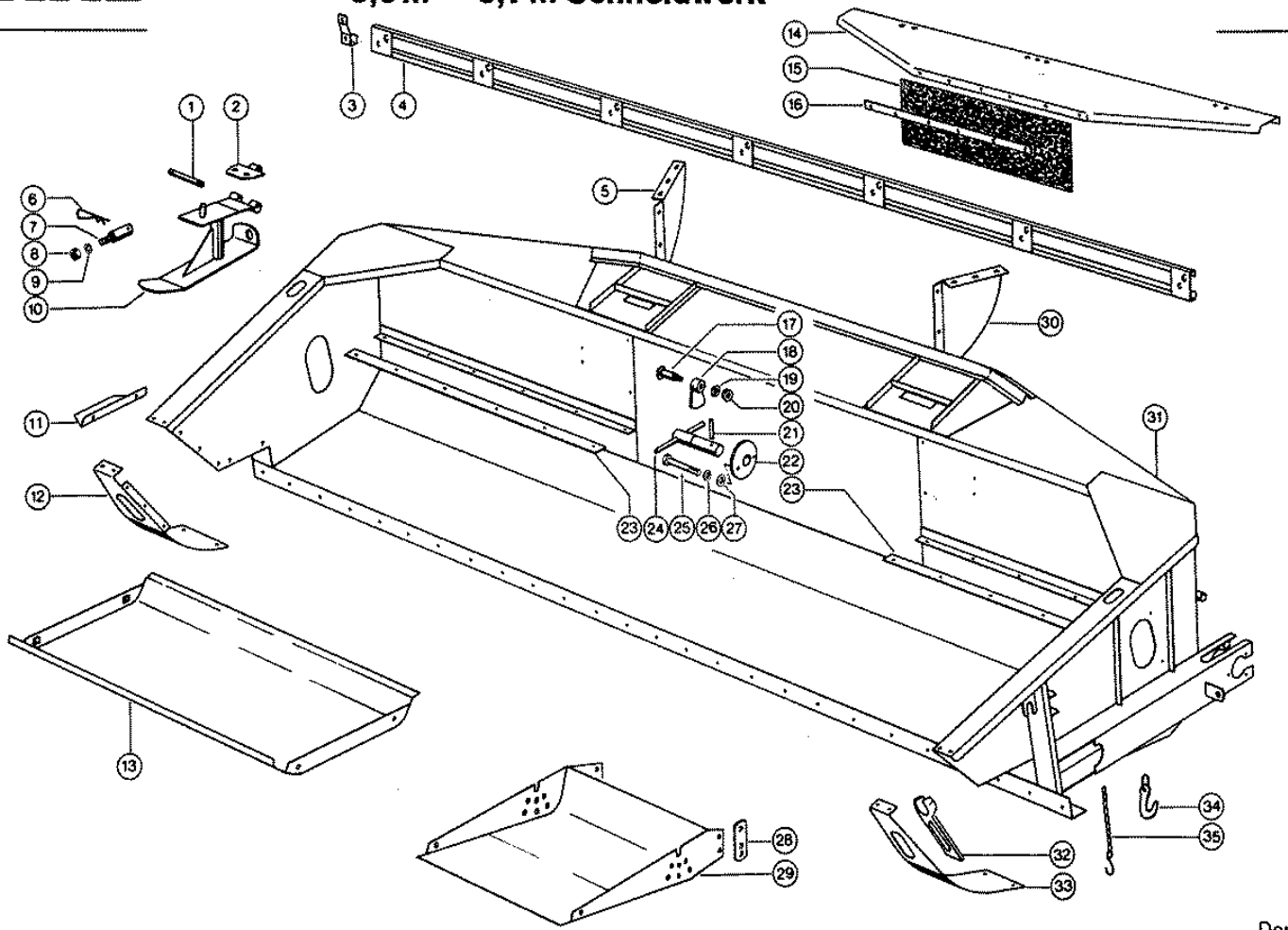
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 980 0	Support r.h.		4x156x381,5	1	for right side
2	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
3	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	3	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
4	000 688 977 0	Support l.h.			1	for left side
5	000 688 974 0	Support		4x161x200	2	
6	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
8	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
8	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	

3,0 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, 3,0 M**
Illustration: **003**

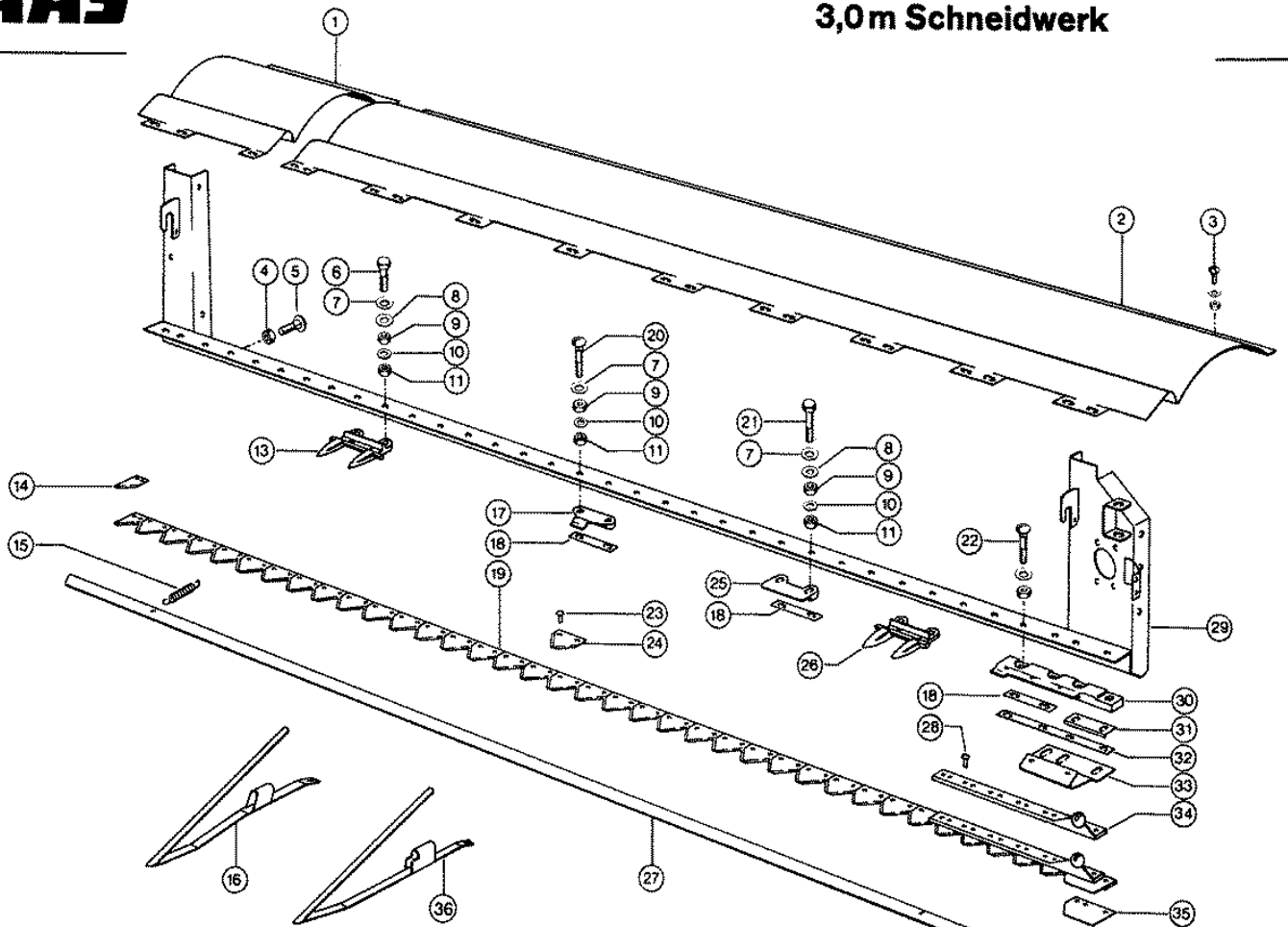
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 372 0	Support			1	
2	000 603 984 1	Deflector		23x19x2,25x442	2	
3	000 604 324 2	Trough			1	
4	000 670 152 3	Gusset plate r.h.		5x390x261	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	from cutterbar 246000
5	000 688 101 1	Dust shield			1	to cutterbar 245999
6	000 688 106 0	Counter strip		16x2x570	1	to cutterbar 245999
7	000 688 104 0	Rubber protection		1,5x200x580	1	to cutterbar 245999
8	000 688 098 1	Gusset plate l.h.		Ers.d.6880982	1	
9	000 604 240 0	Angle		3x70x722	1	
10	000 604 340 0	Shutter disk		2x20x60	6	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
11	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	
12	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	4	
13	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
14	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
15	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	
16	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
19	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
20	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
21	000 603 925 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x120x800	1	
22	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
23	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	6	
24	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	12	
25	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			3	
26	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
27	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	6	
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	6	
29	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
29	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	6	
30	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
31	000 603 924 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x187x800	1	
32	000 604 368 1	Angle			1	
33	000 604 460 0	Support			1	
34	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
35	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

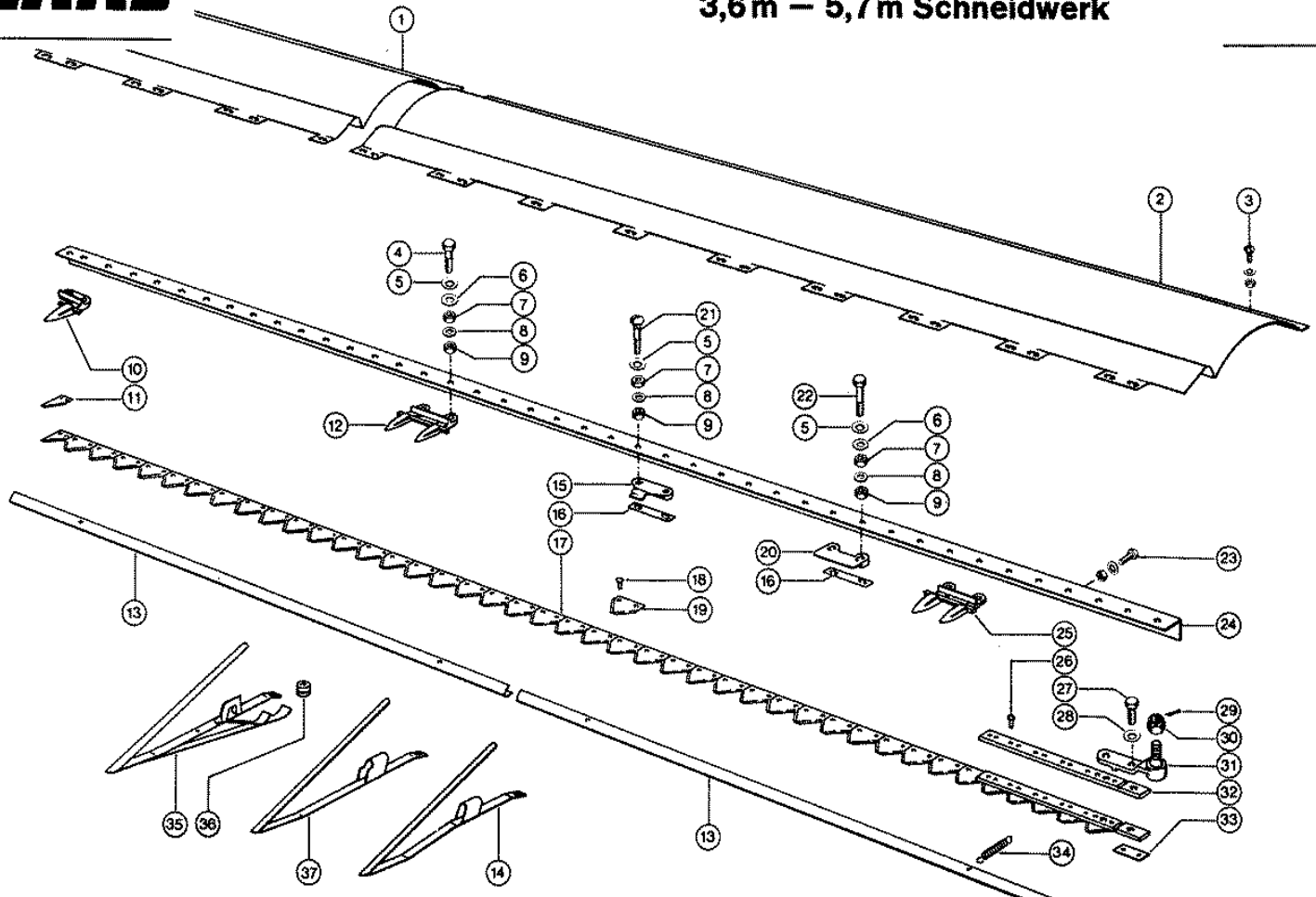
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, 3,6 M - 5,7 M**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 677 758 0	Pin		15h9 x 88	1	
2	000 677 752 1	Supporting plate			1	
3	000 677 803 2	Support		25x5x154	4	
4	000 688 167 0	Knife support			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 688 168 0	Knife support		3,9 m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 492 0	Knife support		4,2 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 688 169 0	Knife support		4,5 m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 170 0	Knife support		5,1 m 17`	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 688 171 0	Knife support			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
5	000 670 152 3	Gusset plate r.h.		5x390x261	1	
6	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	1	
7	000 765 233 0	Bearing bolt		D20x 65	1	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
10	000 677 749 2	Support			1	
11	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
12	000 670 066 4	Outer shoe rh.		5x126x836	1	
13	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
14	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	from cutterbar 246000
14	000 688 101 1	Dust shield			1	to cutterbar 245999
15	000 688 104 0	Rubber protection		1,5x200x580	1	to cutterbar 245999
16	000 688 106 0	Counter strip		16x2x570	1	to cutterbar 245999
17	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
18	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
22	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
23	000 688 053 2	Stripper		3x35x1017	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
23	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
23	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 674 304 2	Stripper l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
23	000 674 305 2	Stripper r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
24	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
25	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	4	
25	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
30	000 688 098 1	Gusset plate l.h.		Ers.d.6880982	1	
31	000 688 051 0	Trough		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
31	000 677 702 1	Trough		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 690 807 0	Trough		4,20m s	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 677 704 5	Trough		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 677 706 4	Trough		5,10m s	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
31	000 680 680 5	Trough			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
32	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
33	000 670 065 3	Outer shoe lh.		5x223x836	1	
34	000 641 214 0	Hook			1	
35	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 242 0	Guiding plate		1,5x382x478	1	
2	000 677 096 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x2634	1	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
5	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	6	
6	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	20	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	38	
8	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	23	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	38	
10	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	38	
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	42	
13	000 676 235 3	Double finger			16	
14	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	from cutterbar 243670
14	000 611 317 0	Knife section se.			1	No. 225308 - 243669
14	000 676 233 1	Knife section se.			1	to cutterbar 225307
14	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	from cutterbar 225308
14	000 676 240 0	Knife section pl.			1	to cutterbar 225307
15	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	2	
16	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			10	from cutterbar 242530
16	000 610 290 2	Crop lifter			10	to cutterbar 9 242529
17	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			8	
18	000 673 753 1	Shim			30	
19	000 608 068 2	Knife,serrated			1	from cutterbar 243670
19	000 604 319 1	Knife, serrated			1	to cutterbar 243669
19	000 604 318 1	Mow blade, plain			1	
20	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	16	
21	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	2	
22	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	77	
24	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			35	from cutterbar 243670
24	000 611 316 0	Knife section se.			35	No. 225308 - 243669
24	000 676 234 1	Knife section se.			35	to cutterbar 225307
24	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			35	from cutterbar 225308
24	000 676 239 0	Knife section pl.			35	to cutterbar 225307
25	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			1	
26	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
27	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
28	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
28	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
29	000 603 998 1	Finger bar			1	
30	000 611 220 1	Knife guide			1	
31	000 522 181 1	Friction plate			1	
32	000 500 950 0	Shim			3	
33	000 611 221 0	Knife guide			1	
34	000 603 872 0	Knife head			1	
35	000 611 219 0	Guide plate			1	
36	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
21
5
7
8
9
22
5
6
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
16
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
13
13
35
36
37
14

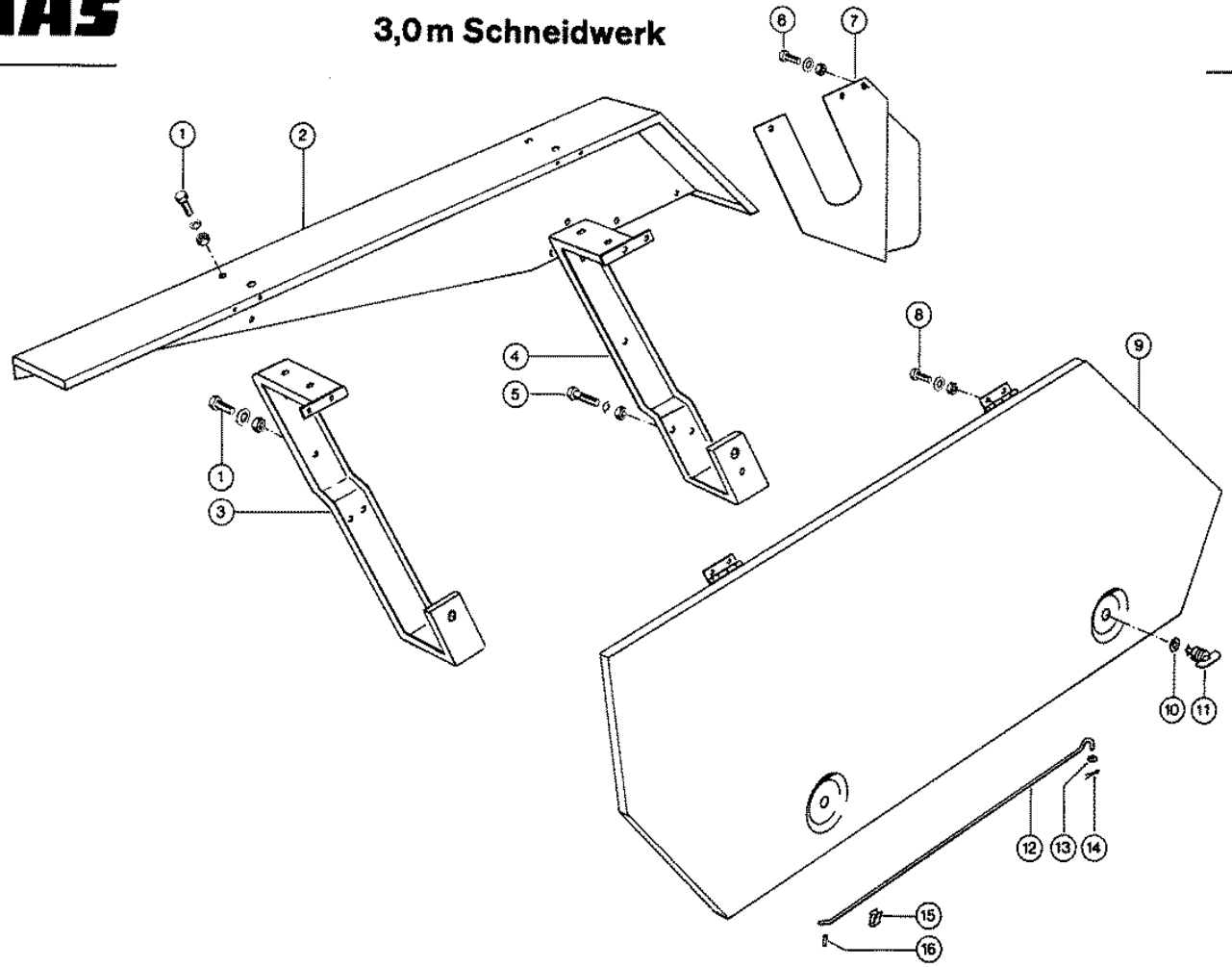
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 052 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x992	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 677 098 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1297	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 466 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1602	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 677 099 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x1907	1	at 4.5 - 5.7 m
1	000 677 198 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x610	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 677 199 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 677 096 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x2634	1	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
4	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	26	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	42	
6	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	22	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	42	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	42	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	42	
10	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
11	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	from cutterbar 242593
11	000 611 317 0	Knife section se.			1	No. 225308 - 242592
11	000 676 233 1	Knife section se.			1	to cutterbar 225307
11	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	from cutterbar 225308
11	000 676 240 0	Knife section pl.			1	to cutterbar 225307
12	000 676 235 3	Double finger			20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
13	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	1	
13	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
13	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
13	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
14	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	from cutterbar 242530
14	000 610 290 2	Crop lifter			N.B	to cutterbar 242529
15	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			10	(11, 13, 15, 17)
16	000 673 753 1	Shim			68	(76, 92, 100, 108)
17	000 611 229 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar *
17	000 688 065 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar +
17	000 688 070 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 611 222 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 307 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 611 022 0	Knife,serrated			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar *
17	000 690 476 0	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar +
17	000 611 213 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 237 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 611 214 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 230 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 611 215 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 238 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 323 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
18	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
19	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	from cutterbar 242593
19	000 611 316 0	Knife section se.			N.B	No. 225308 - 242592
19	000 676 234 1	Knife section se.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307
19	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	from cutterbar 225308
19	000 676 239 0	Knife section pl.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006**

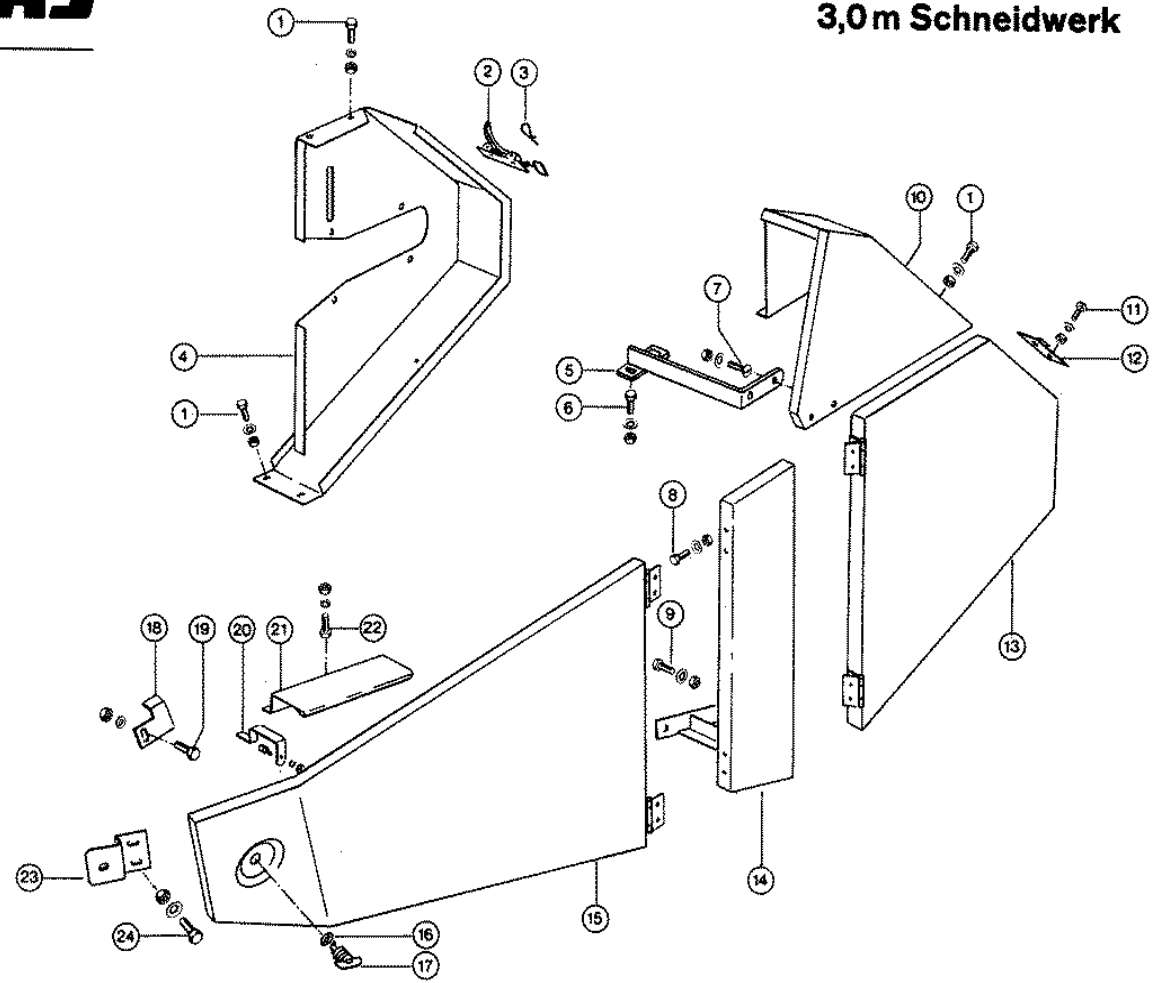
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
21	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
24	000 688 064 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x3915	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
24	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
24	000 690 475 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
24	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
24	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
24	000 674 307 2	Knife cutterbar			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
25	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
29	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
30	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
31	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
-	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
32	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
33	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	
34	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
35	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
36	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
37	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional

3,0 m Schneidwerk



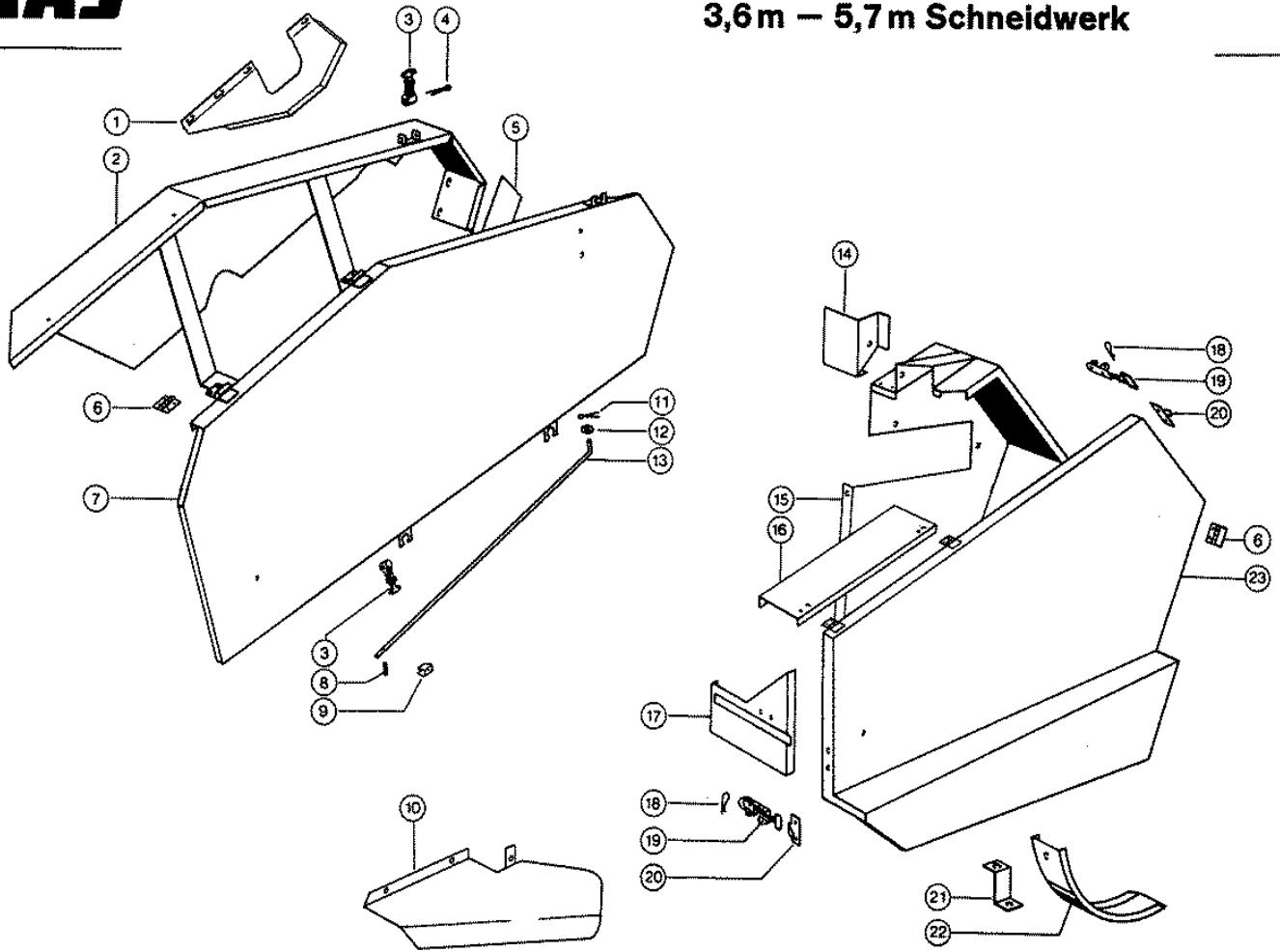
Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
2	000 604 402 2	Rear panel			1	
3	000 604 408 0	U-carrier front			1	
4	000 604 407 0	U-carrier rear			1	
5	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
7	000 604 415 0	Cover plate		1,5x378x472	1	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 604 396 0	Top sheeting			1	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
11	000 601 247 0	Locking pin			2	
12	000 604 416 0	Support bar		D8x800	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
15	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
16	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	


1
2
3
4
1
10
1
7
11
5
12
6
8
9
13
18
19
20
21
22
14
23
15
24
16
17

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **008**

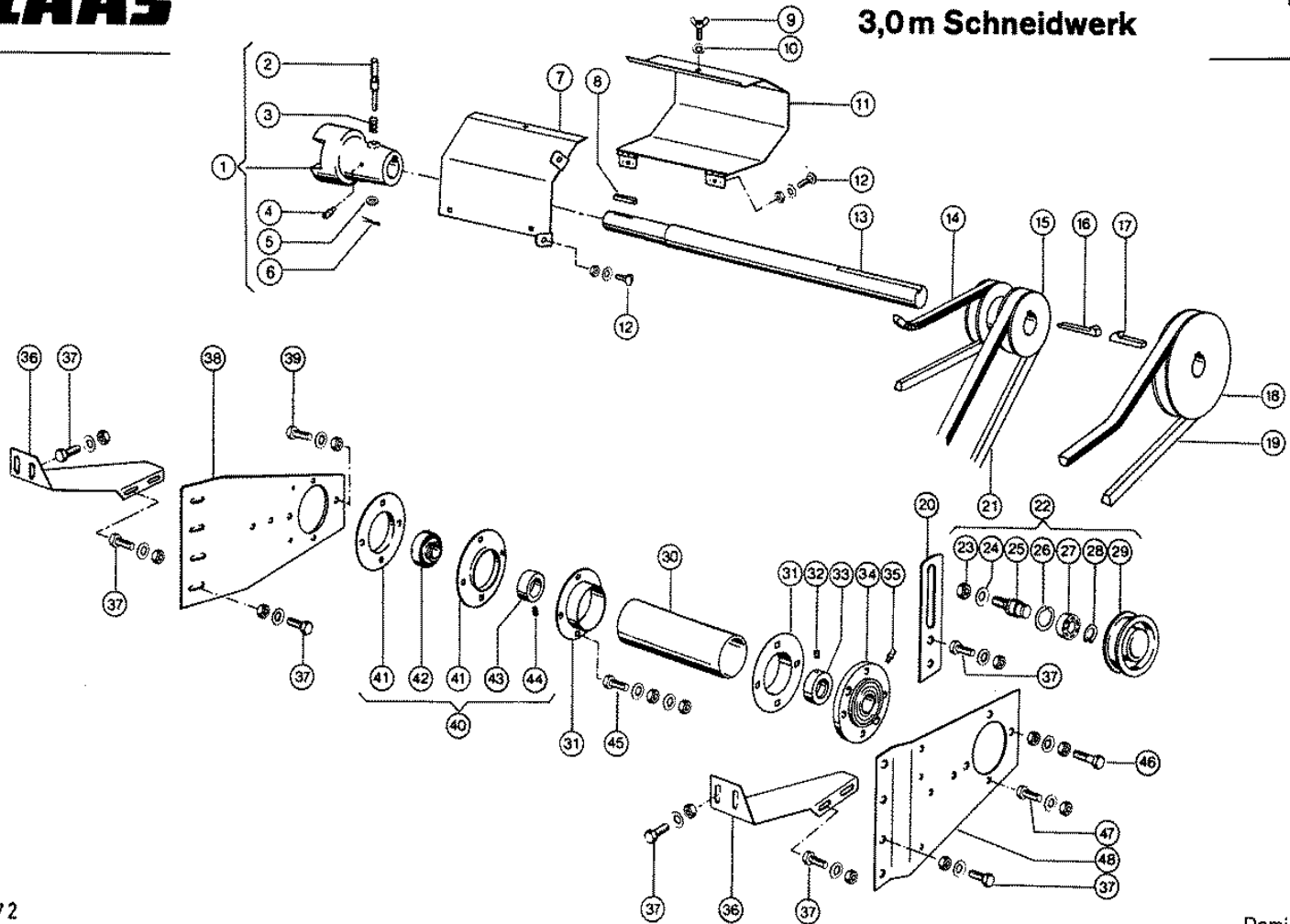
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 604 471 0	Rear panel			1	from cutterbar 232959
4	000 604 421 2	Rear panel			1	to cutterbar 232958
5	000 604 432 1	Support			1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	(2)
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	(2)
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	(2)
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 604 427 1	Cover			1	
11	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	
13	000 604 475 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 232959
13	000 604 441 0	Cover			1	to cutterbar 232958
14	000 604 479 0	Support			1	from cutterbar 232959
14	000 604 435 2	Support			1	to cutterbar 232958
15	000 604 484 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 232959
15	000 604 451 0	Cover			1	to cutterbar 232958
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
17	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	from cutterbar 232959
17	000 601 248 0	Locking pin			1	to cutterbar 232958
18	000 604 458 0	Support		3x70x76	1	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
19	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
20	000 623 261 0	Clamp spring			1	
21	000 604 459 1	Guard		1,5x147x230	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 604 486 0	Support			1	from cutterbar 232959
23	000 604 456 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 232958
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 368 2	Cover		1,5x547,5x211	1	
2	000 674 353 4	Cover		S	1	
3	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			3	
4	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	3	
5	000 677 814 1	Cover plate		1,5x100x180	1	
6	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	4	from cutterbar 228244
6	000 505 737 2	Hinge			4	to cutterbar 228243
7	000 674 350 2	Guard			1	
8	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	2	(1)
9	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	(1)
10	000 680 217 1	Guard			1	from cutterbar 228244
10	000 674 381 1	Guard			1	to cutterbar 228243
11	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	2	(1)
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	(1)
13	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	2	(1)
14	000 677 816 2	Cover plate		1,5x176x172	1	
15	000 688 870 0	Rear panel		S	1	
16	000 675 247 0	Support		3x175x450	1	from cutterbar 222144
17	000 688 873 0	Support plate			1	
18	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	3	
19	000 659 176 0	Lock			3	
20	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	3	
21	000 674 383 0	Support		6,5x40x171	1	
22	000 674 382 0	Guard short			1	
23	000 675 237 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 222144
23	000 688 871 0	Is substituted			1	to cutterbar 222143

3,0 m Schneidwerk

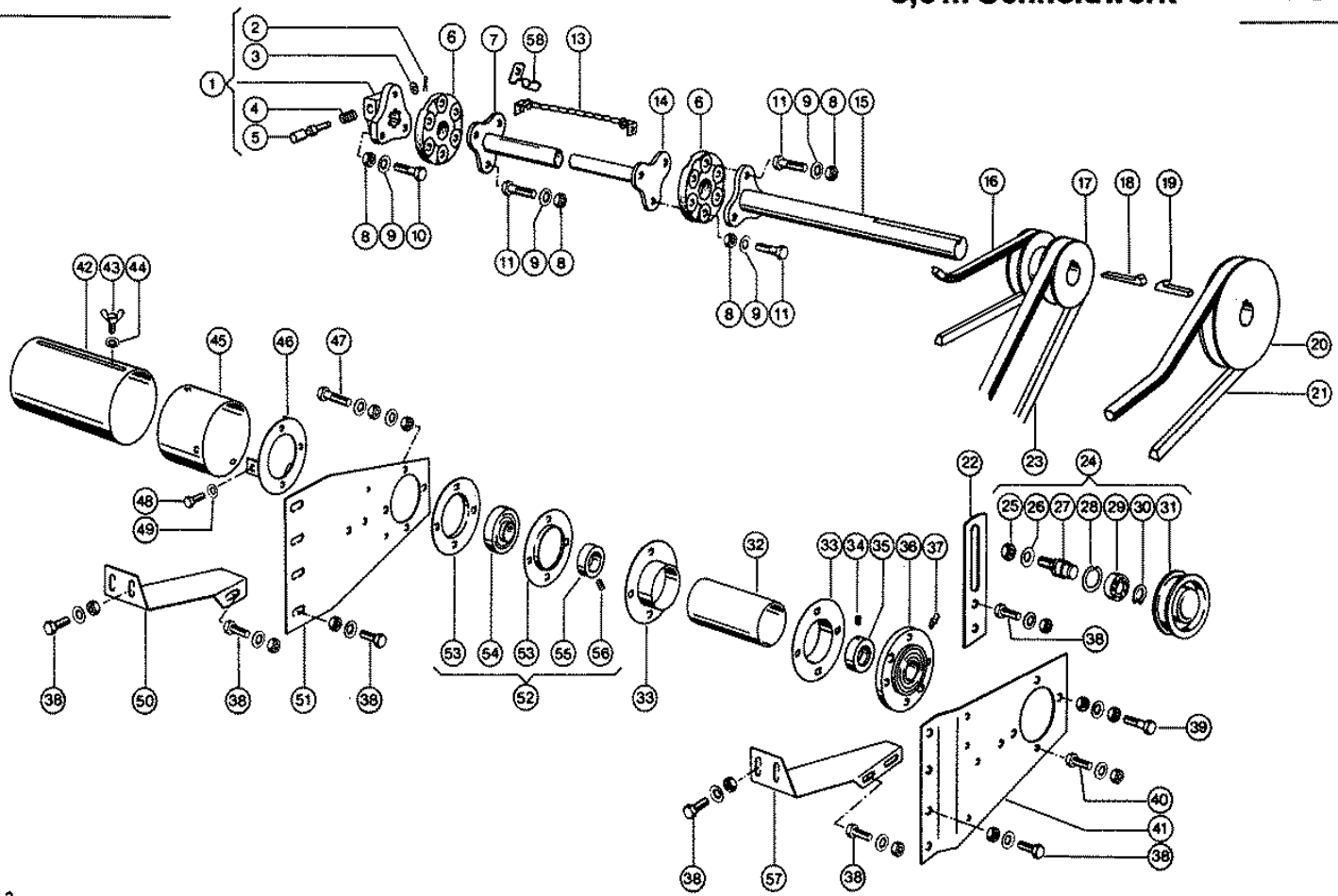


Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, 3,0 M**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 390 0	Clutch half cpl.			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
5	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 604 333 0	Guard			1	
8	000 604 351 0	Parallel key		A 10x 8x 65	1	
9	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 604 336 0	Protective flap			1	
12	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 604 349 0	Countershaft		D40x723	1	
14	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	for variable speed drive
15	000 604 337 0	Db.belt-pulley		D120x40	1	
16	000 244 809 0	Gib-head key	6887	12x 8x 70	1	
17	000 244 806 0	Gib-head key	D6887	12x 8x 45	1	
18	000 604 338 0	V-belt pulley			1	
19	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	for knife drive
20	000 604 339 1	Support		45x6x225	1	
21	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	to the feeder drum
22	000 783 264 1	Tension roll ass			1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
25	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
27	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
28	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
29	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
30	000 604 237 0	Protective tube			1	
31	000 604 386 0	Flange		D 150 mm	2	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
33	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	
34	000 680 336 0	Bearing unit		Spezial	1	
35	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
36	000 604 331 0	Reinforcement		4x90x332	2	
37	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	18	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	18	
37	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	18	
38	000 604 310 0	Bearing plate		6x255x357	1	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 560 210 0	Lock collar bear.		Pea 208	1	
41	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
42	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
43	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
45	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
45	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
46	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, 3,0 M**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
46	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
47	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
47	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
47	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
48	000 604 307 1	Bearing plate		6x254x367	1	



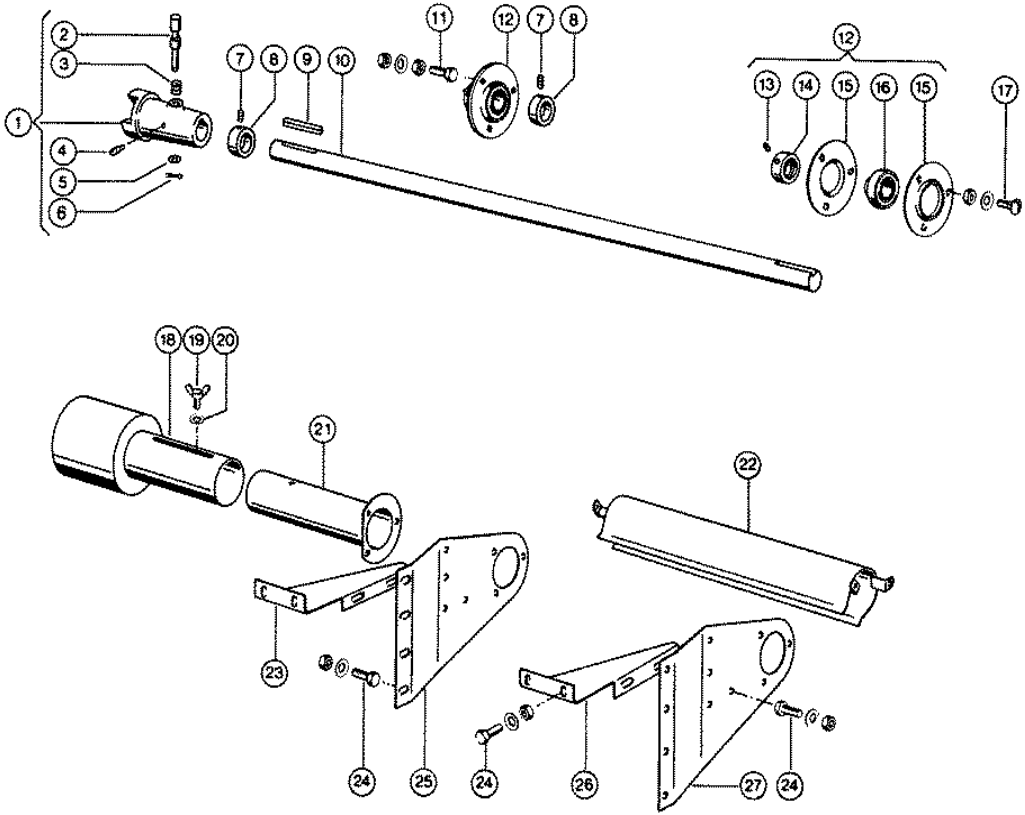
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, 3,0 M**
Illustration: **010A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 007 0	Splined coupling			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
4	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
5	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
6	000 608 014 1	Coupling disk		D 40x D 130	1	
7	000 608 091 1	Profile tube		150 lang	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	
10	000 215 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	3	
11	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	9	
13	000 608 097 0	Support.chain ass			1	to cutterbar 225064
14	000 608 093 0	Profile shaft		175 lang	1	
15	000 608 086 0	Countershaft		D 40, 455 lang	1	
16	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 604 337 0	Db.belt-pulley		D120x40	1	
18	000 244 809 0	Gib-head key	6887	12x 8x 70	1	
19	000 244 806 0	Gib-head key	D6887	12x 8x 45	1	
20	000 604 338 0	V-belt pulley			1	
21	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	
22	000 604 339 1	Support		45x6x225	1	
23	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 783 264 1	Tension roll ass			1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
27	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
28	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
29	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
30	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
31	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
32	000 608 088 1	Protective tube		D 72x130	1	
33	000 604 386 0	Flange		D 150 mm	2	
34	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
35	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	
36	000 680 336 0	Bearing unit		Spezial	1	
37	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
38	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	17	
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	17	
38	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	17	
39	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
41	000 604 307 1	Bearing plate		6x254x367	1	
42	000 608 023 1	Sliding tube		1,5x240x488	1	
43	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
45	000 608 046 1	Protective tube			1	
46	000 608 095 1	Flange			1	
47	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
47	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
47	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, 3,0 M**
Illustration: **010A**

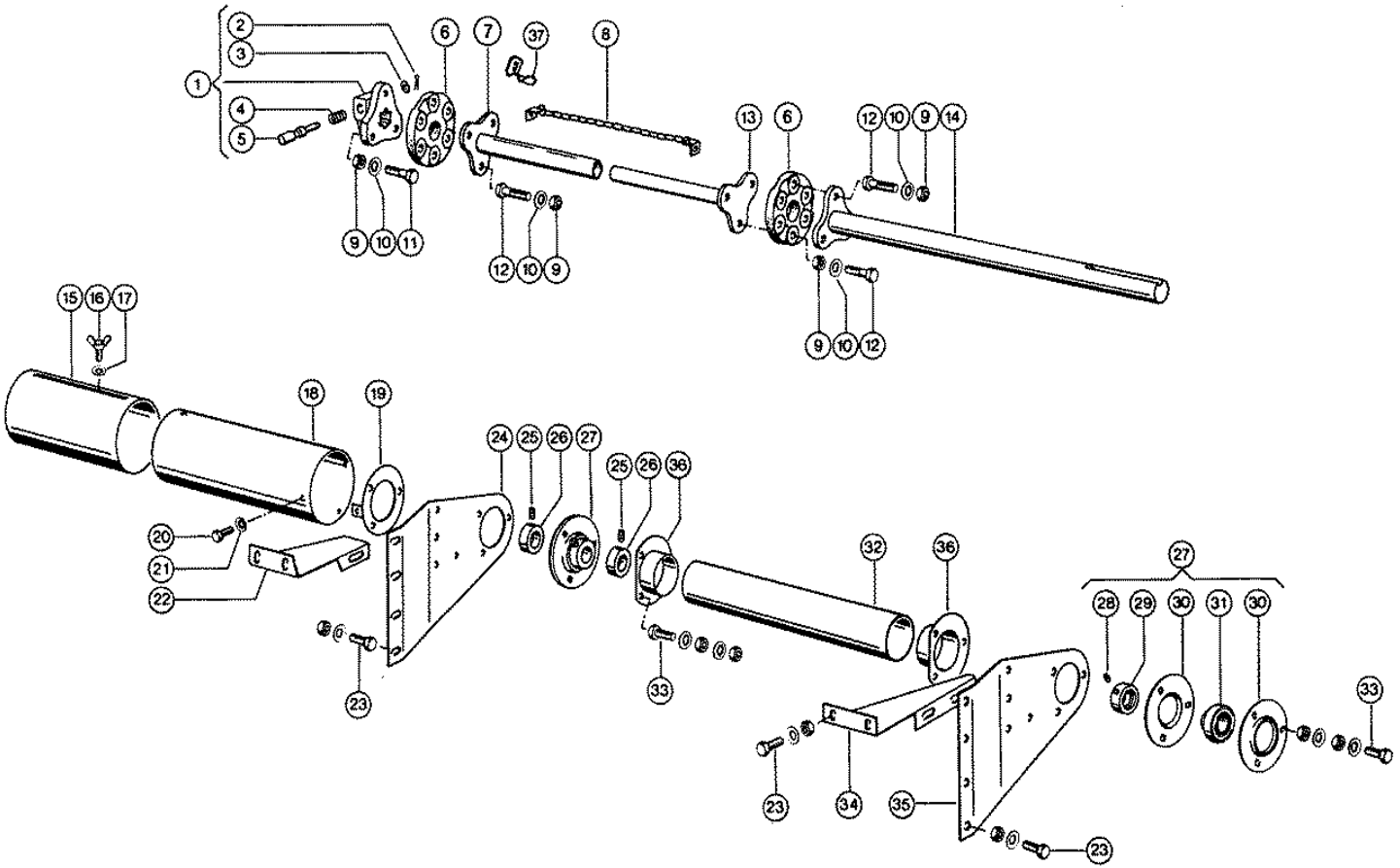
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
48	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
49	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
50	000 608 084 0	Reinforcement		4x90x280	1	
51	000 604 310 0	Bearing plate		6x255x357	1	
52	000 560 210 0	Lock collar bear.		Pea 208	1	
53	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
54	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
55	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	
56	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
57	000 604 331 0	Reinforcement		4x90x332	1	
58	000 608 080 0	Clamp spring			1	from cutterbar 225065


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
7
8
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
24

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, FROM 3,6 M**
Illustration: **011**

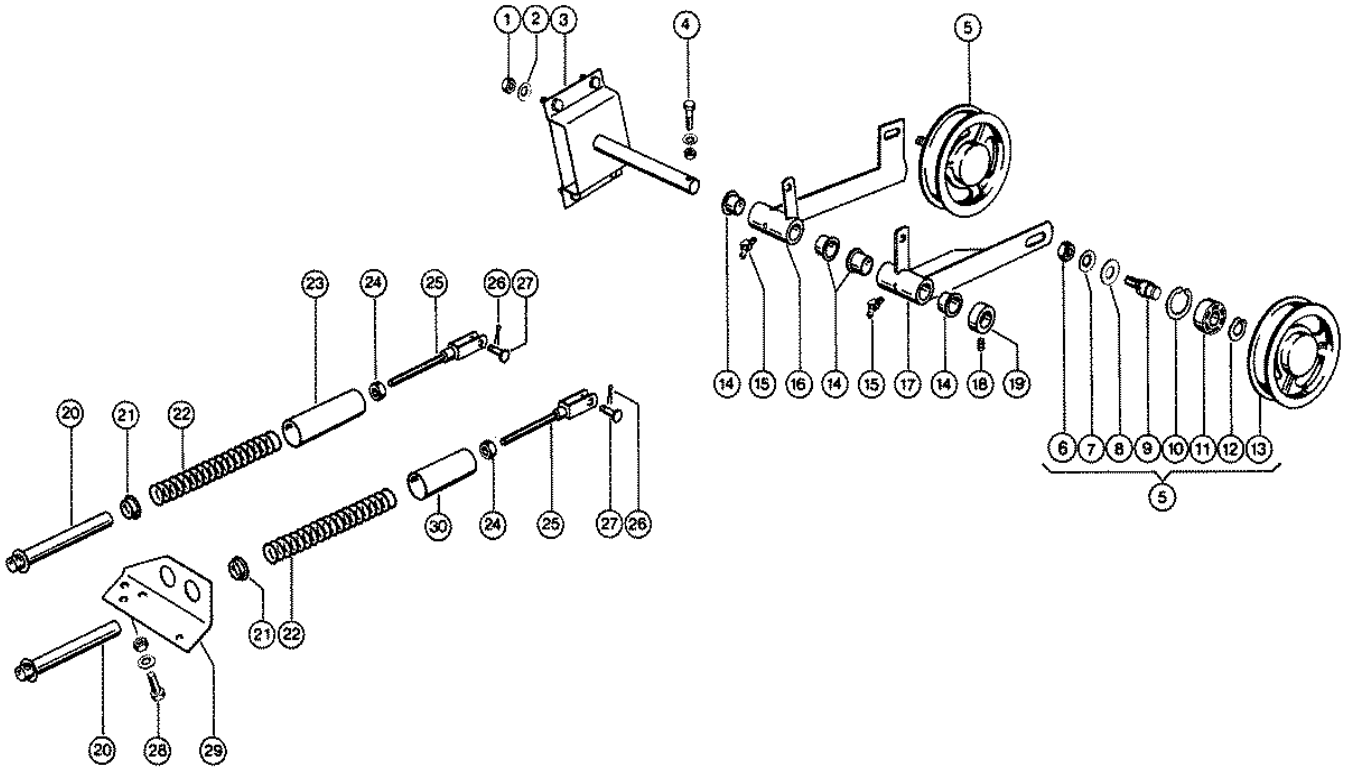
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 390 0	Clutch half cpl.			1	
2	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
3	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
5	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
8	000 608 089 0	Adjusting ring		D35x50x15 M10	2	
9	000 238 391 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 65	1	
10	000 688 054 0	Countershaft		D 35x953	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
10	000 670 029 0	Countershaft		35 x1105	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
10	000 670 119 0	Countershaft		35 x1410	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
10	000 674 179 0	Countershaft		35 x1715	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 674 209 0	Countershaft		35 x1620	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
13	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
14	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	2	
15	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	4	
16	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
17	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 677 836 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
18	000 677 845 0	Protective tube			1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
19	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
20	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
21	000 688 066 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
21	000 677 843 0	Protective tube			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
21	000 677 850 0	Protective tube			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
21	000 677 852 0	Protective tube			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 677 854 0	Protective tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
22	000 688 055 0	Guard plate			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 610 391 1	Guard plate		433 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 610 394 1	Guard plate		631 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 674 253 0	Guard plate			1	from 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 670 080 5	Reinforcement		4x153x296	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	(14)
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	(14)
24	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	(14)
25	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
26	000 670 080 5	Reinforcement		4x153x296	1	
27	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
37
8
9
10
11
12
10
9
13
6
12
10
9
14
9
10
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
25
26
36
33
32
36
27
28
29
30
31
30
33
23
34
35
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

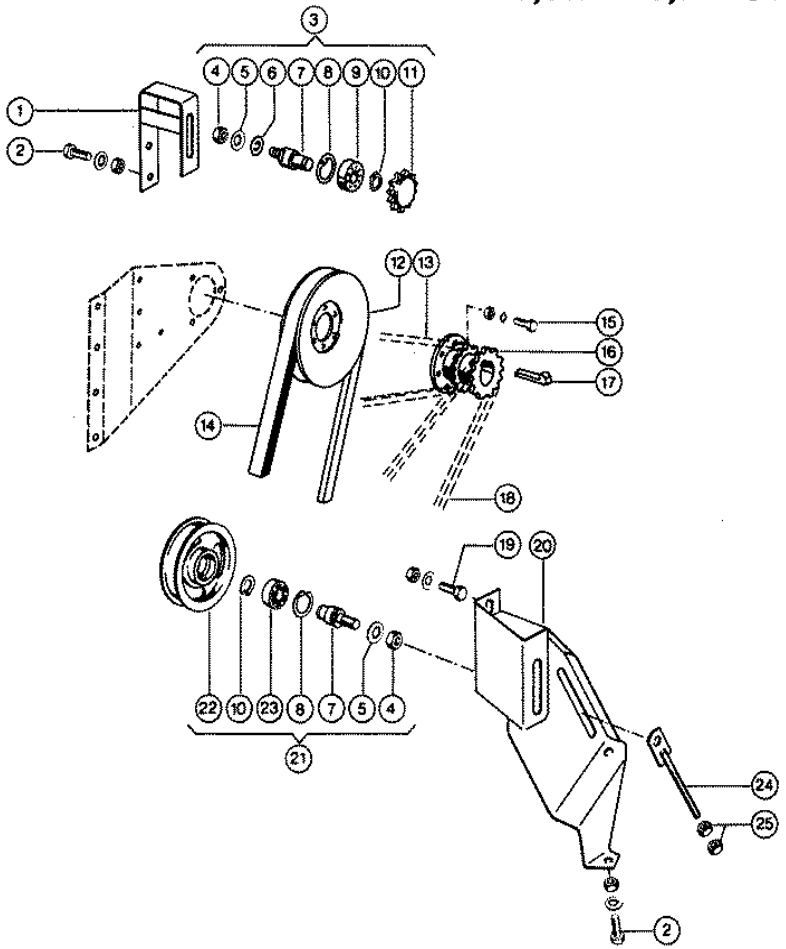
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR, FROM 3,6 M**
Illustration: **011A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 007 0	Splined coupling			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
4	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
5	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
6	000 608 014 1	Coupling disk		D 40x D 130	2	
7	000 608 009 1	Profile tube		250 lang	1	
8	000 608 015 1	Supporting chain			1	to cutterbar 225064
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	
11	000 215 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	3	
12	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	9	
13	000 608 012 0	Profile shaft		260 lang	1	
14	000 608 055 0	Countershaft		D 35, 556 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 608 017 0	Countershaft		D 35, 705 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 690 804 0	Countershaft		D 35, 858 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 608 025 0	Countershaft		D 35,1010 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 608 033 0	Countershaft		D 35,1315 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
14	000 608 036 0	Countershaft		D 35,1229 lang	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
15	000 608 023 1	Sliding tube		1,5x240x488	1	to 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 608 030 2	Sliding tube		1,5x390x488	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 608 020 1	Protective tube		340 lang	1	to 3.9 m cutterbar
18	000 608 028 2	Protective tube		383 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
19	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
22	000 608 074 1	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	
23	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	13	
24	000 608 058 0	Bearing plate		6x255x386	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
24	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 608 089 0	Adjusting ring		D35x50x15 M10	2	
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
29	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	2	
30	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	4	
31	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
32	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
32	000 608 019 0	Protective tube		Di 72x430	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
32	000 603 734 0	Protective tube		72x2x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
32	000 608 027 0	Protective tube		Di 72x625	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
32	000 608 032 0	Protective tube			1	from 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	6	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
34	000 608 074 1	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
34	000 670 080 5	Reinforcement		4x153x296	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
36	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
37	000 608 080 0	Clamp spring			1	from cutterbar 225065


1
2
3
4
5
14
15
16
14
15
17
14
18
19
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
5
23
24
25
26
27
20
21
22
30
24
25
27
26
21
22
20
28
29

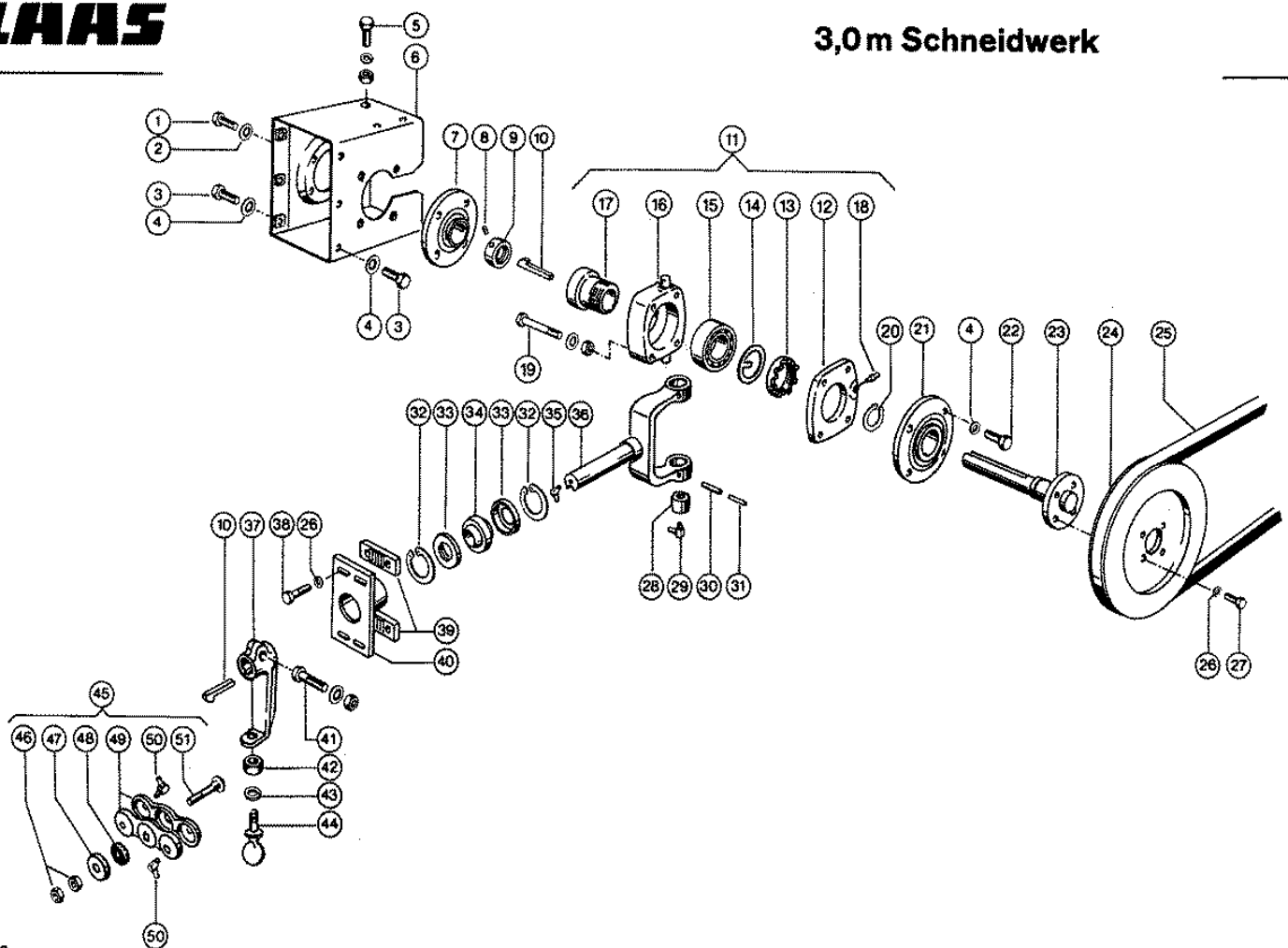
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 604 341 3	Bearing support			1	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
7	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
8	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
13	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	2	
14	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	4	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	2	
16	000 604 385 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
17	000 604 384 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	2	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	2	
22	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	2	
23	000 644 101 0	Spacer tube			1	from cutterbar 243005
23	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	to cutterbar 243004
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
25	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			2	
26	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
27	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
28	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
29	000 604 371 1	Supporting plate			1	
30	000 727 290 0	Spacer tube			1	from cutterbar 243005
30	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	to cutterbar 243004


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
1
2
12
13
15
16
17
14
18
19
20
22
10
23
8
7
5
4
21
24
25
2

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 187 0	Bracket			1	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
6	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
9	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
11	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
12	000 673 715 1	V-belt pulley		D 190 mm	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	for variable speed drive
14	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	for knife drive
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
16	000 673 330 1	Driving hub			1	
17	000 238 458 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 90	1	
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	to the feeder drum
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
20	000 688 514 0	Support			1	
21	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
22	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
23	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
24	000 680 539 0	Tension screw			1	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	

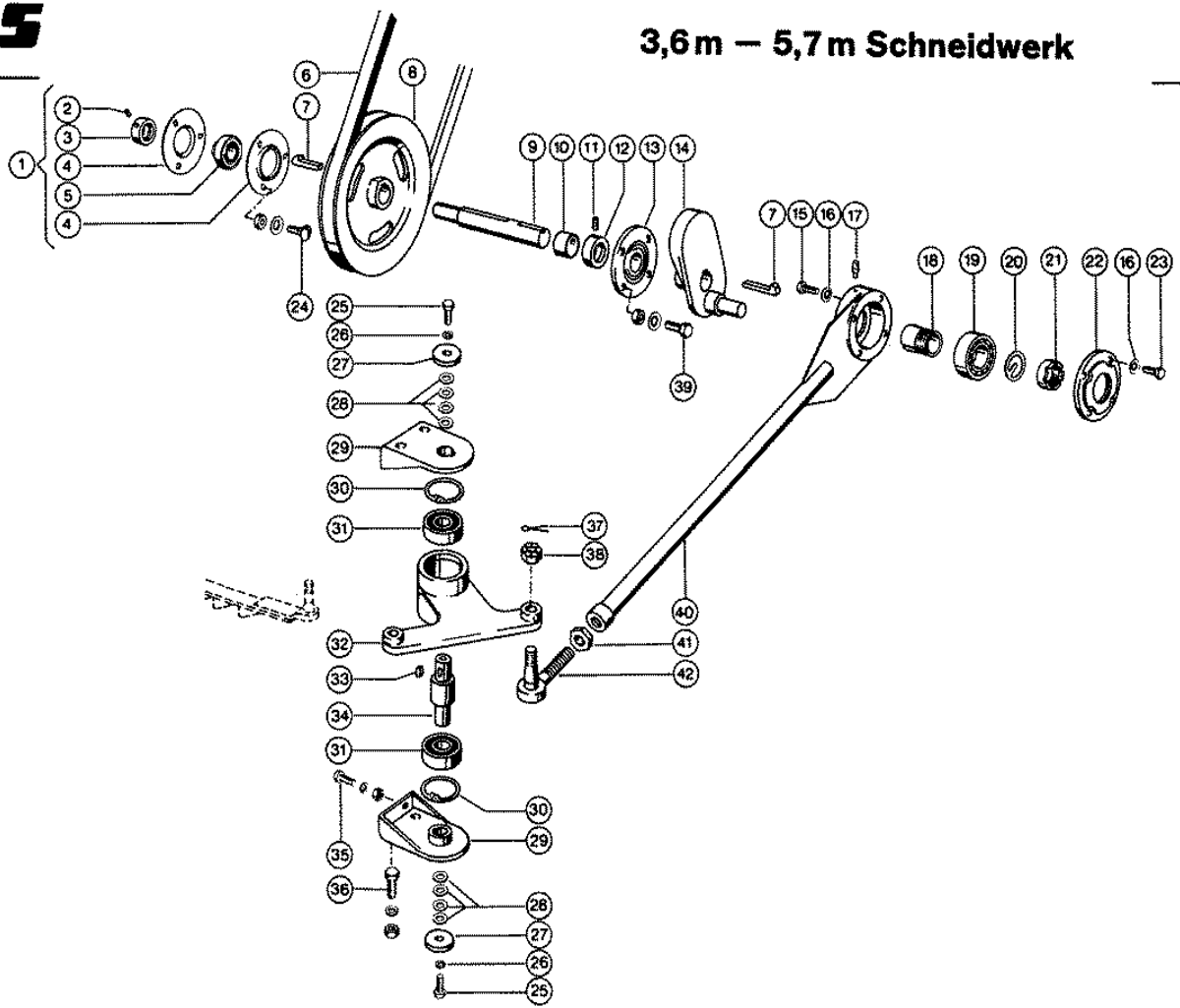

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
5	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	3	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
6	000 604 254 1	Housing			1	
7	000 604 264 0	Bearing unit			1	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
9	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	
10	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
11	000 610 368 1	Wobble bearing			1	
12	000 610 316 1	Cover			1	
13	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	
14	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	
15	000 235 942 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3210	1	
16	000 610 358 2	Wobbl.Bear.Casing			1	
17	000 610 357 1	Hub			1	
18	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
19	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	1	
21	000 686 242 0	Bearing unit			1	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
23	000 604 260 0	Drive shaft		D90x215	1	
24	000 604 265 0	V-belt pulley		D288,6	1	
25	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	
26	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
27	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
28	000 610 334 3	Bushing			2	
29	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	2	
30	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	2	
31	000 235 628 0	Tensioning pin	I8257	W.Ers.D 2356282	2	
32	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
33	000 604 263 0	Spacer ring		D54,9x6	2	
34	000 239 433 0	Joint bearing	648	Ge 35 do-2rs	1	
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	R2s 6x1	1	
36	000 604 258 1	Knife drive shaft			1	
37	000 613 307 1	Knife bellcrank		101226.0	1	
38	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	4	
39	000 610 351 1	Notched adjuster		26x13x80 Sr	2	
40	000 604 261 0	Bearing housing			1	
41	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
41	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
41	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
42	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	1	
43	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
44	000 610 321 0	Ball bolt		34 X 82	1	
45	000 610 369 1	Ball socket ass.			1	
46	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
47	000 610 366 0	Cover cap		D43x1,5	1	
48	000 610 363 0	Rubber disc		10,5x 34x 7	1	

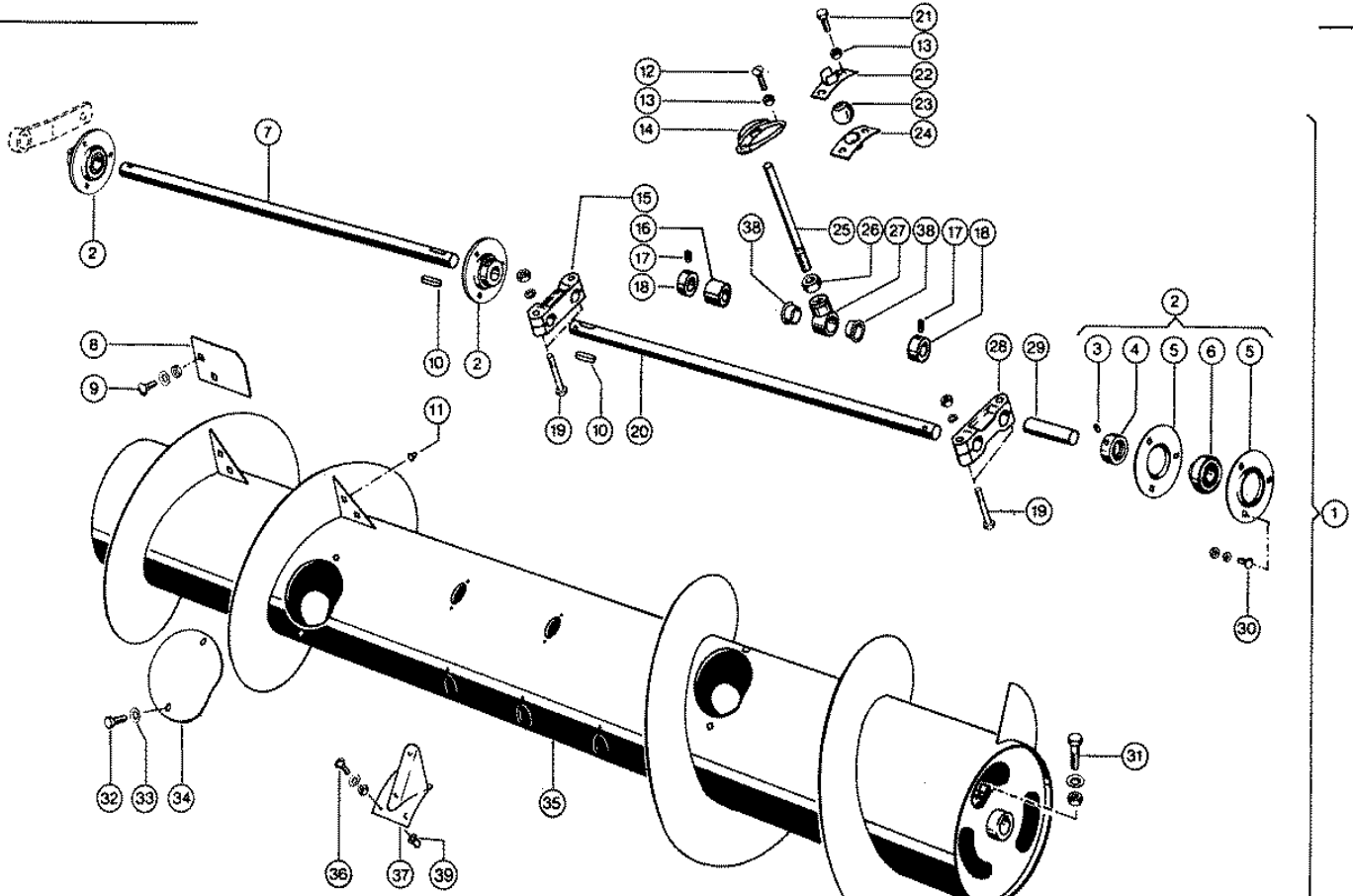
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 610 322 1	Ball socket		D26x86	2	
50	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	4	
51	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
16
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
37
38
39
40
41
42
32
33
34
31
30
29
35
36
28
27
26
25

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	
7	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	
8	000 676 284 0	V-belt pulley		D 268,6	1	
9	000 676 298 0	Drive shaft		D 35x225	1	
10	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
12	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	
13	000 676 304 0	Bearing unit		Spezial, b 35	1	
14	000 676 289 0	Crank		B 35	1	
15	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 239 127 1	Taper lock sleeve	5415	H2307 o.m.u.s.	1	
19	000 239 126 0	S.al.ball bearing	630	2307 k/c3	1	
20	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	1	
21	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	1	
22	000 680 795 0	Cover			1	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	2	
28	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	8	
29	000 677 730 0	Bearing plate			2	
30	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
31	000 238 373 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*	2	
32	000 673 347 0	Angle lever			1	
33	000 244 758 0	Parallel key	6885	A 8x 5x 14	1	
34	000 673 746 0	Shaft		D 33,5x112	1	
35	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
36	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
36	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
36	000 238 011 0	Washer		16,5x 40 X3	4	
36	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
37	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
38	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
39	000 211 042 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Mkl	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 680 794 0	Crank rod long			1	
41	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
42	000 670 098 0	Ball joint			1	
-	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	

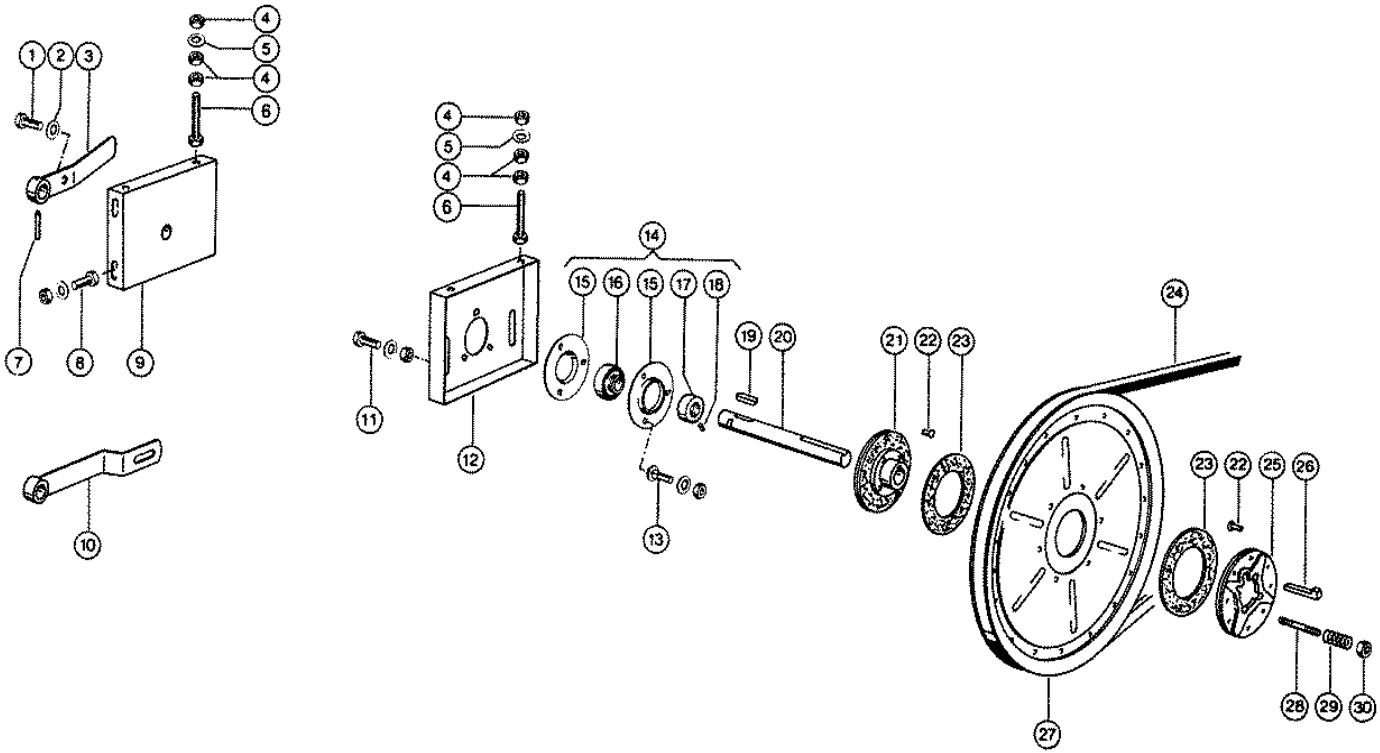

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 909 2	Table auger cpl.		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 676 197 2	Table auger cpl.		5,70m	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
4	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 603 857 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1140,5	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
7	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 674 284 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x2922	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
8	000 603 867 0	Paddle		4x105x145	4	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	8	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	to cutterbar 235556
10	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
11	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	8	
12	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	34	from cutterbar 222967
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
14	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	from cutterbar 222967
15	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
19	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	34	to cutterbar 222966
22	000 610 492 1	Bearing shell top		1,5x45x85	17	to cutterbar 222966
23	000 610 489 0	Bearing ball		28,5	17	to cutterbar 222966
24	000 610 493 1	Bearing shell low		1,5x45x85	17	to cutterbar 222966
25	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	from cutterbar 222967
25	000 676 143 0	Finger		D12x210	17	to cutterbar 222966
26	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	from cutterbar 222967
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	17	to cutterbar 222966
27	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	from cutterbar 239934
27	000 603 755 1	Swing bearing			17	No. 222967 - 239933
27	000 670 481 0	Swing bearing			17	to cutterbar 222966
28	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
29	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
30	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
31	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	

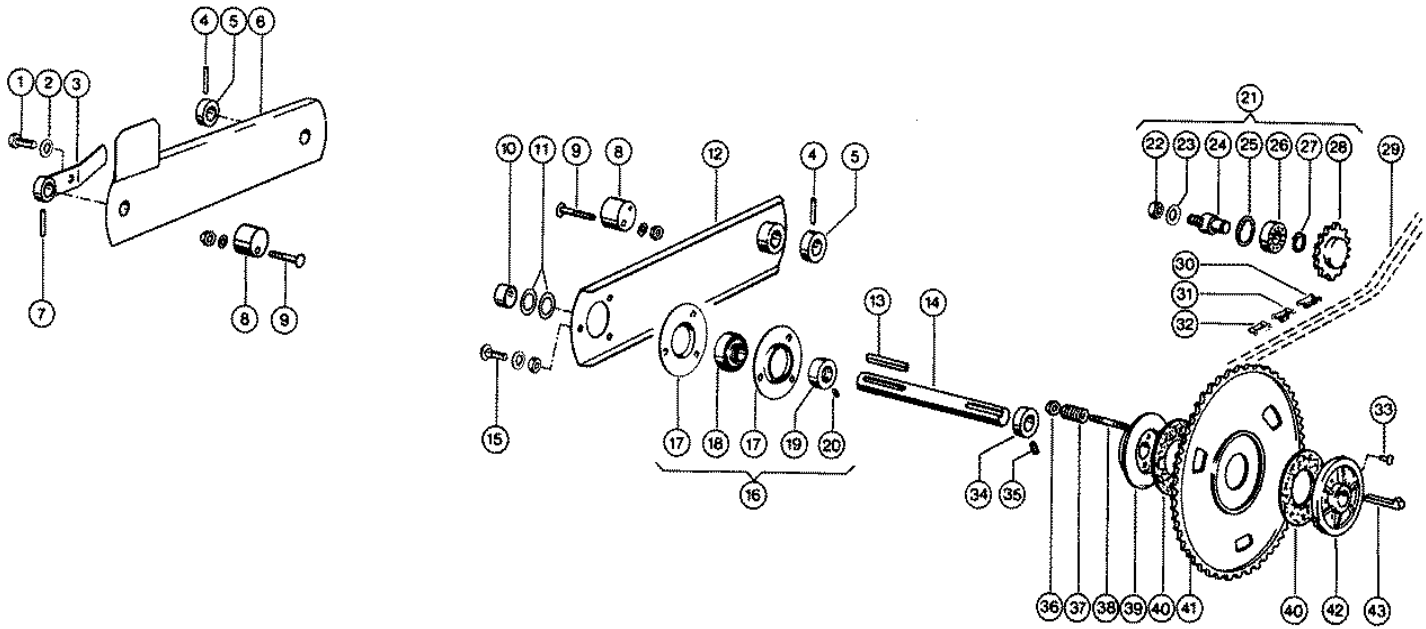
Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
33	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
34	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
35	000 603 853 1	Table auger		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
35	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
35	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
35	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
35	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
35	000 676 177 1	Table auger		5,70m	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
36	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	optional
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	optional
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	optional
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	optional
38	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	from cutterbar 239934
39	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	6	from cutterbar 248000


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
4
5
4
6
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
11
12
13
23
22
25
26
28
29
30
27

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	from cutterbar 218765
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	from cutterbar 218765
3	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	from cutterbar 218765
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
7	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	
10	000 603 933 0	Lever			1	to cutterbar 218764
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
12	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
15	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
16	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
17	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
18	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
19	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
20	000 603 926 0	Drive shaft		D30x260	1	
21	000 604 269 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	
22	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	16	
23	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	
24	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	
25	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	
26	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
27	000 610 149 0	V-belt pulley		-umfang 4	1	
28	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	4	
29	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	4	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	

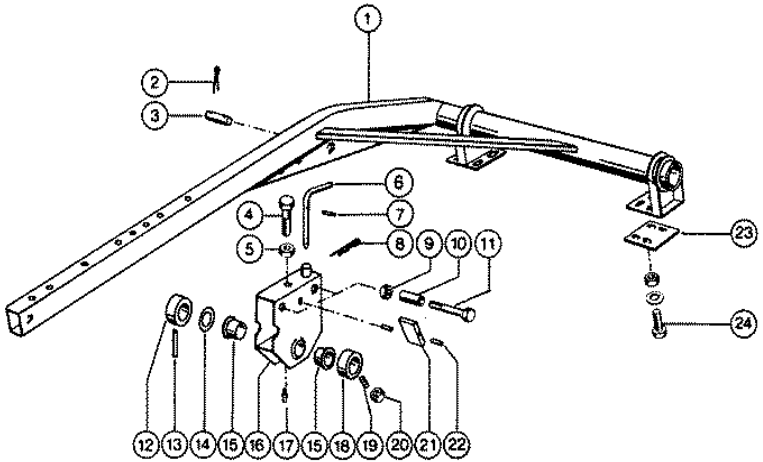

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
12
4
5
15
17
18
17
19
20
16
13
14
34
35
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
36
37
38
39
40
41
40
42
43

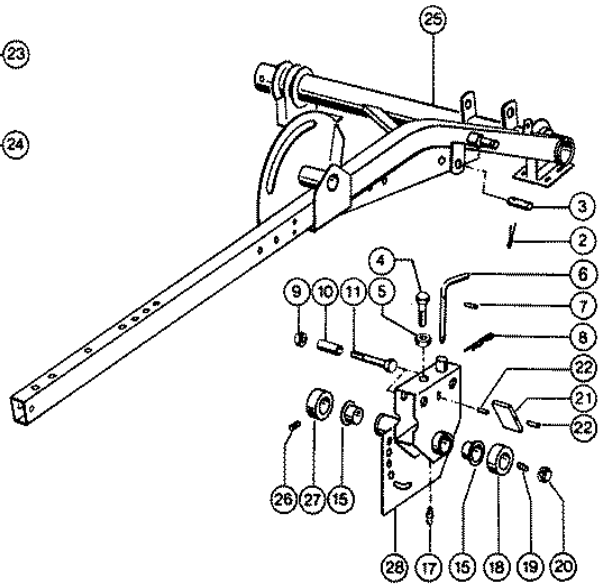
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	
4	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	
5	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	2	
6	000 676 146 2	Swing right			1	
7	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	1	
8	000 670 075 1	Eccentric			4	
9	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
11	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	2	
12	000 676 191 1	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
13	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
14	000 680 694 3	Drive shaft		D30x325	1	
15	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
19	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
21	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
29	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	
30	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
31	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
32	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
33	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	16	to cutterbar 235750
34	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235751
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235750
37	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	(4)
38	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
39	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235751
39	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750
40	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235751
40	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235750
41	000 670 145 2	Is substituted			1	N = 175 Min.
41	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 163 Min.
						optional
41	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 144 Min.
						optional
42	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235751
42	000 674 474 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **018**

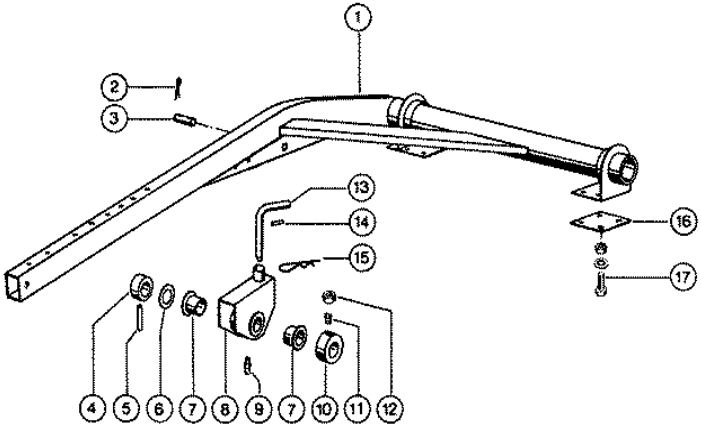
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	

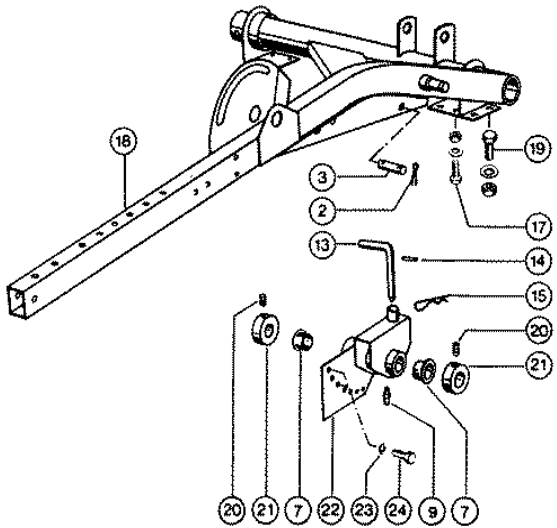

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24


25
3
2
4
6
9
10
11
5
7
8
22
21
22
26
27
15
28
17
15
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019**

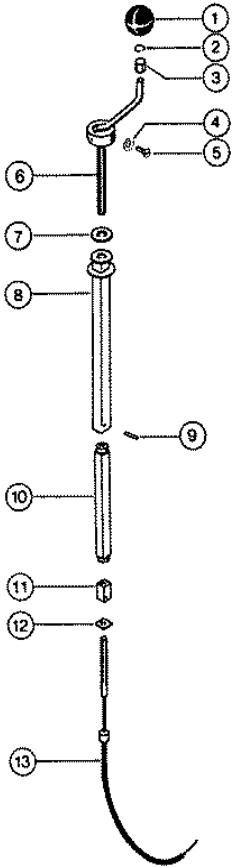
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 979 0	Reel arm r.h.			1	
2	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	4	
3	000 677 879 0	Connection-pin		16h9 X 53	2	
4	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
5	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
6	000 676 496 0	Plug			2	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
9	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
10	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
11	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
12	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	from cutterbar 221853
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	to cutterbar 221852
13	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	1	from cutterbar 221853
13	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	to cutterbar 221852
14	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	from cutterbar 221853
15	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
16	000 688 376 0	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
18	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
19	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
20	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
21	000 688 382 0	Pressure plate		10x40x60	2	
22	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	4	
23	000 604 325 0	Shim		3x100x105	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
25	000 603 980 1	Reel arm l.h.			1	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
27	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
28	000 603 897 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	

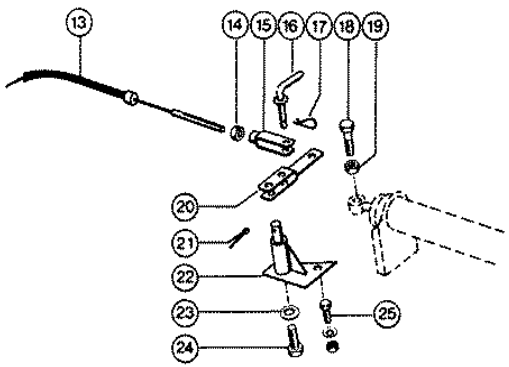

1
2
3
13
14
15
16
17
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
10
11
12


18
19
3
2
17
13
14
15
20
21
20
21
7
22
23
24
9
7

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **020**

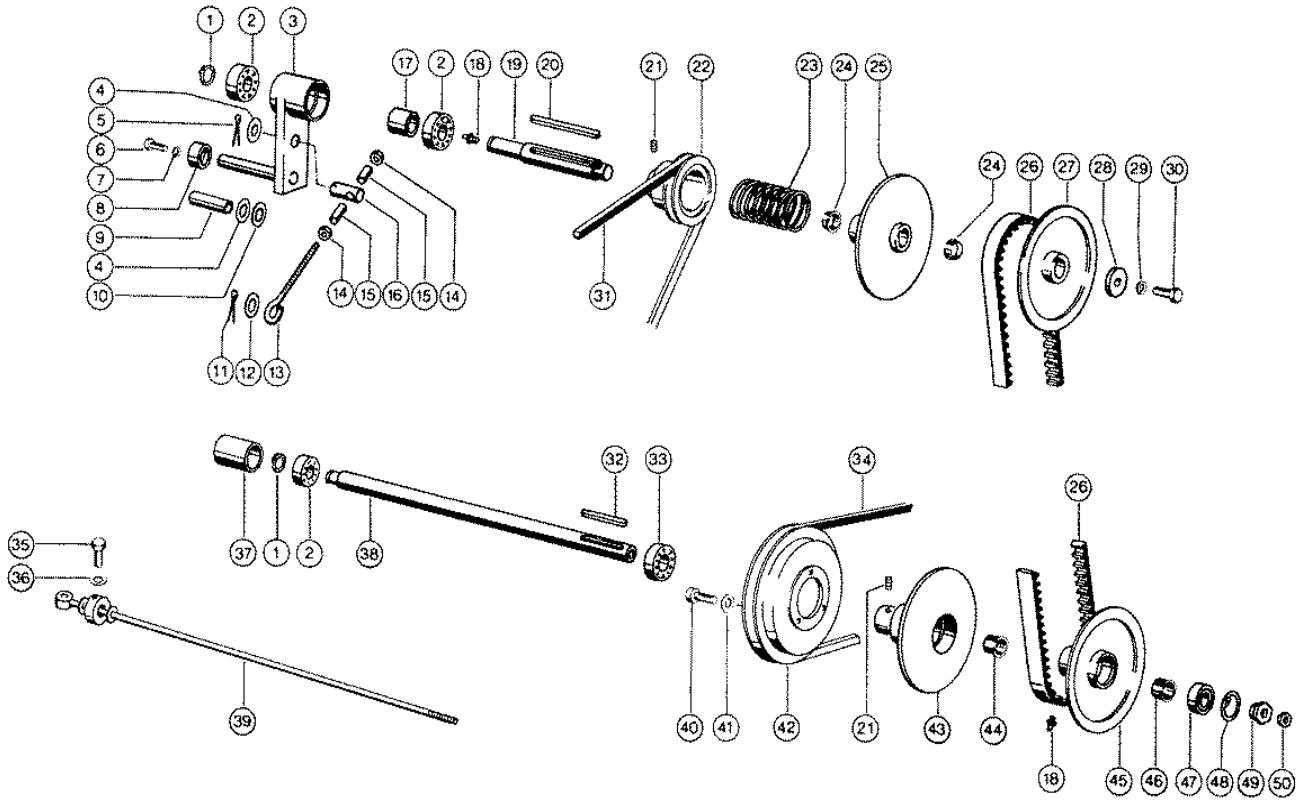
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 175 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 688 431 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 240900
1	000 670 175 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 240899
2	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	4	
3	000 677 879 0	Connection-pin		16h9 X 53	2	
4	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	from cutterbar 221853
4	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	to cutterbar 221852
5	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	1	from cutterbar 221853
5	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	to cutterbar 221852
6	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	from cutterbar 221853
7	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
8	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
13	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
14	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
18	000 670 167 3	Reel arm l.h.			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 688 430 2	Reel arm l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 240900
18	000 670 167 3	Reel arm l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 240899
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 672 980 1	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

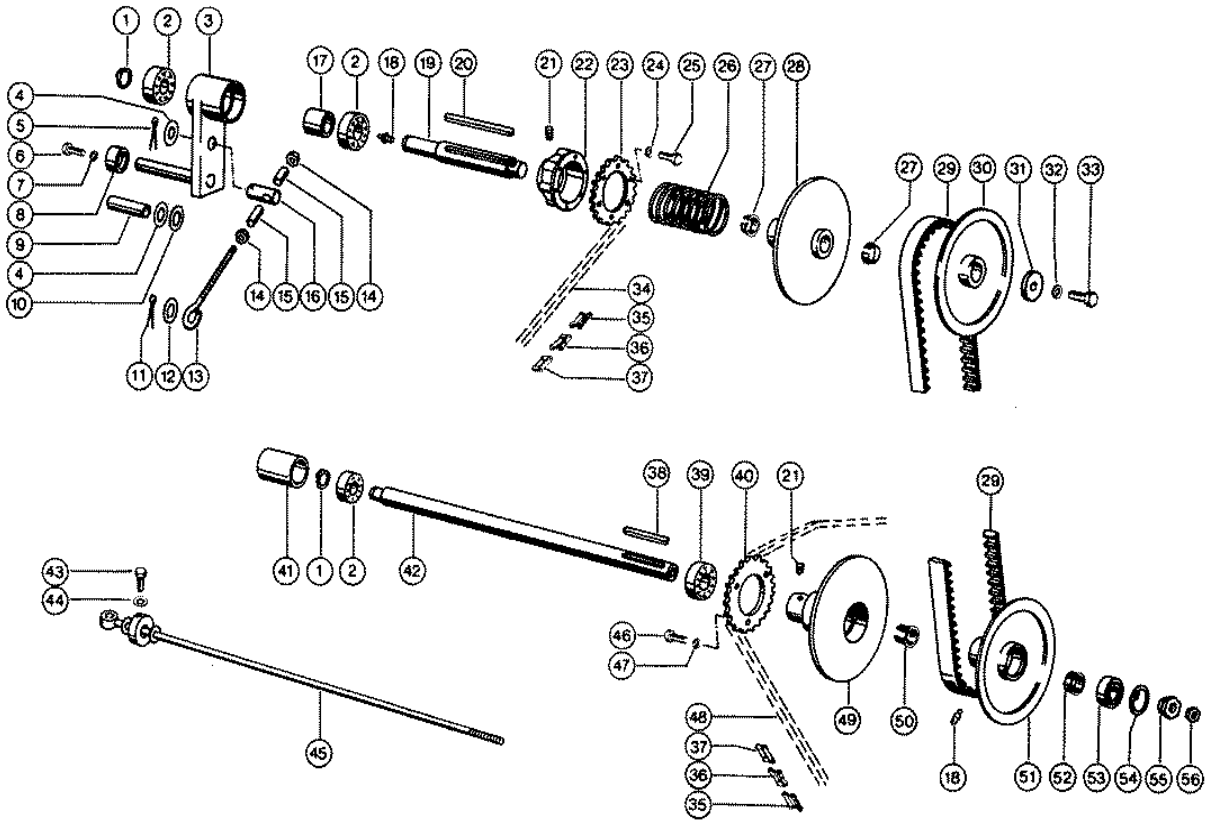
Characteristic: **REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
2	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
3	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
4	000 236 489 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364891	3	
5	000 236 991 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 8	3	
6	000 688 119 1	Crank arm ass.			1	
7	000 688 142 0	Thrust washer		13 X 40 X 3	1	
8	000 688 135 1	Guide tube			1	
9	000 237 795 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N Ers.	1	
10	000 688 137 1	Glide tube			1	
11	000 688 141 1	Spacer piece		20x20x28	1	
12	000 676 474 1	Washer		D25x4	1	
13	000 651 037 0	Cable		3150 Lg	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
13	000 651 039 0	Cable		3660 Lg	1	at 3.6 m - 3.9 m
13	000 651 040 0	Cable		3965 Lg	1	at 4.2 m - 4.5 m
13	000 651 041 0	Cable		4270 Lg	1	at 5.1 m - 5.7 m
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
16	000 688 163 1	Plug			1	
17	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
18	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
19	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
20	000 688 151 0	Fork			1	
21	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
22	000 603 977 1	Basic plate			1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
17
2
18
19
20
21
22
31
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
1
2
38
39
40
41
42
21
43
44
26
18
45
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
9	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	2	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 603 164 0	V-belt pulley		D 120,6x73	1	
23	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
24	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
25	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
26	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
27	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
28	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
31	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
32	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
33	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
34	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
35	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
37	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
38	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
39	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	
40	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 603 163 0	V-belt pulley		D233,6x44	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

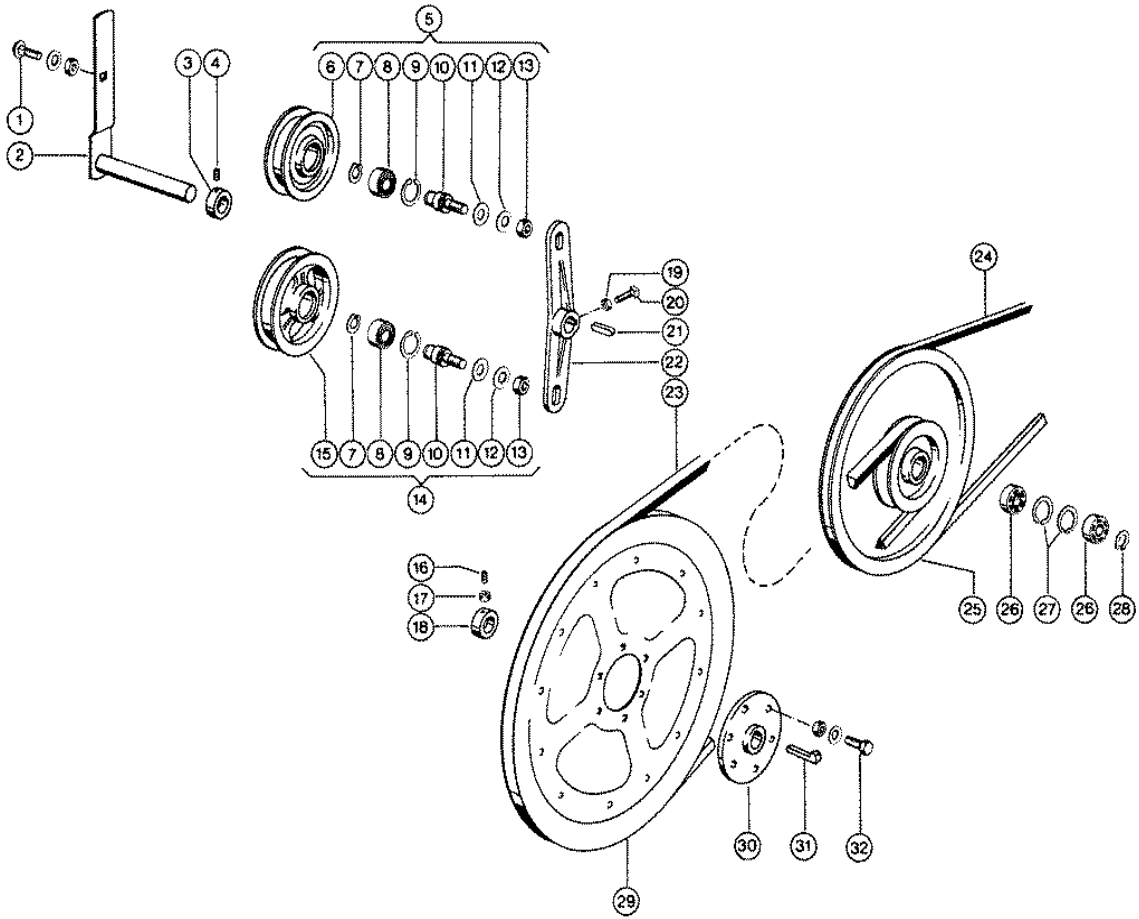

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
17
2
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
34
35
36
37
27
29
30
31
32
33
38
39
40
21
41
1
2
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
37
36
35
49
50
28
18
51
52
53
54
55
56

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, FOR 3,6 M-5,7 M CUTTERB**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
9	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 670 218 2	Centering hub			1	
23	000 670 219 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 22z	1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
26	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
27	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
28	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
29	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
30	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
31	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
34	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
38	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
39	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
40	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
41	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
42	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
43	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
44	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
45	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
48	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
49	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
50	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
51	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
52	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
53	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
54	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	

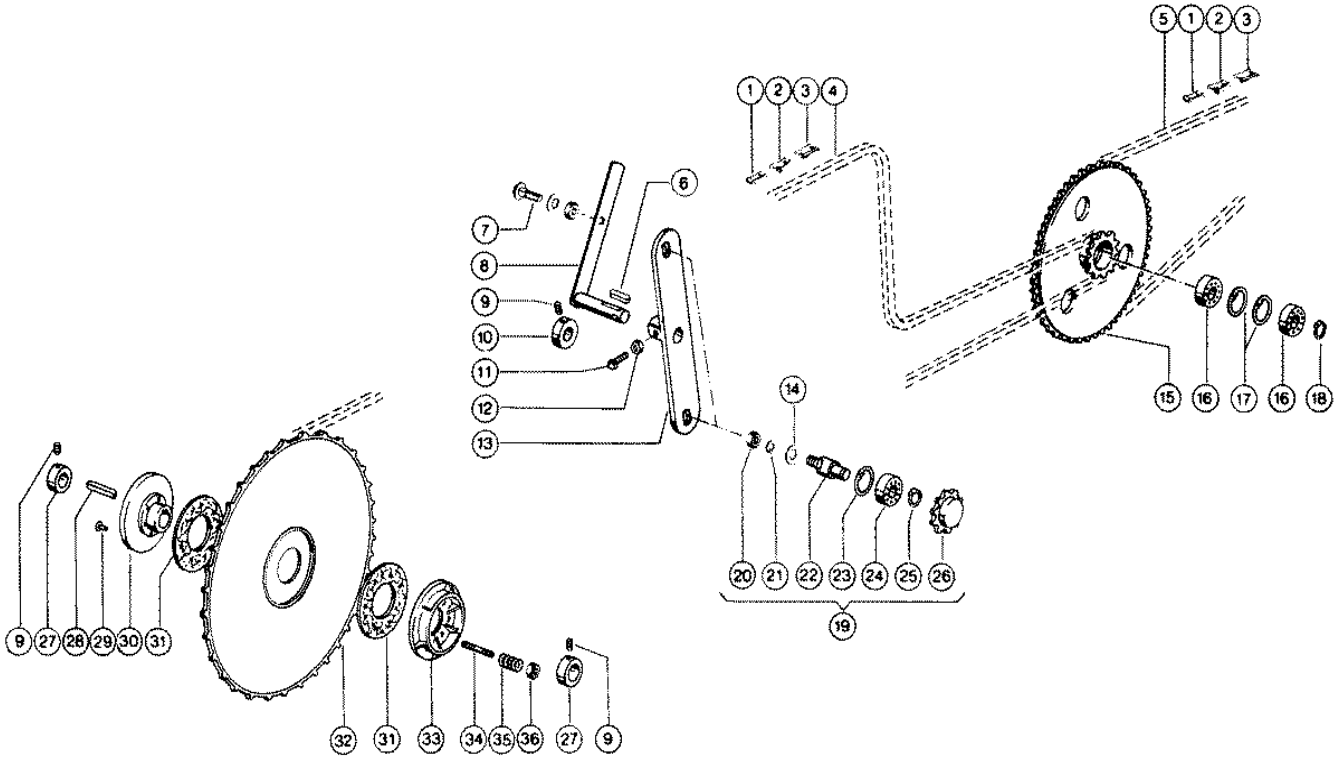
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, FOR 3,6 M-5,7 M CUTTERB**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
56	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

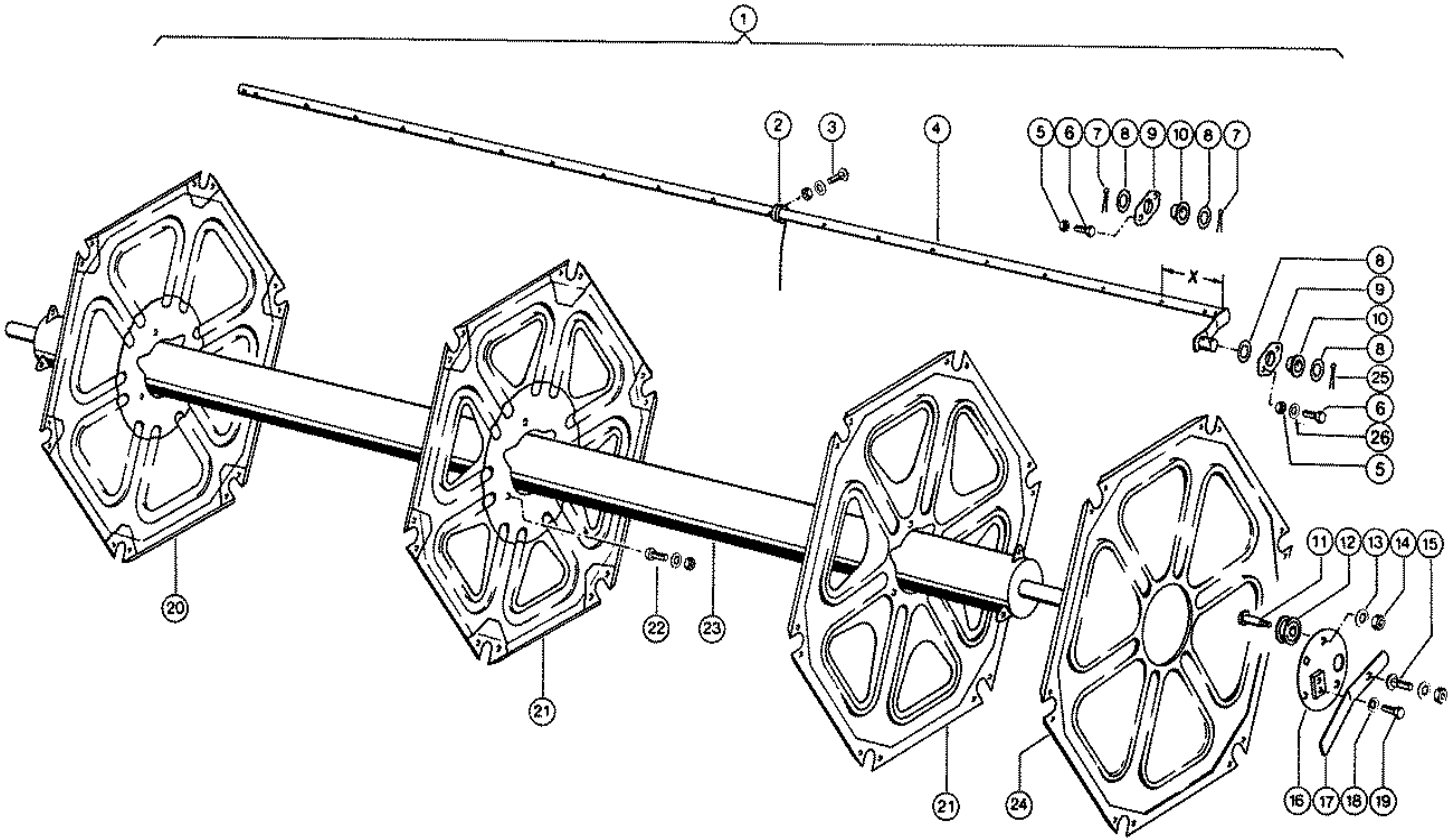
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE, FOR 3,0 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
2	000 604 364 1	Tensioning arm			1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
5	000 785 216 0	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
6	000 785 157 0	Tension roll		D 150 mm	1	
7	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
8	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
9	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
10	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
11	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
15	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
16	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
18	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
21	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
22	000 604 363 0	Support arm			1	
23	000 603 284 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
25	000 604 366 0	Db.belt-pulley		D160/400	1	
26	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
28	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
29	000 604 375 0	Reel disc		D 580 mm	1	
30	000 604 376 0	Hub			1	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
32	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	


5
1
2
3
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
9
27
28
29
30
31
32
31
33
34
35
36
27
9
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
19

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE, FOR 3,6 M - 5,7 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
2	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
3	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
4	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	
5	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
6	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
7	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
8	000 673 717 1	Tensioning arm			1	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	5	
10	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
11	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 673 714 0	Support arm			1	
14	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
15	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	
16	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
17	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
22	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
23	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
24	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
25	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
26	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
27	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
28	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
29	000 235 765 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x13	16	to cutterbar 235200
30	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235201
30	000 674 473 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
31	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235201
31	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235200
32	000 677 073 0	Reel sprocket		100 Z.	1	
33	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235201
33	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
34	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
35	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	from cutterbar 235201
35	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	4	to cutterbar 235200
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235201
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235200

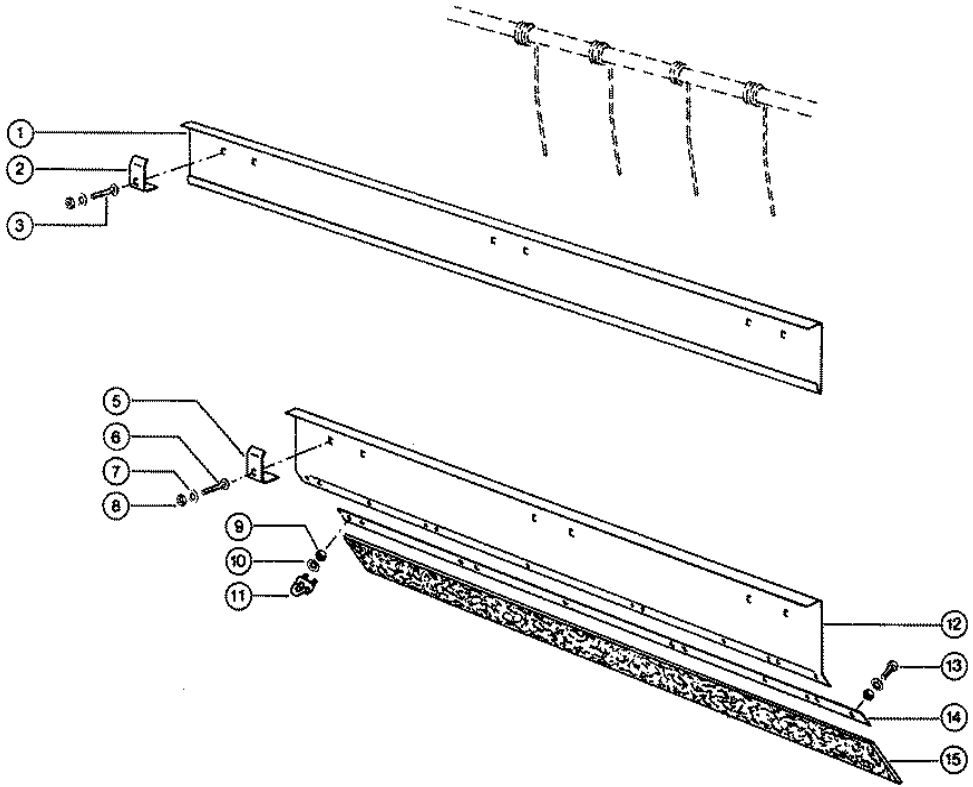

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
8
7
X
8
9
10
8
25
6
26
5
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
21
24

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 311 0	Spring tine reel		3,00 s	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 091 0	Spring tine reel		12f s	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 677 880 0	Spring tine reel		13f s	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 815 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m s	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 677 881 0	Spring tine reel		4,5 m.	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 688 196 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m s	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
1	000 677 882 0	Spring tine reel		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
1	000 688 197 0	Spring tine reel		5,7 m.	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
1	000 677 097 0	Spring tine reel		5,7 m.	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
2	000 800 021 0	Spring tines		5,5x195	N.B	
3	000 235 343 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353431	N.B	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	N.B	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	N.B	
4	000 603 887 0	Tine tube		3,00m	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 603 891 0	Tine tube		X = 185 mm	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 673 703 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 673 705 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 688 194 0	Tine tube		5,70m	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 688 192 0	Tine tube		5,70m	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 673 725 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 673 727 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(72)
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(72)
7	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(60)
8	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(72)
9	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(36)
10	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(36)
11	000 609 934 0	Pin		15h11x 34x 51	3	
12	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
15	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	

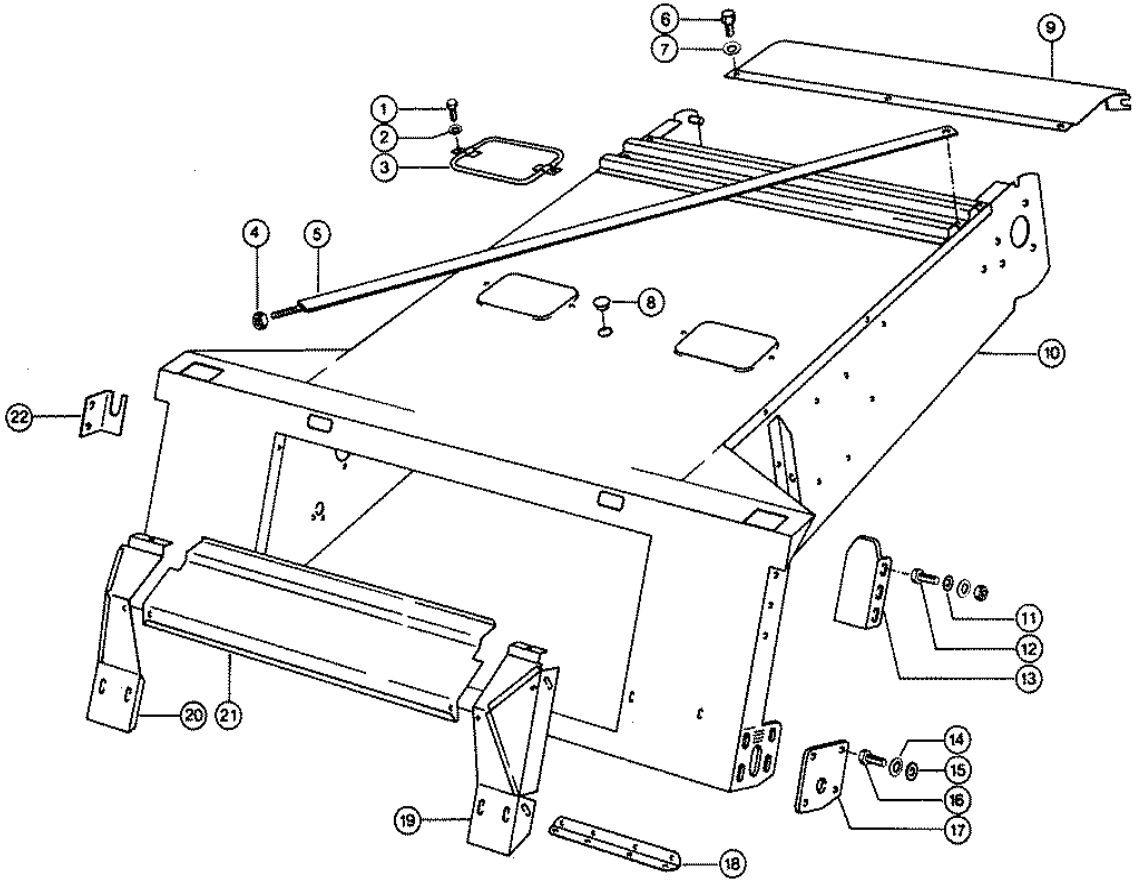
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
16	000 609 940 1	Contr.roll.holder			1	
17	000 603 869 0	Tine adjust.lever		35x5x300	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
20	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
21	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(3, 4)
21	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
21	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
23	000 603 882 0	Reel centr. tube		3,0 Mtr.	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
23	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
23	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
23	000 673 701 1	Reel centr. tube		17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
23	000 688 191 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
23	000 673 721 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
24	000 677 070 1	Steering star		D 188 mm	1	
25	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
26	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(72)


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

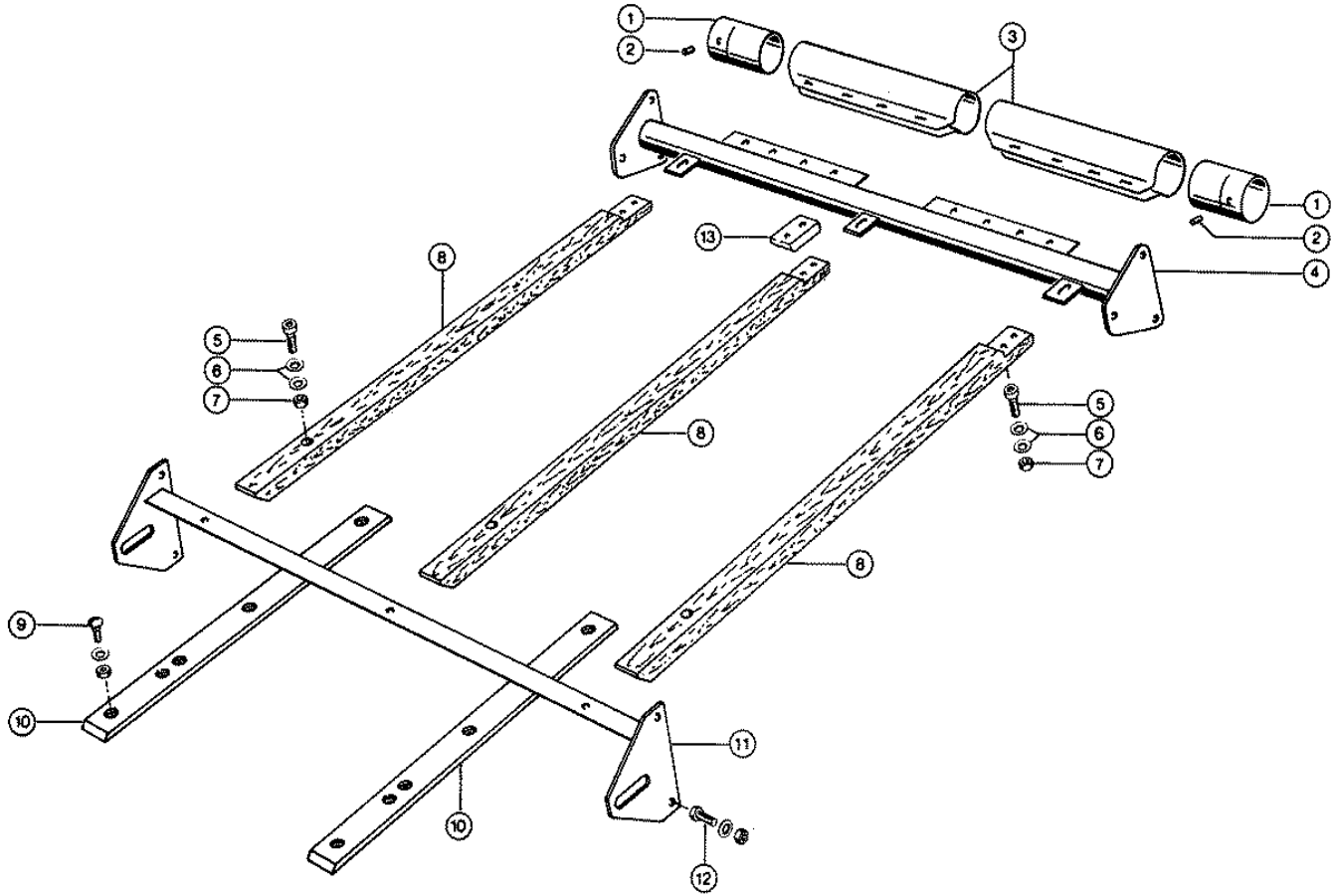
Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER, OPTION**
Illustration: **026A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 690 348 0	Tine cover plate		0,75x162x1400	18	
2	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	54	
3	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	54	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	54	
3	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	54	
5	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
6	000 235 343 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353431	30	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
11	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	40	
12	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
14	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
15	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

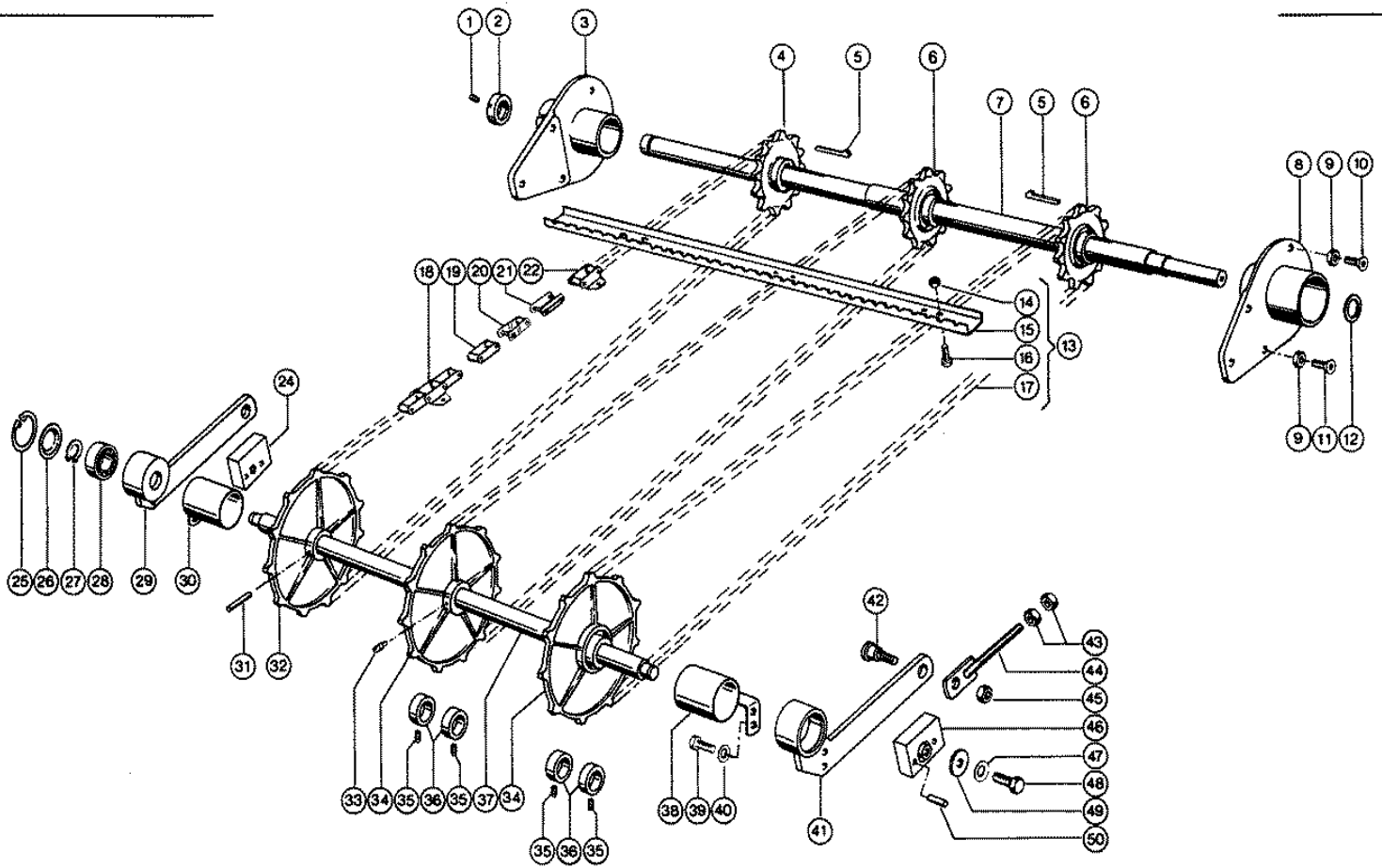
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **027**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	
4	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
5	000 603 766 1	Pull rod			2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	from No. 08401511
6	000 603 549 2	Toggle			3	to No. 08401510
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	
9	000 603 553 1	Wear plate			1	
10	000 603 569 6	Feeder channel		S	1	
11	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	from No. 08402850
11	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	12	to No. 08402849
12	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	from No. 08402850
12	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	from No. 08402850
12	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	12	from No. 08402850
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	9	to No. 08402849
12	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	3	to No. 08402849
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	to No. 08402849
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	to No. 08402849
13	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
17	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
17	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
18	000 603 967 2	Stripper angle		3x58x376	2	
19	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
20	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
21	000 603 776 1	Dust shield		1,5x288x855	1	
22	000 603 509 1	Hose retainer			1	


1
2
3
1
2
4
13
8
5
6
7
8
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	from No. 08403300
1	000 603 527 2	Tube			2	to No. 08403299
2	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
3	000 680 121 0	A.wrapp.guard			2	from No. 08403300
3	000 603 610 0	Protective tube			2	to No. 08403299
4	000 604 221 3	Support tube			1	
5	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	9	(6)
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	18	(12)
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	9	(6)
8	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	3	from No. 08403300
8	000 603 545 1	Chain guide			3	to No. 08403299
9	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	18	(10)
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	(10)
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	(10)
10	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	2	
11	000 603 534 2	Support			1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
13	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			3	from No. 08403300

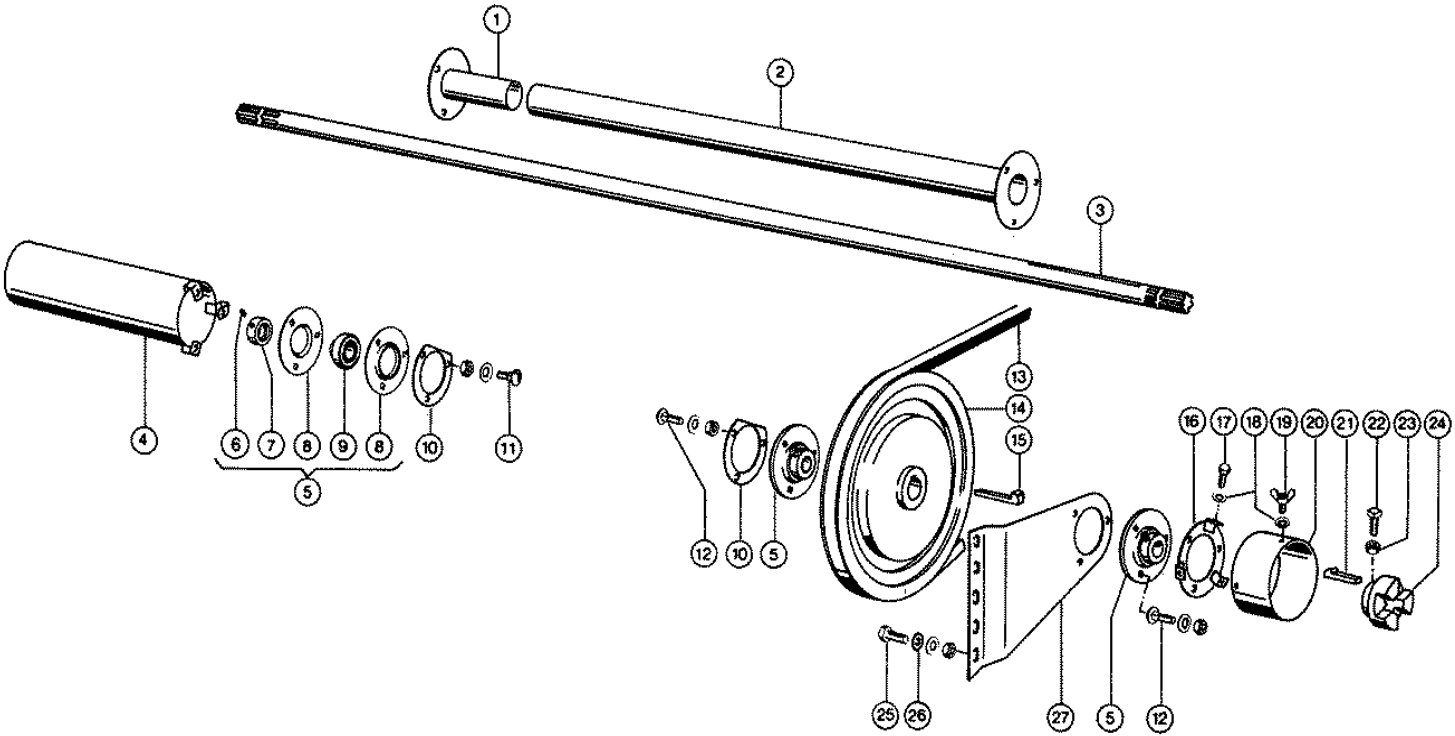

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
6
8
9
10
18
19
20
21
22
14
15
16
17
13
24
9
11
12
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
33
34
35
36
35
37
34
38
39
40
41
35
36
35

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
2	000 603 503 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6035031	1	
3	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			1	from No. 08403300
3	000 603 510 0	Bearing unit ass.			1	to No. 08403299
4	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	from No. 08403300
4	000 603 507 0	Sprocket		11 z. d 40 mm	1	to No. 08403299
5	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	2	(3)
6	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	2	from No. 08403300
6	000 603 508 0	Sprocket		11 z, d 45 mm	2	to No. 08403299
7	000 603 525 4	Gr.convey.shaft		D45x1291	1	
8	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			1	
9	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	10	
10	000 242 522 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 30	4	
11	000 242 523 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 40	6	
12	000 603 147 0	Spacer ring		D 48x35,2x3	1	
13	000 680 117 1	Conv.chain ass.		Getr. s	1	for grain -
						from No. 08403300
13	000 603 614 1	Conv.chain ass.		S	1	for grain -
						to No. 08403299
13	000 603 619 1	Conv.chain ass.			1	for corn
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	90	(132)
15	000 603 506 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x962	15	(22)
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	90	(132)
17	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	3	for grain -
						from No. 08403300
17	000 603 505 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 t 88ro	3	for grain -
						to No. 08403299
17	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	3	for corn
18	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for grain
18	000 680 540 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for corn
19	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for grain
19	000 680 611 0	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn
20	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
20	000 680 584 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn
21	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
21	000 603 949 0	Locking link		38,4x25,8	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn
22	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for grain
22	000 680 493 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn
24	000 603 608 1	Rest r.h.			1	
25	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
26	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
27	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
28	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
29	000 603 578 2	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	
30	000 603 563 0	Protect.Supp.R.H.			1	
31	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	1	
32	000 603 513 0	Sprocket		11(22) Z.	1	
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 603 514 1	Sprocket			2	

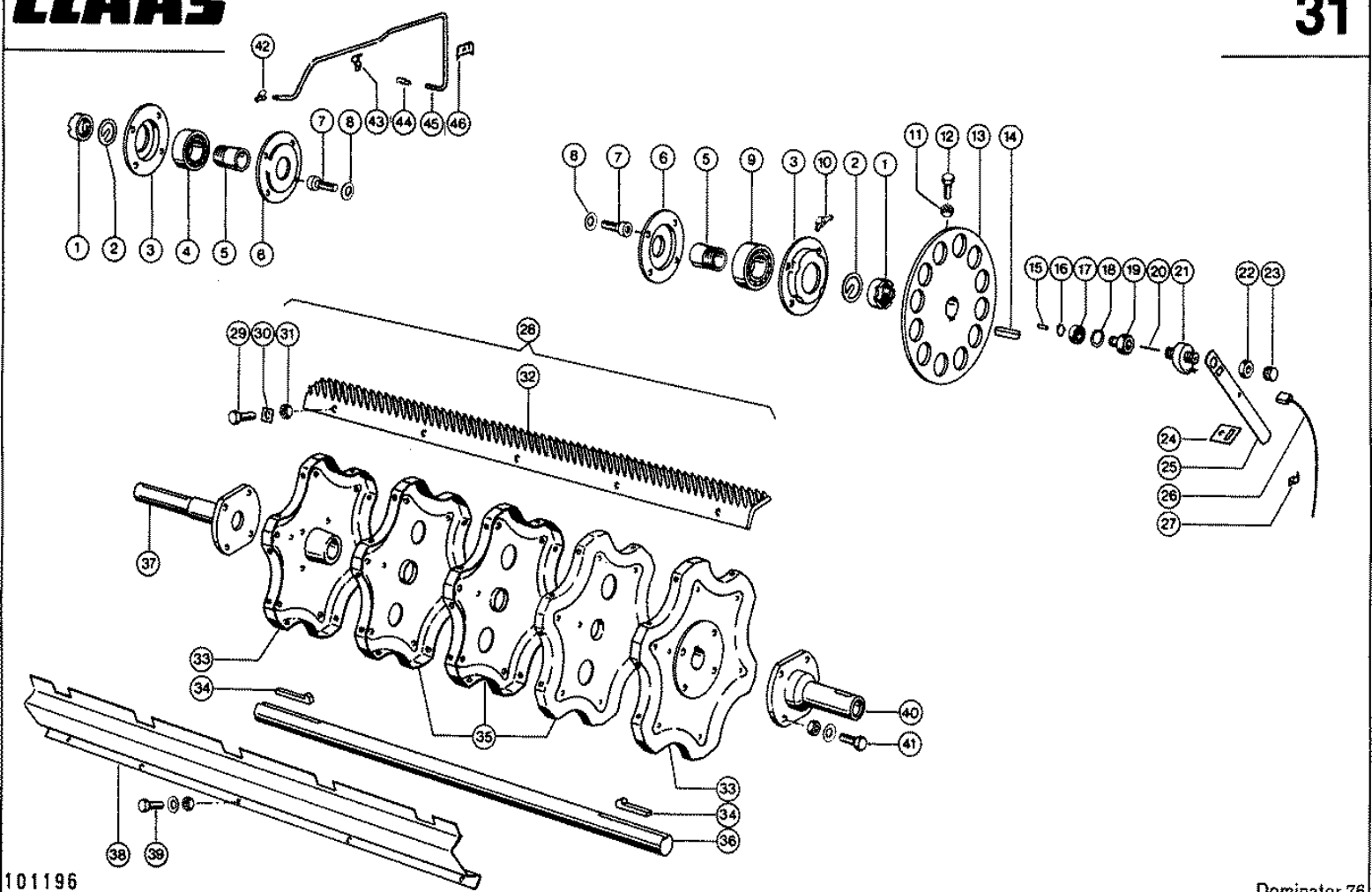
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
36	000 500 827 1	Adjusting ring		A40e8x55x15/M10	4	
37	000 603 515 1	Shaft		D 40x1028	1	
38	000 603 561 0	Protect.Supp.L.H.			1	
39	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
41	000 603 573 2	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
42	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
43	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
44	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
45	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
46	000 603 607 1	Rest l.h.			1	
47	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
48	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
49	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	
50	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
5
13
14
15
12
10
5
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
5
12

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **030**

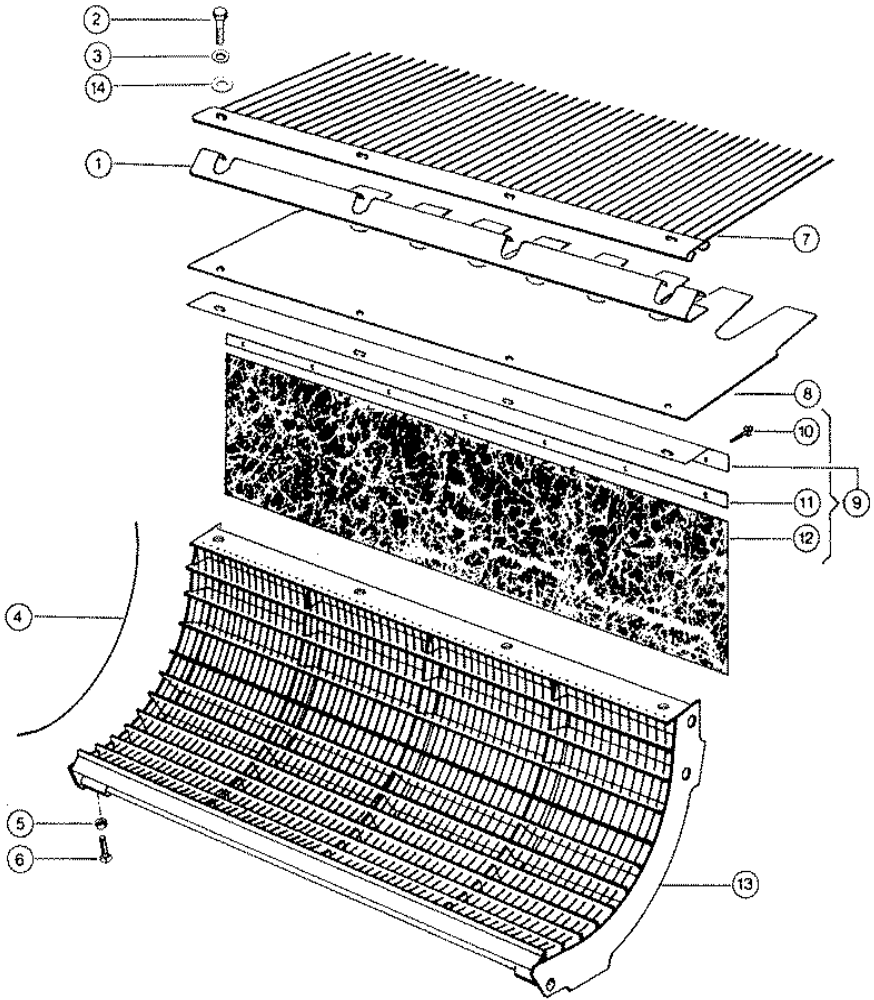
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
2	000 603 599 2	Protective tube		900 lang	1	
3	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	from No. 08401154
3	000 680 541 1	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	to No. 08401153
4	000 603 601 0	Protective tube			1	
5	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	3	
6	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
7	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	3	
8	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	6	
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	3	
10	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	2	
11	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	(2) from No. 08403300
13	000 603 122 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08403299
14	000 603 087 0	V-belt pulley		D 384,6	1	for grain -
						from No. 08403300
14	000 608 041 1	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	for corn -
						from No. 08403300
14	000 603 086 0	V-belt pulley		D 395/30 mm	1	to No. 08403299
15	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	for grain
15	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	for corn
16	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	from No. 08401154
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from No. 08401154
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	from No. 08401154
19	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	from No. 08401154
20	000 608 050 2	Protective tube			1	from No. 08401154
20	000 603 684 0	Protective tube			1	to No. 08401153
21	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	to No. 08401153
22	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	from No. 08401154
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 08401154
24	000 671 119 0	Clutch half			1	from No. 08401154
24	000 680 543 1	Clutch half			1	to No. 08401153
25	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	from No. 08404075
25	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 08404075
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	from No. 08404075
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	to No. 08404074
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 08404074
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 08404074
26	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	from No. 08404075
26	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	to No. 08404074
27	000 645 146 0	Bearing plate		5x275x348	1	from No. 08404075
27	000 680 654 0	Bearing plate			1	No. 08401154-08404074
27	000 603 559 0	Bearing plate			1	to No. 08401153


42
43
44
45
46
7
8
1
2
3
4
5
6
8
7
6
5
9
3
10
2
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
28
32
37
33
34
35
40
41
33
34
36
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **031**

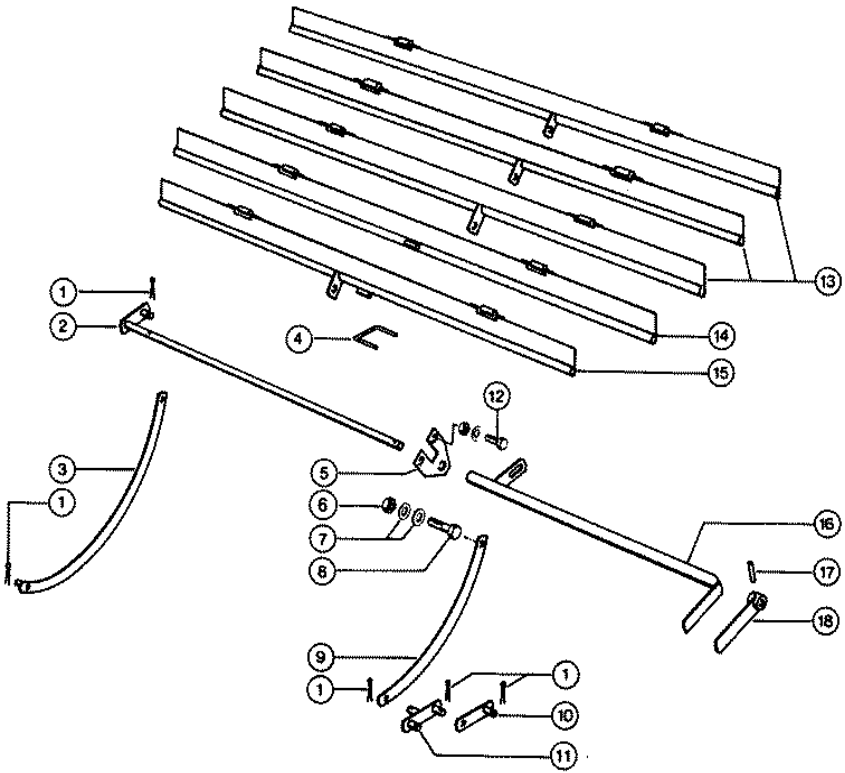
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	
3	000 673 686 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
4	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	
5	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	
6	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
7	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	8	
8	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	8	
9	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
10	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2s 6x1	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
13	000 600 996 3	De-reeler			1	
14	000 244 784 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 40	1	
15	000 237 914 1	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2379142	1	
16	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	
17	000 238 069 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6202-2z	1	
18	000 235 178 0	Circlip	D472	35x1,5	1	
19	000 671 035 0	Union nut			1	
20	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
21	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
22	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
23	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
24	000 605 553 1	Supporting plate			1	
25	000 605 550 1	Supporting arm		2x29x210	1	
26	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
27	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x15-5,2	1	
28	000 600 737 1	Thresh. drum cpl		S	1	
29	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	30	
30	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	30	
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	30	
32	000 177 531 0	Beater bar Set		1045 Lg S	3	
33	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	
34	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	2	
35	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			3	
36	000 600 413 0	Drum Shaft		944 Lg	1	
37	000 600 410 3	Trunnion r.h.			1	
38	000 646 818 1	Cover plates		1030 l.	1	for corn thresher
38	000 646 821 0	Cover strip		1030 l.	1	for c.c.m.
39	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	30	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	30	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	30	
40	000 600 225 0	Trunnion l.h.			1	
41	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	
41	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
41	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
42	000 233 513 0	Grease nipple		6x1 135gr	1	from No. 08401401
43	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	from No. 08401401
44	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	from No. 08401401
45	000 609 599 0	Grease pipe			1	from No. 08401401
46	000 624 079 1	Clamp			1	from No. 08401401


2
3
14
1
7
8
10
11
12
9
4
5
6
13

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

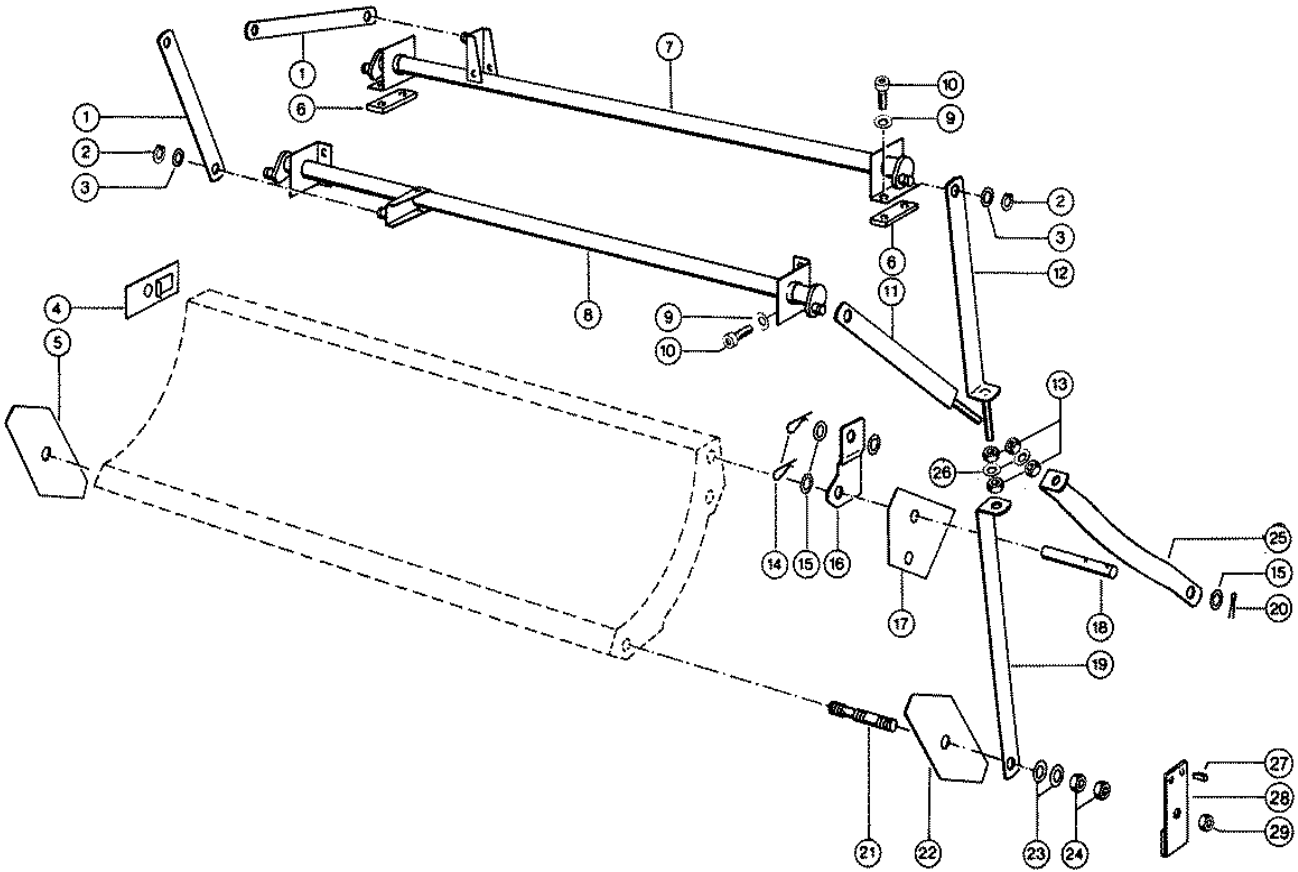
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 646 0	Guide plate			1	optional
2	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	from No. 08402071
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to No. 08402070
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from No. 08402071
3	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	to No. 08402070
4	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	82	from No. 08403425
4	000 600 267 0	Concave wire			82	to No. 08403424
4	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	54	from No. 08403425
4	000 600 279 0	Concave wire			54	to No. 08403424
4	000 600 233 0	Concave wire		8 mm	36	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
7	000 686 614 1	Guide rake			1	from No. 08404450
8	000 600 266 3	Concave exit plat			1	for corn
9	000 600 604 0	Sray canvas ass.			1	
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
11	000 600 607 0	Clamp strip		20x2x1010	1	
12	000 600 605 0	Deflector canvas			1	
13	000 601 750 1	Concave			1	from No. 08400211
13	000 601 720 0	Concave preass.		.4mm draht	1	to No. 08400210
13	000 601 751 1	Concave		Universalkorb	1	from No. 08400211
13	000 601 721 0	Concave preass.		6 mm draht	1	to No. 08400210
13	000 601 758 0	Corn concave			1	for corn thresher
13	000 609 516 2	Round bar concave		15,0 mm draht	1	for c.c.m.
14	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	4	from No. 08402071


1
2
4
13
14
15
12
3
1
5
6
7
8
16
17
18
9
1
1
10
11

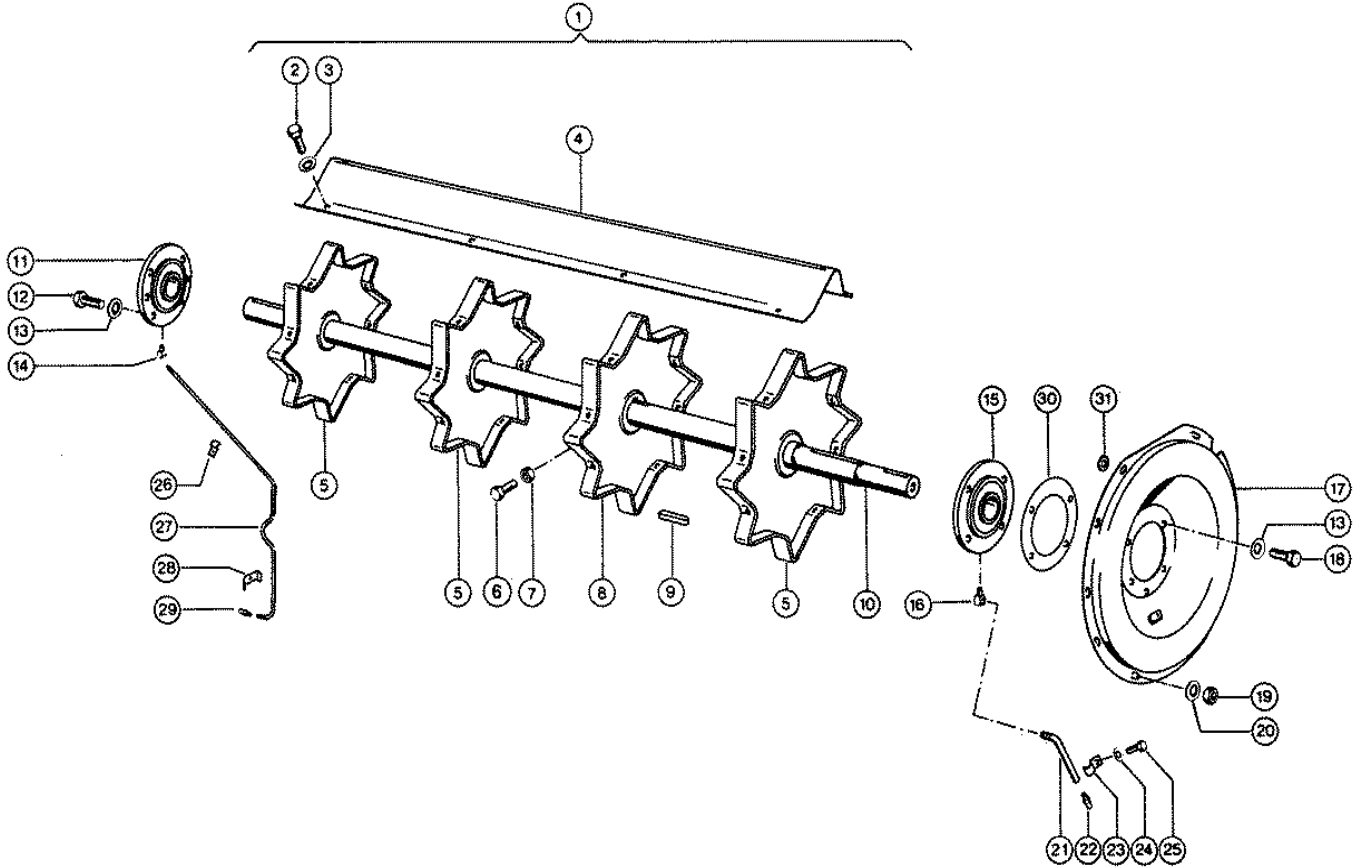
Characteristic: **DISAWNER / AM.THRESHING PLATE**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
2	000 600 288 1	Shift rod			1	
3	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	from No. 08403425
3	000 600 376 0	Bracket			1	to No. 08403424
4	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	
5	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
9	000 688 269 0	Bracket		6x20x380	1	from No. 08403425
9	000 600 269 0	Bracket		20x6x390	1	to No. 08403424
10	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	
11	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 600 299 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	3	
14	000 600 318 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	1	
15	000 600 316 0	Disawner plate		890 lang	1	
16	000 600 290 0	Shifting lever			1	
17	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	
18	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **034**

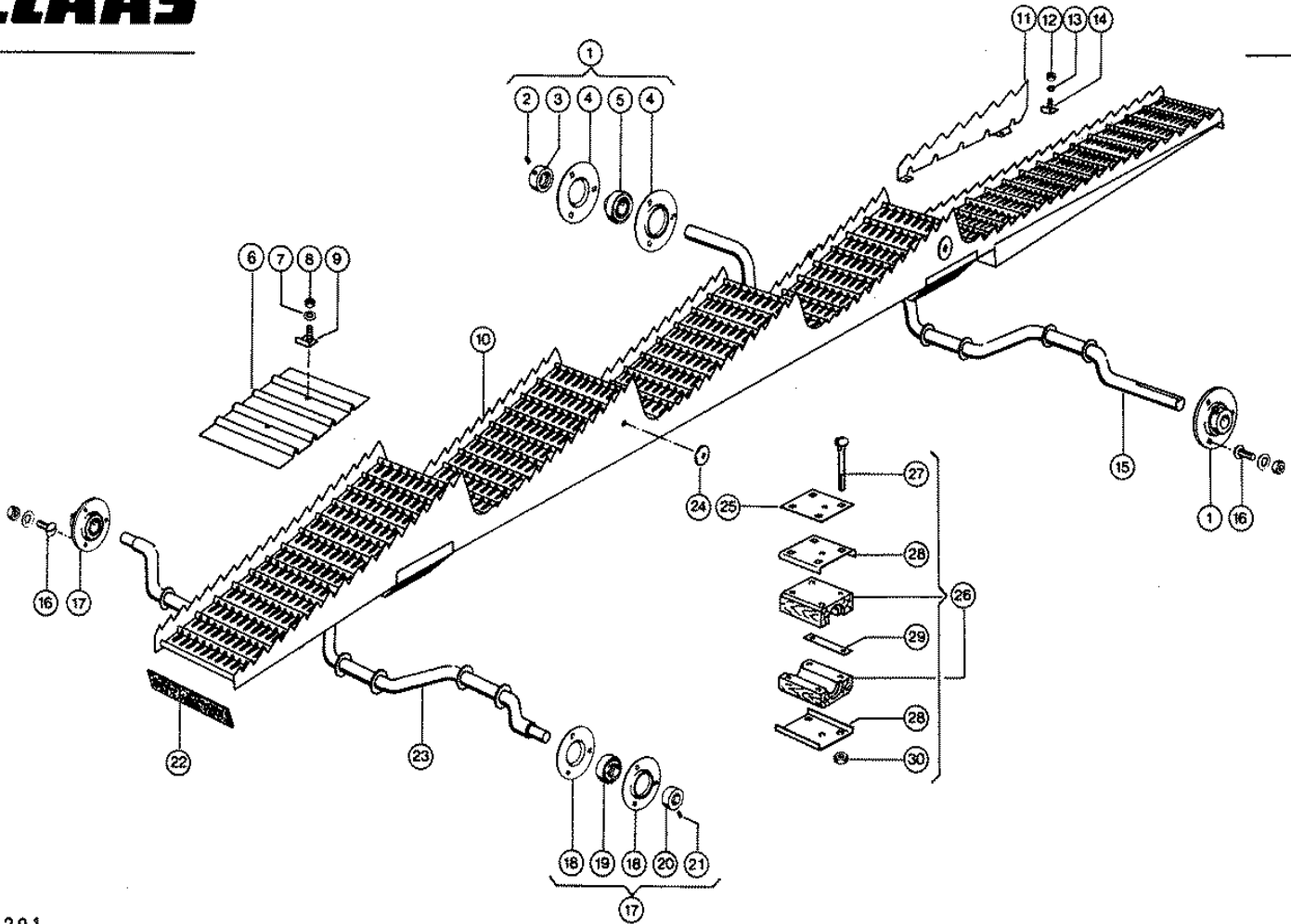
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 364 1	Draw bar		30x8x260	2	
2	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	6	
3	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	6	
4	000 608 846 0	Sealing plate			1	from No. 08401211
4	000 600 601 0	Sealing plate			1	to No. 08401210
5	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	from No. 08403425
5	000 600 341 1	Locking Plate R.H			1	to No. 08403424
6	000 605 786 0	Plate		30x10x80	2	from No. 08400211
7	000 605 785 0	Adjusting tube			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 600 360 0	Adjusting tube			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 600 362 0	Adjusting tube			1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
10	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	8	
11	000 600 344 1	Draw bar			2	
12	000 600 342 3	Draw bar			2	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
14	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	2	(4)
15	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	10	
16	000 600 338 2	Support l.h.		6x70x136	1	
16	000 608 932 0	Support r.h.		6x70x136	1	
17	000 608 845 0	Sealing Plate L.H		1,5x135x140	1	from No. 08401211
17	000 600 601 0	Sealing plate			1	to No. 08401210
18	000 601 762 1	Pin		D20x145	2	from No. 08400211
18	000 600 724 0	Pin			2	to No. 08400210
19	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	2	
20	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	4	(2)
21	000 605 890 1	Threaded bolt		D20x125	2	from No. 08400211
21	000 684 471 1	Pin			2	to No. 08400210
22	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	from No. 08403425
22	000 600 340 1	Locking Plate L.H			1	to No. 08403424
23	000 237 868 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 40 Gr2	4	from No. 08400211
24	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	from No. 08400211
25	000 600 348 3	Draw bar		35x10x544	1	left side
25	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	right side
26	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	from No. 08401967
27	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	at corn concave
28	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	at corn concave
29	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	at corn concave


1
2
3
4
11
12
13
14
26
27
28
29
5
5
6
7
8
9
5
10
15
30
31
17
13
18
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

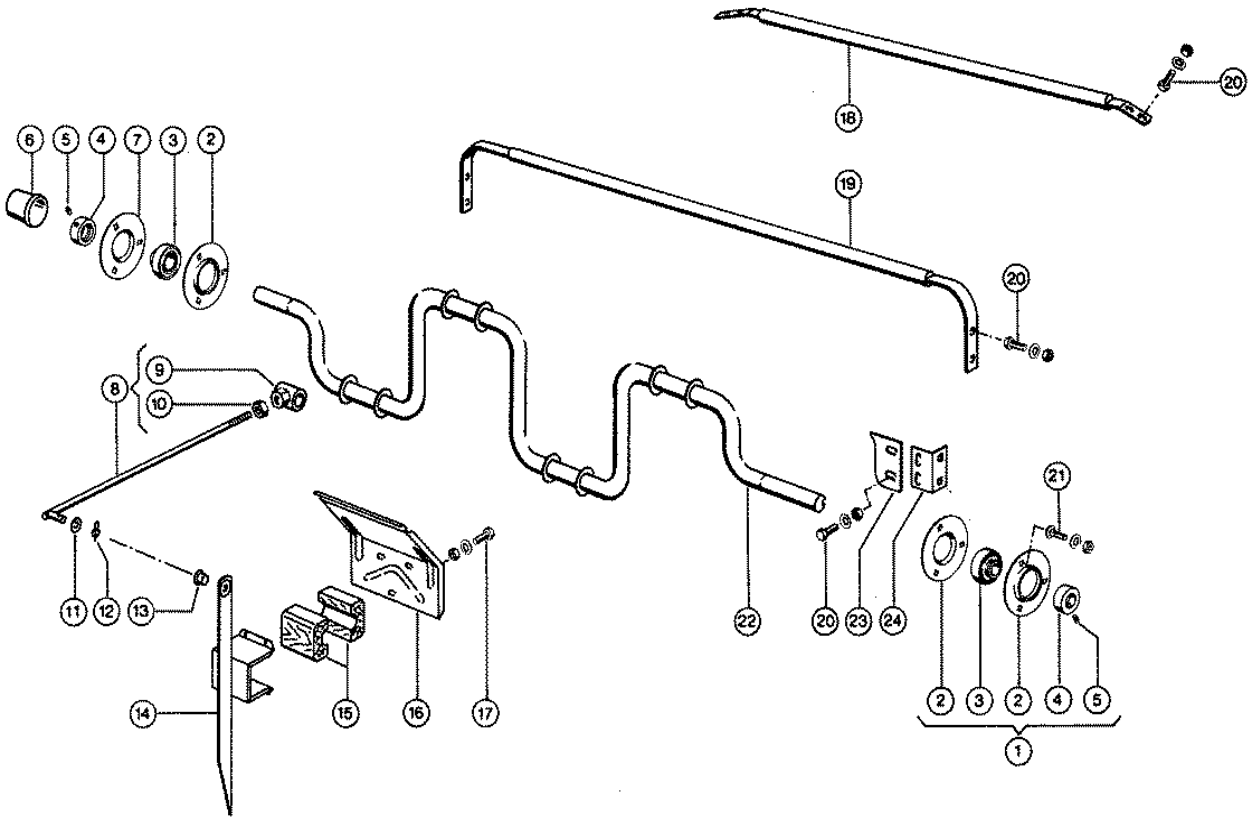
Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 095 2	Impeller assy.			1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	32	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	32	
4	000 608 548 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	from No. 08400211
4	000 600 107 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	to No. 08400210
5	000 674 479 0	Disc			3	from No. 08400211
5	000 670 970 2	Disc			3	to No. 08400210
6	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
7	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	from No. 08404820
7	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 08404819
8	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	from No. 08400211
8	000 670 972 3	Disc			1	to No. 08400210
9	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
10	000 600 096 2	Impeller shaft		D48x1359	1	
11	000 688 482 0	Bearing unit		Spezial	1	
12	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
14	000 233 513 0	Grease nipple		6x1 135gr	1	from No. 08401844
14	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 08401843
15	000 629 220 0	Bearing unit		D 45	1	
16	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
17	000 605 208 0	Cover			1	
18	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
21	000 629 238 0	Grease pipe			1	
22	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
23	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
25	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
26	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	2	from No. 08401844
27	000 609 614 0	Grease pipe			1	from No. 08401844
28	000 624 079 1	Clamp			1	from No. 08401844
29	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	from No. 08401844
30	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	
30	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	
31	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
17
22
23
24
25
27
28
26
29
28
30
18
19
18
20
21
17
1
16

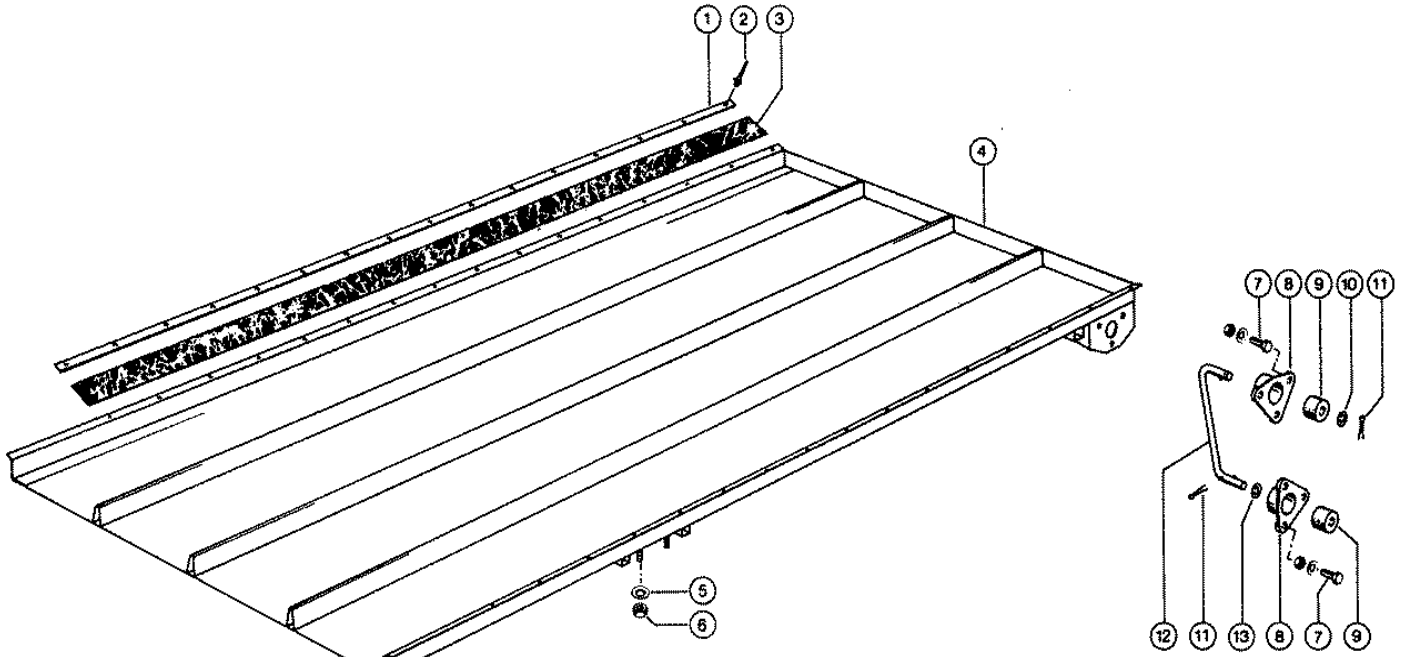
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	16	
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	32	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	32	
9	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			32	
10	000 678 282 0	Straw walker			4	from No. 08402914
10	000 678 123 1	Straw walker			4	to No. 08402913
11	000 684 136 1	Fishback		1,5x0144x0445	12	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	24	
14	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			24	
15	000 600 091 2	St.wal.crankshaft		1280 Lg	1	
16	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	12	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
17	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
18	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
19	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
20	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	2	
21	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
22	000 600 036 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 245	4	
23	000 703 856 1	St.wal.crankshaft		1130 Lg	1	
24	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			8	
25	000 600 585 1	Plate			8	
26	000 618 254 2	Wood bear.ass.		D 30 mm	8	
27	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	16	
27	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	16	
28	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	16	
29	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			16	
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	32	


18
20
6
5
4
7
3
2
19
20
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
22
20
23
24
21
2
3
2
4
5
1

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **037**

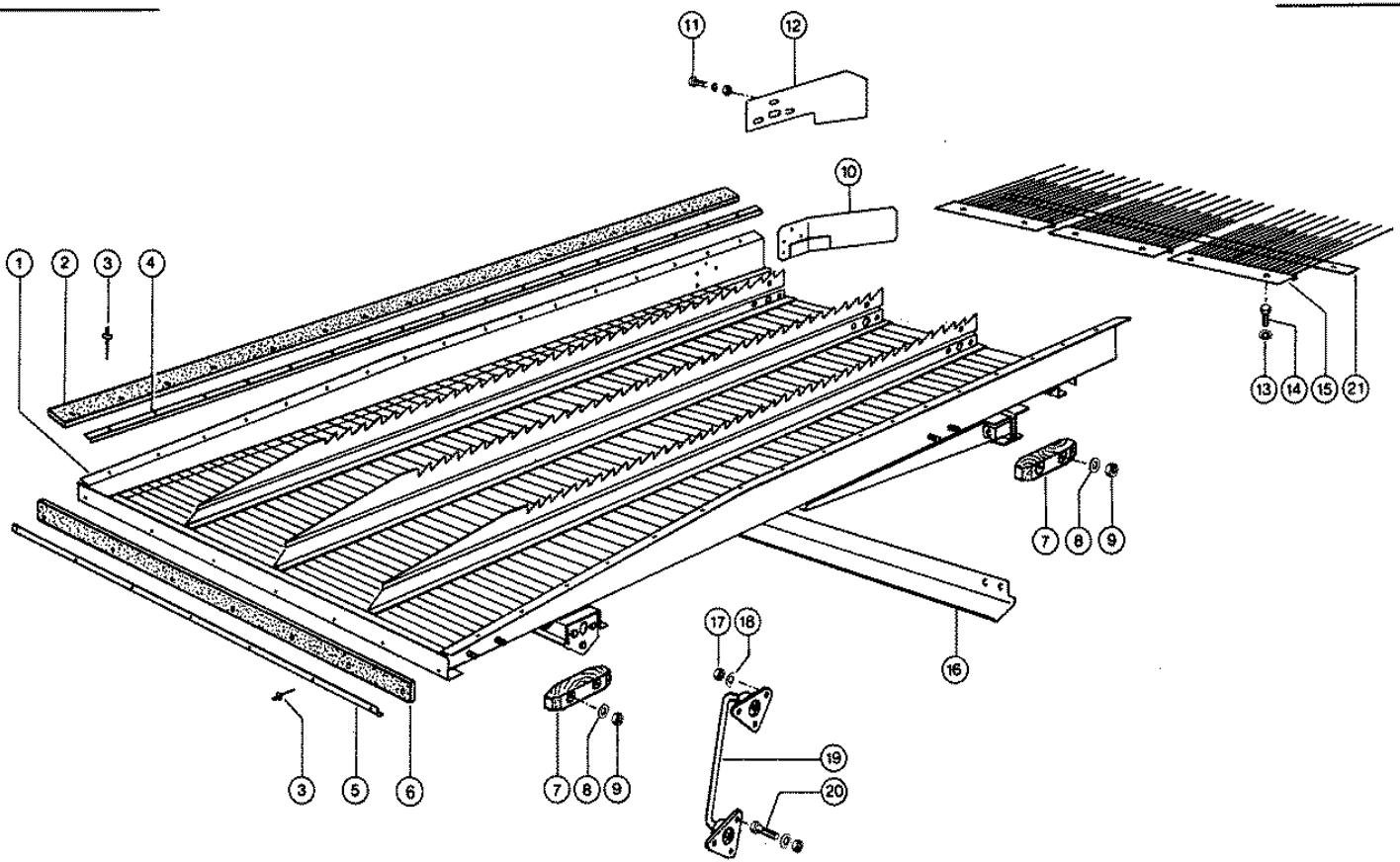
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	4	
4	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	4	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
6	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	1	
7	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	2	
8	000 600 044 0	Control arm ass.		S	8	
9	000 670 497 0	Swing bearing		M 12	8	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	16	
12	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	8	
13	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	8	
14	000 600 045 1	Tine			8	
15	000 600 048 0	Wood.bear. half			16	
16	000 600 049 3	Deflector			8	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	24	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	24	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	24	
18	000 600 057 0	Control shaft		D 25, 880 lg	1	
19	000 600 054 0	Control shaft			1	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
21	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	12	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
22	000 600 042 0	Crankshaft		1240 Lg	2	
23	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	4	
24	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
8
7
9

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

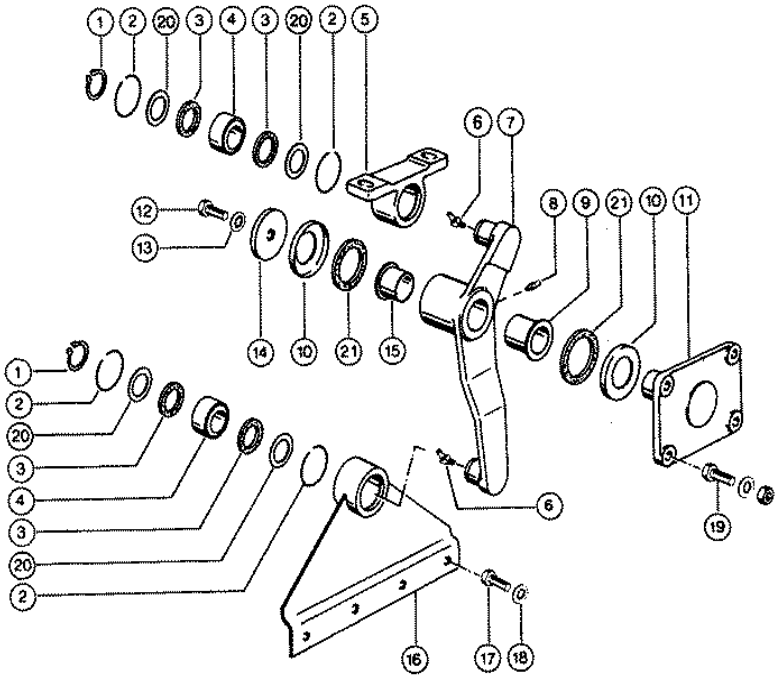
Characteristic: **RETURN PAN**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 859 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1830	2	
2	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	32	
3	000 678 468 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1830	2	
4	000 600 001 0	Return floor			1	
5	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
8	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	
9	000 619 342 0	Rubber bushing		44x13x35	4	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
12	000 673 081 1	Swing		D16x332	2	
13	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	


11
12
10
1
2
3
4
13
14
15
21
7
8
9
16
17
18
19
20
3
5
6
7
8
9

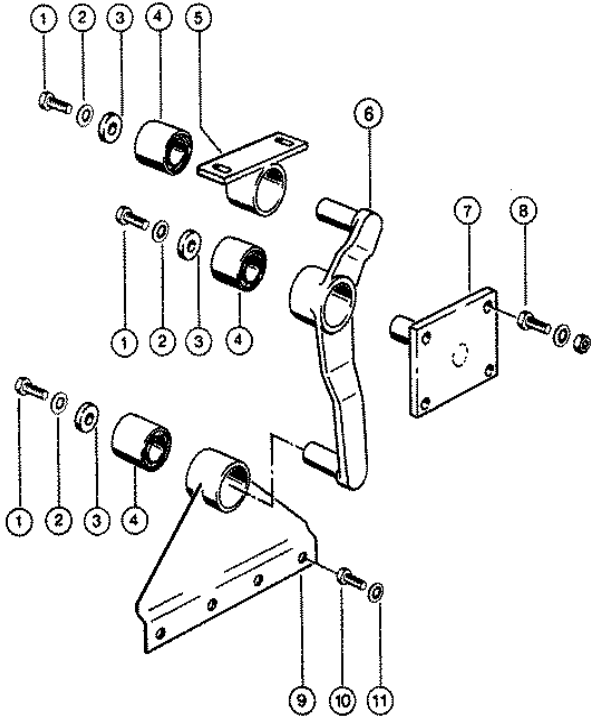
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 480 3	Conveyor floor			1	
2	000 600 084 2	Sealing profile		3x60x1970	2	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	38	
4	000 600 083 0	Rail		1940 lang	2	
5	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	
6	000 600 499 1	Sealing tape		3x50x1050	1	
7	000 600 599 1	Guide		32x35x160	4	
8	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	8	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	from No. 08404075
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to No. 08404074
10	000 605 917 1	Guide plate			2	
10	000 605 918 0	Guide plate			1	to No. 08403424
11	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	9	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
11	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	9	
12	000 653 891 4	Plate extension		1,5x143x360	3	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
15	000 600 492 1	Rake			3	
16	000 605 500 1	Nozzle sheet			1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
19	000 600 990 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	
19	000 600 991 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	
20	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 678 240 0	Clamp strip			1	from No. 08402850


1
2
20
3
4
3
20
2
5
6
7
8
9
21
10
11
12
13
14
10
21
15
1
2
20
3
4
3
20
2
6
19
16
17
18

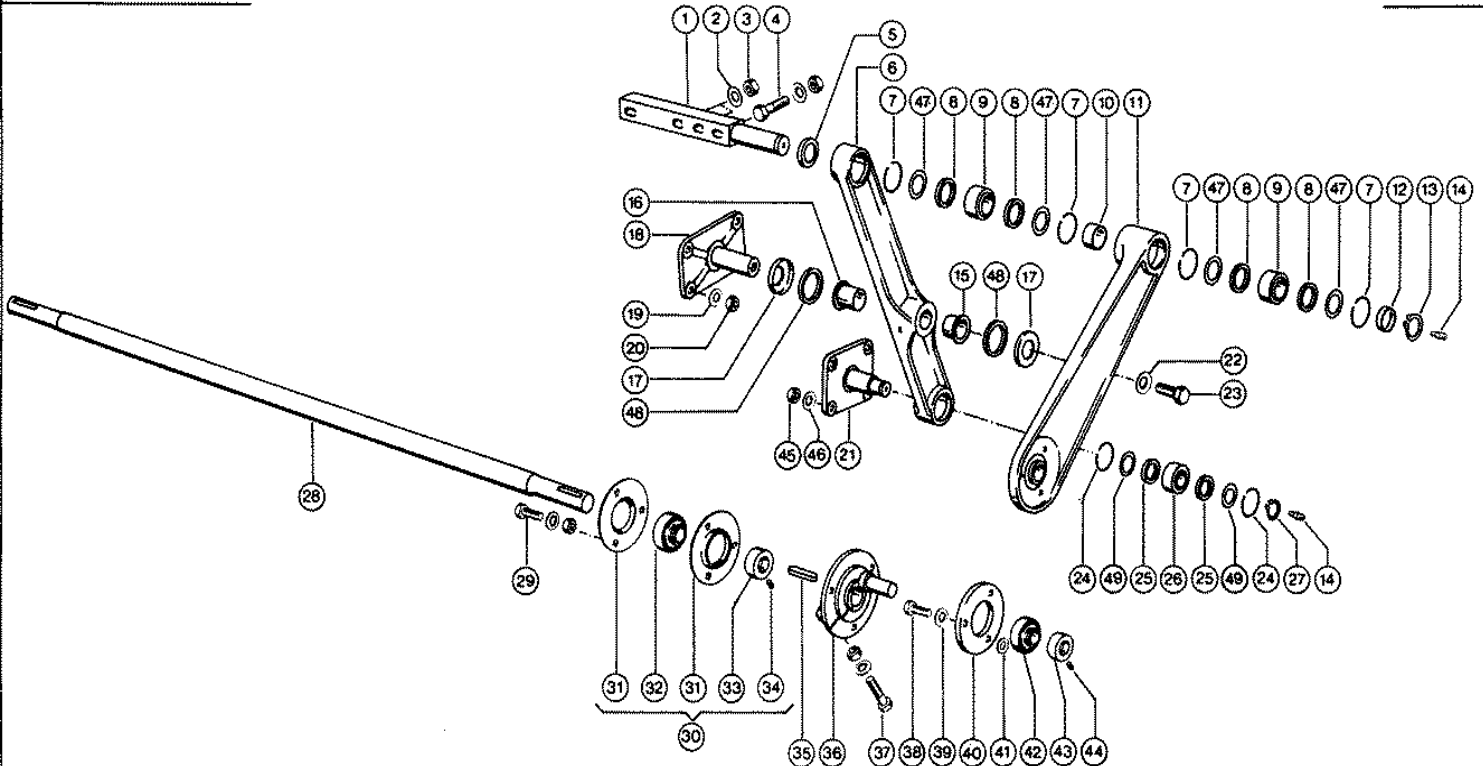
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **040**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	4	
2	000 237 852 0	Snap ring		Br 47 / sb 47	8	
3	000 646 023 0	Seal ring			8	from No. 08403425
3	000 705 123 0	Shutter disk		As 4033	8	to No. 08403424
4	000 705 057 2	Joint bearing		Ge30dk-v225	4	
5	000 600 103 1	Bearing support			2	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	4	
7	000 600 801 3	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
7	000 600 802 3	Swing right			1	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
9	000 008 561 0	Bushing		35x 39x35	2	
10	000 646 787 0	Guard cap			4	from No. 08404450
10	000 236 857 0	Washer		35,5x 62 x1	8	No. 08403425-08404449
10	000 233 106 0	Washer		35 X 55 X2	4	to No. 08403424
11	000 600 100 4	Support			2	
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
14	000 233 031 0	Washer		13 X 62 X6	2	
15	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
16	000 600 805 1	Bearing plate			2	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
20	000 215 333 0	Shims			8	from No. 08404450
20	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	8	No. 08403425-08404449
21	000 646 022 0	Seal ring			4	from No. 08403425


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARMS (MAINTENANCE-FREE)**
Illustration: **040A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	6	
4	000 647 429 0	Megu bushing		25x50x50	6	
5	000 647 427 0	Bearing support			2	
6	000 647 434 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
6	000 647 435 0	Swing right			1	
7	000 647 448 1	Bearing support			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 647 444 0	Bearing plate			2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	

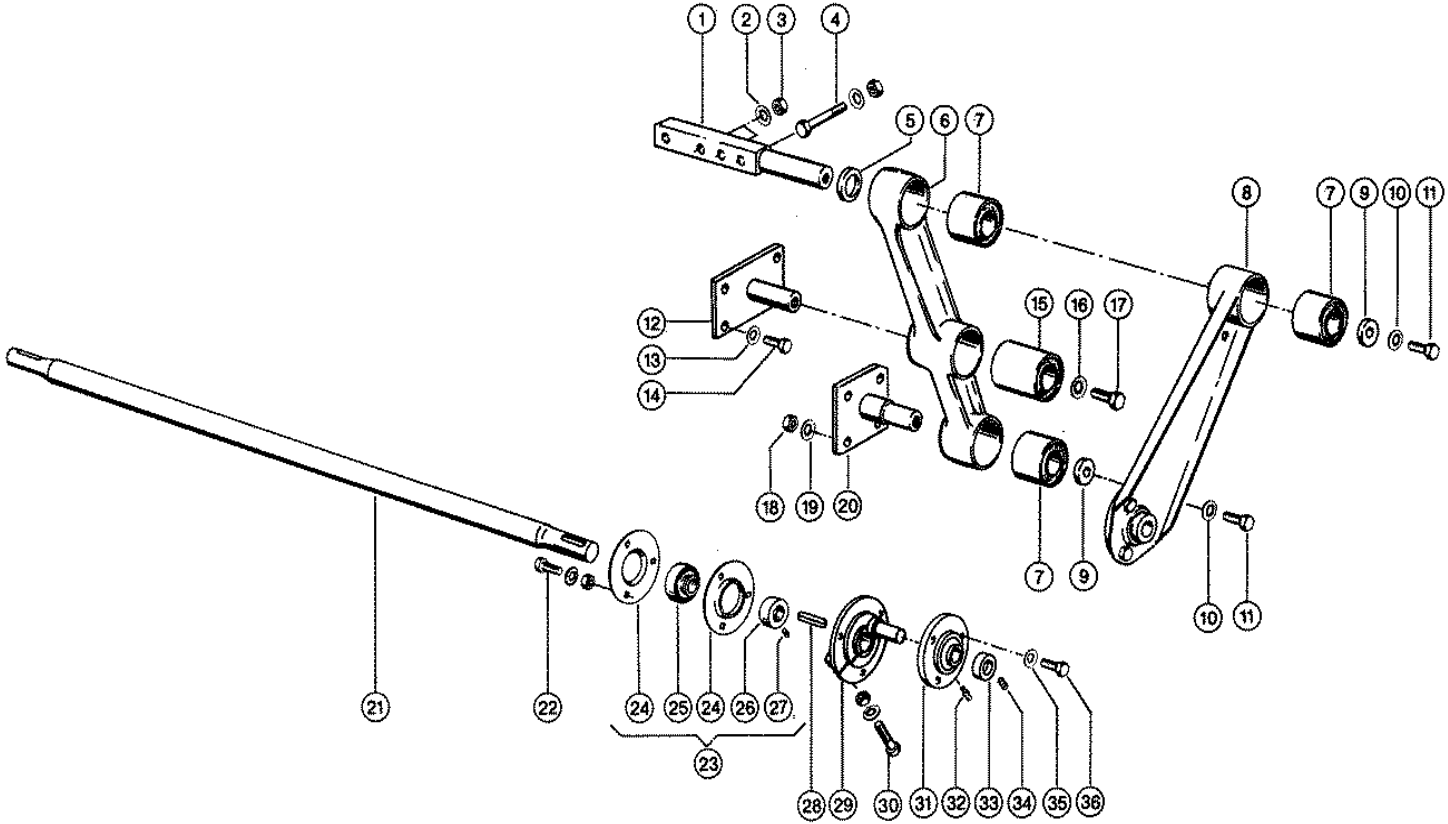

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
47
8
9
8
47
7
10
11
7
47
8
9
8
47
7
12
13
14
16
18
19
20
17
48
15
48
17
22
23
45
46
21
28
29
24
49
25
26
25
49
24
27
14
31
32
31
33
34
30
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **041**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 458 1	Journal			2	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	2	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
5	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
6	000 600 800 2	Swing preass.			2	
7	000 239 439 0	Snap ring			8	
8	000 646 019 0	Seal ring			8	from No. 08403425
8	000 605 243 1	Shutter disk		35,1x50,2x0,5	8	to No. 08403424
9	000 605 244 1	Joint bearing		Ge35dk-v225	4	
10	000 605 242 1	Ring		D42xd35,1x22	2	
11	000 600 808 3	Crank rod preass.			2	with Item 38 - 42
12	000 605 241 0	Ring			2	
13	000 235 164 0	Circlip	D471	35x1,5	2	
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	4	
15	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
16	000 008 561 0	Bushing		35x 39x35	2	
17	000 646 787 0	Guard cap			4	from No. 08404450
17	000 236 857 0	Washer		35,5x 62 x1	8	No. 08403425-08404449
17	000 233 106 0	Washer		35 X 55 X2	2	to No. 08403424
18	000 600 559 2	Support			3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
21	000 600 102 3	Support			2	
22	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
23	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
24	000 237 852 0	Snap ring		Br 47 / sb 47	4	
25	000 646 023 0	Seal ring			4	from No. 08403425
25	000 705 123 0	Shutter disk		As 4033	4	to No. 08403424
26	000 705 057 2	Joint bearing		Ge30dk-v225	2	
27	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
28	000 600 764 3	Shaft		D 40x1235	1	
29	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
30	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
31	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	4	
32	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
33	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.616067	2	
34	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
35	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
36	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
36	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
37	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
38	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 605 468 1	Flange ring			2	
41	000 941 006 4	Shims	Din988	10x16x0,1	N.B	
41	000 941 006 3	Shims	988	10x 16x0,3	N.B	
41	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	

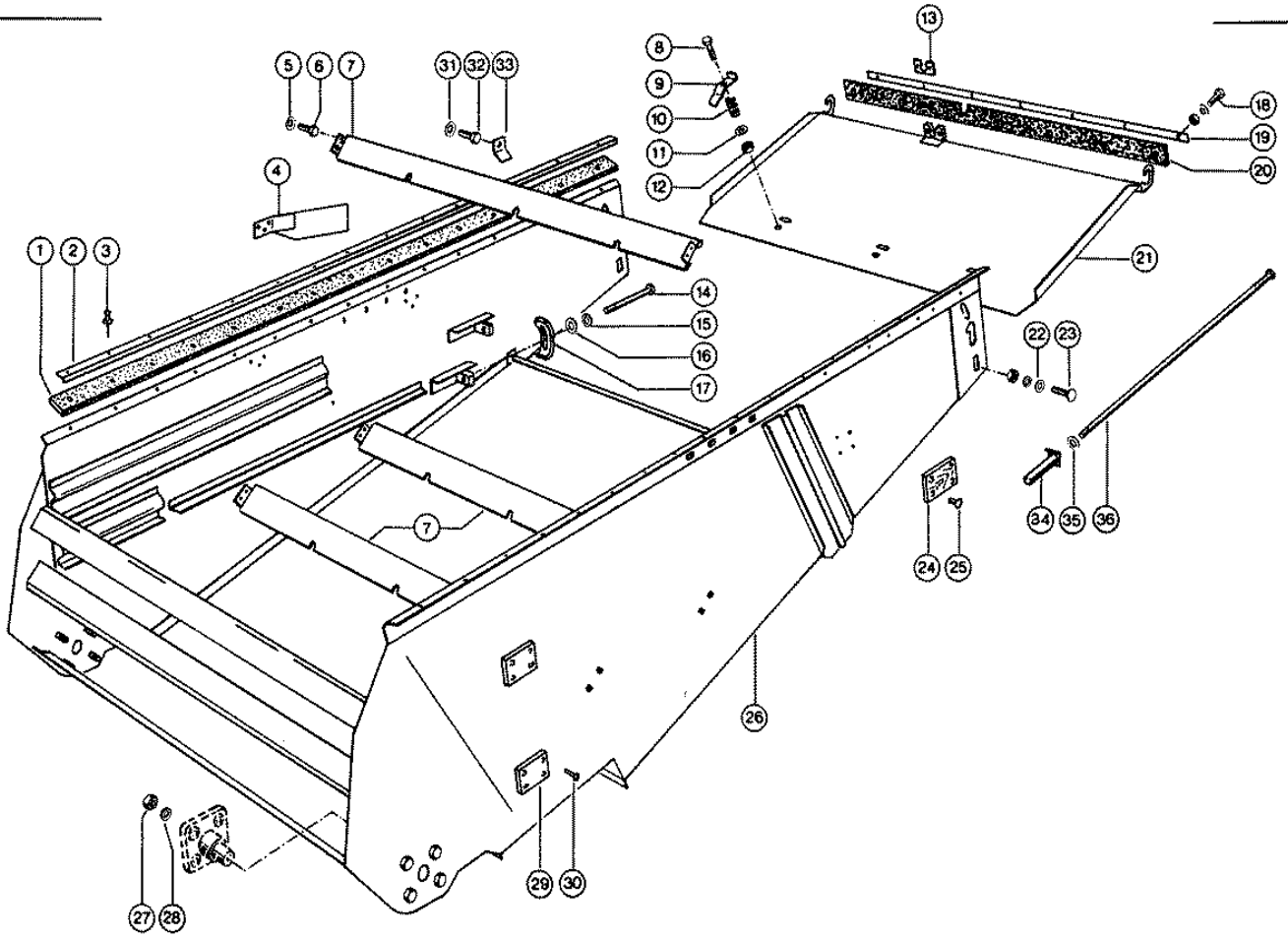
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **041**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
43	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
44	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
45	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	from No. 08402319
45	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 08402318
46	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	from No. 08402319
46	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 08402318
47	000 215 332 0	Shims			8	from No. 08404450
47	000 233 647 0	Shims		35x50x1	8	No. 08403425-08404449
48	000 646 022 0	Seal ring			4	from No. 08403425
49	000 215 333 0	Shims			4	from No. 08404450
49	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	4	No. 08403425-08404449


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
7
9
10
11
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
23
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE (MAINTENANCE-FREE)**
Illustration: **041A**

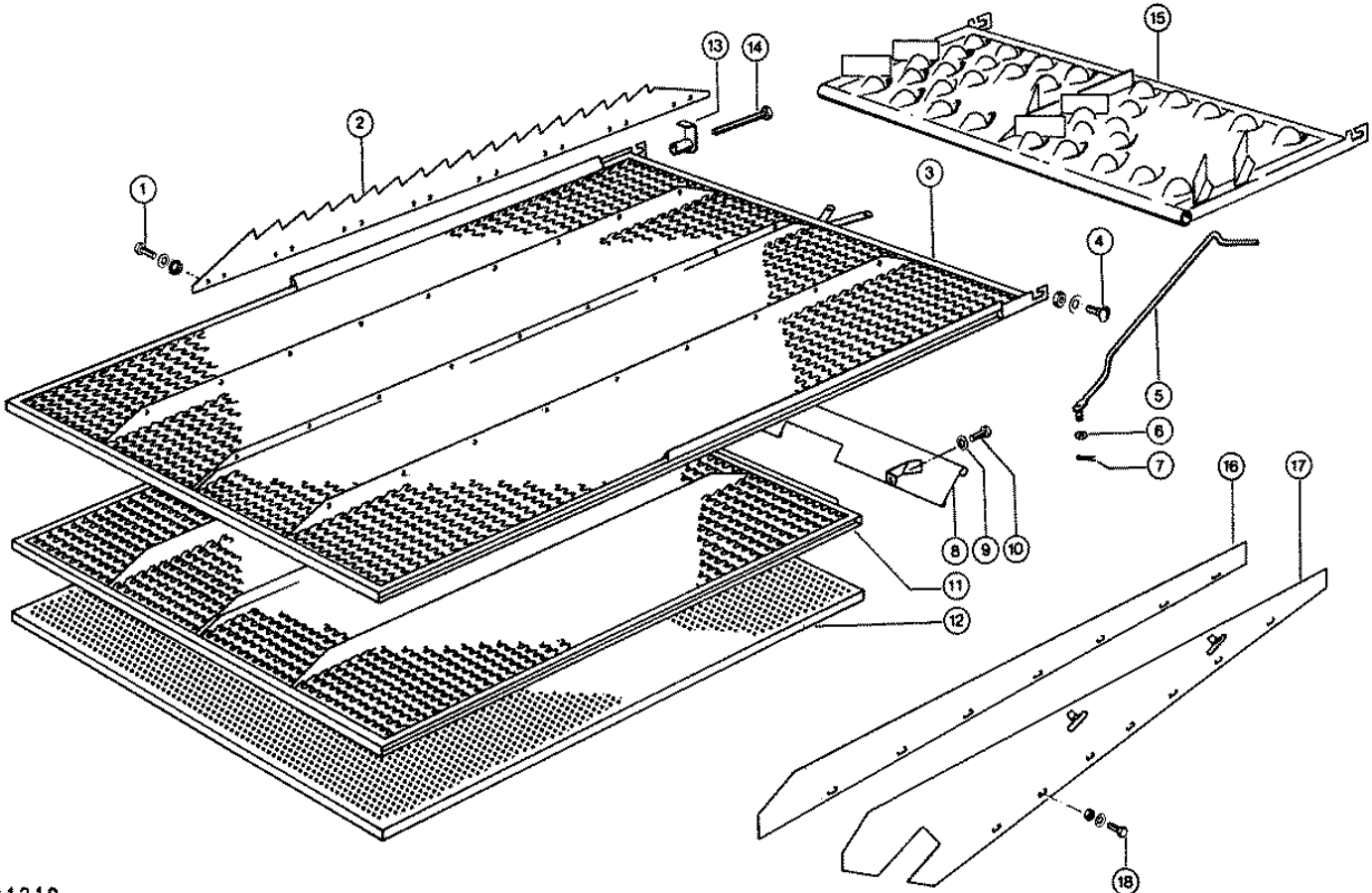
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	2	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
5	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
6	000 647 438 0	Swing			2	
7	000 647 430 0	Megu bushing		36x70x65	6	
8	000 647 440 1	Crank rod			2	with Item 31-36
9	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	4	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
12	000 647 451 1	Bearing			2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
15	000 647 431 0	Megu bushing		36x70x90	2	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
17	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
19	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	
20	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	
21	000 600 764 3	Shaft		D 40x1235	1	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
24	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	4	
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
26	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.616067	2	
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
28	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
29	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
29	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
30	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
31	000 647 393 0	Bearing unit		Pea 206	2	
32	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.610447	2	
34	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
36	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **042**

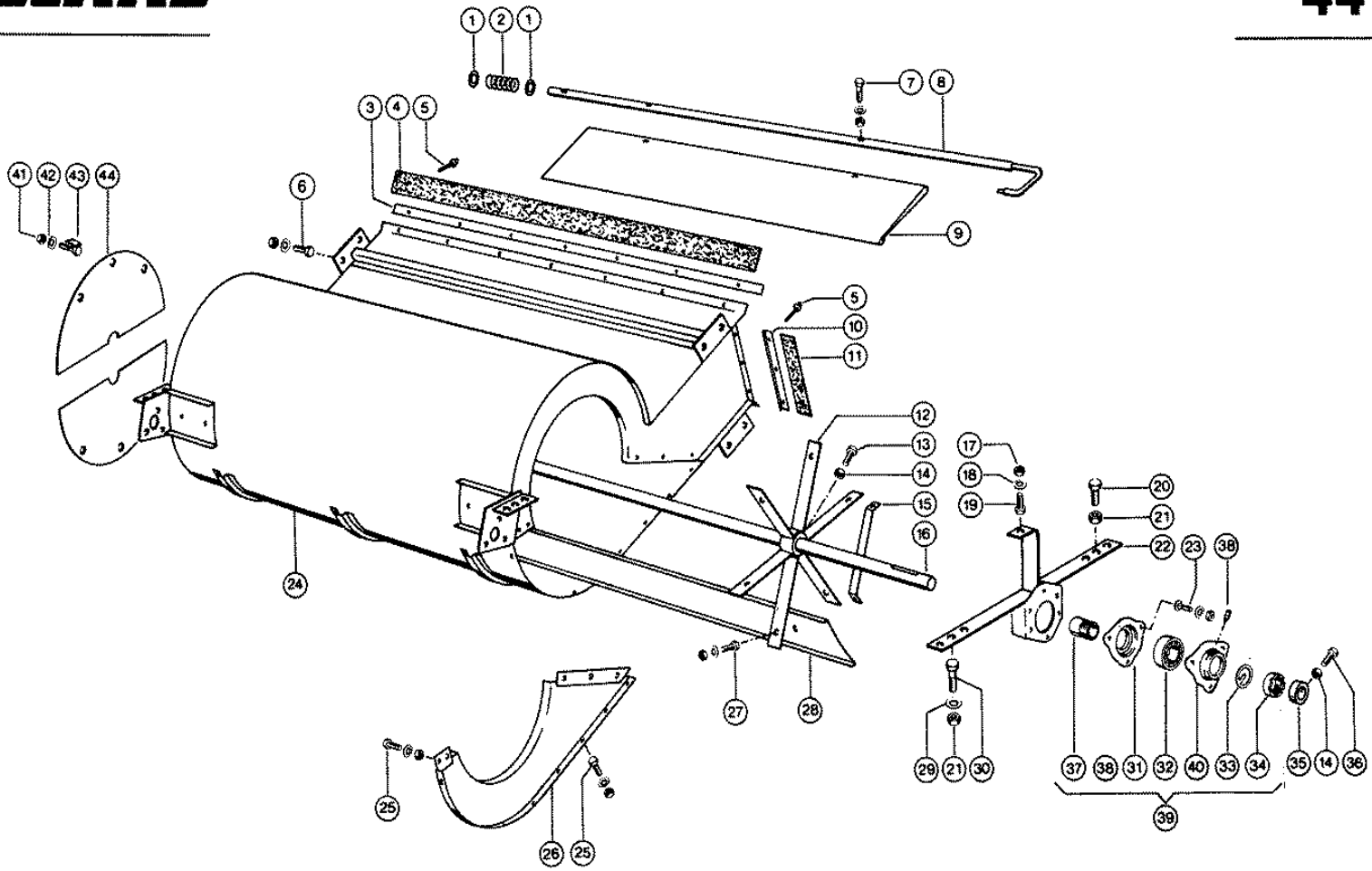
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 911 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1710	2	
2	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	2	from No. 08405120
2	000 600 912 0	Rail			2	to No. 08405119
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	30	
4	000 605 913 2	Deflector l.h.		1,5x70x275	2	from No. 08400211
4	000 605 914 2	Deflector r.h.		1,5x70x275	2	from No. 08400211
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
7	000 600 920 1	Guide plate			2	(4)
8	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
9	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			3	
10	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	3	
11	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	3	
12	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	3	
13	000 600 847 0	Guide			1	
14	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
17	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	2	
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	9	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
19	000 605 694 0	Rail			1	from No. 08400211
20	000 605 693 2	Sealing tape			1	from No. 08400211
21	000 600 914 3	Chaff door			1	
22	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	2	
23	000 235 378 0	Flat head bolt			2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	
25	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	8	
26	000 600 000 4	Sieve box ass.			1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	from No. 08402319
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 08402318
28	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	from No. 08402319
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 08402318
29	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	from No. 08402850
29	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	4	to No. 08402849
30	000 235 770 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x18	8	from No. 08402850
30	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	8	to No. 08402849
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 08403425
32	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 08403425
33	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	from No. 08403425
34	000 609 661 0	Angle			2	from No. 08401844
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 08401844
36	000 609 663 0	Screw		M10x700	2	from No. 08401844


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	24	from No. 08405120
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	24	to No. 08405119
1	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	24	from No. 08405120
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	to No. 08405119
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	to No. 08405119
2	000 600 969 2	Guide plate		1,5x75x1330	3	
3	000 600 112 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x1010	1	
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			1	
4	000 235 378 0	Flat head bolt			2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
5	000 600 798 0	Linkage			1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
8	000 605 908 0	Guide plate			1	from No. 08400211
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	from No. 08400211
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from No. 08400211
11	000 600 111 4	Frogmouthsieve		1275x1010	1	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			1	
12	000 600 124 0	Sieve		5,6 langloch	1	optional
12	000 600 123 0	Sieve		16 rundloch	1	optional
12	000 600 122 0	Sieve		12 rundloch	1	optional
12	000 600 121 0	Sieve		7 rundloch	1	optional
12	000 600 120 0	Sieve		4,5 rundloch	1	optional
12	000 608 825 0	Sieve		2,5 rundloch	1	optional
12	000 608 830 0	Sieve			1	optional
12	000 608 833 0	Sieve			1	optional
12	000 686 807 1	Sieve			1	optional
12	000 686 942 1	Graepel sieve			1	optional
12	000 686 781 1	Graepel sieve		1305x1010	1	optional
13	000 686 795 0	Support			2	for corn thresher
14	000 238 672 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x120	2	for corn thresher
15	000 686 794 2	Sieve extension		1010x 469	1	optional
15	000 686 946 0	Sieve extension			1	optional
15	000 686 943 0	Sieve extension		20r	1	optional
16	000 608 773 1	Guide plate		1x93x1250+4	3	from No. 08403675
17	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	1	from No. 08403675
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	48	from No. 08403675
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	48	from No. 08403675
18	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	from No. 08403675


1
2
1
7
8
3
4
5
9
41
42
43
44
6
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
38
24
27
28
29
21
30
37
38
31
32
40
33
34
35
14
36
39
25
26
25

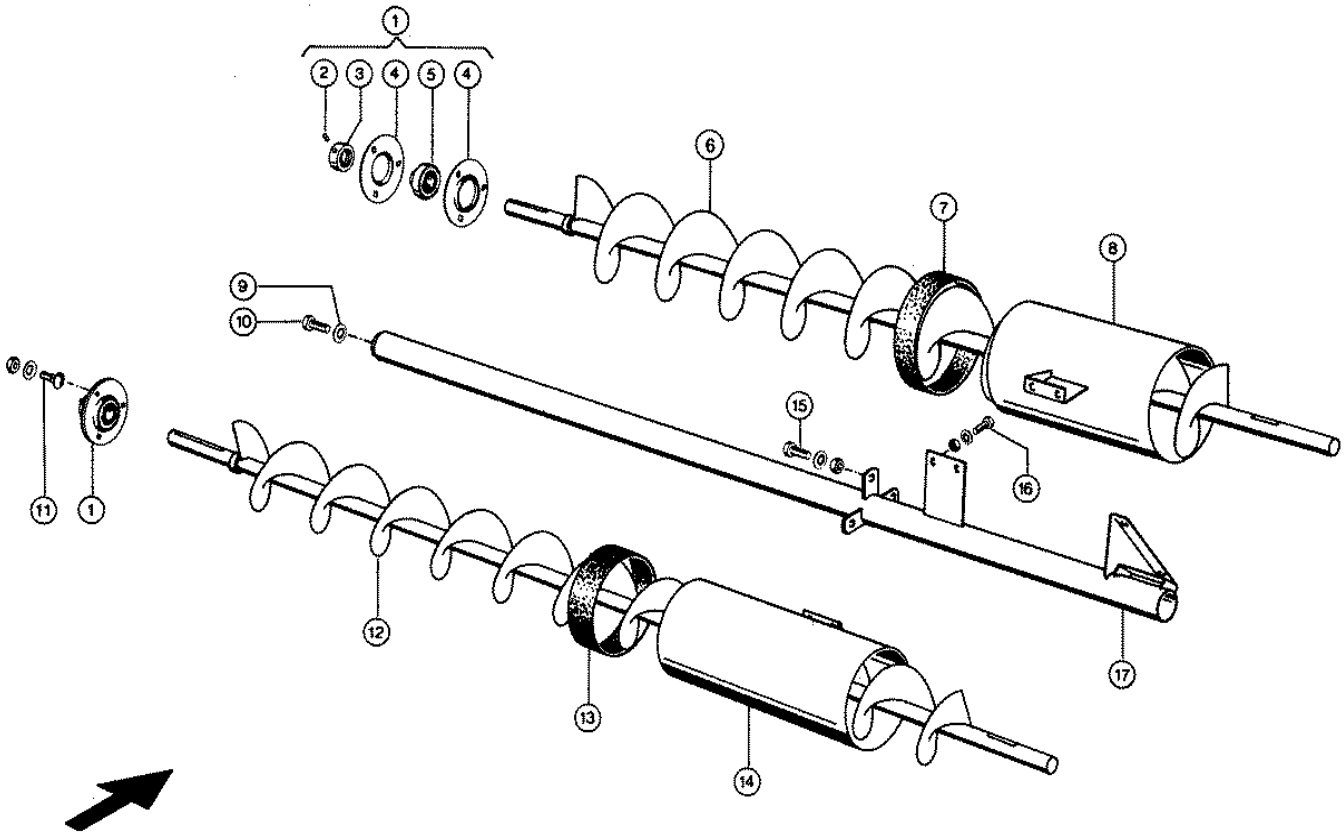
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	2	
2	000 633 166 0	Compress.spring		2,75x21,25x 50	1	
3	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	
4	000 605 046 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1040	1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	13	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
7	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
8	000 605 057 0	Lever			1	
9	000 600 511 2	Guide plate		1x468x960	1	
10	000 605 045 0	Rail		0,8x280	2	
11	000 605 044 1	Sealing tape		3 X 30 X 320	2	
12	000 684 837 1	Fan star		6-teilig	2	
13	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	(4)
15	000 684 839 0	Brace			12	
16	000 600 515 4	Shaft		D30x1467	1	
17	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	(8)
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
22	000 678 288 0	Suspension l.h.			1	from No. 08402850
22	000 609 785 0	Suspension l.h.			1	No. 08402159-08402849
22	000 605 039 0	Suspension l.h.			1	to No. 08402158
22	000 678 289 0	Suspension R.H.			1	from No. 08402850
22	000 609 786 0	Suspension r.h.			1	No. 08402159-08402849
22	000 605 040 0	Suspension r.h.			1	to No. 08402158
23	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	6	from No. 08402850
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from No. 08402850
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from No. 08402850
23	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	No. 08402159-08402849
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	No. 08402159-08402849
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	No. 08402159-08402849
23	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	to No. 08402158
24	000 605 034 1	Fan housing			1	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	13	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	13	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	13	
26	000 600 502 0	Side part l.h.			1	
27	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
28	000 600 514 1	Fan blade		0,88x122x946	6	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
30	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	6	
31	000 500 874 0	Bearing shell			2	from No. 08402850
31	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	2	No. 08402159-08402849
31	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	to No. 08402158
32	000 235 952 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1207 K/C3	2	from No. 08402850
32	000 620 086 0	Ball bearing		Pa 207 k	2	No. 08402159-08402849

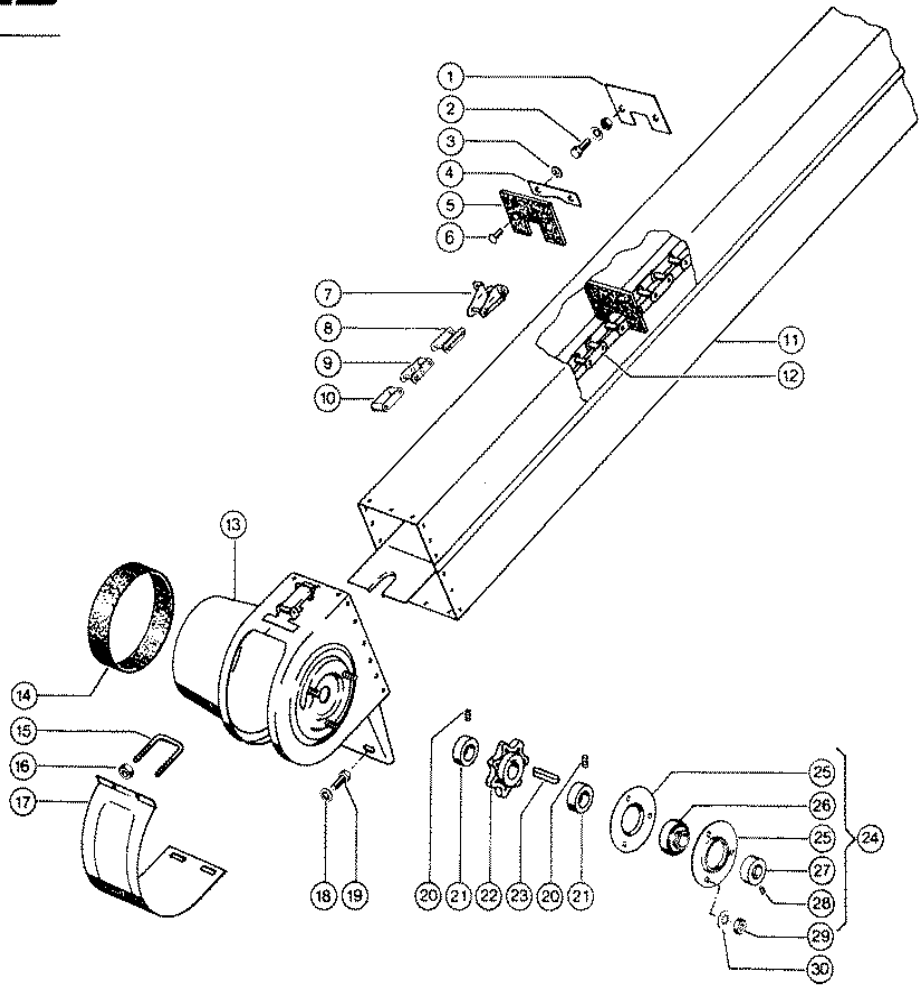
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 239 011 0	Y-bearing		30x62x18/32	2	to No. 08402158
33	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	2	from No. 08402159
33	000 233 535 0	Locking plate		F. Psf 206	2	to No. 08402158
34	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	2	from No. 08402159
34	000 233 534 0	Shaft nut		für 362006atn	2	to No. 08402158
35	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	to No. 08402158
36	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	to No. 08402158
37	000 500 832 1	Taper lock sleeve		30	2	from No. 08402159
38	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 08402850
39	000 505 320 0	Bearing cpl.		Montiert	2	from No. 08402850
39	000 620 085 0	Bearing assy.			2	No. 08402159-08402849
40	000 779 242 0	Bearing shell			2	from No. 08402850
40	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	2	No. 08402159-08402849
40	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	to No. 08402158
41	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
42	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
43	000 609 597 0	Hook			8	
44	000 609 596 0	Segment		D468x2	4	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
1
15
16
12
17
13
14

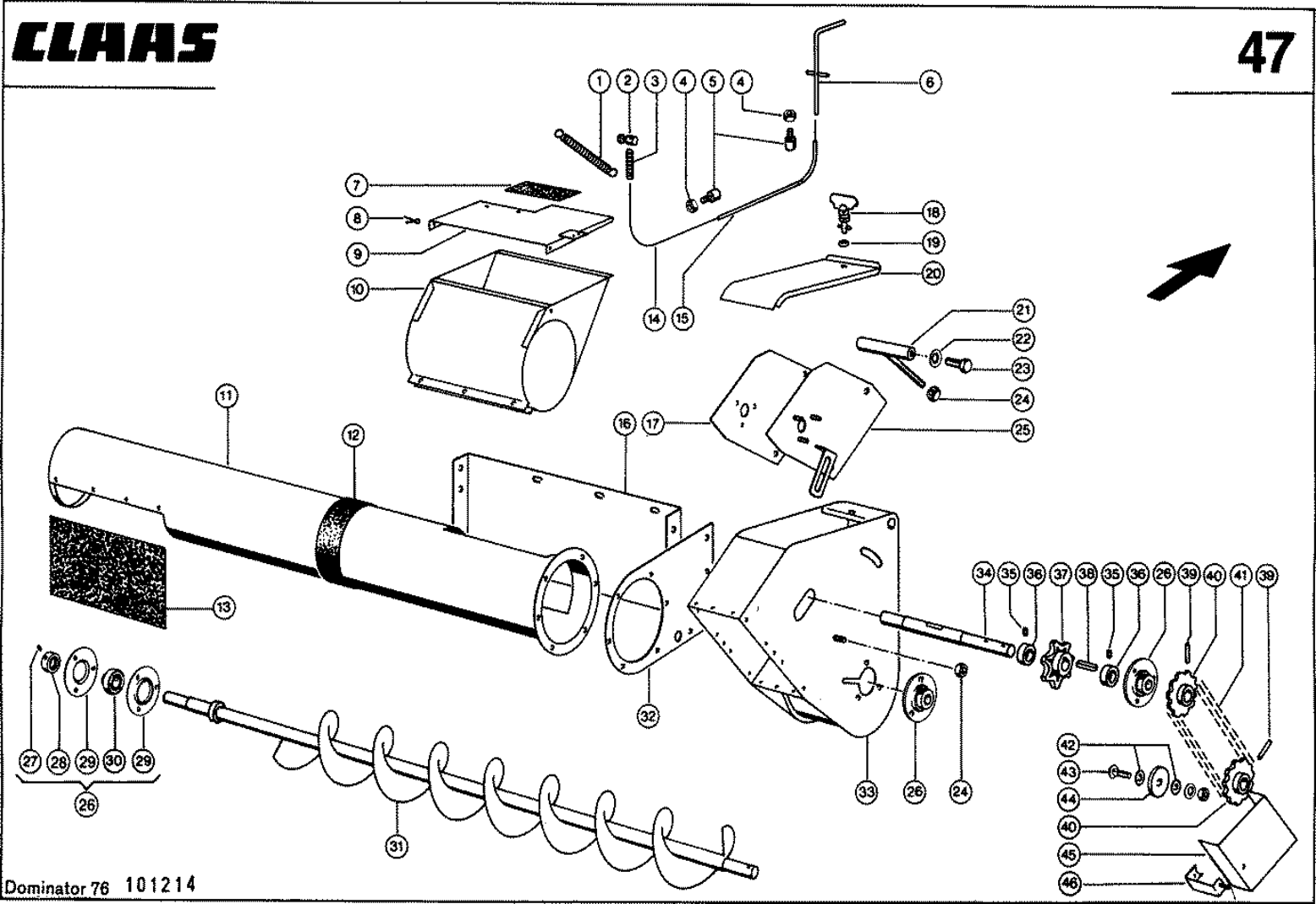
Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 600 570 2	Auger			1	
7	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
8	000 605 300 2	Socket			1	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
10	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
11	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 678 290 1	Returns auger		1865 lang	1	from No. 08402850
12	000 600 110 0	Returns auger		1950 lang	1	to No. 08402849
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 605 304 0	Returns tube			1	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 600 740 0	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
20
21
25
26
25
24
27
28
29
30

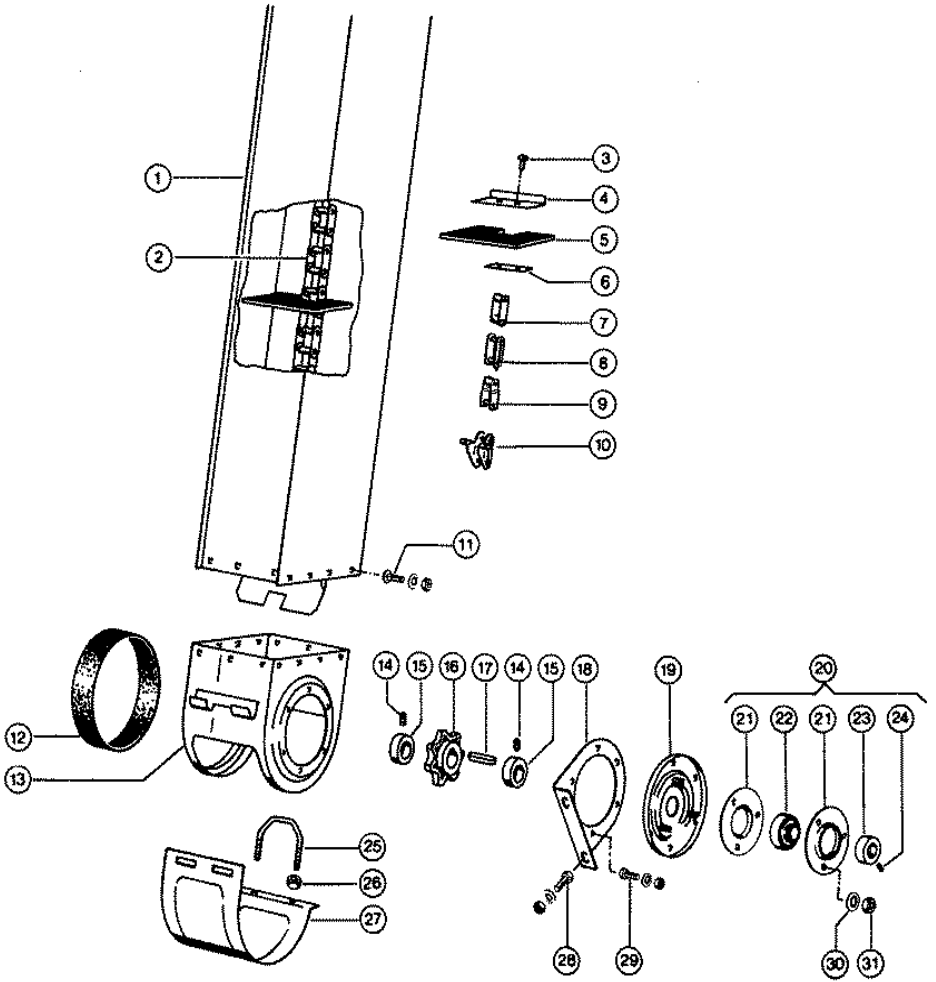
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	66	
4	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	33	
5	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	33	
6	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	66	
7	000 687 545 0	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
11	000 600 874 1	Returns elevator			1	
12	000 678 448 0	Elevator chain cp		38,4 134gl 33pl	1	
13	000 600 380 1	Elevator foot			1	
14	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
15	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
21	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	from No. 08405120
21	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	to No. 08405119
22	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	from No. 08405120
22	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	to No. 08405119
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
25	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
26	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
27	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
14
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
11
12
16
17
13
32
34
35
36
37
38
35
36
26
39
40
41
39
27
28
29
30
29
26
31
33
26
24
42
43
44
40
45
46

Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **047**

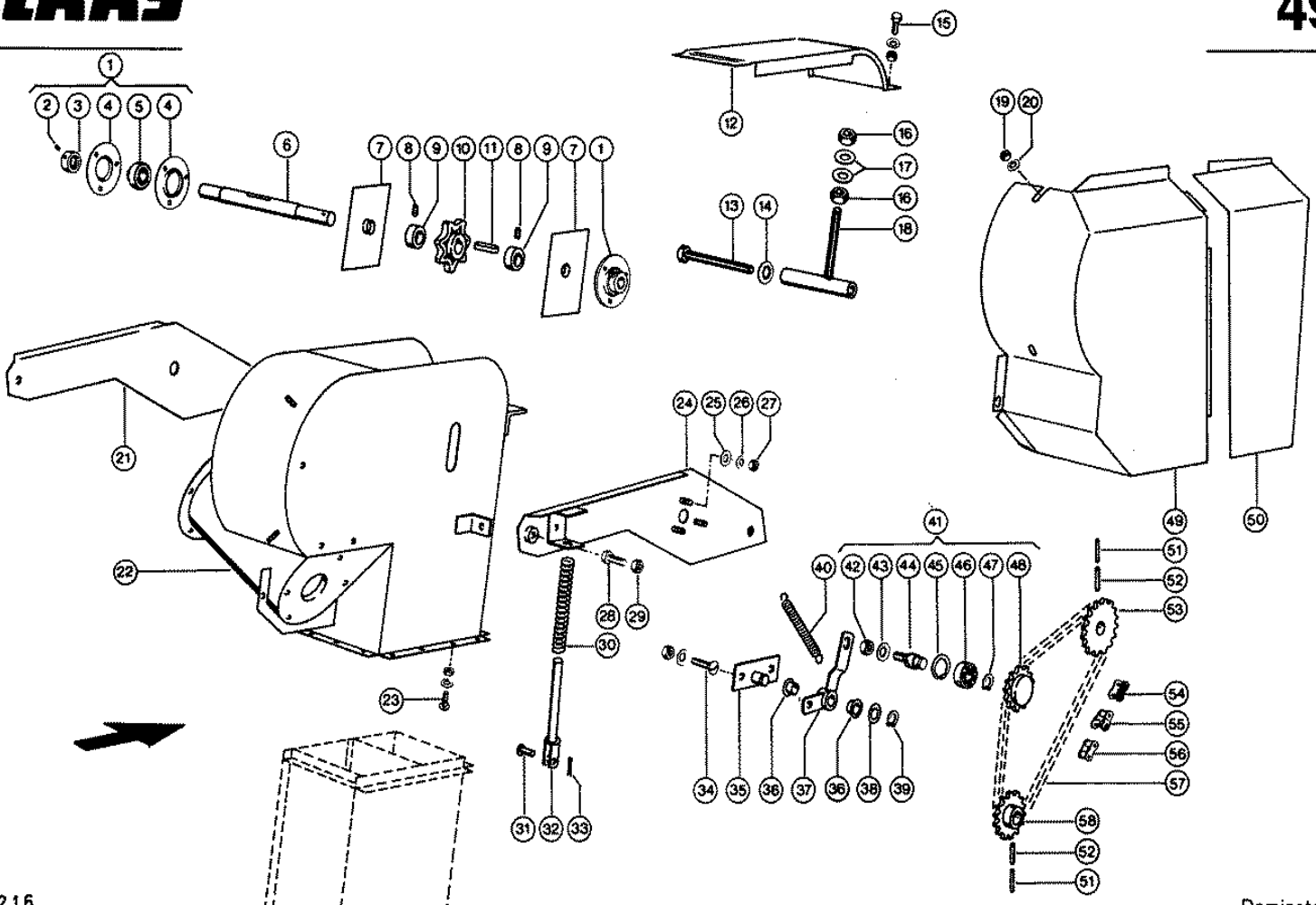
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	1	
2	000 651 246 1	Screw nipple			1	from No. 08404450
2	000 758 013 0	Screw nipple			1	to No. 08404449
3	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	2	
6	000 605 575 0	Pull rod			1	
7	000 605 648 0	Plate			1	
8	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
9	000 605 677 0	Cover ass.			1	
10	000 600 627 1	Control box		Ers.D.6006272	1	
11	000 600 663 0	Outlet pipe			1	
12	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	
13	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	from No. 08401154
14	000 605 662 0	Wire rope		D2x1250	1	
15	000 605 663 0	Bowden cable spir		D7x750	1	
16	000 605 325 1	Support plate			1	
17	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
18	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	
19	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
20	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
21	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
23	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	3	
25	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
26	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
27	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
28	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	3	
29	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
30	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
31	000 600 033 0	Returns auger		1495 lang	1	
32	000 600 636 3	Support		3x250x319	1	
33	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	from No. 08403675
33	000 600 904 0	Elevator head			1	to No. 08403674
34	000 600 640 0	Shaft		311,5 lg	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
36	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
37	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
38	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
39	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	
40	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
41	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
-	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
-	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
-	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	
42	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	4	
43	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	1	
43	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
43	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
44	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
45	000 605 716 2	Cover plate		1,5x197x224	1	from No. 08403425
45	000 605 715 0	Guard			1	to No. 08403424
46	000 670 253 0	Support			1	from No. 08403425


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
14
15
18
19
20
21
22
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 718 0	Elevator housing			1	from No. 08400211
1	000 605 283 0	Elevator housing			1	to No. 08400210
2	000 605 925 0	Conv.chain ass.		38,4 145gl 36pl	1	from No. 08400211
2	000 605 173 0	Conv.chain ass.		38,4 137gl 34pl	1	to No. 08400210
3	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	72	(68)
4	000 672 631 1	Shim plate		30x15x2x110	36	(34)
5	000 672 630 2	Conveyor plate		154 X 78 X 9	36	(34)
6	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	36	(34)
7	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 687 545 0	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
12	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
13	000 605 168 0	Elevator foot			1	
14	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
15	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	from No. 08405120
15	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	to No. 08405119
16	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	from No. 08405120
16	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	to No. 08405119
17	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
18	000 686 259 2	Support		3x166x198	1	
19	000 678 227 1	Cover			1	
20	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
21	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
22	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
23	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
25	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
27	000 684 190 1	Lock cover		T	1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	

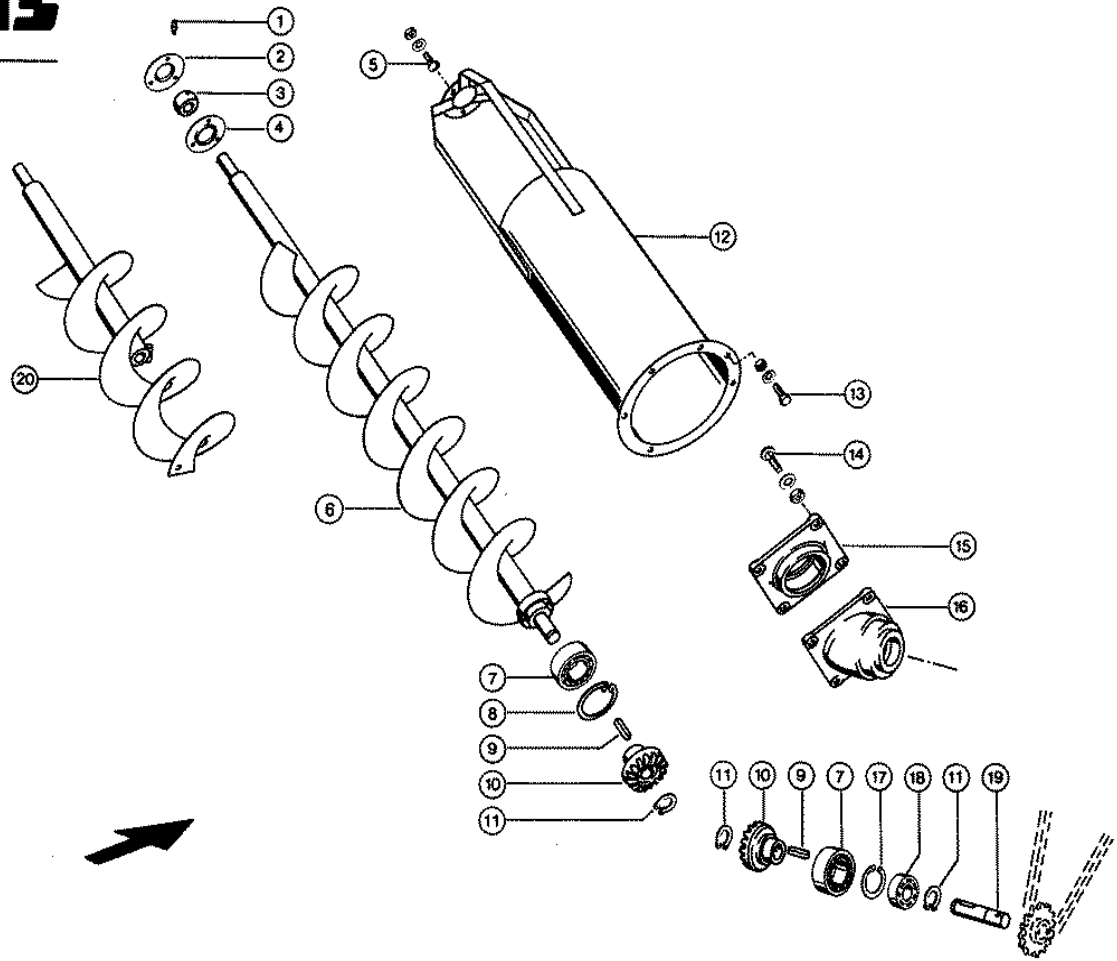

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
1
12
15
13
14
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
41
40
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
52
51
34
35
36
37
36
38
39

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
3	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	2	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
6	000 605 127 2	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	from No. 08400211
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 605 133 2	Cover		1,5x205x442	1	
13	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	from No. 08400211
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 08400211
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
16	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	from No. 08400211
16	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	to No. 08400210
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	from No. 08400211
17	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	to No. 08400210
18	000 605 888 1	Tube		Spanner für	1	from No. 08400211
18	000 605 118 0	Adjusting bolt			1	to No. 08400210
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
21	000 605 885 1	Fixing plate l.h.			1	from No. 08400211
21	000 605 113 0	Fixing plate l.h.			1	to No. 08400210
22	000 605 102 4	Elevator head			1	
23	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
24	000 605 886 2	Fixing plate r.h.			1	from No. 08400211
24	000 605 112 0	Fixing plate r.h.			1	to No. 08400210
25	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
30	000 628 206 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	from No. 08401211
31	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	from No. 08401211
32	000 608 699 0	Tube			1	from No. 08401211
33	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	from No. 08401211
34	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
35	000 605 121 0	Plate			1	
36	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
37	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	from No. 08401211
37	000 605 956 0	Support preass.			1	from 08400211-84001210
37	000 605 124 0	Support			1	to No. 08400210
38	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
40	000 807 944 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x150	1	to No. 08401210
41	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	

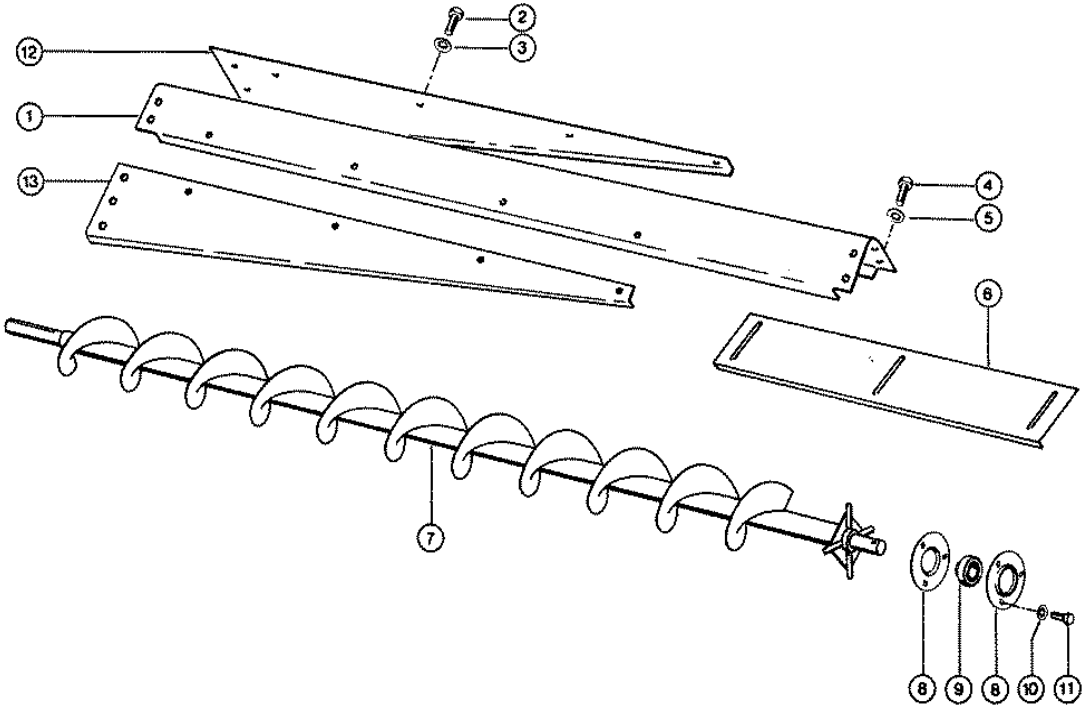
Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
44	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	from No. 08405120
44	000 809 054 0	Pin			1	to No. 08405119
45	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
46	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
48	000 809 053 0	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	
49	000 605 879 0	Cover			1	
50	000 605 884 0	Cover		1,5x276x583	1	
51	000 235 651 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356512	2	
52	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	
53	000 605 421 1	Sprocket		20z S	1	
54	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	
55	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	
56	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	
57	000 605 137 1	Roller chain	8187	10b-1x 68 e	1	
58	000 605 134 1	Sprocket		17z	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
20
11
10
9
7
17
18
11
19

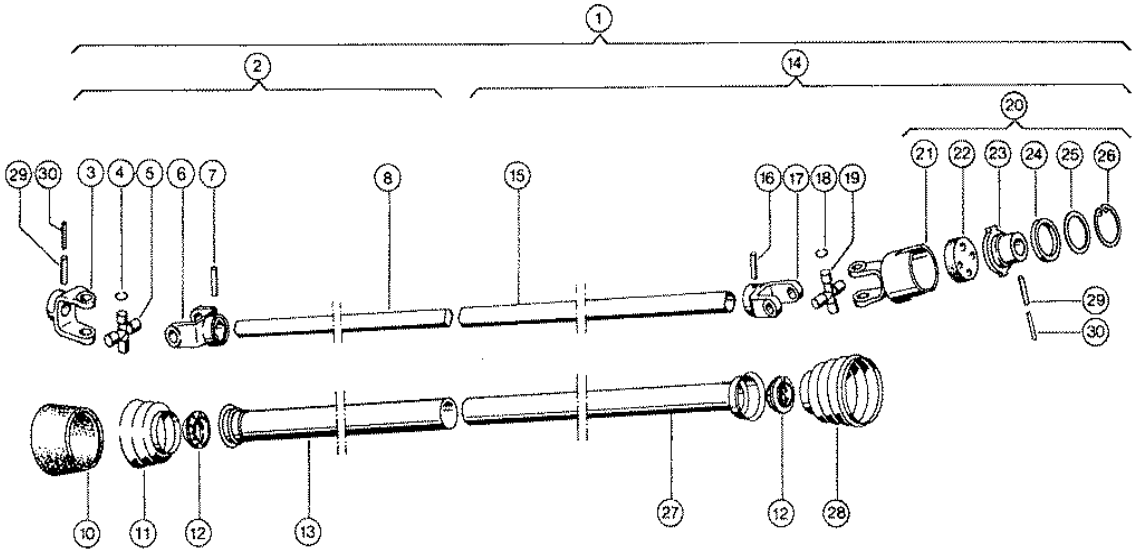
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
3	000 678 949 0	Adjusting bearing		25 X 47	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
6	000 605 792 2	Auger		S180x1131l	1	from No. 08400211
6	000 605 138 0	Auger			1	to No. 08400210
7	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
8	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
9	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	2	from No. 08400211
9	000 244 765 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8 X 7 X 22	2	to No. 08400210
10	000 605 791 1	Bevel gear		16z.	2	from No. 08400211
10	000 605 166 0	Bevel gear			2	to No. 08400210
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	3	
12	000 605 131 2	Filler tube			1	from No. 08400211
12	000 605 128 1	Filler tube			1	to No. 08400210
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
14	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 605 165 2	Flange			1	
16	000 605 164 3	Housing			1	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
18	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	1	
19	000 605 793 0	Shaft		D25x90	1	from No. 08400211
19	000 605 159 0	Shaft			1	to No. 08400210
20	000 605 144 0	Auger extension			1	to No. 08400210


12
2
3
1
13
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11

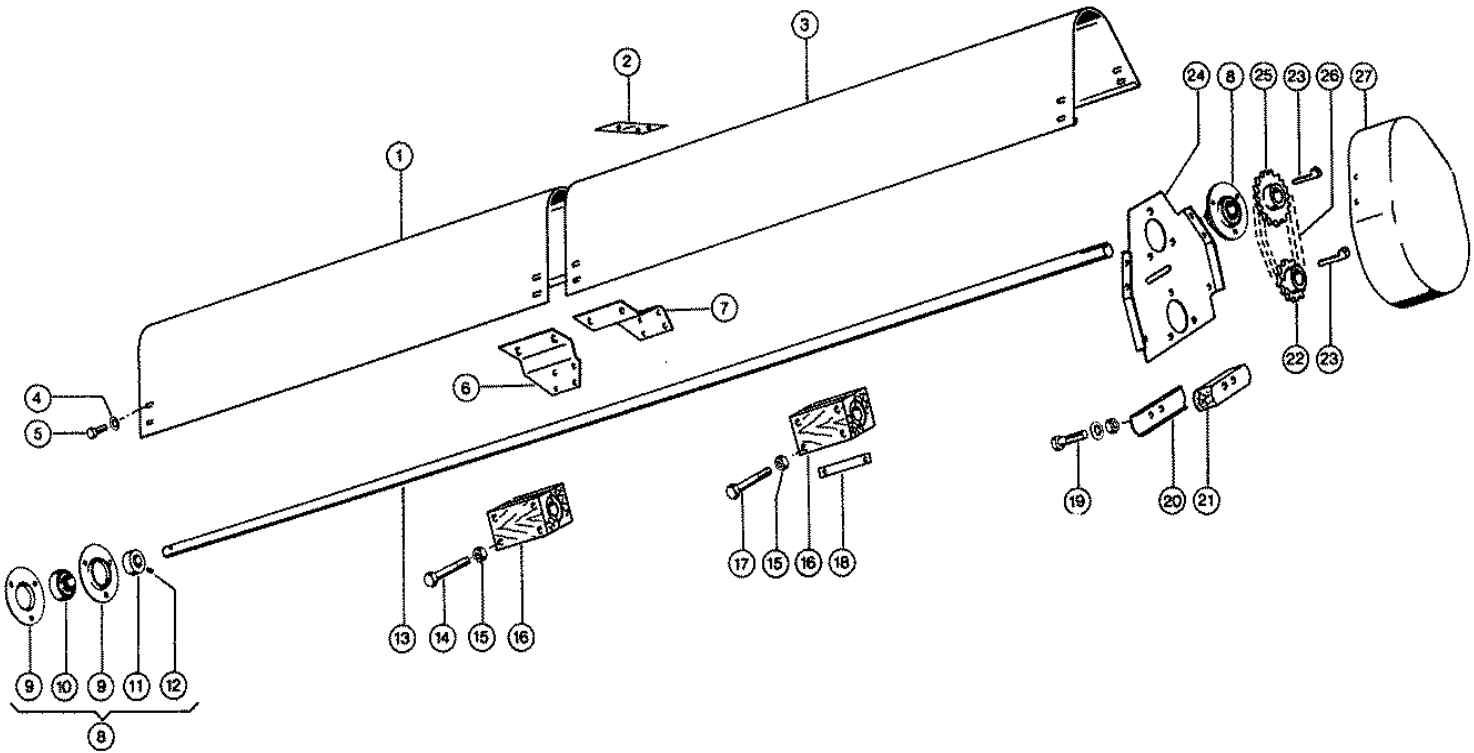
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 993 0	Cover			1	from No. 08402159
1	000 604 624 0	Cover			1	to No. 08402158
2	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	12	from No. 08402159
2	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	12	to No. 08402158
3	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	from No. 08402159
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	to No. 08402158
4	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	8	
5	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
6	000 604 626 0	Slide			4	to No. 08402158
7	000 605 065 3	Conveyor auger		D 200x2185x2670	1	from No. 08400211
7	000 685 050 1	Conveyor auger		2670 lang	1	to No. 08400210
8	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
9	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	3	
12	000 604 545 2	Cover plate			1	from No. 08402159
13	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	1	from No. 08402159


1
2
14
20
29
30
3
4
5
6
7
8
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
29
30
10
11
12
13
27
12
28

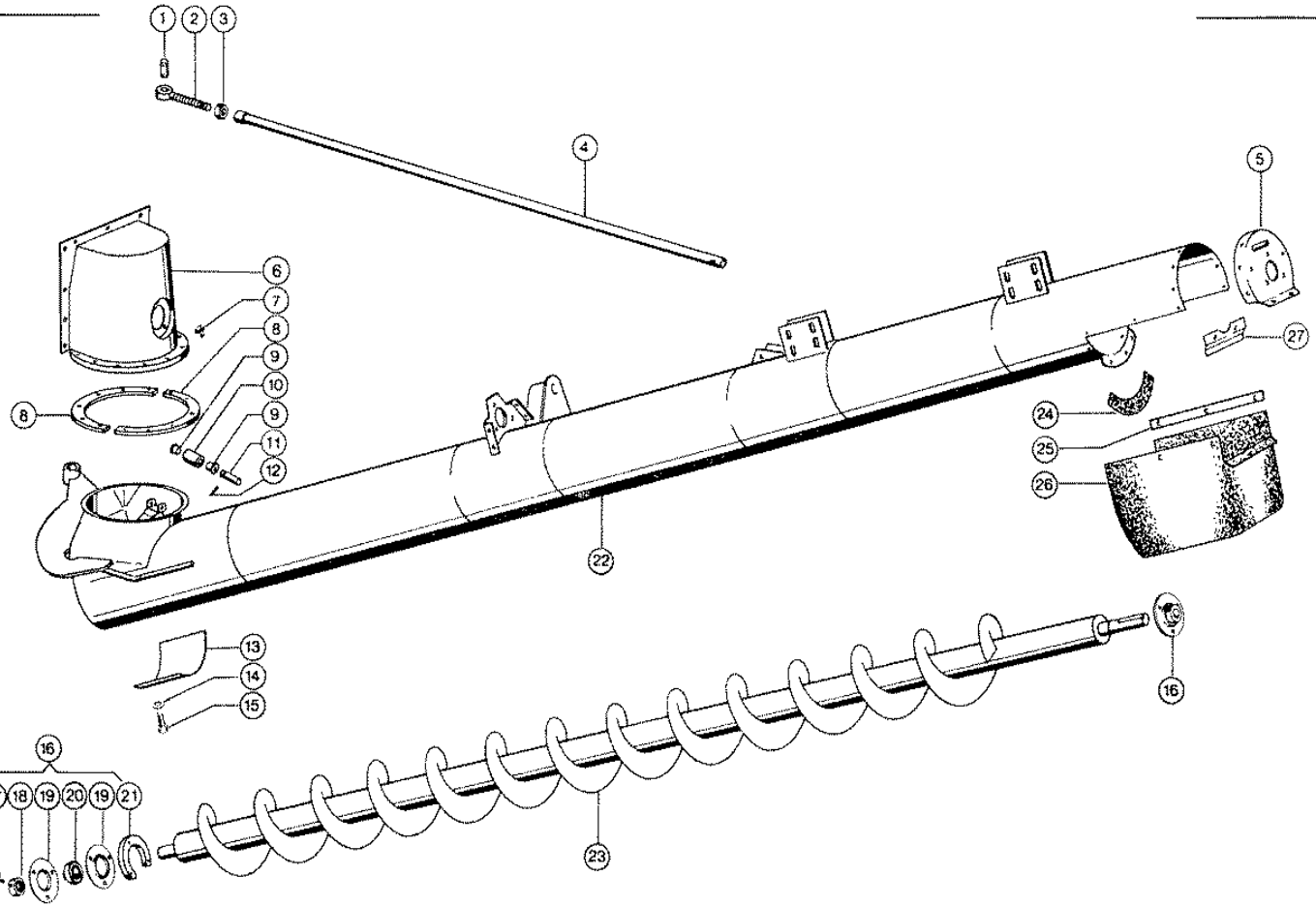
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 736 0	Drive shaft cpl.			1	from No. 08400211
1	000 686 408 1	Drive shaft cpl.			1	to No. 08400210
2	000 608 509 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	from No. 08400211
2	000 686 757 0	universal drive shaft half			1	to No. 08400210
3	000 686 419 0	Connecting forke			1	
4	000 237 836 0	Circlip	D984	24x1,5	4	
5	000 654 587 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
6	000 920 179 0	Inner fork			1	
7	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	1	
8	000 972 214 0	Profile shaft		W.ers.d.9722141	1	
10	000 686 673 0	Guard			1	
11	000 920 619 0	Protect.funnel			1	from No. 08400211
11	000 942 873 0	Protect.funnel			1	to No. 08400210
12	000 920 749 0	Glide ring			2	
13	000 608 512 0	Protective tube			1	from No. 08400211
13	000 686 670 0	Guard half			1	to No. 08400210
14	000 608 510 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	from No. 08400211
14	000 686 758 0	universal drive shaft half			1	to No. 08400210
15	000 608 515 0	Profile tube		800 Lg	1	from No. 08400211
15	000 942 874 0	Profile tube		870 lang	1	to No. 08400210
16	000 235 681 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D.2356812	1	
17	000 972 601 0	Fork			1	
18	000 977 424 0	Circlip			4	
19	000 972 580 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
20	000 608 511 0	Elastic clutch			1	from No. 08400211
21	000 607 936 0	Clutch housing			1	from No. 08400211
21	000 684 738 0	Connecting forke			1	to No. 08400210
22	000 607 935 0	Rubber disc			1	from No. 08400211
23	000 607 934 0	Hub complete			1	from No. 08400211
24	000 607 933 0	Ring			1	from No. 08400211
25	000 607 932 0	Ring			1	from No. 08400211
26	000 235 187 0	Circlip	D472	75x2,5	1	from No. 08400211
27	000 608 513 0	Guard half			1	from No. 08400211
27	000 686 699 0	Guard half			1	to No. 08400210
28	000 608 514 0	Protect.funnel			1	from No. 08400211
28	000 942 873 0	Protect.funnel			1	to No. 08400210
29	000 237 612 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376122	2	
30	000 236 897 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6,5x 50	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
8
25
23
26
27

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **053**

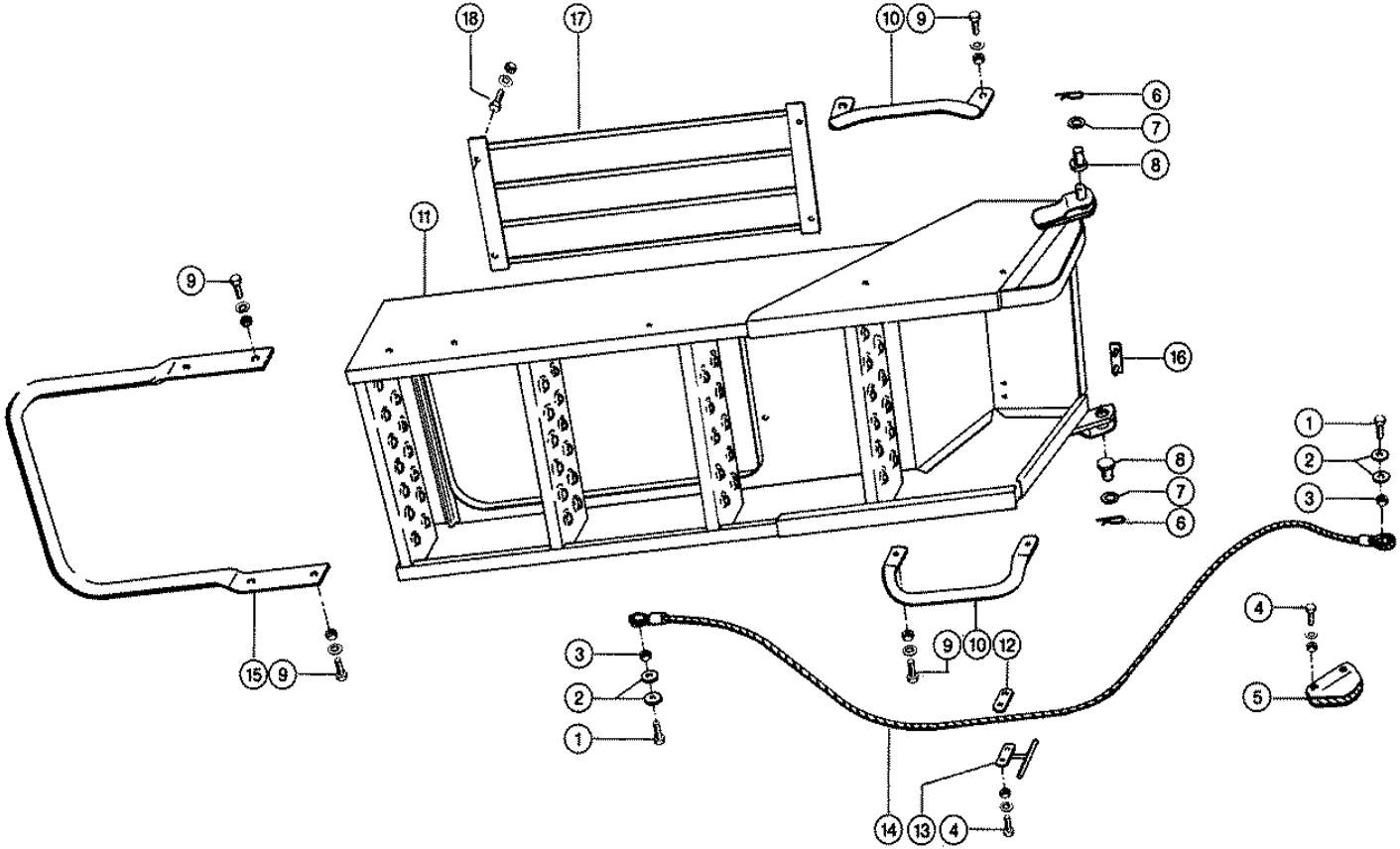
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 346 2	Protect,sheating			1	
2	000 605 504 0	Support			1	
3	000 605 347 0	Protect,sheating			1	
4	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	18	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
6	000 605 351 0	Support r.h.			1	
7	000 605 350 0	Support l.h.			1	
8	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
9	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
10	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
11	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
12	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
13	000 685 066 1	Shaft		30h9x2850	1	
14	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	4	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
16	000 618 186 2	Straw walker bear			2	
17	000 237 571 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x90	4	
18	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			4	
19	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 605 487 0	Shim			1	
21	000 605 488 0	Tensioning block			1	
22	000 605 484 0	Sprocket		17z T=15,875	1	
23	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	
24	000 605 367 1	Bearing plate			1	
25	000 605 481 0	Sprocket		23z T=15,875	1	
26	000 605 490 1	Roller chain		15,875t 42ro	1	
-	000 647 391 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875x9,53	N.B	from No. 08404540
-	000 647 314 0	Chain Lock Bend.			N.B	from No. 08404540
-	000 647 315 0	Chain inner link		15,875x9,53	N.B	from No. 08404540
-	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	to No. 08404539
-	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	to No. 08404539
-	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	to No. 08404539
27	000 605 356 2	Protective cover			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
8
22
27
24
25
26
13
14
15
16
16
17
18
19
20
19
21
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

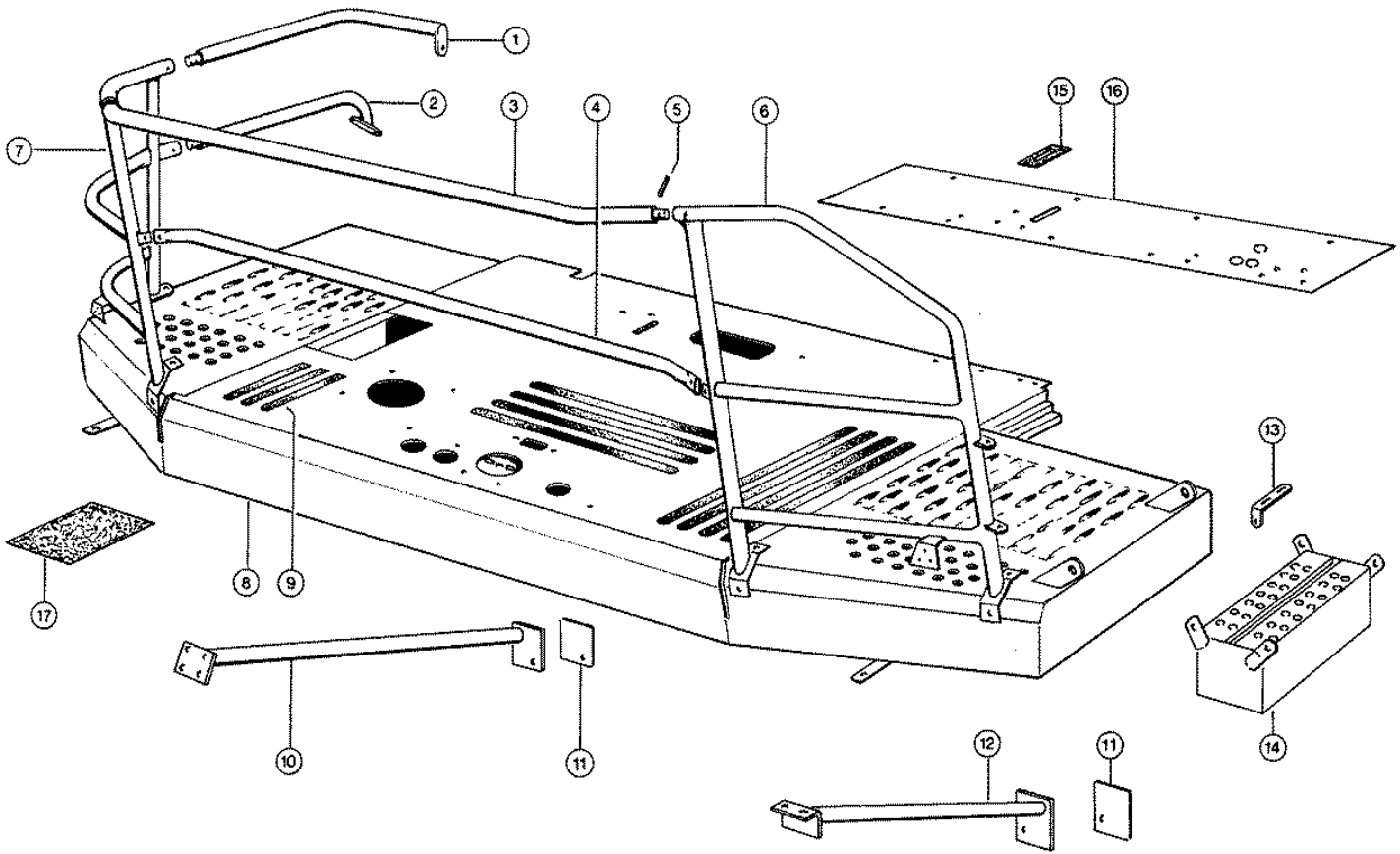
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 584 0	Pin		18,1 X 50	1	
2	000 671 294 0	Eye bolt		M16x150	1	
3	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
4	000 685 064 0	Supporting tube		2225 lang	1	
5	000 605 486 1	Cover			1	
6	000 684 753 1	Discharge top			1	
7	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B s 6x1	3	
8	000 684 740 0	Flange		D 426 X10	2	
9	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
10	000 686 189 0	Bushing			1	
11	000 686 190 0	Pin		13h9 X 56	1	
12	000 236 961 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2369612	1	
13	000 605 725 0	Slide			1	from No. 08400211
13	000 605 373 0	Lock cover			1	to No. 08400210
-	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	to No. 08400210
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 08400211
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	from No. 08400211
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
17	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
18	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
19	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
20	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
21	000 619 265 1	Spacer ring		70 X120x11,5	1	
22	000 605 026 4	Outlet pipe			1	
23	000 685 040 2	Auger		4410 lang	1	
24	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
25	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
26	000 605 900 2	Outlet spout		2x414x1232	1	from No. 08401154
26	000 605 358 0	Outlet spout			1	to No. 08401153
27	000 609 532 0	Support			1	from No. 08401844


18
17
10
9
6
7
8
11
9
16
1
2
3
8
7
6
15
9
3
2
1
9
10
12
4
5
14
13
4

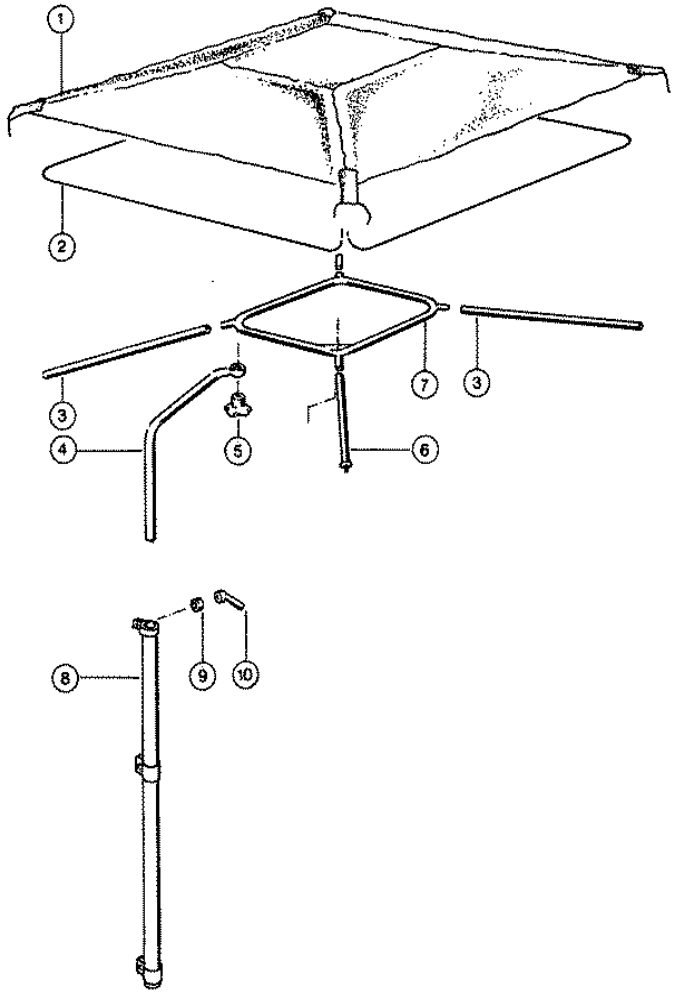
Characteristic: **HADDER**
Illustration: **055**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 601 388 0	Comb clamp			1	
6	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	(2)
7	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	(4)
8	000 710 527 2	Pin			2	to No. 08404074
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
10	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	2	
11	000 601 041 4	Climbing device			1	
12	000 601 667 0	Strip		4x25x50	1	
13	000 601 665 1	Handle			1	
14	000 601 057 2	Tow rope cpl.		8x 1950	1	
15	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	
16	000 606 729 0	Form piece			2	from No. 08401621
17	000 726 719 0	Grill			1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17

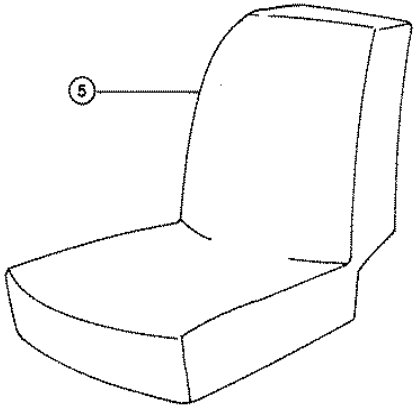
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **056**

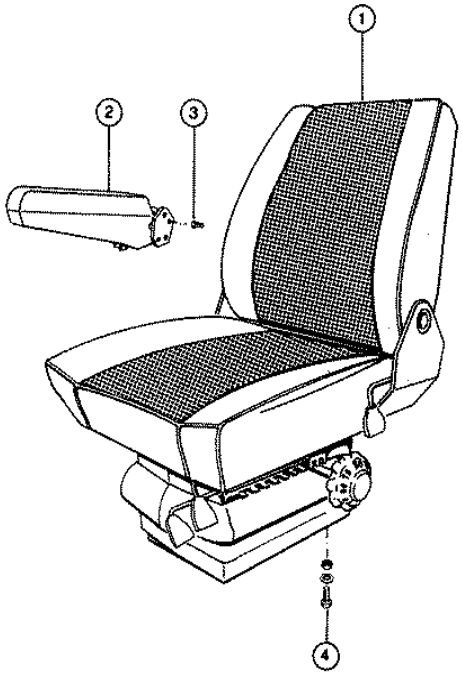
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 199 2	Hand-rail, rear			1	from No. 08400211
1	000 601 401 2	Hand-rail, rear			1	to No. 08400210
2	000 601 280 2	Elbow strut r.h.			1	
3	000 601 273 1	Hand-rail,midd			1	
4	000 601 403 2	Elbow strut-cent.			1	
5	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	4	
6	000 601 270 2	Railing l.h.			1	
7	000 601 705 1	Railing r.h.			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 601 271 0	Railing r.h.			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 601 962 4	Drivers platform			1	
9	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	10	
10	000 601 072 1	Support r.h.			1	
11	000 601 099 2	Balance plate			6	
12	000 601 064 1	Support l.h.			1	
13	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	2	
14	000 601 671 1	Intermed.piece		230 mm.	1	at tires 28,1-26
15	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
16	000 608 769 1	Insulating plate			1	from No. 08401511
17	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
9
10

Characteristic: **SUN ROOF FOR OPERATOR'S PLATFORM, VAR. 3726**
Illustration: **056A**

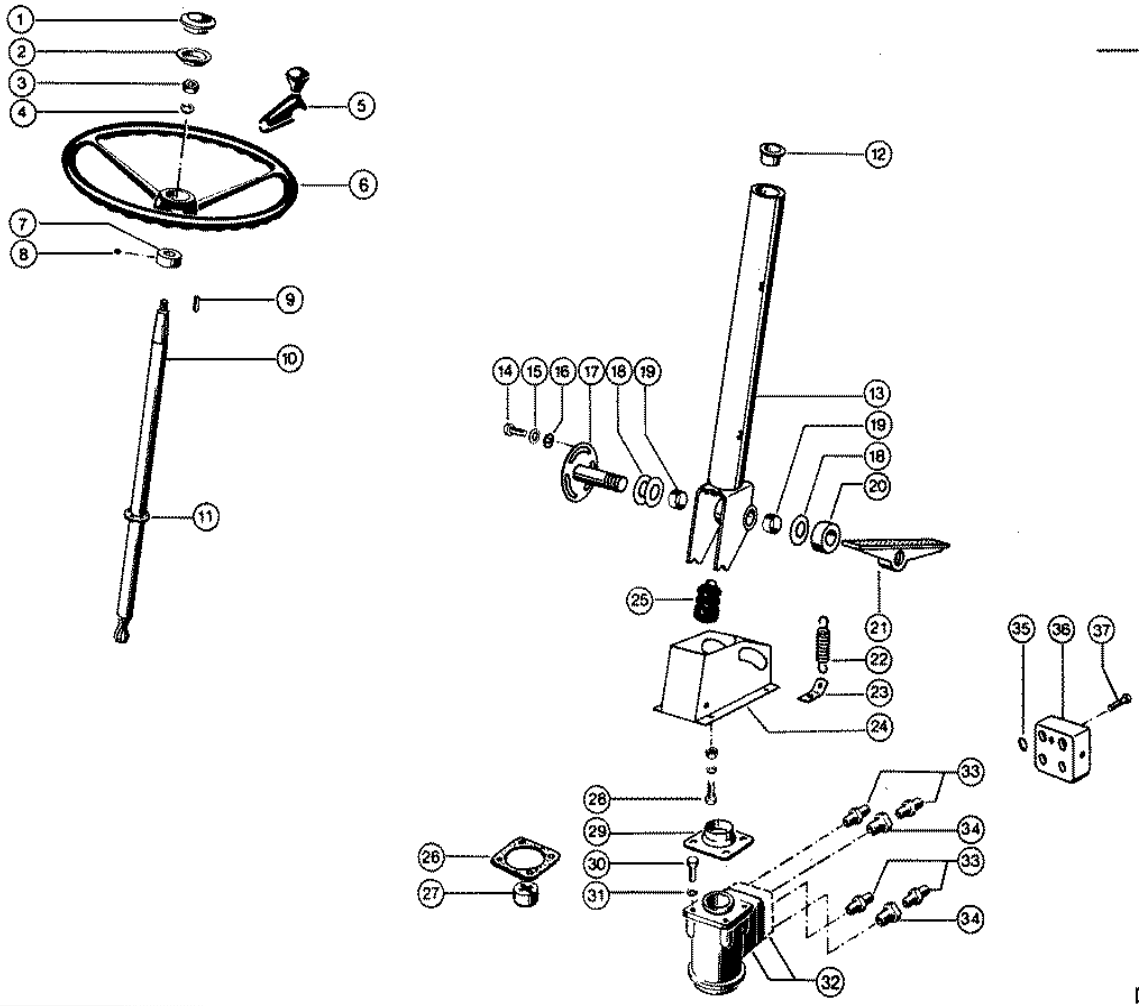
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 637 103 0	Canvas			1	
2	000 637 104 0	Tensioning rope		3,5x 5930	1	
3	000 637 110 0	Tension tube		18x1,5 X 604	3	
4	000 637 117 1	Support tube			1	
5	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
6	000 637 109 0	Tension tube			1	
7	000 637 102 1	Frame			1	
8	000 637 146 0	Support			1	
9	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	
10	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	1	


5


1
2
3
4

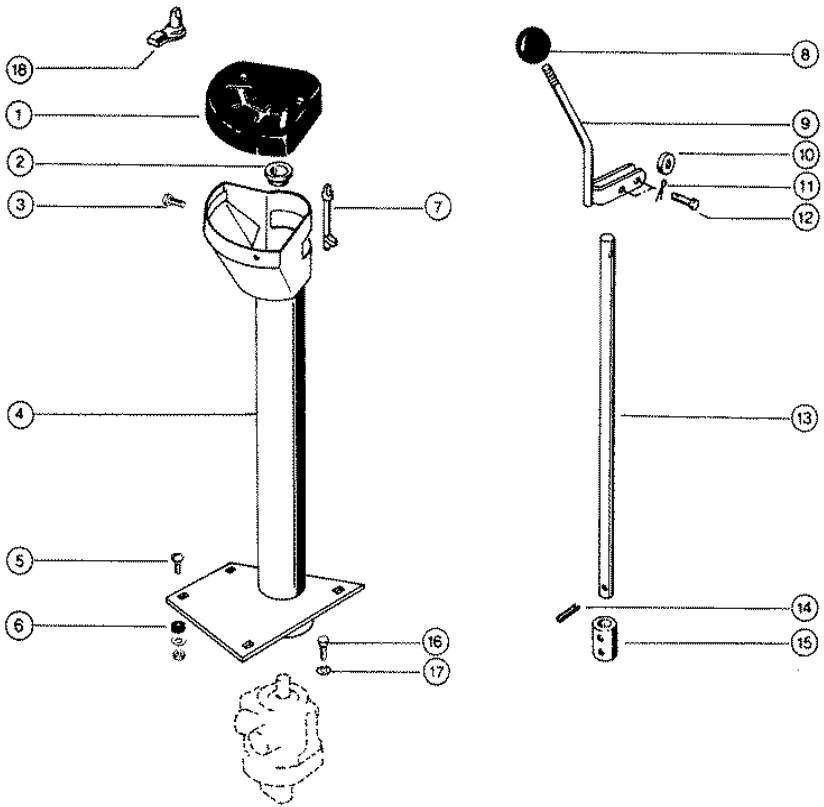
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 238 1	Drivers seat			1	
-	000 178 970 0	Protect.cover	D		1	
2	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
3	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	from No. 08405020
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 08405019
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	machine without cabin


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

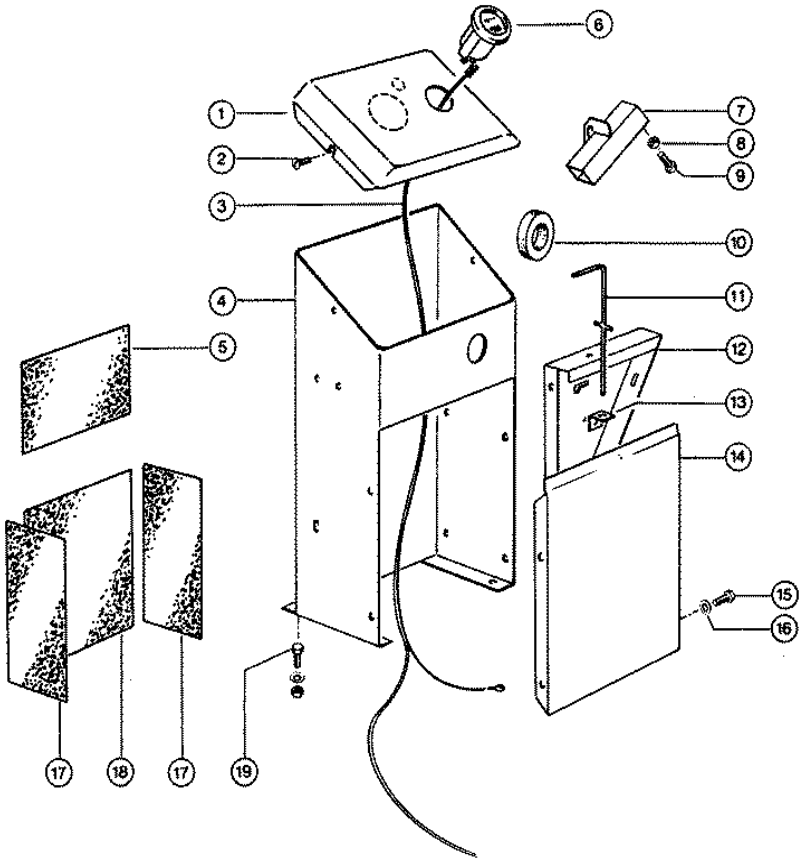
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 631 189 0	Cover cap			1	
3	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
4	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
5	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
6	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
7	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
9	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
10	000 685 385 1	Steering column			1	from No. 08401511
10	000 679 672 0	Steering column			1	to No. 08401510
11	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
12	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
13	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
18	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
19	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
20	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
26	000 685 004 0	Shim			1	to No. 08401510
27	000 177 295 0	Coupling piece		Danf.150-4200	1	to No. 08401510
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
29	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	from No. 08401511
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
32	000 685 388 0	Steer.unit preass		Ospb 80	1	from No. 08401511
32	000 683 310 0	Steering unit			1	to No. 08401510
-	000 178 896 0	Seal set	D	für Lenkeinhei	N.B	from No. 08401511
-	000 178 755 0	Seal set		F.ospa 80-160	N.B	to No. 08401510
33	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
34	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
35	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
36	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		N.B	
37	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso21269	M10x1x 45	2	


18
1
2
3
7
4
5
6
16
17
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

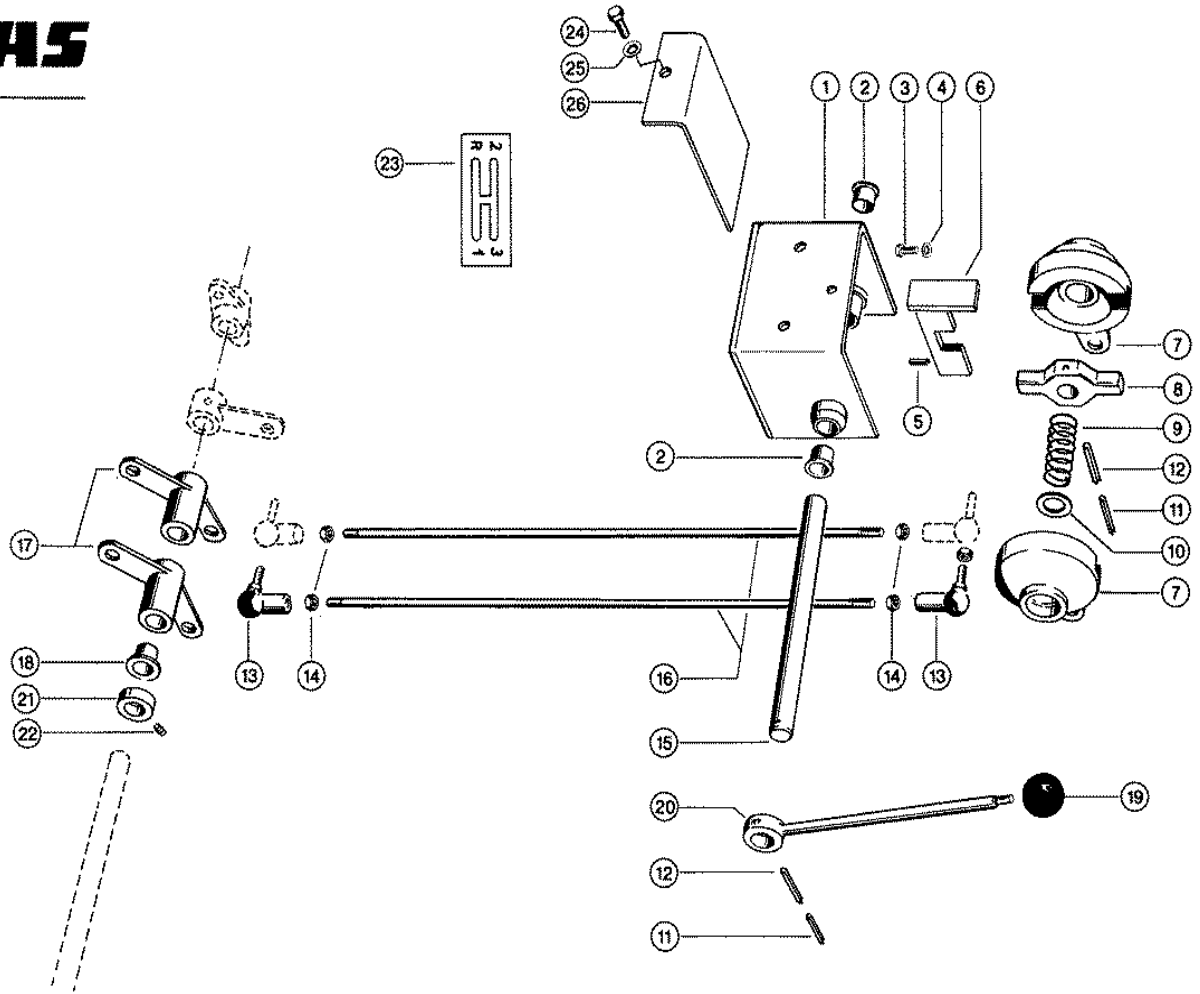
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **059**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 527 3	Guide slot			1	
2	000 673 126 1	Bushing		14 X 17 X14	1	
3	000 235 024 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x10	3	
4	000 602 510 0	Column+Bush		S	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
5	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
7	000 602 529 1	Lock			1	
8	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
9	000 602 522 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 602 528 0	Roller		D 25	1	
11	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
12	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	2	
13	000 602 521 0	Rod		D14x480	1	
14	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	2	
15	000 602 520 0	Sleeve		D20x40	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
18	000 602 538 0	Lock			1	from No. 08401811


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19

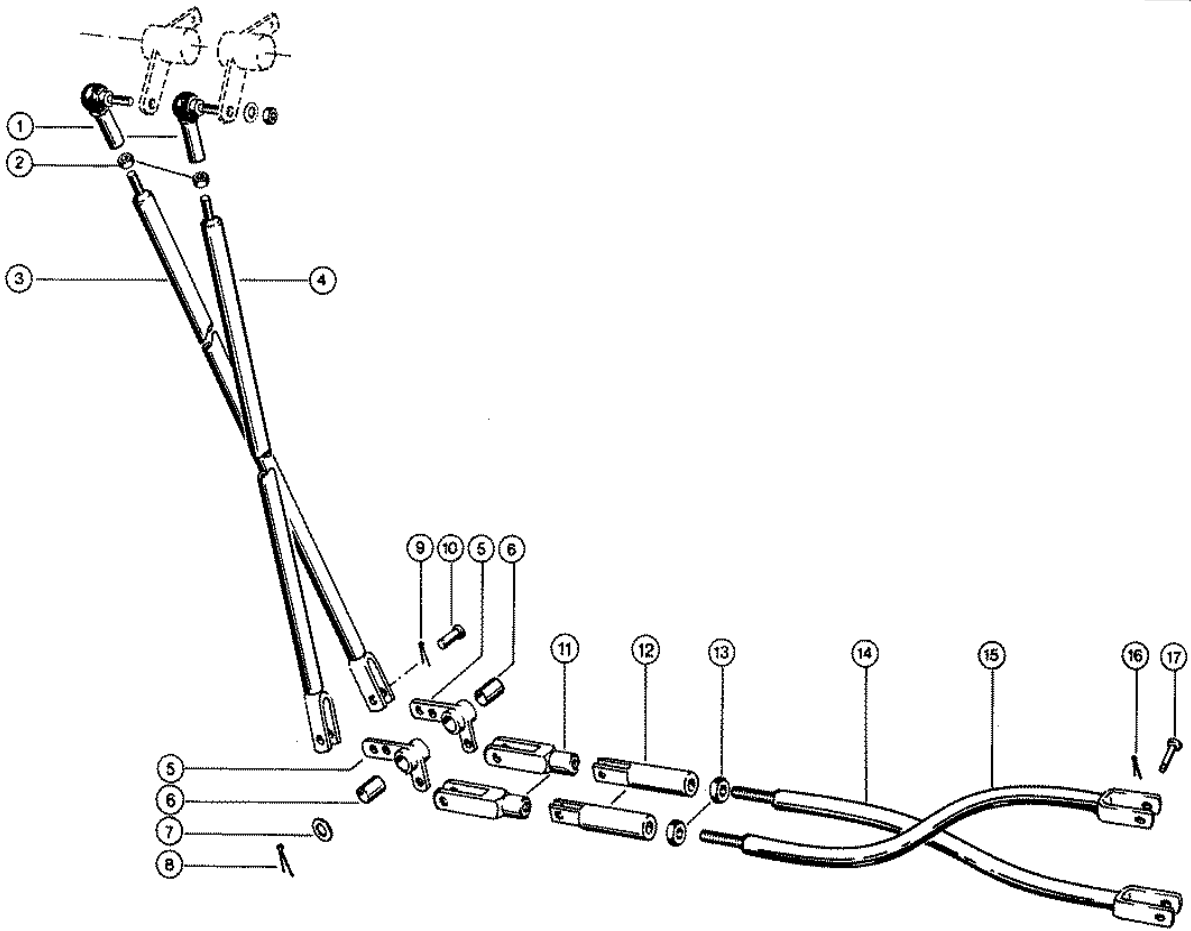
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **060**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 310 2	Dash board cover			1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
3	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 601 309 0	Instruments case			1	
5	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
6	000 658 296 1	Hour meter			1	
7	000 601 610 0	Adapter			1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
10	000 601 308 0	Seal ring		55x 80x25	1	
11	000 605 575 0	Pull rod			1	
12	000 601 455 2	Panel		1x314x424	1	
13	000 551 379 0	Angular piece			1	
14	000 601 055 0	Front cover			1	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
18	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


24
25
26
23
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
12
11
10
5
17
18
21
22
13
14
16
15
20
19

Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **061**

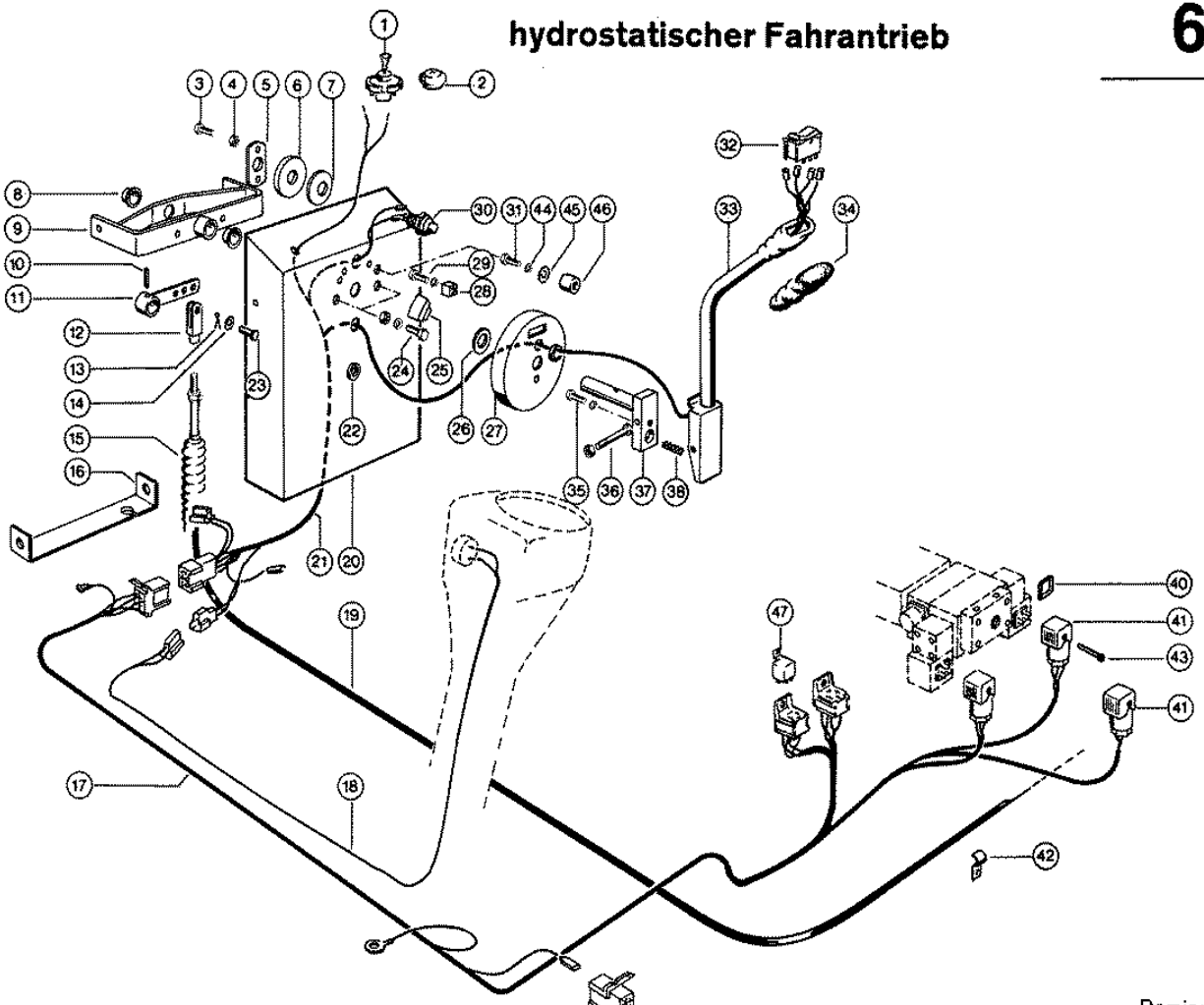
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
2	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
6	000 602 061 0	Stop			1	
7	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
8	000 602 059 1	Coupler			1	
9	000 602 064 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 90	1	
10	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	1	
11	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
12	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
13	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 602 060 0	Control shaft		D 18x198	1	
16	000 602 164 0	Pull rod			2	
17	000 602 073 0	Lever ass.			2	
18	000 632 171 0	Bushing		26 X 30x16,5	4	
19	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
20	000 602 063 0	Lever			1	
21	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
23	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	at mech. ground drive
23	000 514 244 0	Sticker			1	at hydr. ground drive
24	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	from No. 08404550
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 08404550
26	000 727 764 0	Cover plate		3x80x133,5	1	from No. 08404550


1
2
3
4
9
10
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
5
6
7
8

Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **062**

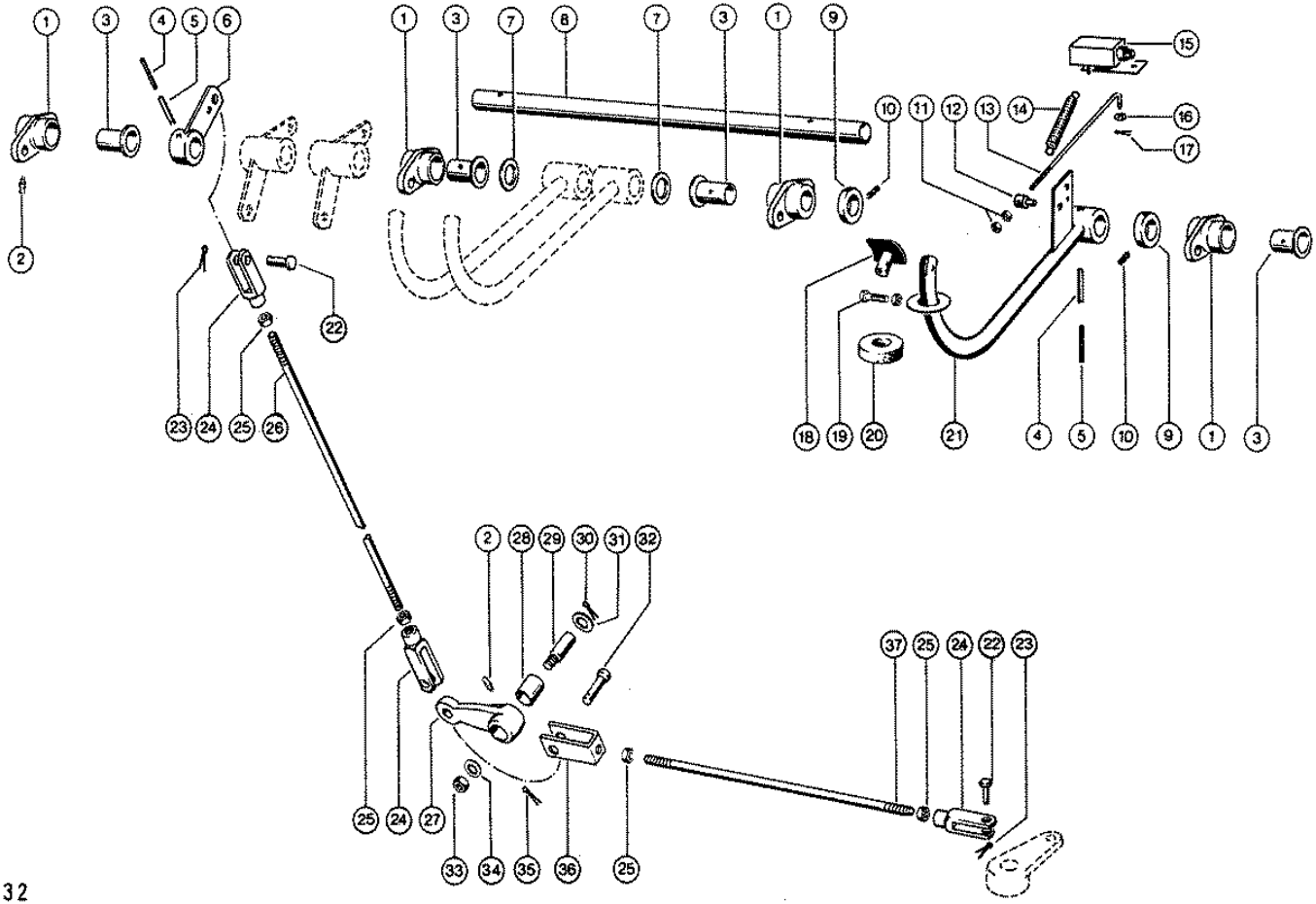
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 602 084 0	Shift rod			1	
4	000 602 082 0	Shift rod		1.U.R.Gang	1	
5	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
6	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
7	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
8	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
10	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
11	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	to No. 08404819
12	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	from No. 08404820
12	000 606 969 0	Fork head			2	to No. 08404819
13	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
14	000 606 971 0	Shift tube preass			1	
15	000 606 970 0	Shift tube preass			1	
16	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
17	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	

hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb



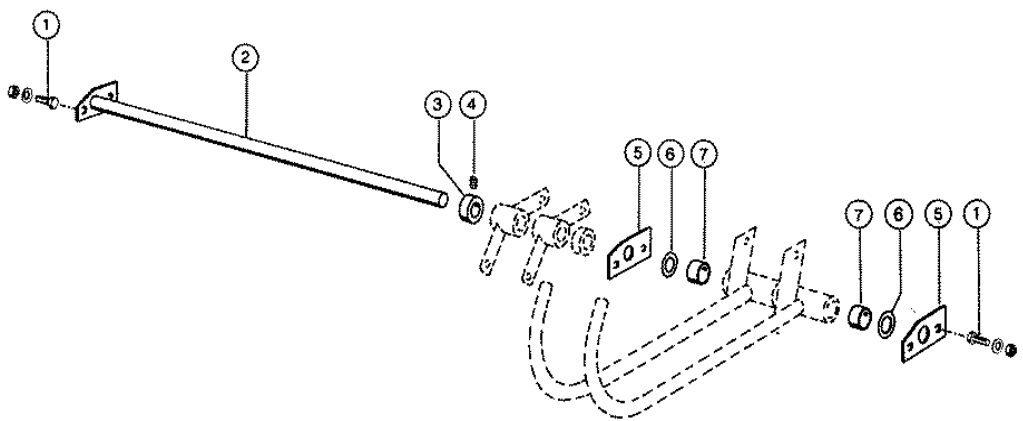
Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL, WITH HYDROST. GROUND DRIVE**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
2	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 602 718 0	Strip			1	
6	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
7	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
8	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
9	000 602 713 0	Bracket w/bush			1	
10	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	1	
11	000 602 717 3	Lever			1	
12	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
13	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
14	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
15	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
16	000 602 723 2	Support			1	
17	000 604 028 1	Wiring loom			1	
18	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	
19	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
20	000 602 711 0	Front cover			1	
21	000 604 027 1	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 602 719 0	Stop			1	
26	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	1	
27	000 602 721 0	Cover			1	
28	000 602 720 0	Stop			1	
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
30	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
31	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	from No. 08403425
31	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	to No. 08403424
32	000 604 026 0	Tilting switch			1	
33	000 602 702 0	Control lever			1	
34	000 602 707 0	Rubber bellows			1	
35	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
36	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
36	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
37	000 602 708 0	Lever			1	
38	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	1	
40	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			3	
41	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
42	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
43	000 242 054 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x30	3	
44	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	1	
45	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	1	from No. 08403425
46	000 652 375 0	Threaded piece			1	from No. 08403425
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 08403424
47	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	at cutting height-automatic



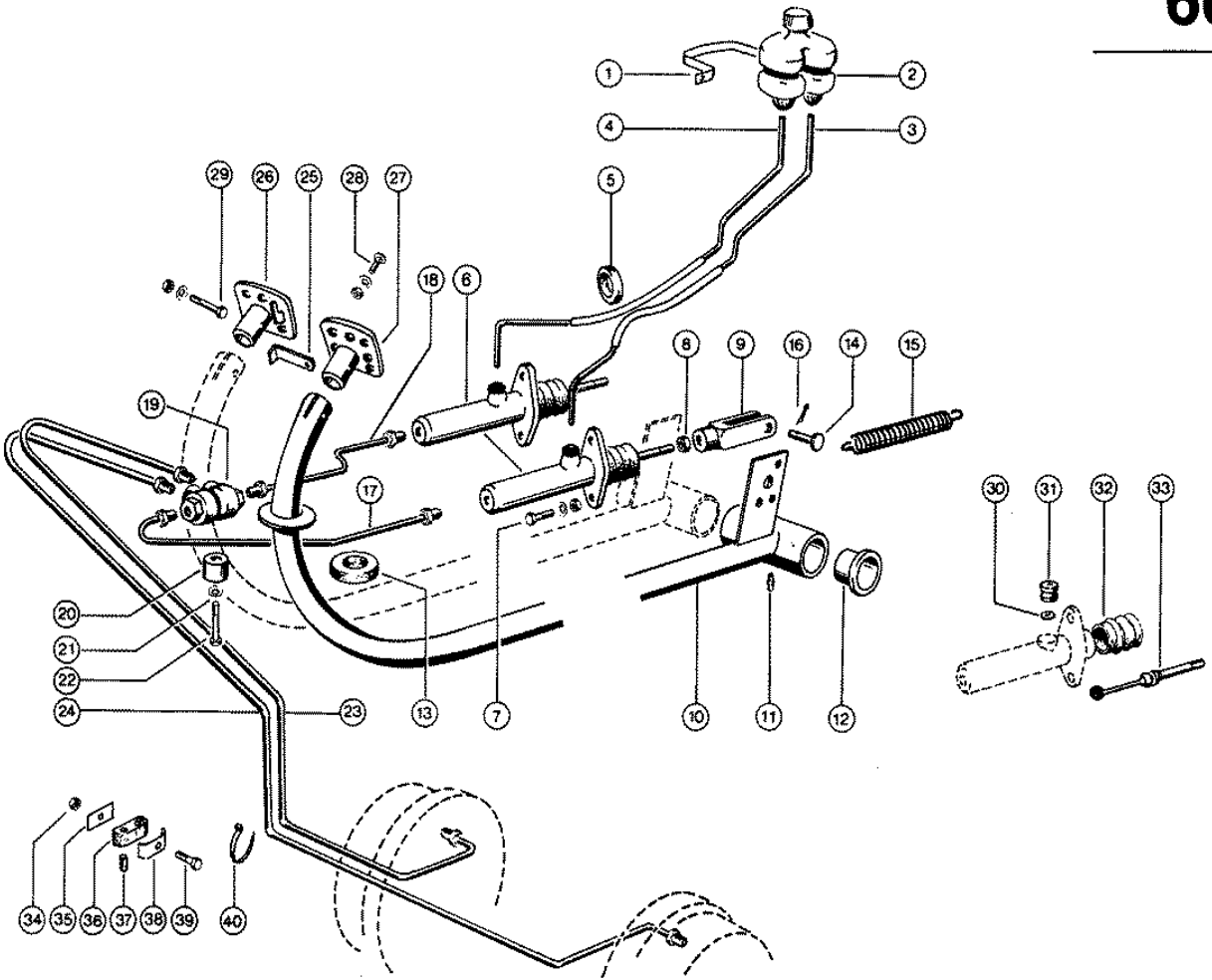
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL, WITH MECHANICAL GROUND DRIVE**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			4	
2	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	5	
3	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	4	
4	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
5	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	2	
6	000 602 071 2	Lever			1	
7	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
8	000 602 070 1	Shaft			1	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	from No. 08404550
12	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	to No. 08404549
13	000 602 789 0	Linkage			1	
14	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	
15	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 150
16	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
18	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
19	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
20	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	
21	000 601 025 0	Pedal			1	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
23	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
24	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 602 081 0	Pull rod			1	
27	000 655 435 0	Lever			1	
28	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	1	
29	000 631 749 0	Pin		M12x 16x 62	1	
30	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
31	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
32	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	1	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
36	000 655 345 1	Fork head		20x6x213	1	
37	000 632 134 1	Pull rod			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
6
5
1

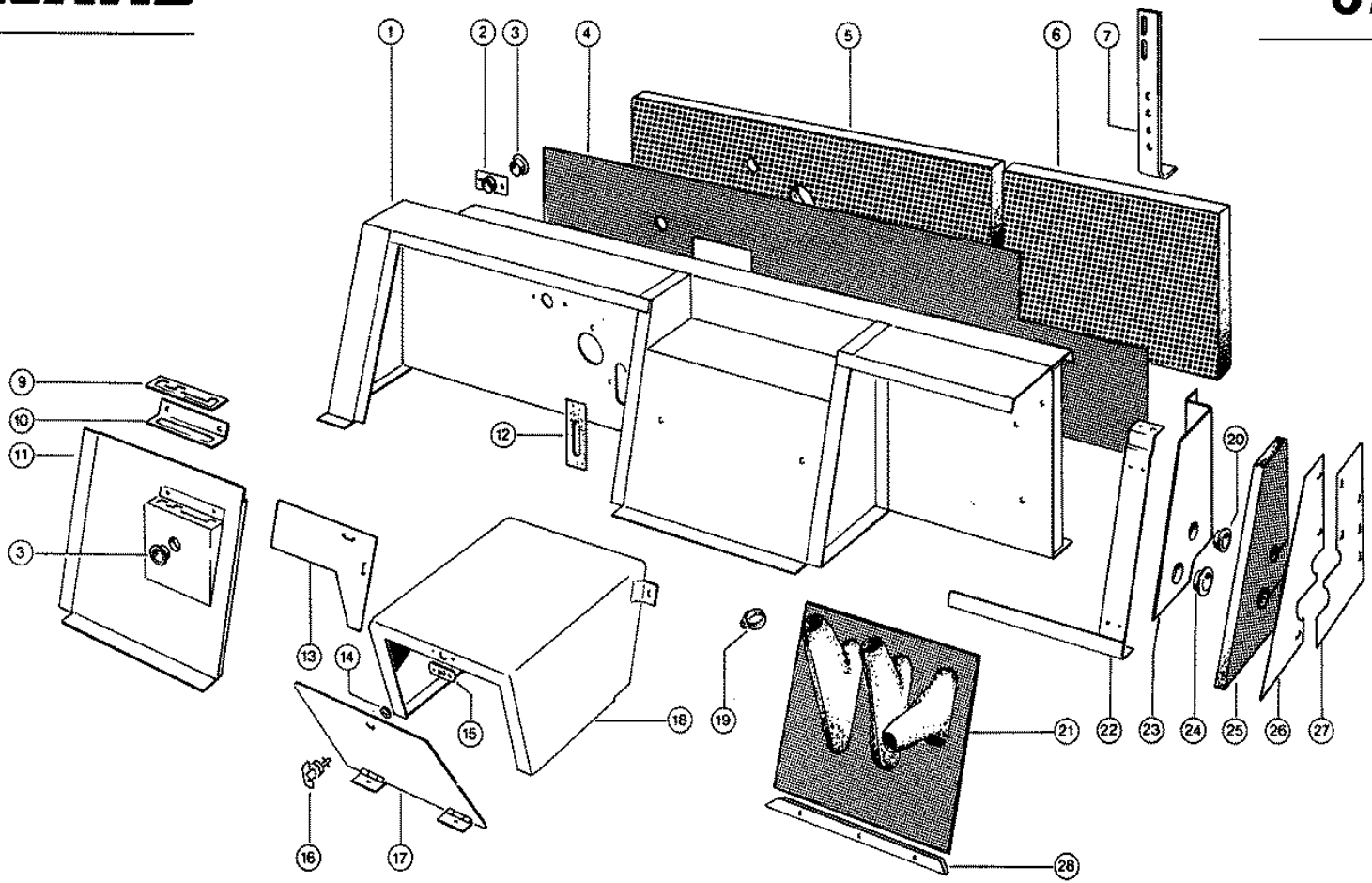
Characteristic: **BRAKE SHAFT, WITH HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 602 222 0	Brake shaft			1	
3	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
5	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	2	
6	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
7	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	


1
2
4
3
5
29
26
25
28
27
18
6
8
9
16
14
15
19
17
20
21
22
24
23
13
7
10
11
12
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

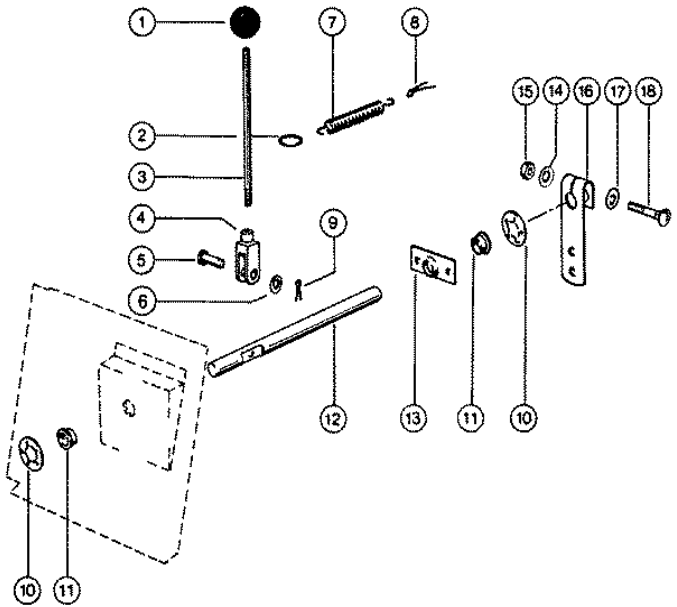
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **066**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 664 0	Bandage		12x1,5x232	1	
2	000 655 323 0	Container		100141.0	1	
3	000 602 665 0	Hydr. pipe ass.			1	
4	000 602 668 0	Hydr. pipe ass.			1	
5	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
6	000 655 340 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36hub	2	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 299 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
10	000 601 311 1	Pedal preass.			2	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
12	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
13	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
15	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
17	000 602 674 0	Hydr. pipe l.h.			1	
18	000 602 672 0	Hydr. Pipe R.H.			1	
19	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	from No. 08400211
19	000 602 663 0	Balance valve			1	to No. 08400210
20	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
23	000 602 868 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
24	000 602 870 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
25	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
26	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
27	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
28	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
28	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
29	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
29	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
30	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
31	000 655 322 0	Sealing plug		für 655340.0	2	
32	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
33	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
34	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	from No. 08402850
35	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	3	from No. 08402850
36	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	from No. 08402850
37	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	N.B	from No. 08402850
38	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	from No. 08402850
39	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	from No. 08402850
40	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	from No. 08402850


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
3
12
20
13
14
15
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
16
17
28

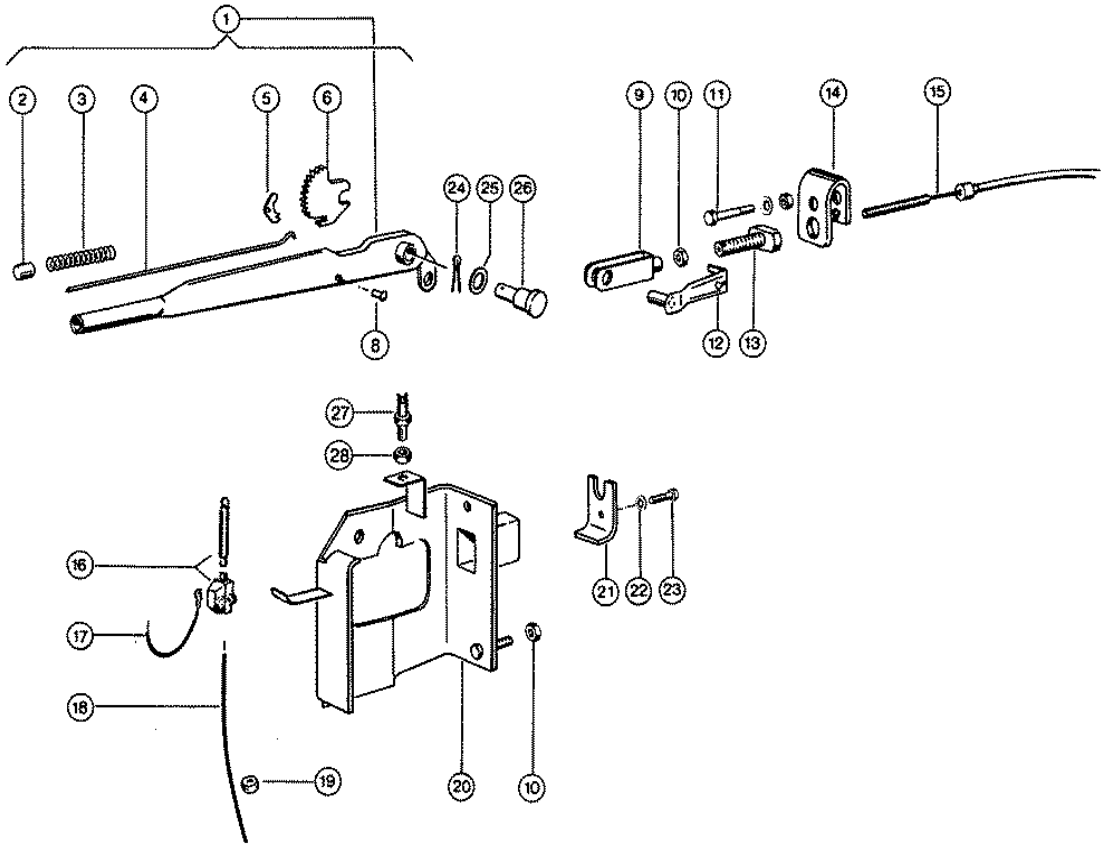
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 226 2	Service shaft			1	
2	000 601 148 0	Receiving plate		37x1,5x60	1	
3	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
4	000 601 266 3	Isolating plate			1	
5	000 601 263 2	Isolat.pack.cpl.			1	
6	000 607 599 1	Isolat.pack.cpl.			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 607 587 0	Support			2	from No. 08400211
9	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
10	000 601 145 0	Clamping plate		1,5x55x138	1	
11	000 601 135 1	Cover plate ass.			1	
12	000 601 128 1	Sealing plate			1	
13	000 601 496 1	Panel			1	
14	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
15	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	1	
16	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
17	000 601 304 0	Cover			1	
18	000 601 021 1	Console			1	
19	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	3	
20	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	from No. 08401811
21	000 601 255 0	Collar cpl			1	
22	000 601 155 0	Reinforcement			1	
23	000 608 784 0	Bearing plate ass			1	from No. 08401811
24	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	1	from No. 08401811
25	000 608 783 0	Isolation			1	from No. 08401811
26	000 608 781 0	Intermed. plate			1	from No. 08401811
27	000 608 780 0	Intermed. plate			1	from No. 08401811
28	000 601 257 1	Attaching rail			4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
15
14
16
17
18
10
11

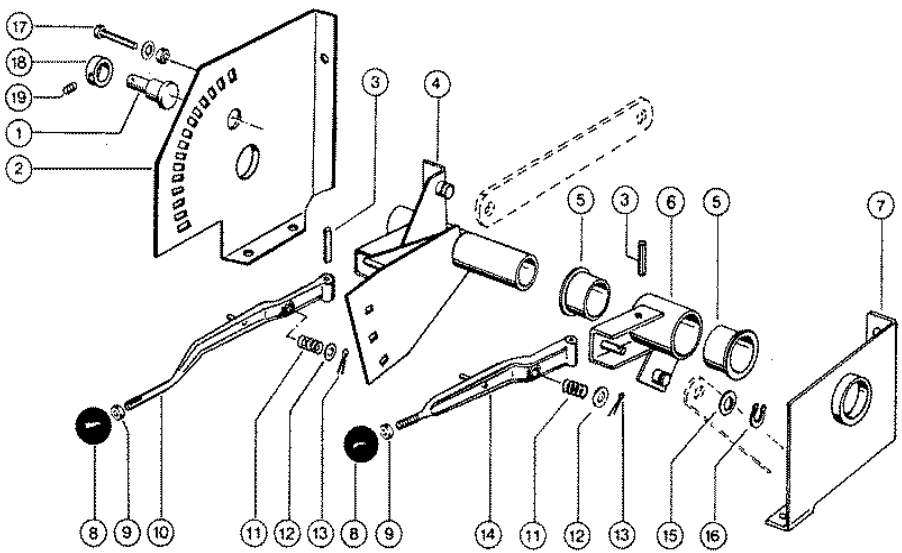
Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR PEDAL AND LINKAGE**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
2	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
3	000 601 186 0	Control rod		230lg	1	
4	000 628 169 0	Fork head		G 8x16x39lang	1	
5	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from No. 08404075
7	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	to No. 08404074
8	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
10	000 239 334 0	Starlock washer		13	2	
11	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
12	000 601 184 2	Control rod			1	
13	000 601 148 0	Receiving plate		37x1,5x60	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	from No. 08404075
16	000 660 025 3	Hook-in strap			1	to No. 08404074
17	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	from No. 08404075
18	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	from No. 08404075


1
2
3
4
5
6
24
25
26
8
9
10
11
14
15
12
13
27
28
16
17
18
19
20
10
21
22
23

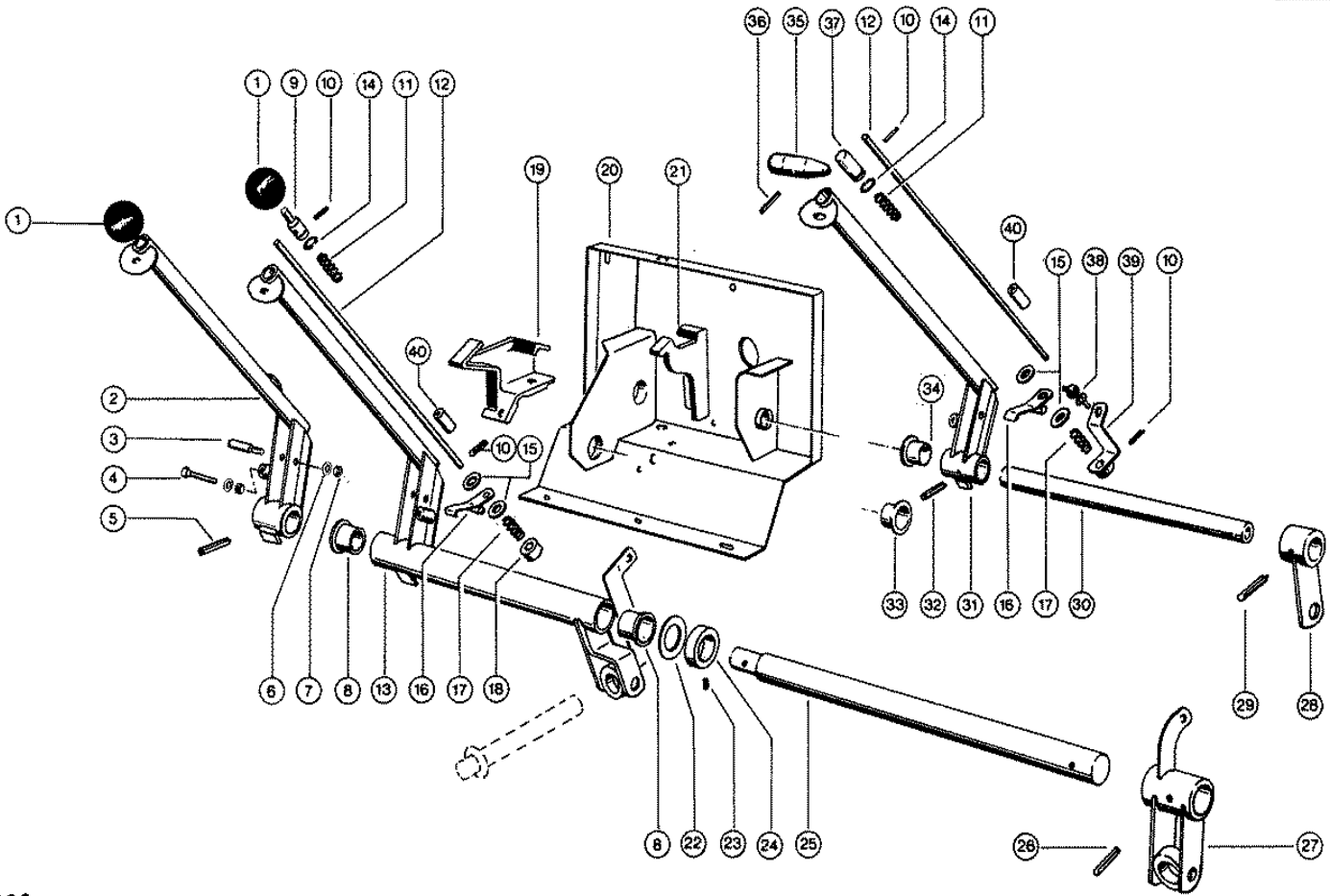
Characteristic: **HAND BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 196 1	Hand lever ass.		S	1	from No. 08400161
1	000 670 886 1	Hand lever ass.			1	to No. 08400160
2	000 655 364 0	Guard cap			1	
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
8	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
9	000 238 308 0	Fork head		10x40 Defo	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
11	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	to No. 08401810
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 08401810
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 08401810
12	000 238 309 0	Pin		10x40	1	
13	000 601 159 1	Adjusting screw			1	to No. 08401810
14	000 601 154 0	Tensioner			1	to No. 08401810
15	000 646 895 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	from No. 08404750
15	000 651 005 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	No. 08401811-08404749
15	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	No. 08400161-08401810
15	000 710 908 0	Cable		3265 lg	1	to No. 08400160
16	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 08404749
17	000 682 019 0	Wire		1 qmm 100lg	1	
18	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 08402902
18	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 08402901
19	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
20	000 601 139 3	Console			1	
21	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	from No. 08404750
21	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	No. 08401811-08404749
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 08404750
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	No. 08401811-08404749
23	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	from No. 08404750
23	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	No. 08401811-08404749
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
25	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	
26	000 608 790 1	Pin			1	from No. 08401811
27	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 08404750
28	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 08404750


17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
3
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
8
9
14
11
12
13
15
16

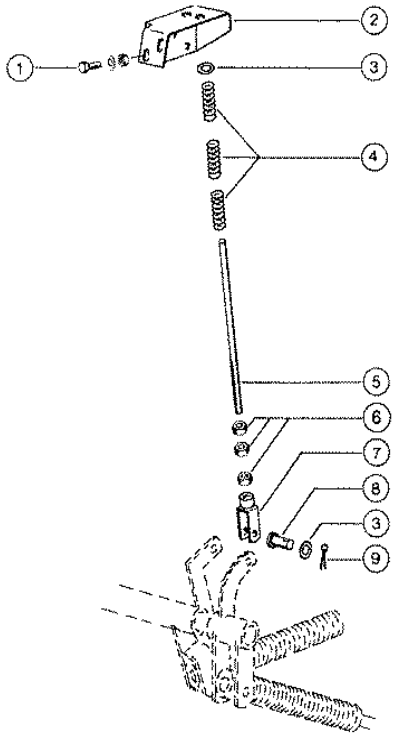
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 790 1	Pin			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 605 848 1	Plate			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 605 849 0	Plate			1	No. 08400211-08401810
2	000 601 149 0	Plate			1	to No. 08400210
3	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	
4	000 605 874 0	Adjusting segment			1	from No. 08400211
4	000 600 372 0	Adjusting segment			1	to No. 08400210
5	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
6	000 605 878 0	Adjusting segment			1	from No. 08400211
6	000 600 371 0	Adjusting segment			1	to No. 08400210
7	000 601 152 0	Bearing plate			1	
8	000 755 064 1	Ball knob	D319	W Ers D 2390760	2	
9	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
10	000 605 845 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	from No. 08400211
10	000 601 250 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	to No. 08400210
11	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	2	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
14	000 605 846 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	from No. 08400211
14	000 779 180 0	Adjusting lever			1	to No. 08400210
15	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	8	from No. 08402850
15	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	2	to No. 08402849
16	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	2	
17	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	from No. 08403425
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 08403425
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 08403425
18	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	1	from No. 08404450
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 08404450


1
9
10
14
11
12
19
20
21
36
35
37
12
10
14
11
40
15
38
39
10
34
2
3
4
5
40
10
15
33
32
31
16
17
30
29
28
6
7
8
13
16
17
18
8
22
23
24
25
26
27

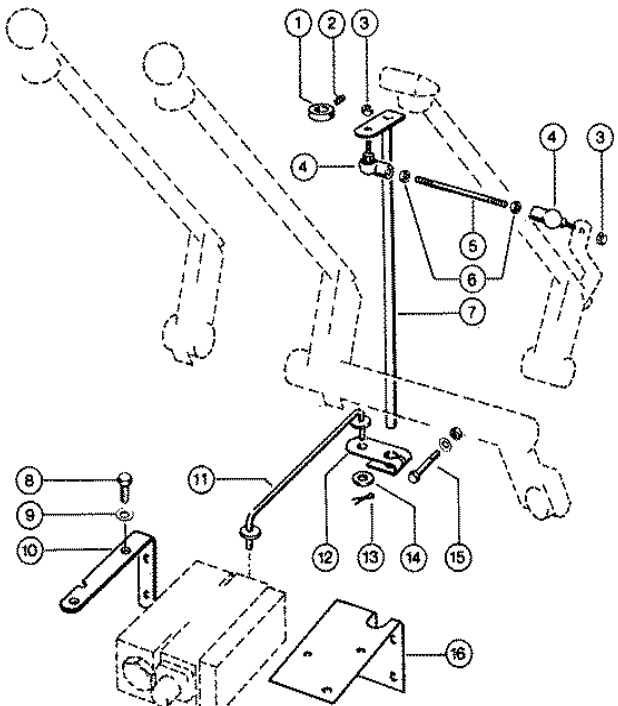
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			2	
2	000 601 161 3	Lever			1	for cutterbar
3	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
4	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	3	from No. 08400211
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from No. 08400211
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	from No. 08400211
5	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
9	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	2	
10	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	6	
11	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
12	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	3	from No. 08404450
12	000 601 189 0	Control rod			3	to No. 08404449
13	000 601 166 2	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
14	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	3	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
16	000 601 176 0	Locking hook			3	
17	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
18	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	2	
19	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			1	from No. 08400211
20	000 601 113 3	Ratchet			1	
21	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	from No. 08400211
22	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	1	
23	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
24	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
25	000 601 119 0	Control shaft		D30x495	1	
26	000 237 575 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2375751	1	
27	000 603 056 1	Turn.joint			1	
28	000 603 279 2	Lever			1	
29	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	1	
30	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
31	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
32	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	1	
33	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	1	
34	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	2	
35	000 601 254 0	Handle			1	
36	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	
37	000 601 192 1	Intermed.piece			1	
38	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	1	
39	000 601 179 1	Control strap			1	
40	000 601 190 0	Guide part			1	from No. 08404450


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
3
9

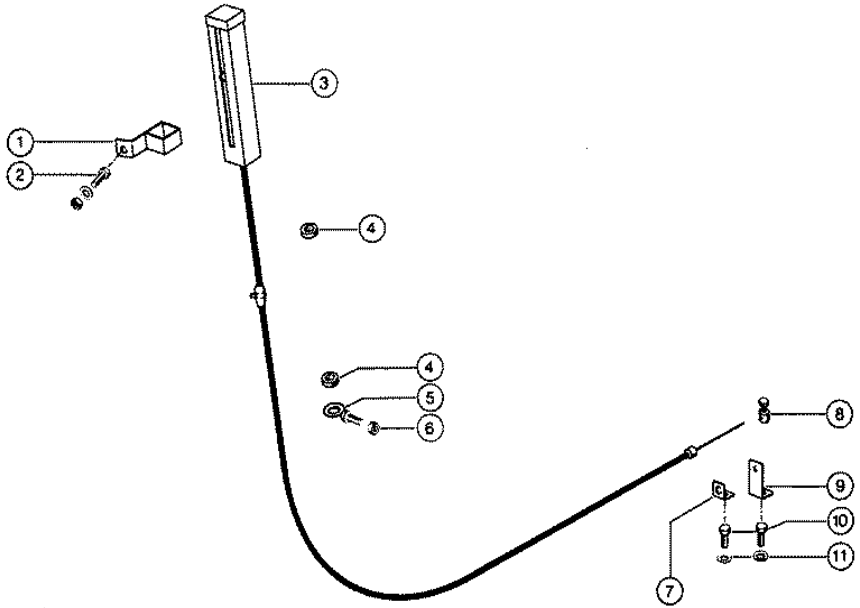
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER, POSITION 0**
Illustration: **071A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	to No. 08404850
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	to No. 08404850
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 08404850
2	000 727 765 0	Bowden cable reta			2	to No. 08404850
3	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
4	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	6	
5	000 727 766 0	Pull rod		M10x290	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
8	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
9	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	


1
2
3
4
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

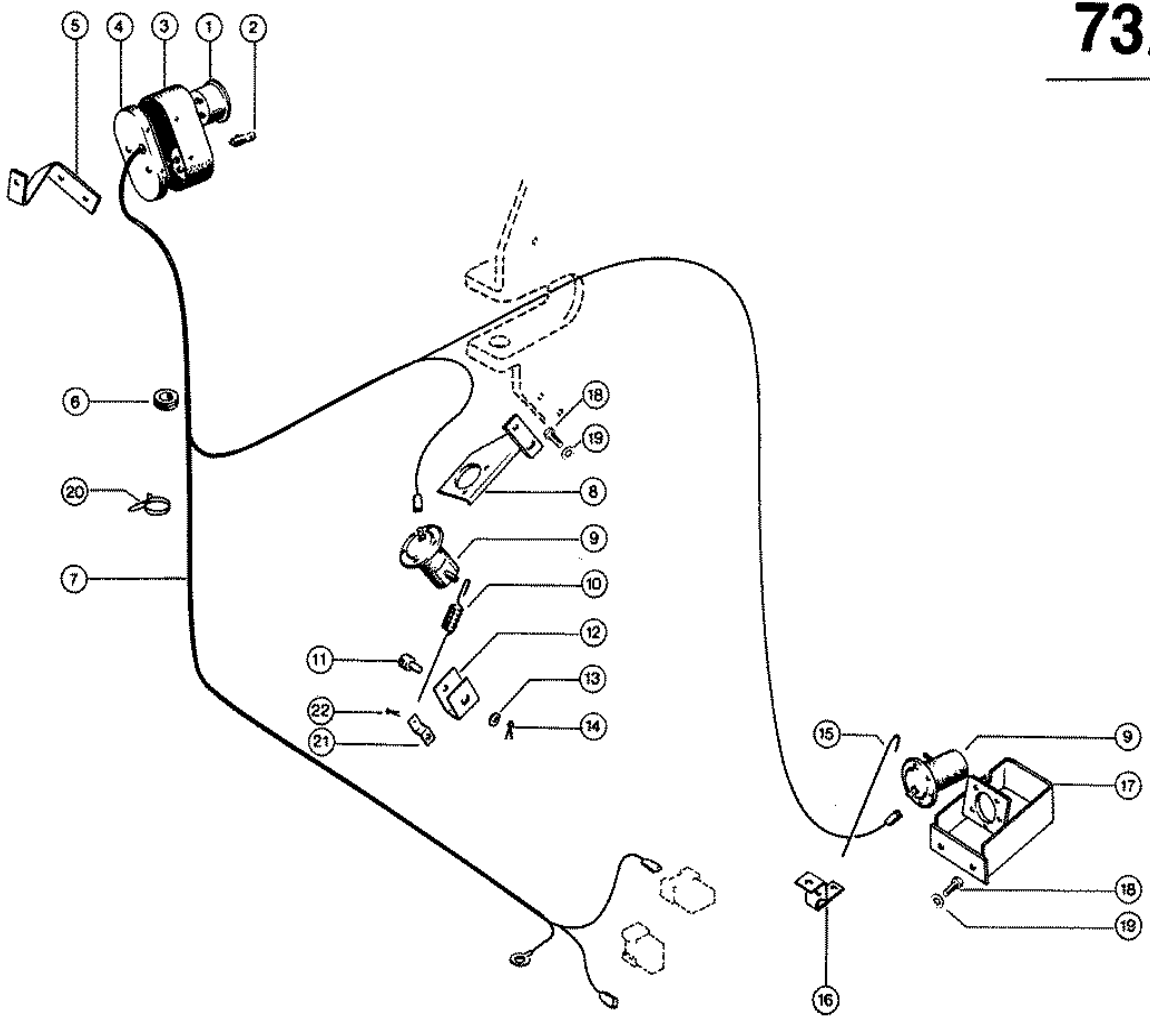
Characteristic: **VALE CONTROL**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
2	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	1	
3	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
4	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	2	
5	000 601 502 0	Steering rod			1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
7	000 601 500 0	Control shaft			2	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 602 641 2	Angle			2	at hydr. ground drive
11	000 602 643 0	Rod		Ers.d.6026442	1	
12	000 602 642 1	Clamping piece			1	
13	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
14	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
15	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	from No. 08403675
15	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	to No. 08403674
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 607 172 0	Angle			1	at mech. ground drive


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
7

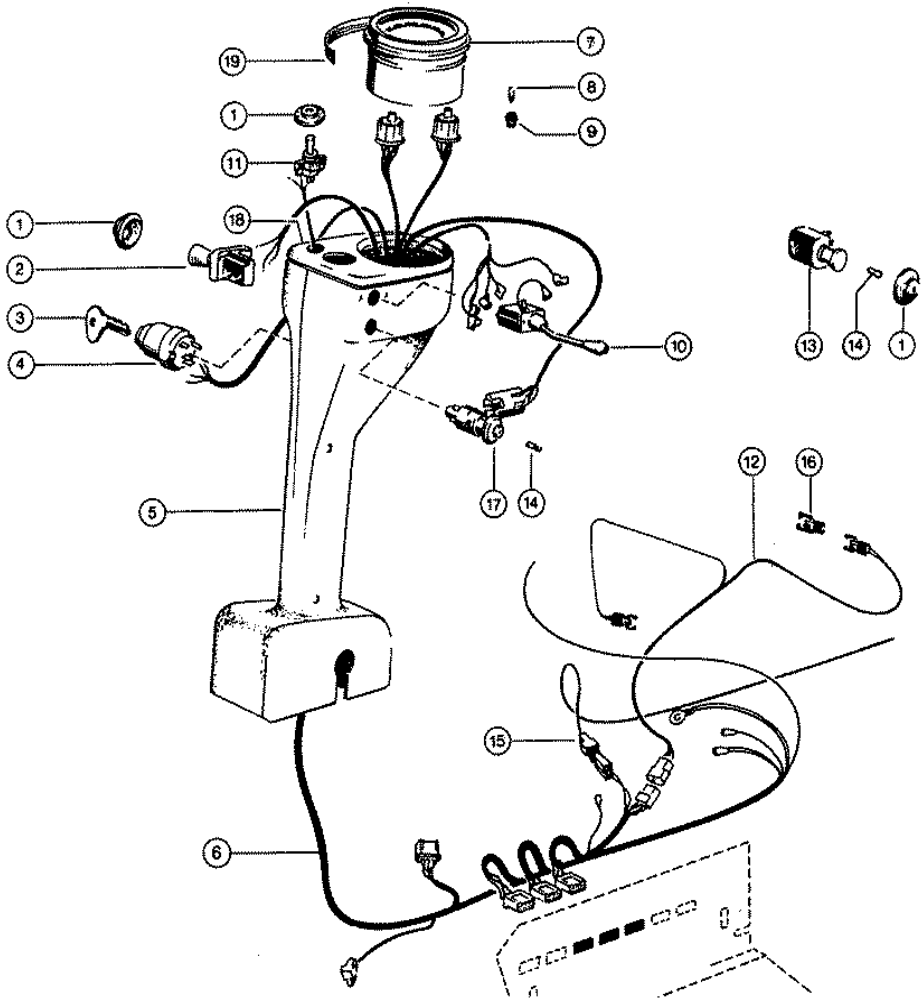
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 378 1	Support			1	
2	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 683 381 2	Discharge indic.			1	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
5	000 685 078 1	Eyebolt			1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
7	000 685 077 0	Angle		3x25x25	1	
8	000 651 246 1	Screw nipple			1	
9	000 605 944 0	Angle			1	from No. 08400211
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	(1)
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(1)


5
4
3
1
2
6
20
7
18
19
8
9
10
12
11
13
22
14
21
15
9
17
18
19
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **073A**

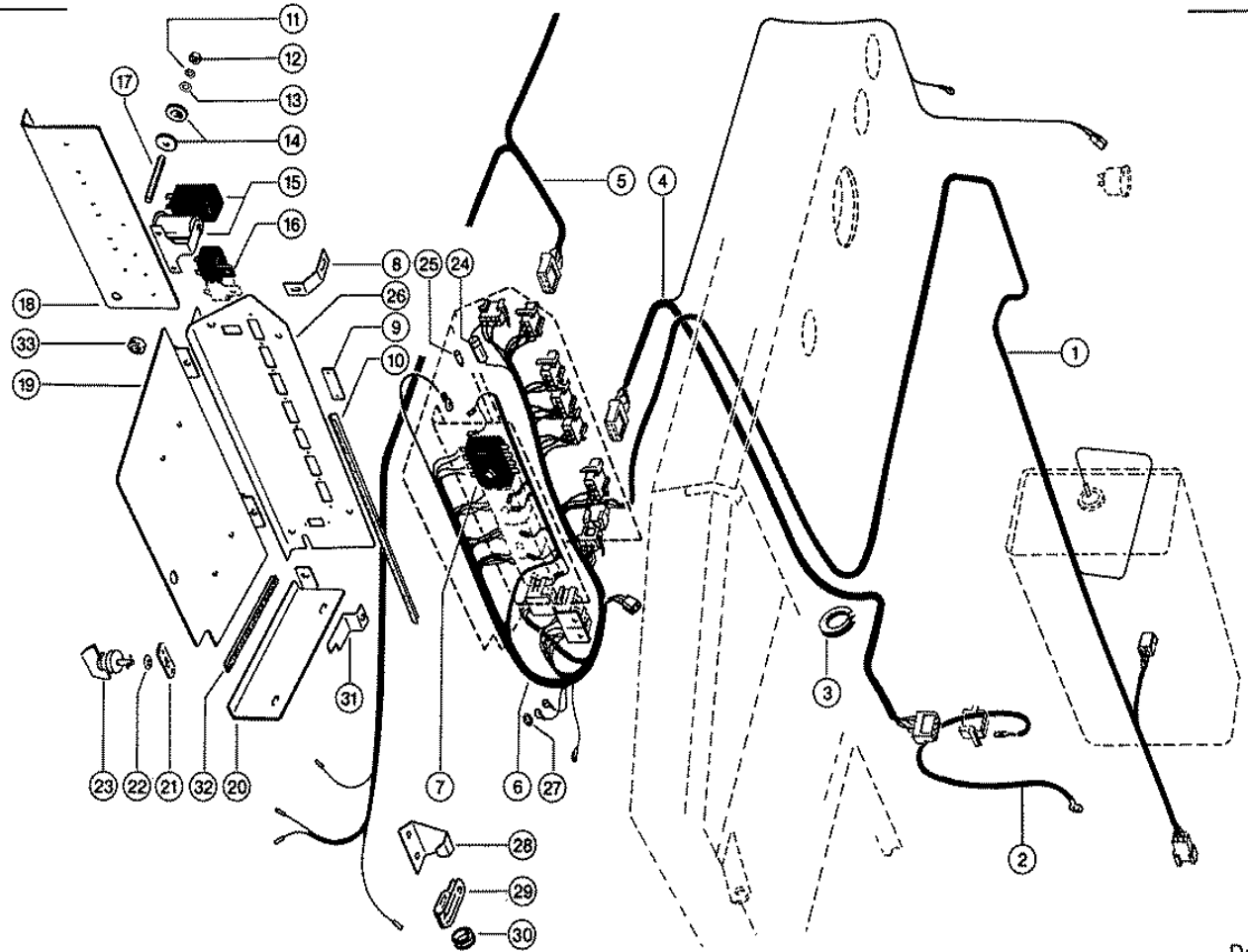
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 739 1	Gauge			2	
2	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	2	
3	000 608 737 0	Housing			1	
4	000 608 738 0	Floor			1	
5	000 608 741 0	Angle		3x25x150	1	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
7	000 604 091 1	Wire			1	
8	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
9	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			2	
10	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
11	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	No. 08401154-08403424
12	000 608 735 0	Support			1	No. 08401154-08403424
13	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	No. 08401154-08403424
14	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	No. 08401154-08403424
15	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
16	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	
17	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
21	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	from No. 08403425
22	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	from No. 08403425


19
7
1
8
9
11
18
1
2
3
4
10
13
14
1
17
14
5
12
16
15
6

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

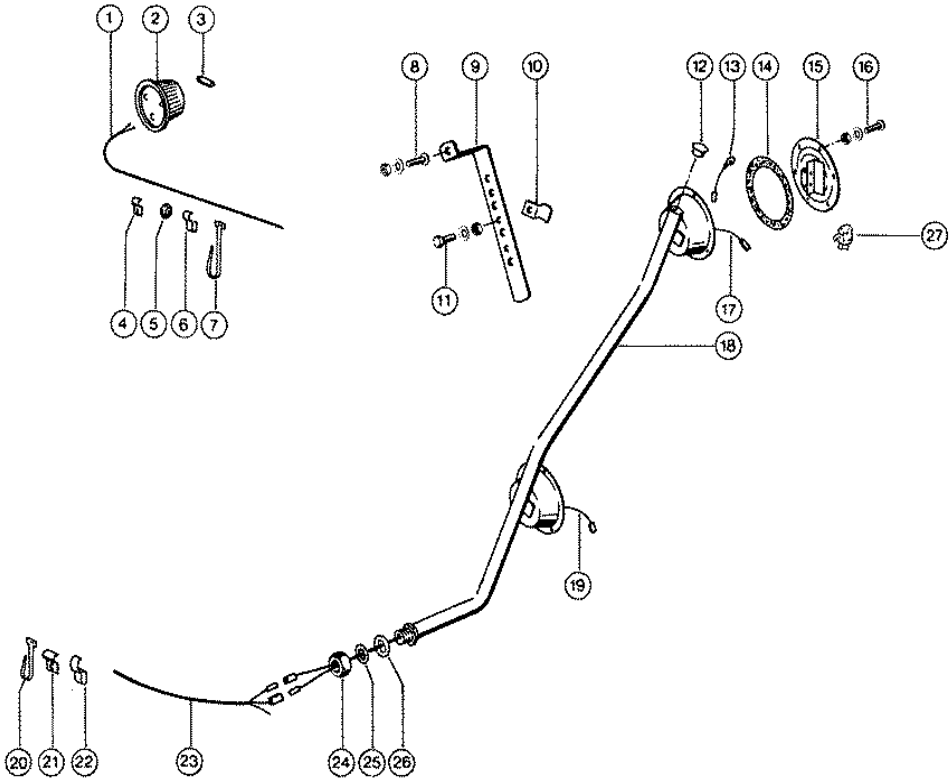
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **074**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			2	
2	000 062 498 0	Light switch			1	
-	000 132 667 0	Draw knob	D	für 062498.0	1	
3	000 211 036 0	Switch key			1	
4	000 238 746 1	Ignition switch		m. Schlüssel	1	
5	000 601 000 4	Instrum.column			1	
6	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 08402902
6	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 08402901
7	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	from No. 08403725
8	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	15	to No. 08403724
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for grain tank full indicator
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for grain tank full indicator
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	to No. 08403724
10	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
11	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
12	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
13	000 744 121 0	Hazzard ligth			1	to No. 08402901
14	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
15	000 604 172 0	Link-wire		1 qmm 6800lg	1	for grain tank full indicator
16	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	2	
17	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	from No. 08402902
18	000 724 939 0	Cover			1	
19	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	


11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
33
19
8
25
24
26
9
10
5
4
1
3
2
31
23
22
21
32
20
7
6
27
28
29
30

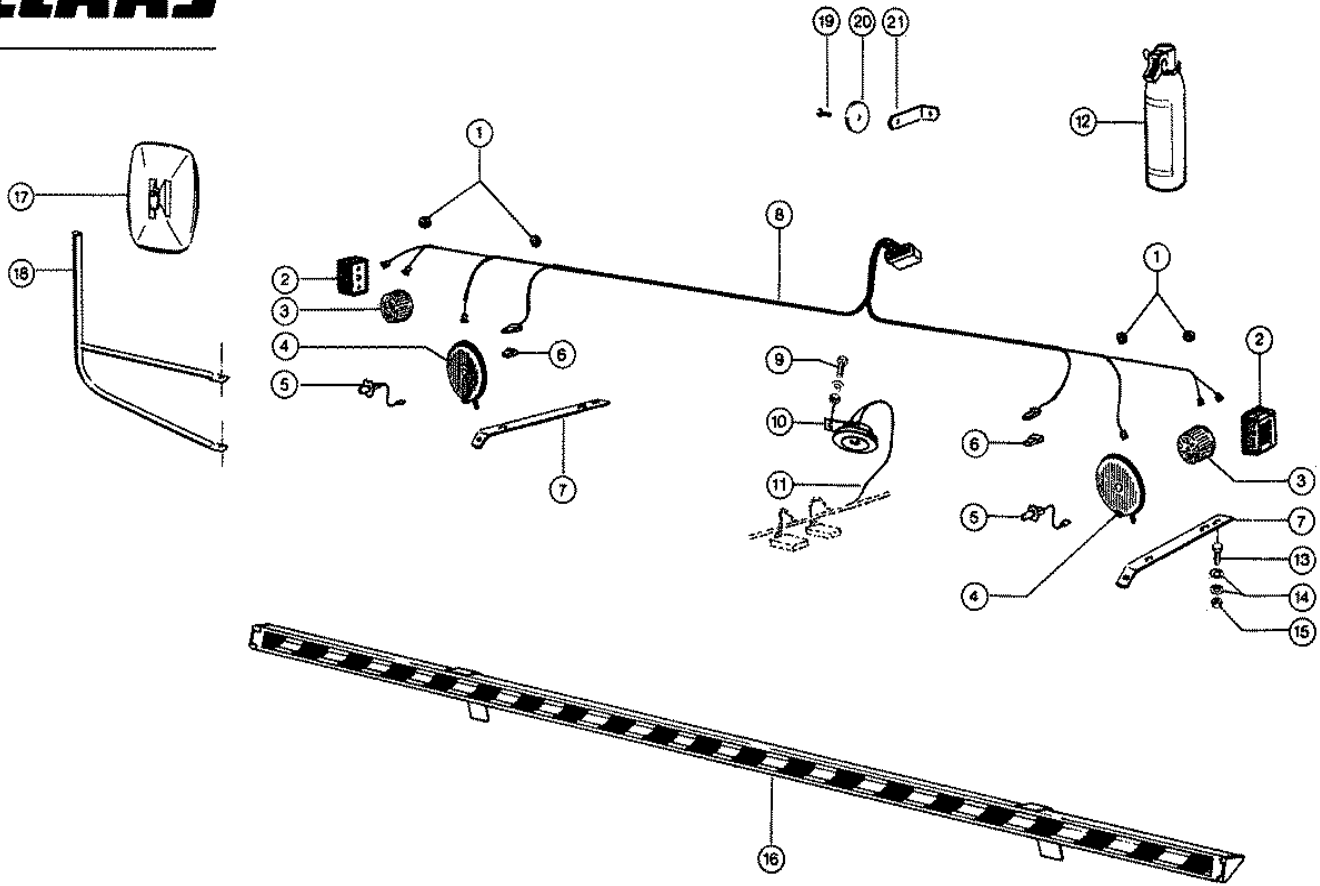
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 022 1	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
3	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	
4	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			4	
-	000 178 701 0	Fuse			16	
8	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	1	(2)
9	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
10	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
14	000 604 007 0	Isolating washer			2	
15	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	from No. 08400161
15	000 658 178 0	Flasher relay			1	to No. 08400160
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	(2)
17	000 239 376 0	Threaded pin	I4766	m 6x45	1	
18	000 604 006 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
19	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	from No. 08404750
19	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 08404749
20	000 604 004 4	Sealing		1,5x94x 301,5	1	
21	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	1	
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
25	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
26	000 604 195 0	Pin plate			1	from No. 08404750
26	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 08404749
27	000 234 888 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 8,4	1	from No. 08404750
28	000 604 198 0	Cable holder		1x110x165	1	from No. 08404750
29	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	1	from No. 08404750
30	000 211 505 0	Cable ring		A24x30x6	3	from No. 08404750
31	000 604 197 0	Support		3x50x145	1	from No. 08404750
32	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
33	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	1	from No. 08404750


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR**
Illustration: **075A**

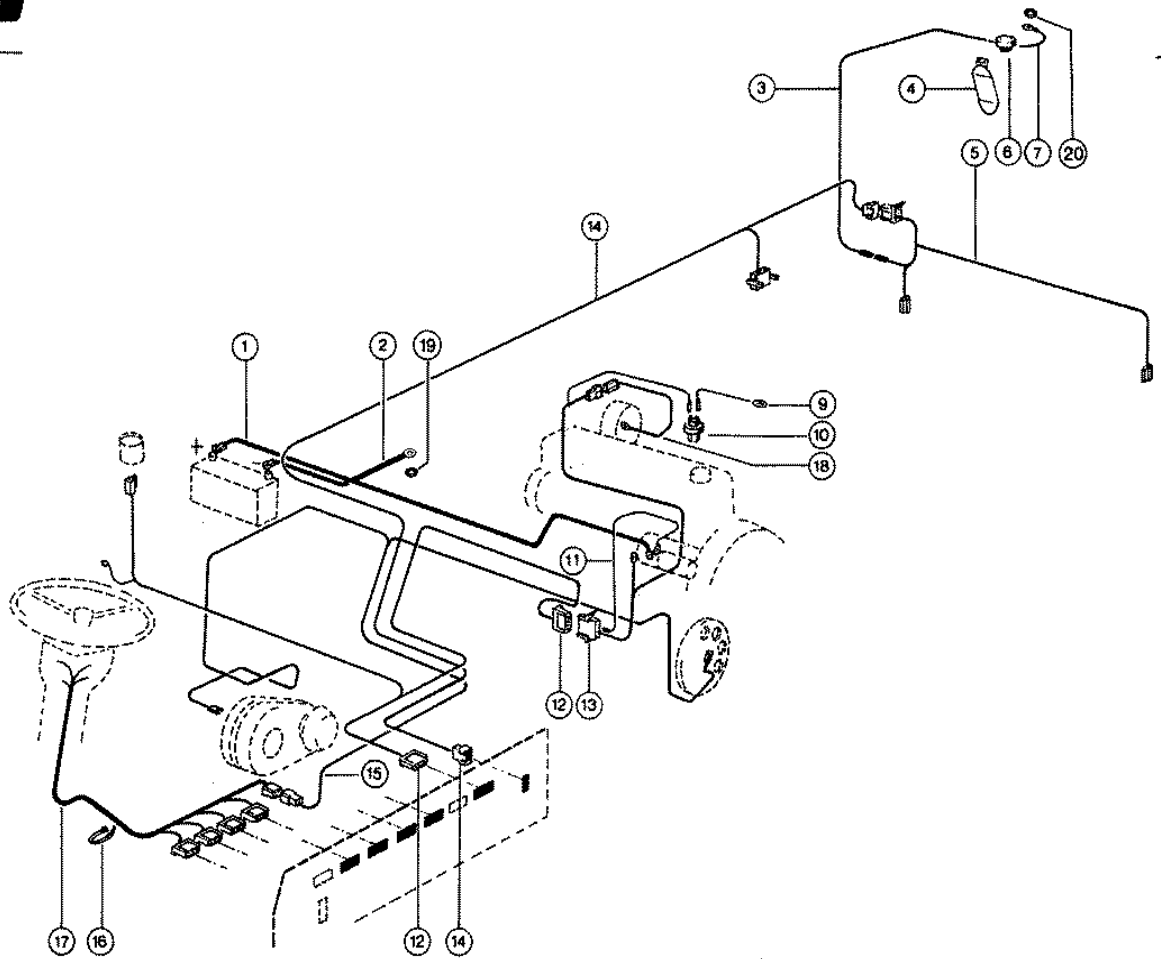
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 429 1	Wire		1 qmm 6010lg	1	
2	000 238 752 0	Position light			1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	
4	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	7	
5	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
6	000 234 701 0	Chassis-clamp		28x12	9	
7	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	7	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 604 166 0	Support			1	
10	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	1	from No. 08403925
12	000 215 086 0	Cone plug			1	to No. 08403924
13	000 604 168 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 80lg	2	
14	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
15	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
16	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
16	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	6	
17	000 604 171 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1070lg	1	
18	000 604 167 1	Supp.Tube W.Cable			1	from No. 08403925
18	000 604 154 0	Support tube			1	to No. 08403924
19	000 604 170 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 550lg	1	
20	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	14	
21	000 238 660 0	Attaching clamp			2	
22	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			2	
23	000 604 172 0	Link-wire		1 qmm 6800lg	1	
24	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
25	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	
26	000 239 142 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I19	1	
27	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	


19
20
21
12
17
1
18
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
1
2
6
5
4
3
7
13
14
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

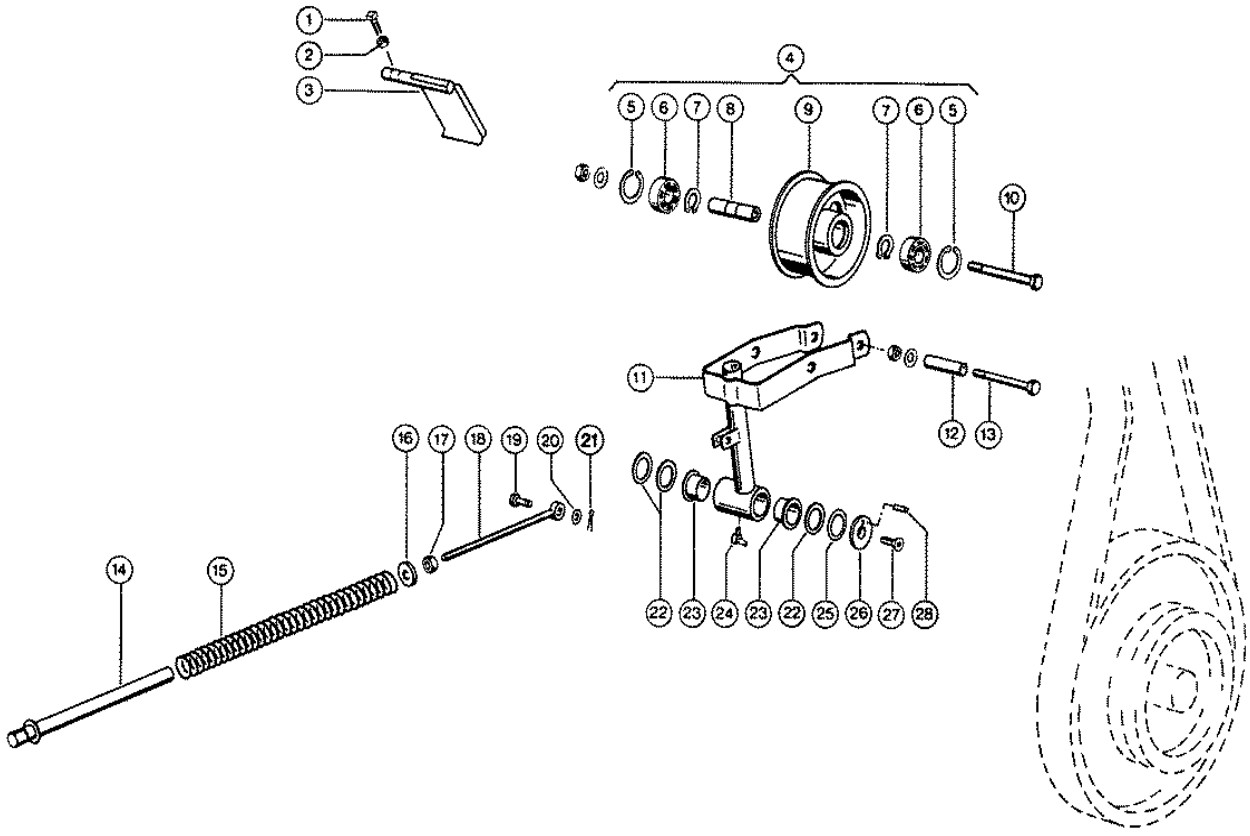
Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
2	000 604 053 0	Aux.-Blinker			2	
-	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
3	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 178 021 0	Light housing		9el 119 397 001	2	
4	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
4	000 604 017 1	Headlights		1t4 003 680 097	2	for France
-	000 178 035 1	Headlight			2	
5	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
6	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	2	
7	000 604 033 1	Lamp holder			2	to No. 08402318
8	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
11	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 08402902
11	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 08402901
12	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
12	000 572 291 0	Fire extinguisher	En3	P2g mit Halter	1	optional
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 08402318
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	to No. 08402318
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 08402318
16	000 604 054 0	Safety bar			1	
17	000 682 146 0	Mirror		Glas-Nr.1787380	2	
-	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	
18	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	
19	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	from No. 08402319
20	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	from No. 08402319
21	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	from No. 08402319
-	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
-	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
-	000 514 209 1	Sticker		Vorsicht Versto	1	
-	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	
-	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
-	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
-	000 514 241 1	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 244 0	Sticker			1	at hydr. ground drive
-	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	at mech. ground drive
-	000 514 249 2	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
-	000 514 251 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 252 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
-	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
-	000 514 266 3	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 324 0	Sticker		Schmiersymbol	1	


3
4
5
6
7
20
14
1
2
19
9
10
18
11
12
13
15
17
16
12
14

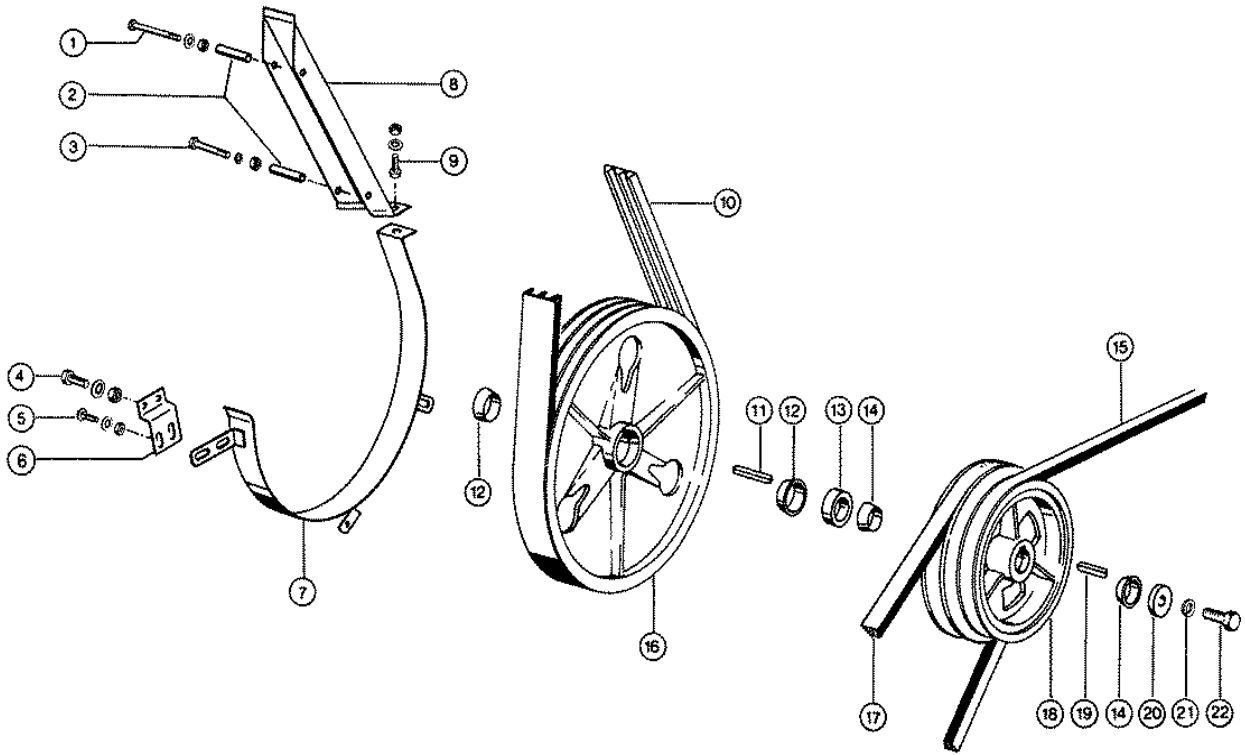
Characteristic: **CONNECT.GP-ELECTR.**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
2	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
3	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	
4	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	
5	000 604 065 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 624 273 0	Button			1	
7	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	
9	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
10	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
11	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
12	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	
13	000 682 435 2	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins-motor
13	000 682 434 2	Wiring loom		Om352/ford2715e	1	at Mercedes-motor
14	000 604 022 1	Wiring loom			1	
15	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	N.B	
17	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 08402902
17	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 08402901
18	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	
19	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
20	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
15
22
23
24
23
22
25
26
27
28

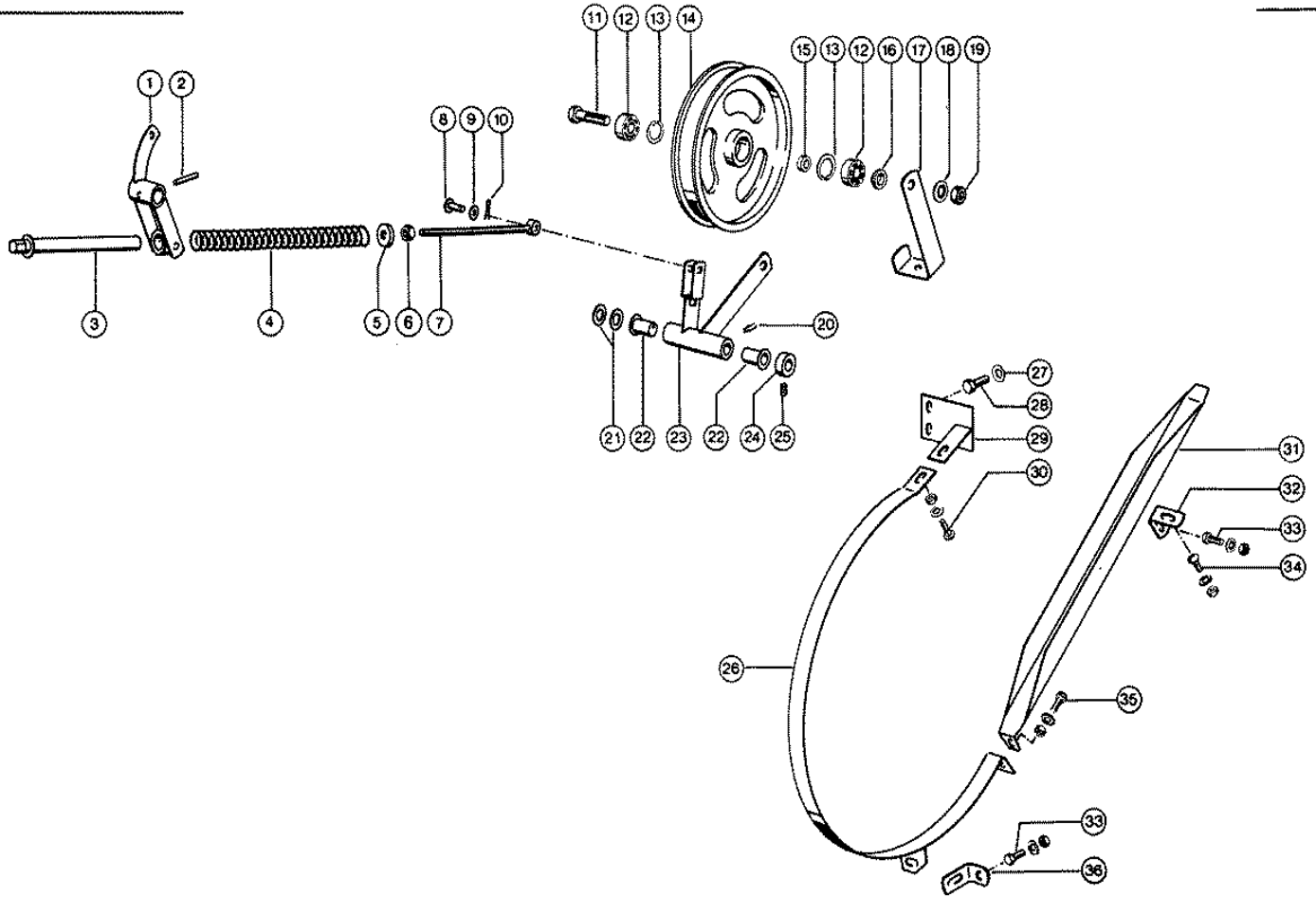
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 671 378 0	Support plate			1	
4	000 671 390 1	Tens.roll preass.			1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
8	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	
9	000 671 391 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
10	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 603 091 1	Couplin.lever ass			1	
12	000 653 680 0	Spacer tube			1	
13	000 235 543 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x100	1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 603 101 0	Spring guide			1	
15	000 603 104 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X481	1	
16	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
19	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
20	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
23	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
24	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
25	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
26	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
27	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
28	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	


1
2
3
8
9
4
5
6
7
10
12
11
12
13
14
16
15
17
18
19
14
20
21
22

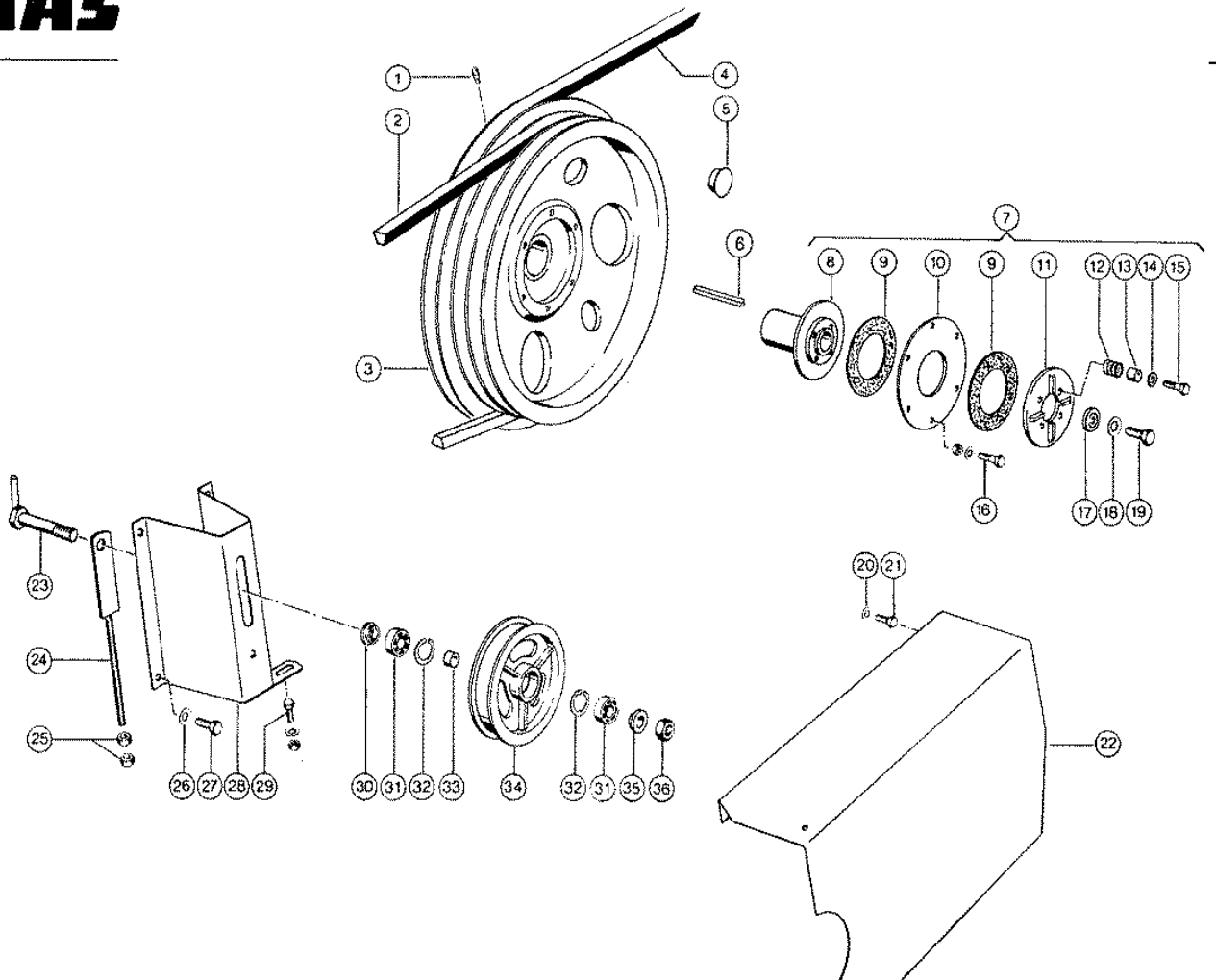
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
3	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
6	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
7	000 603 156 0	Bandage			1	
8	000 671 395 1	Guide		1,5x162x459	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	
11	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
12	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
13	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
14	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
15	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
15	000 672 358 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08400210
16	000 629 302 3	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
17	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
18	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	from No. 08403300
18	000 603 070 0	V-belt pulley		D 274 mm	1	to No. 08403299
19	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
20	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
21	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
22	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
13
12
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
24
25
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
26
35
33
36

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **080**

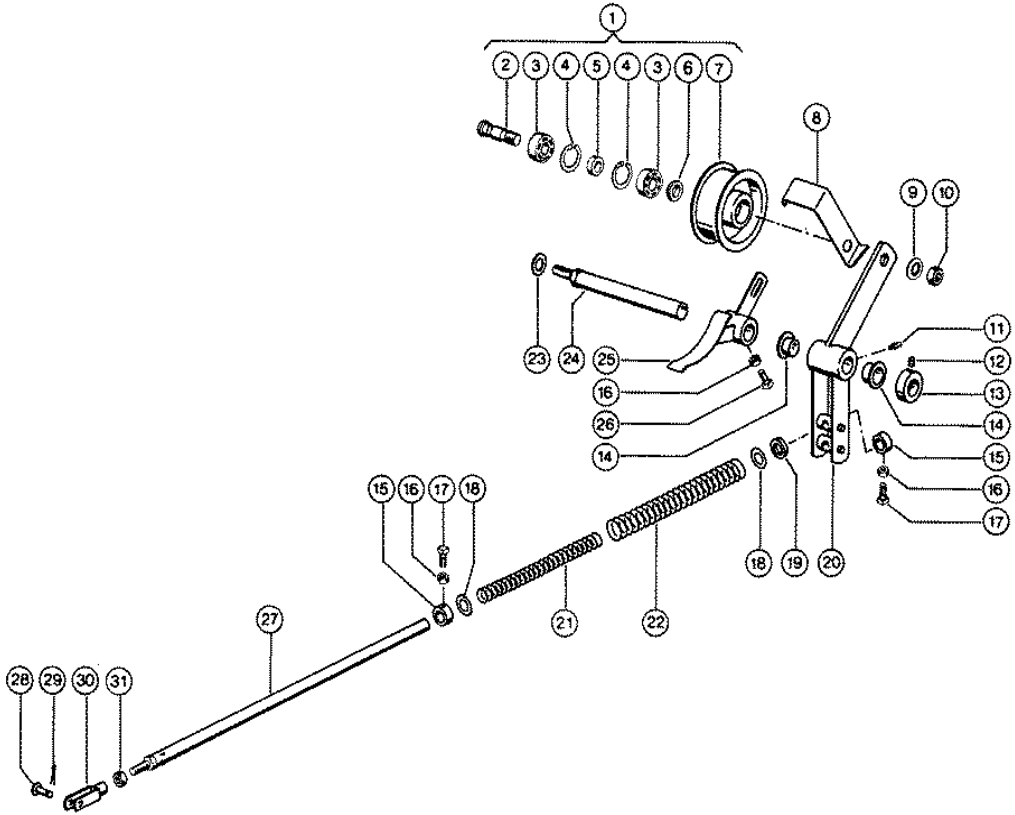
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 056 1	Turn.joint			1	
2	000 237 575 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2375751	1	
3	000 603 095 0	Spring guide			1	
4	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
5	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
8	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
9	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
10	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
11	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
12	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
13	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
14	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
17	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
22	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
23	000 603 099 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
24	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
26	000 629 838 1	Bandage			1	from No. 08403300
26	000 603 123 0	Bandage			1	to No. 08403299
27	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
28	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
29	000 603 173 0	Plate			1	at mech. ground drive
29	000 603 168 0	Support			1	at hydr. ground drive
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
31	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
32	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	from No. 08403300
32	000 603 031 1	Screw-on angle			1	to No. 08403299
33	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
34	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
34	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
35	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
32
31
35
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

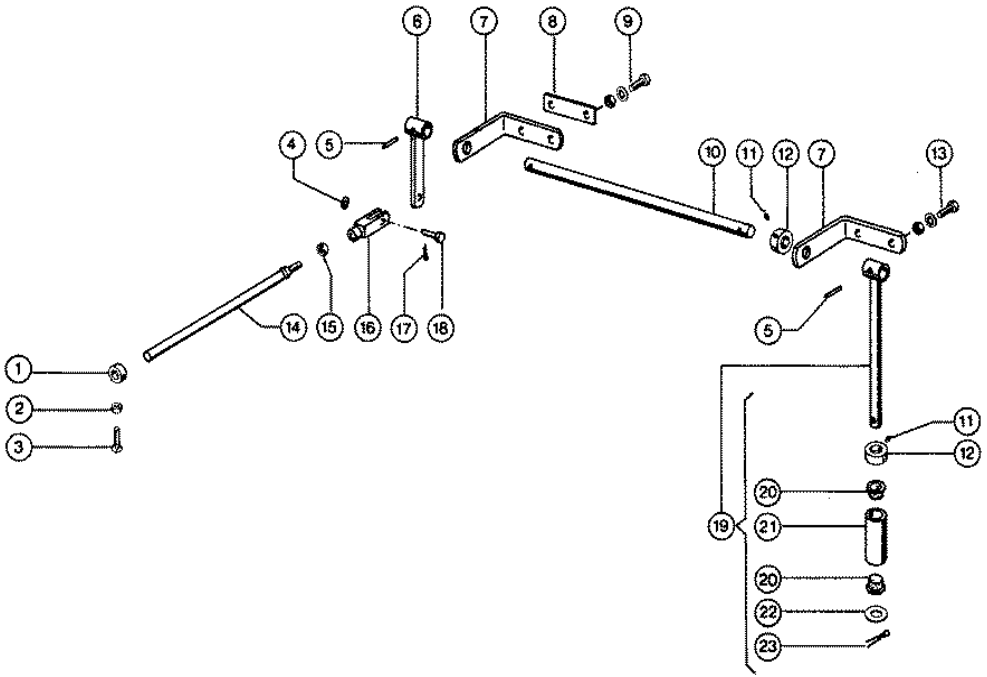
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE, VAR. 3252 AND 3253**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	(2) from No. 08403300
2	000 603 122 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08403299
3	000 629 817 0	Is substituted			1	from No. 08403300
3	000 603 071 0	V-belt pulley		D 686, 82 breit	1	to No. 08403299
4	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
5	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	3	
6	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
7	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	
8	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	
9	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
10	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
11	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	
12	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	4	
13	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	
14	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
15	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	
16	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 603 982 2	Guard			1	
23	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
24	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
27	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
28	000 603 052 4	Tens.roll holder			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	at grain
30	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	at corn
31	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	at grain
31	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	at corn
32	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	at grain
32	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	at corn
33	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	at grain
33	000 629 825 0	Spacer ring		Rd26,15x11	1	at corn
34	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	at grain-
						from No. 08403300
34	000 675 931 2	Tension roll		D 200	1	at corn-
						from No. 08403300
34	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	to No. 08403299
35	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	at grain
35	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	at corn
36	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
16
26
14
15
16
17
18
27
28
29
30
31

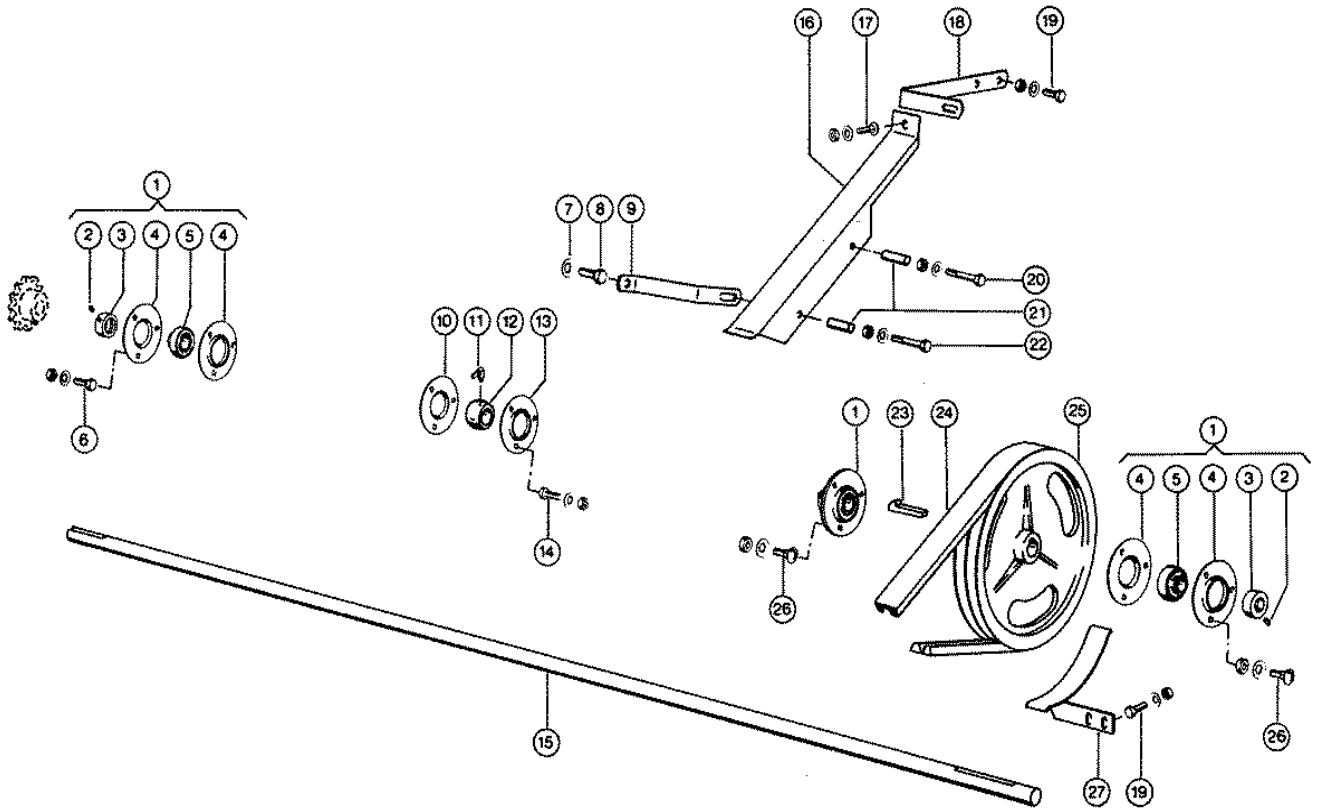
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
3	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
7	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
8	000 629 771 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	from No. 08402319
8	000 603 333 0	Belt hook			1	to No. 08402318
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
12	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
13	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
14	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
15	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
17	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
18	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	
19	000 672 657 0	Bushing			1	
20	000 603 277 1	Clutch lever			1	
21	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
22	000 712 337 0	Compress.spring		3,4 X31,65x285	1	
23	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
24	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	
25	000 673 630 0	Belt guide			1	
26	000 236 980 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 16 Rs	1	
27	000 629 119 3	Shift rod			1	
28	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
29	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
30	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

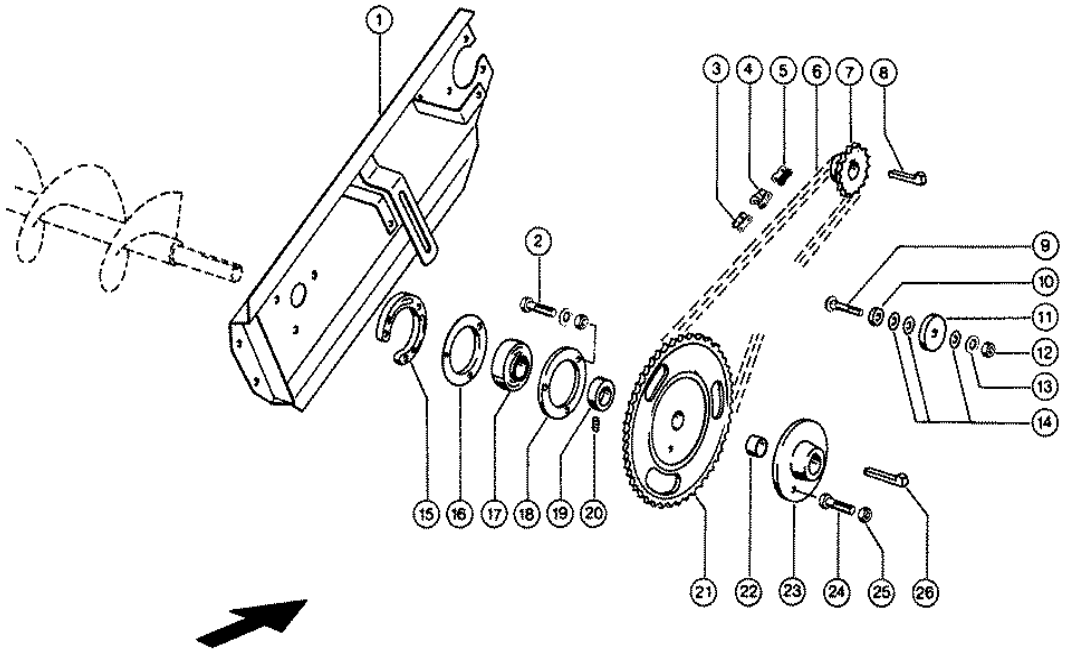
Characteristic: **DECLUTCH SAFETY LINKAGE**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	2	
6	000 605 251 0	Lever			1	
7	000 684 483 0	Bearing angle			2	
8	000 686 400 0	Strip			1	
9	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 605 257 0	Shaft			1	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
12	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	
13	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 684 556 0	Shift rod			1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
17	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
18	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
19	000 605 253 0	Shift.lever ass.			1	
20	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
21	000 605 256 0	Bushing			1	
22	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	1	
23	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	


16
17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
4
7
8
9
20
21
22
10
11
12
13
6
14
1
23
24
25
1
4
5
4
3
2
26
26
15
27
19

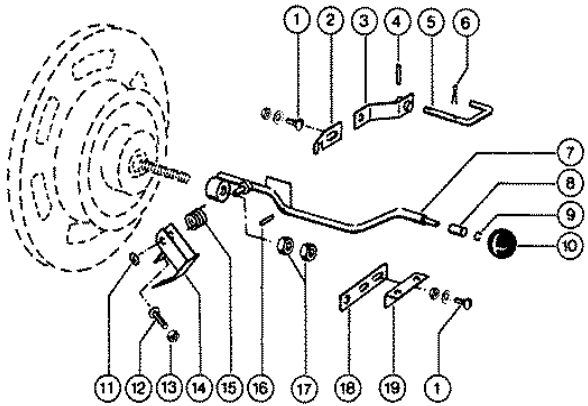
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **084**

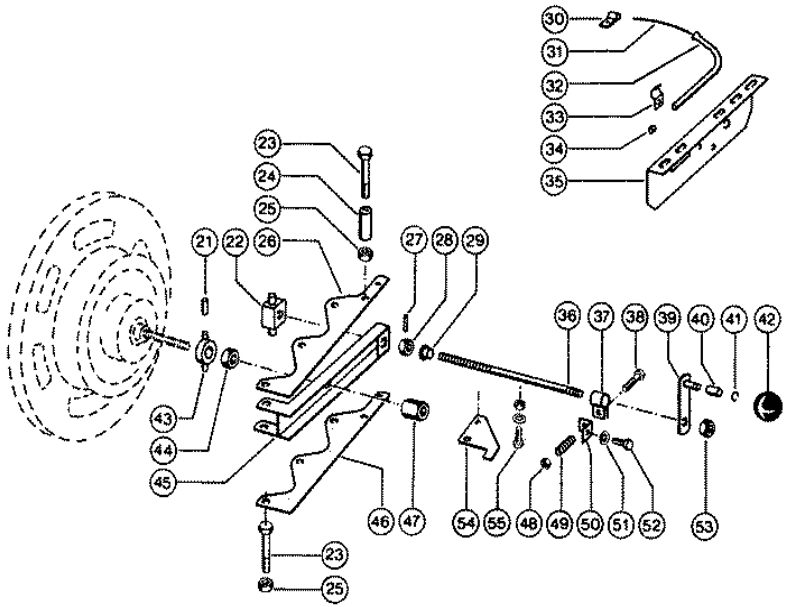
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	3	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
9	000 672 865 1	Support		25x8x221	1	
10	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
11	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
12	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 600 185 0	Shaft		D30x1990	1	
16	000 672 866 0	Belt guide		1,5x142x486,5	1	
17	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 672 864 0	Angle support		30x6,0x335	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
22	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
23	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
24	000 673 614 0	Power band belt		2x17x1950lw	1	
25	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
26	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
27	000 672 861 0	Bandage			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 020 3	Bearing plate			1	
2	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
4	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
5	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
6	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	
7	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
8	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
9	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	1	
10	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	
11	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
15	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	1	
17	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
18	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
19	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.616067	1	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
21	000 629 670 0	Sprocket		50 Z. D 35 mm	1	from No. 08404820
21	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	No. 08401511-08404819
21	000 629 670 0	Sprocket		50 Z. D 35 mm	1	to No. 08401510
22	000 678 783 1	Bushing	D1494	35x40x26	1	
23	000 678 784 2	Flange			1	from No. 08404820
23	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	No. 08401511-08404819
23	000 678 784 2	Flange			1	to No. 08401510
24	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	from No. 08404820
24	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	No. 08401511-08404819
24	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	to No. 08401510
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 08404820
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	No. 08401511-08404819
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 08401510
26	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
1

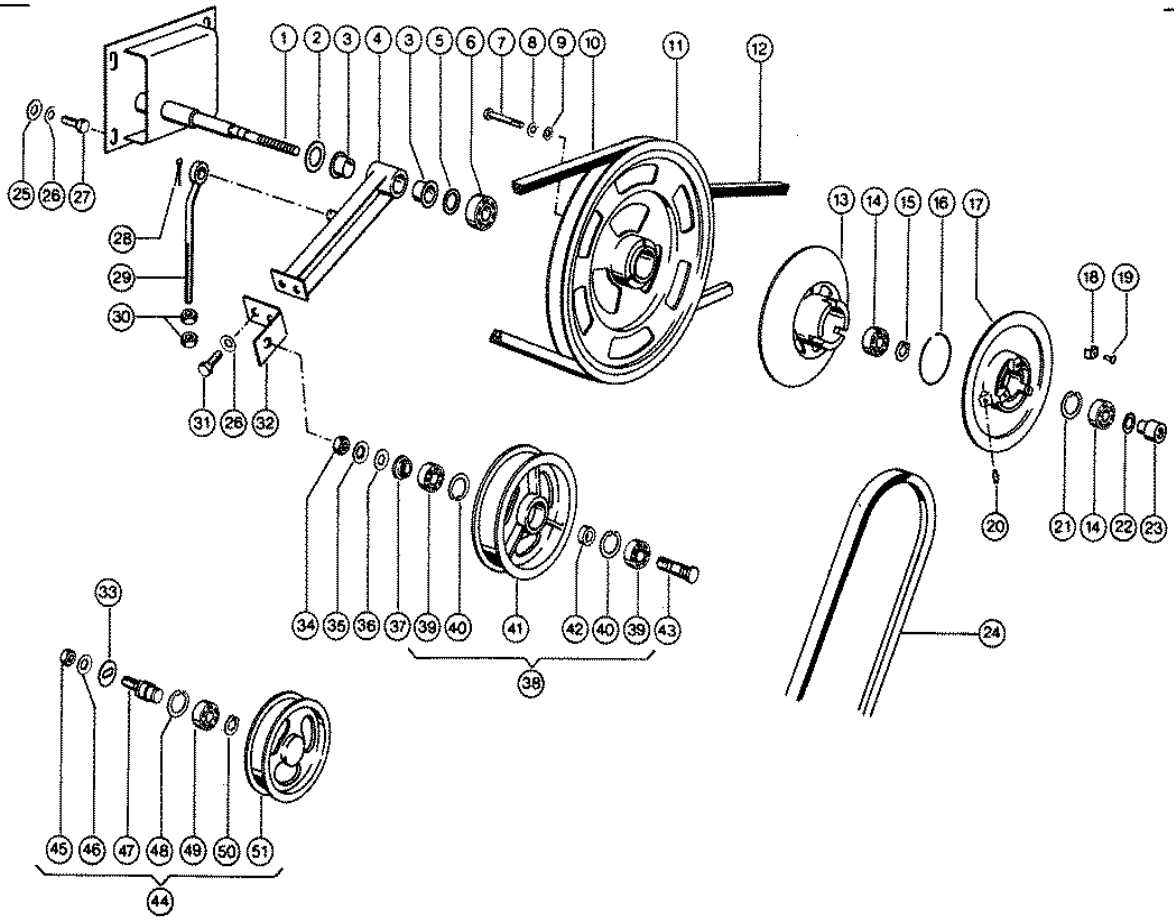

30
31
32
33
34
35
23
24
25
21
22
26
27
28
29
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
54
55
48
49
50
51
52
53
23
25

Characteristic: **FAN ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
2	000 607 674 0	Hook piece			1	
3	000 607 664 1	Safety hook			1	
4	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
5	000 607 651 1	Fuse lever			1	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
7	000 607 641 1	Crankshaft			1	
8	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
9	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
10	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
11	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	
12	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 607 645 0	Segment			1	
-	000 514 238 0	Sticker			1	
15	000 607 652 1	Spring post			1	
16	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
17	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	2	
18	000 607 649 0	Web/land			1	
21	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	2	
22	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
23	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
24	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	from No. 08402319
24	000 603 462 1	Sleeve		R18x3x42	1	No. 08401221-08402318
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
26	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	1	
27	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
28	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	
29	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
30	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
31	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	
32	000 603 459 1	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
33	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	(1)
34	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	
35	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
-	000 514 264 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
36	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
37	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
38	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
39	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
40	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
41	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
42	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
43	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
44	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
45	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
46	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	1	from No. 08404350
46	000 603 464 0	Support			1	to No. 08404349
47	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
48	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
49	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
50	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	

Characteristic: **FAN ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
51	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
52	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
53	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 08402319
53	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	to No. 08402318
54	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	from No. 08402319
55	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	from No. 08402319
55	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 08402319
55	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 08402319

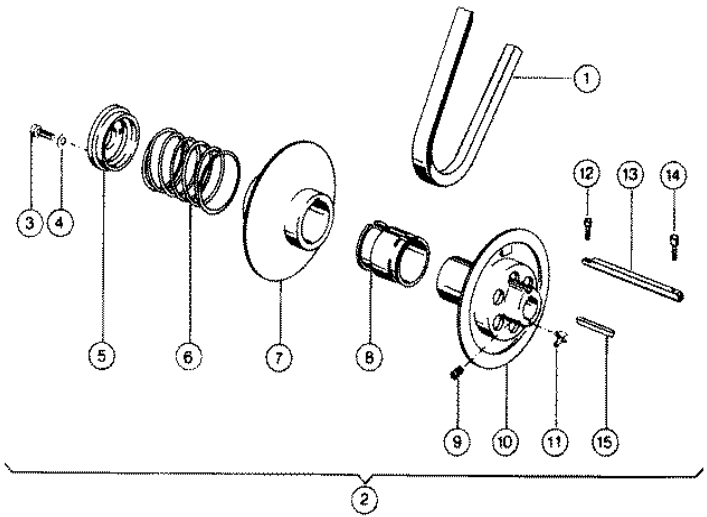

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
26
32
34
35
36
37
39
40
41
42
40
39
43
38
33
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
44

Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 126 1	Bearing			1	
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	from No. 08400211
4	000 671 201 1	Tension roll arm			1	to No. 08400210
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
10	000 672 358 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08400210
11	000 671 178 1	V-belt pulley			1	
12	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
12	000 672 359 1	V-belt, narrow			1	to No. 08400210
13	000 629 268 0	Control disc			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 200 002 0	O-ring		3+0,3	N.B	300 long
17	000 629 267 0	Controldisc loose		Rmont	1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
22	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
22	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
23	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	from No. 08401211
23	000 629 225 1	Pressure sleeve			1	to No. 08401210
24	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
25	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
27	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
28	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
29	000 772 415 0	Eye bolt		M12x270	1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
31	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
32	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	from No. 08400211
32	000 629 626 0	Angle			1	to No. 08400210
33	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	to No. 08400210
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	from No. 08400211
35	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 08400211
36	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	from No. 08400211
37	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	from No. 08400211
38	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	from No. 08400211
39	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	from No. 08400211
40	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	from No. 08400211
41	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 08400211
42	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	from No. 08400211
43	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	from No. 08400211
44	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	to No. 08400210
45	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 08400210
46	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	to No. 08400210
47	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	to No. 08400210
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	to No. 08400210

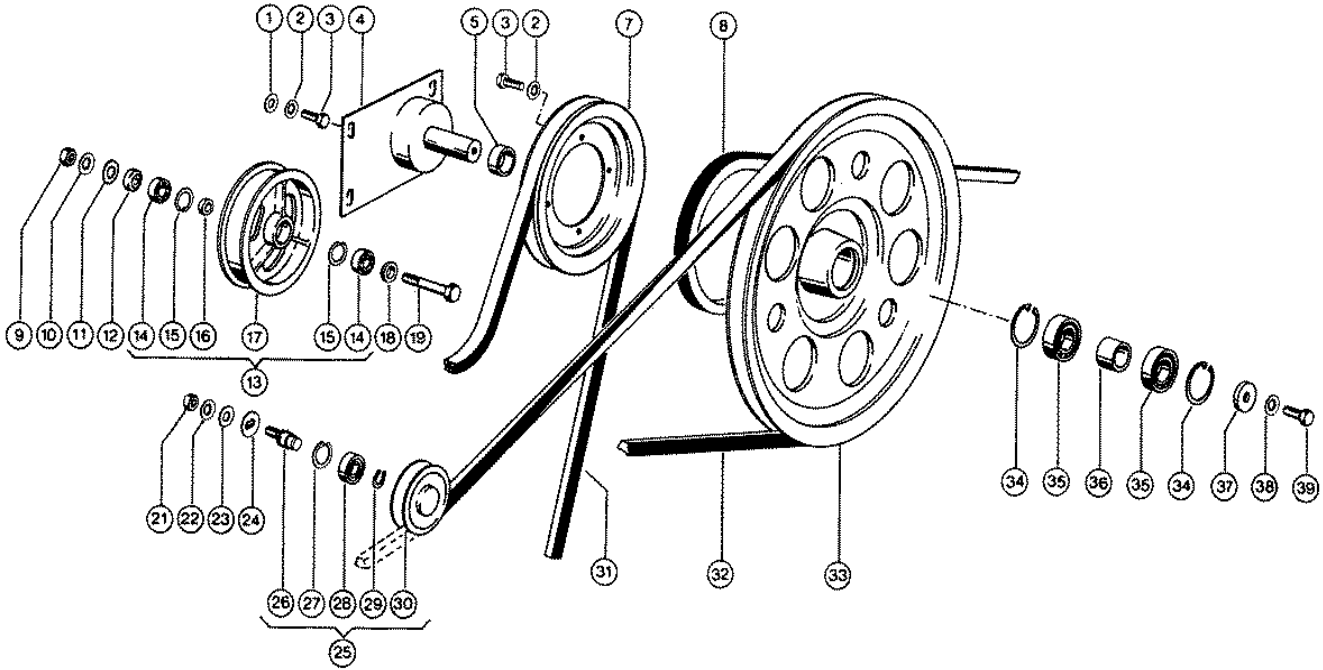
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	to No. 08400210
50	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	to No. 08400210
51	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	to No. 08400210


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

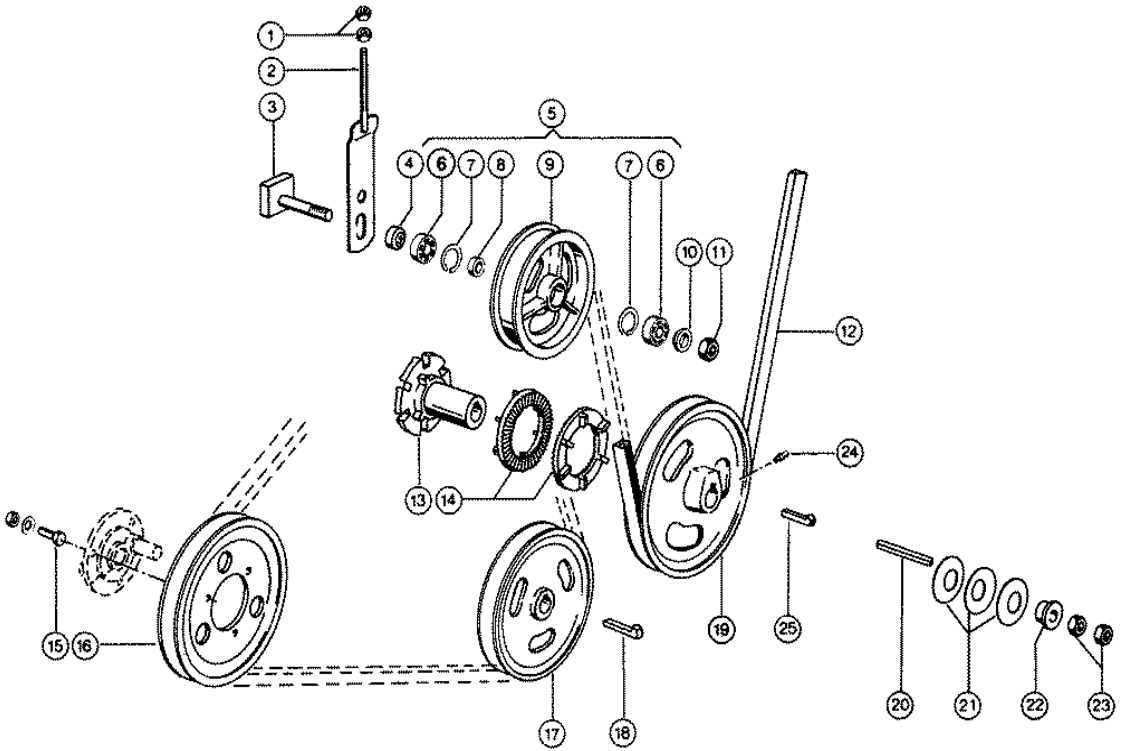
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **088**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
2	000 629 652 0	Control pack cpl.			1	
3	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
6	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
7	000 629 654 0	Controldisc loose			1	
8	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
10	000 629 653 1	Control disc			1	
11	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	AS 6x1	1	
12	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
13	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
14	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
15	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
3
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
15
14
18
19
13
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
25
31
32
33
34
35
36
35
34
37
38
39

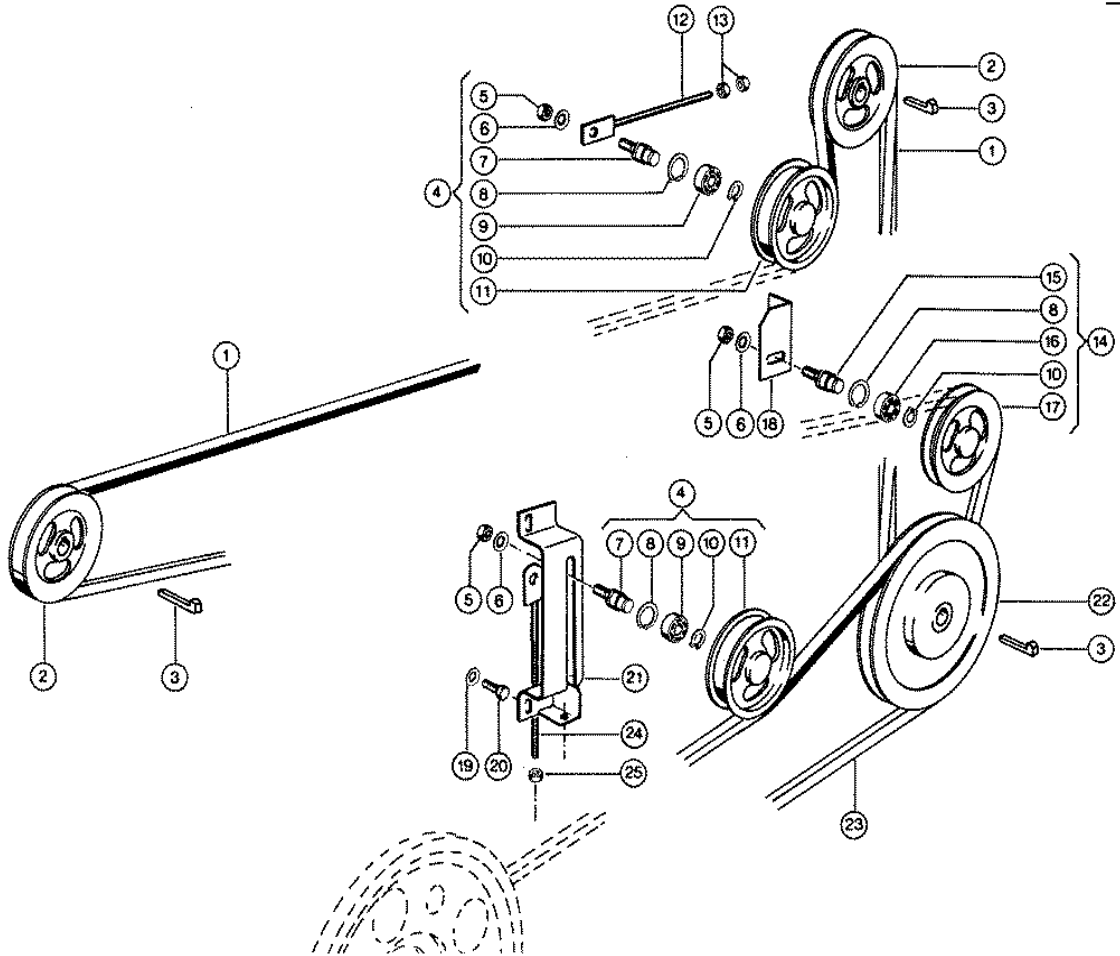
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
7	000 629 533 0	V-belt pulley		D 305 mm	1	
8	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 234 337 0	Washer		17 X 42 X3	1	
12	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
13	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
14	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
16	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
17	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
19	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	to No. 08403724
24	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
25	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
31	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
32	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
32	000 672 359 1	V-belt, narrow			1	to No. 08400210
33	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
34	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
35	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	from No. 08403425
35	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	to No. 08403424
36	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
37	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
39	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
14
24
15
16
17
18
19
25
20
21
22
23

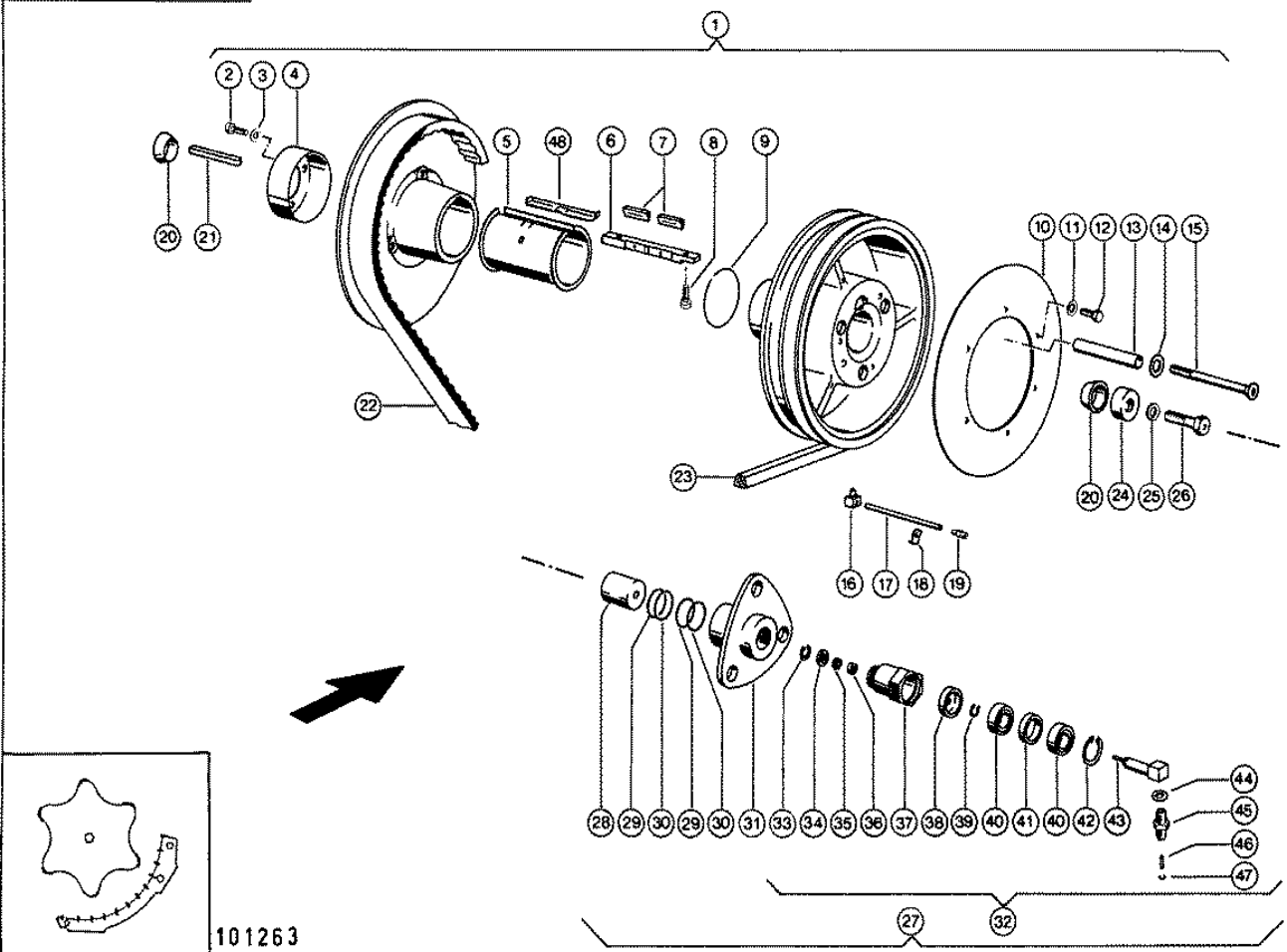
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 603 203 2	Strip			1	to No. 08401810
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
5	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
8	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
9	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
13	000 603 075 0	Hub			1	to No. 08402849
14	000 603 074 0	Toothed ring			2	to No. 08402849
15	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 603 009 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	
17	000 644 298 0	V-belt pulley		D 250/30 mm	1	from No. 08405020
17	000 629 158 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 08405019
18	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
19	000 724 246 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	from No. 08402850
19	000 603 139 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	1	to No. 08402849
20	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	to No. 08402849
21	000 630 176 0	Plate spring			3	to No. 08402849
22	000 603 077 0	Shoulder bushing			1	to No. 08402849
23	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	to No. 08402849
24	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 08402849
25	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from No. 08402850


12
13
2
3
1
5
6
7
4
8
9
10
11
15
8
16
14
10
17
5
6
18
1
4
7
8
9
10
11
22
3
5
6
21
24
19
20
25
23

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
2	000 629 725 1	V-belt pulley		D200xd30x40	2	
3	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
4	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
6	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	3	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	3	
11	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	2	
12	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
15	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
16	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
17	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
18	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
21	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	from No. 08403725
21	000 603 058 2	Bracket			1	to No. 08403724
22	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
22	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
23	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
24	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 08403725
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 08403725


1
2
3
4
5
48
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
20
21
22
23
20
24
25
26
16
17
18
19
28
29
30
29
30
31
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
40
42
43
44
45
46
47
27
32

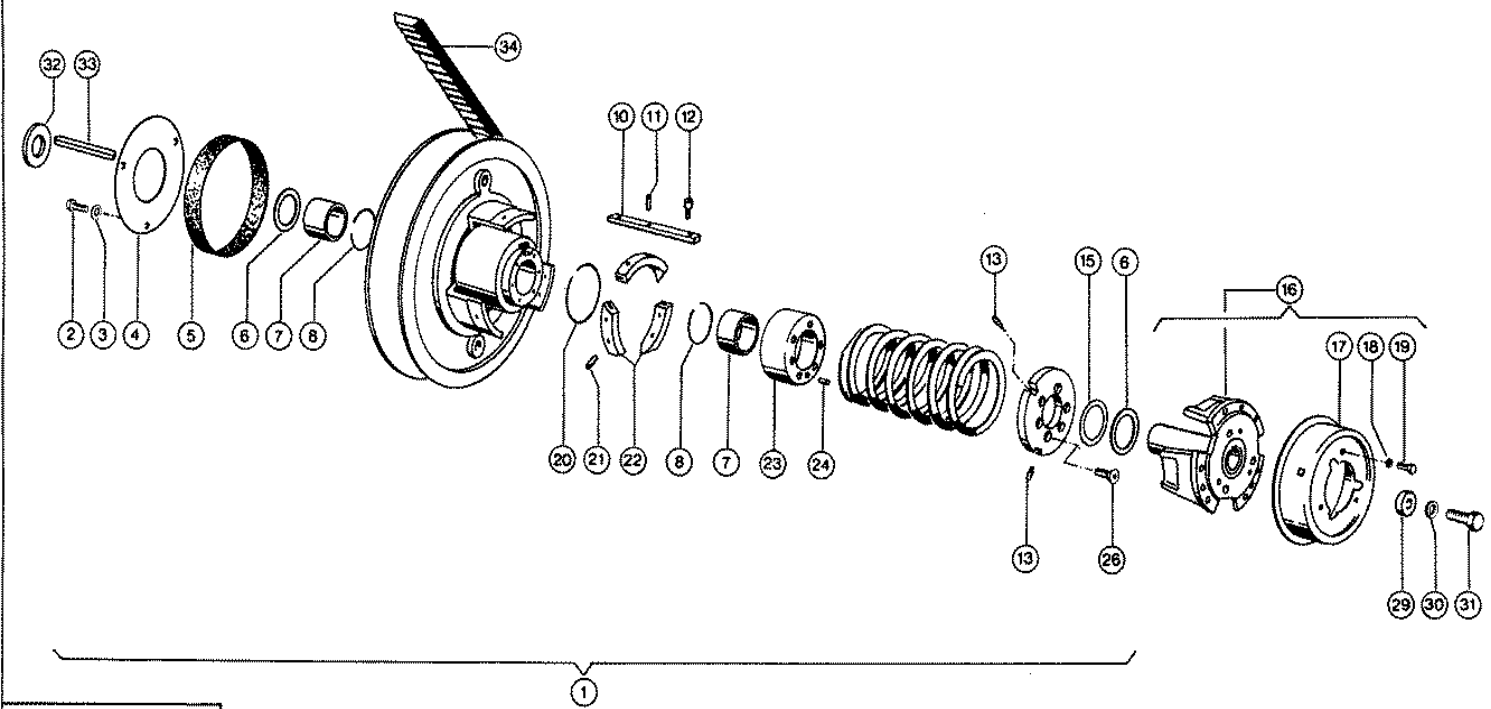
101263

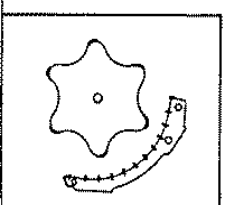
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 398 3	Drive assembly		Et-Umfang	1	from No. 08401401
1	000 603 162 1	Drive assembly			1	to No. 08401400
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
3	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	from No. 08401401
4	000 671 078 1	Cover			1	to No. 08401400
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	from No. 08403425
5	000 603 275 0	Sliding bushing			1	No. 08401401-08403424
6	000 629 848 0	Parallel key		12x14x190	1	from No. 08403425
6	000 724 215 0	Parallel key		12x14x190	1	No. 08402600-08403424
6	000 603 315 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08401401-08402599
6	000 603 085 0	Parallel key		12x10x190	1	to No. 08401400
7	000 603 828 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08402600-08403424
7	000 603 272 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08401401-08402599
8	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
9	000 655 406 0	O-seal			1	to No. 08401400
10	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	from No. 08403425
10	000 629 605 0	Cover disc			1	to No. 08403424
11	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	3	from No. 08403425
11	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	3	to No. 08403424
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from No. 08403425
12	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	to No. 08403424
13	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
14	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	
15	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
16	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
17	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	from No. 08401401
17	000 629 604 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 08401400
18	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
21	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
22	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
24	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
25	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
26	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
27	000 602 560 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
28	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
29	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	
30	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
31	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
32	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
33	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
34	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
35	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
36	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
37	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
38	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
39	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
40	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
41	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
42	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
43	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
45	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	from No. 08402159
45	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 08402158
46	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	from No. 08402159
47	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	from No. 08402159
48	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	from No. 08403425
48	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	from No. 08403425
48	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	from No. 08403425
-	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	
-	000 629 881 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401401-08403424

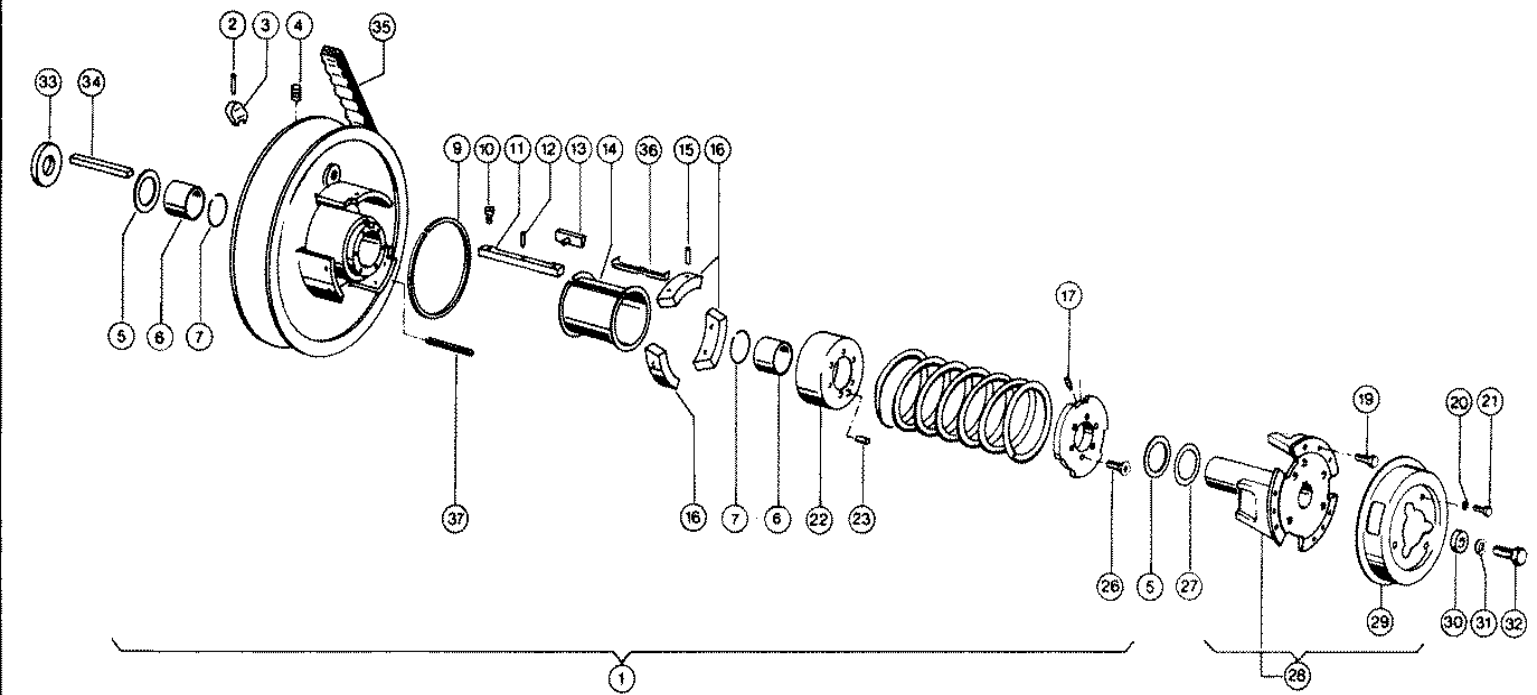

32
33
34
10
11
12
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
20
21
22
8
7
23
24
13
15
6
16
17
18
19
13
26
29
30
31
1

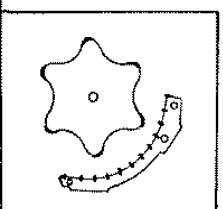


101264

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3281**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 024 1	Is substituted			1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 603 060 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
6	000 603 067 0	Thrust washer			2	
7	000 603 133 0	Bearing bush			2	
8	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
10	000 673 047 1	Parallel key		12x10x160	1	
11	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
12	000 242 200 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 10	2	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
15	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
15	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
16	000 603 027 1	Thrust plate			1	
17	000 629 458 1	Guard cap			1	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
20	000 655 406 0	O-seal			1	
21	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
22	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
23	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
24	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
26	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
29	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
30	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
31	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
32	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
33	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
34	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	

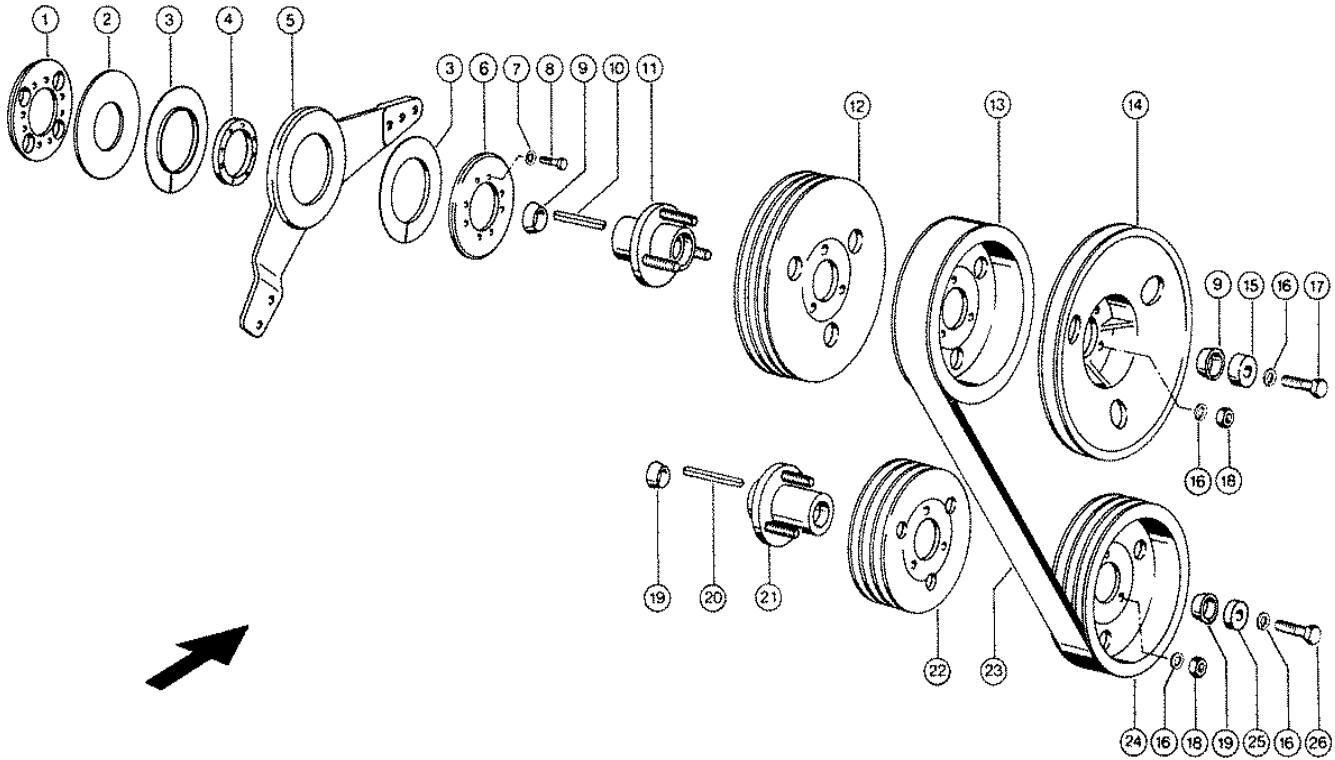

2
3
4
35
33
34
9
10
11
12
13
14
36
15
16
5
6
7
37
16
7
6
22
23
17
26
5
27
19
20
21
29
30
31
32
1
28



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

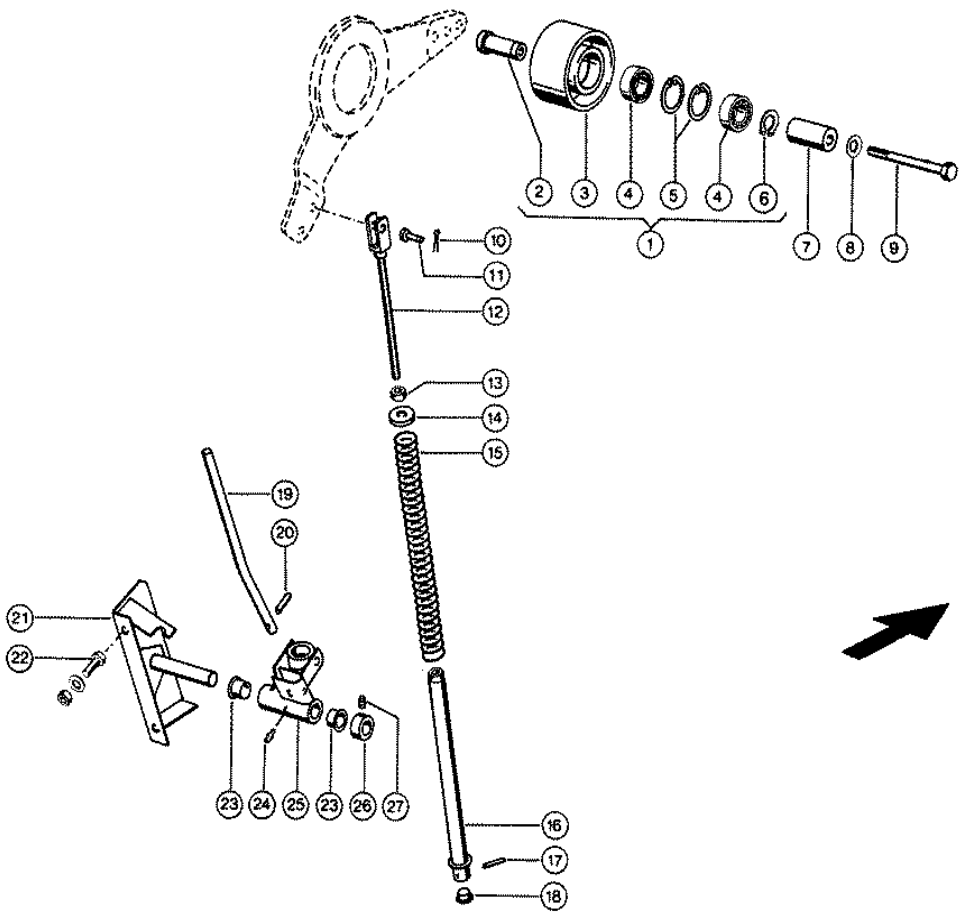
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3281**
Illustration: **093A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
10	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	from No. 08403425
10	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	No. 08401401-08403424
11	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	from No. 08403425
11	000 629 795 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08402600-08403424
11	000 603 382 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08401401-08402599
12	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
13	000 603 828 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08402600-08403424
13	000 603 272 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08401401-08402599
14	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	from No. 08403425
14	000 603 274 0	Sliding bushing			1	No. 08401401-08403424
15	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
16	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	(2)
19	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
22	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
23	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
26	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
27	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
27	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
28	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	from No. 08403425
28	000 603 027 1	Thrust plate			1	to No. 08403424
29	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 08403425
29	000 629 458 1	Guard cap			1	to No. 08403424
30	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
31	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
32	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
33	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
34	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
35	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	
36	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	from No. 08403425
36	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	from No. 08403425
36	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	from No. 08403425
37	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	from No. 08403425
-	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	
-	000 629 881 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401401-08403424


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
9
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
16
18
19
25
16
26

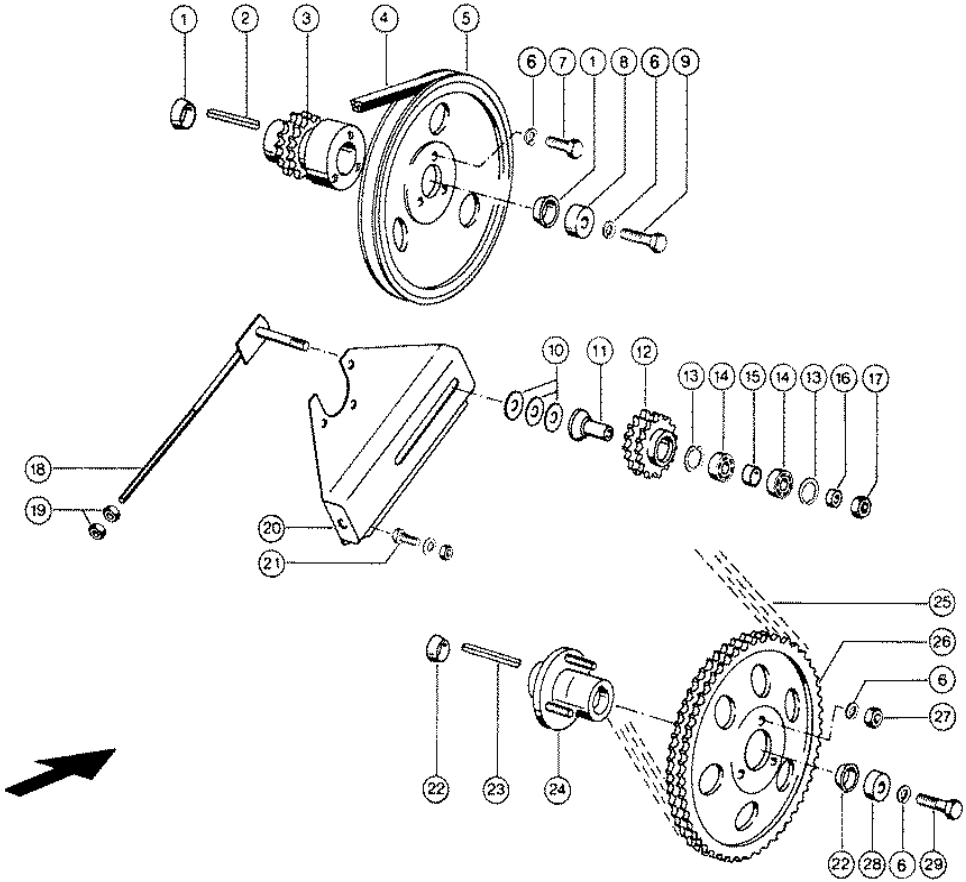
Characteristic: **DRUM STEP PULLEY DRIVE, VAR. 3314**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 249 0	Ring			1	
2	000 603 250 0	Washer		D185x4	1	
3	000 603 253 0	Synthetic bush		117,1x181,1x4,5	2	
4	000 603 252 0	Spacer piece		D116h9x14	1	
5	000 603 248 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
6	000 603 251 1	Washer		D180x8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
8	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	8	
9	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
10	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
11	000 603 240 0	Hub preass.			1	
12	000 603 235 0	V-belt pulley		D 350 mm	1	for N=1500 and 800
13	000 603 236 0	V-belt pulley		D 318 mm	1	for N=1200 and 1000
13	000 603 497 0	V-belt pulley		D 223 mm	1	for N=650
14	000 603 239 1	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	
15	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
16	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
17	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	1	
18	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
19	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
20	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
21	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
22	000 603 238 0	V-belt pulley		D 256 mm	1	for N=1500 and 800
23	000 603 247 1	Power band belt			1	
24	000 603 237 0	V-belt pulley		D 291 mm	1	for N=1200 and 1000
24	000 603 496 0	V-belt pulley		D 377 mm	1	for N=650
25	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
26	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
23
26
27

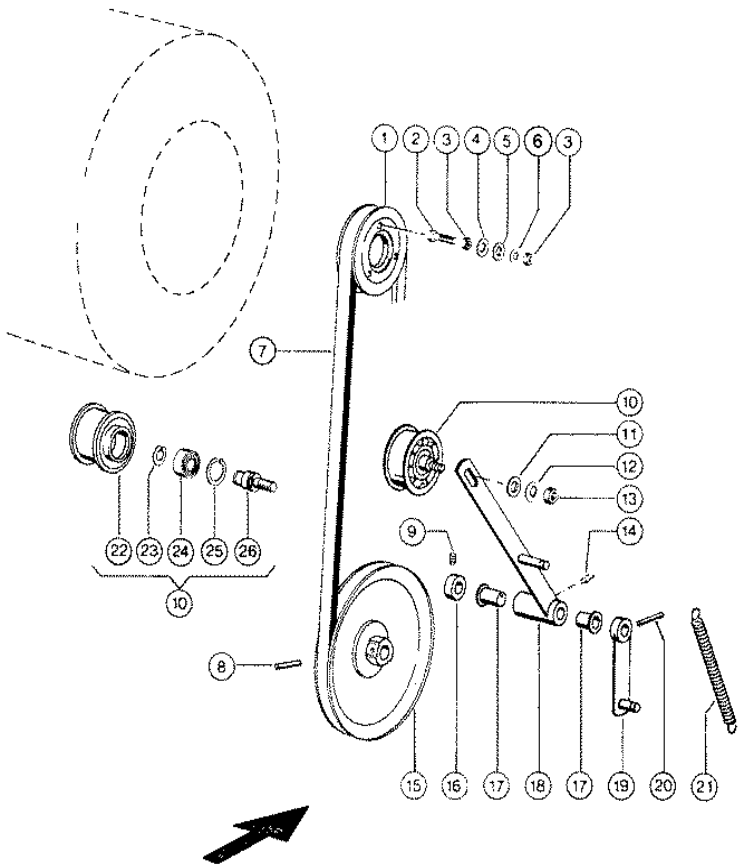
Characteristic: **DRUM STEP PULLEY DRIVE, VAR. 3314**
Illustration: **095**

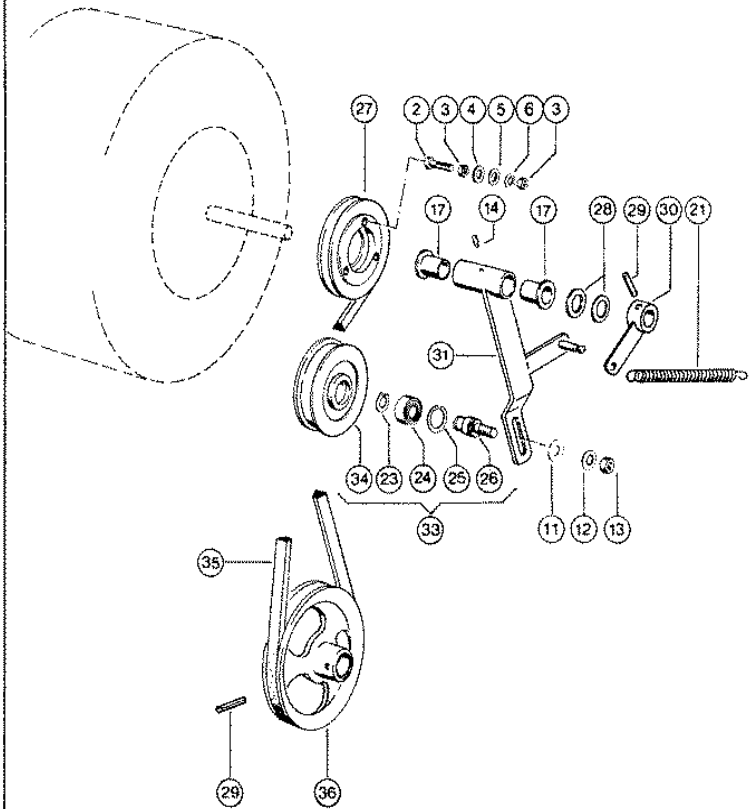
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 246 0	Tension roll ass		D 140 mm	1	
2	000 603 244 0	Hollow bolt		D35x68	1	
3	000 603 243 0	Tension roll		D 140 mm	1	
4	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	
5	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
6	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
7	000 603 245 0	Sleeve		D40,15x70	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 237 887 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x170	1	
10	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
11	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
12	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
15	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
16	000 603 265 0	Spring guide			1	
17	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
18	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
19	000 603 267 0	Hand lever		Rd18x330	1	
20	000 235 679 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356792	1	
21	000 603 257 1	Bearing bolt			1	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
23	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
24	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
25	000 603 264 0	Hub preass.			1	
26	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
25
26
6
27
22
23
24
22
28
6
29

Characteristic: **DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3288**
Illustration: **096**

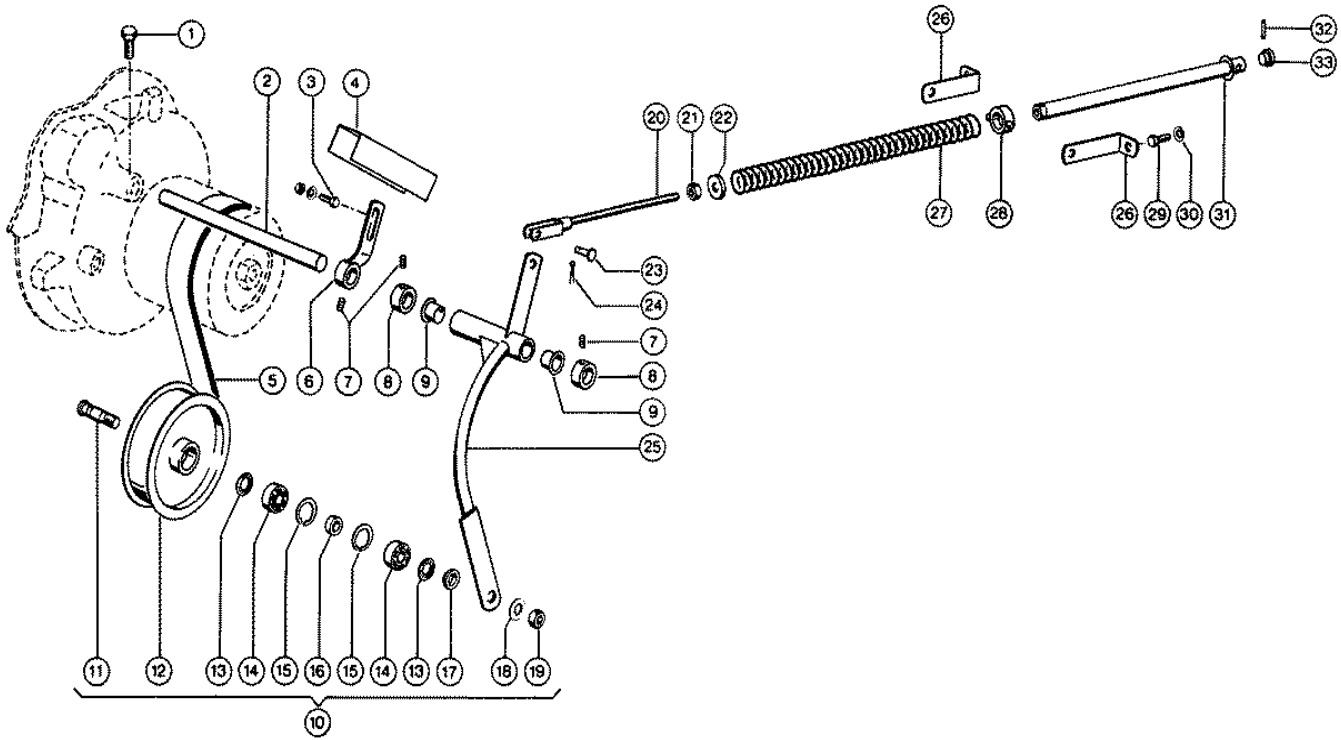
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
2	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
3	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
3	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
4	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
8	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
9	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
10	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	3	
11	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
12	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
15	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
17	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
18	000 603 111 1	Tension.bracket			1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
20	000 603 115 1	Tight.plate			1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
24	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
25	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
25	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
26	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
26	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
26	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
27	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
28	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
3
7
10
11
12
13
14
9
22
23
24
25
26
10
8
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
21


27
2
3
4
5
6
3
17
14
17
28
29
30
21
31
34
23
24
25
26
33
11
12
13
35
29
36

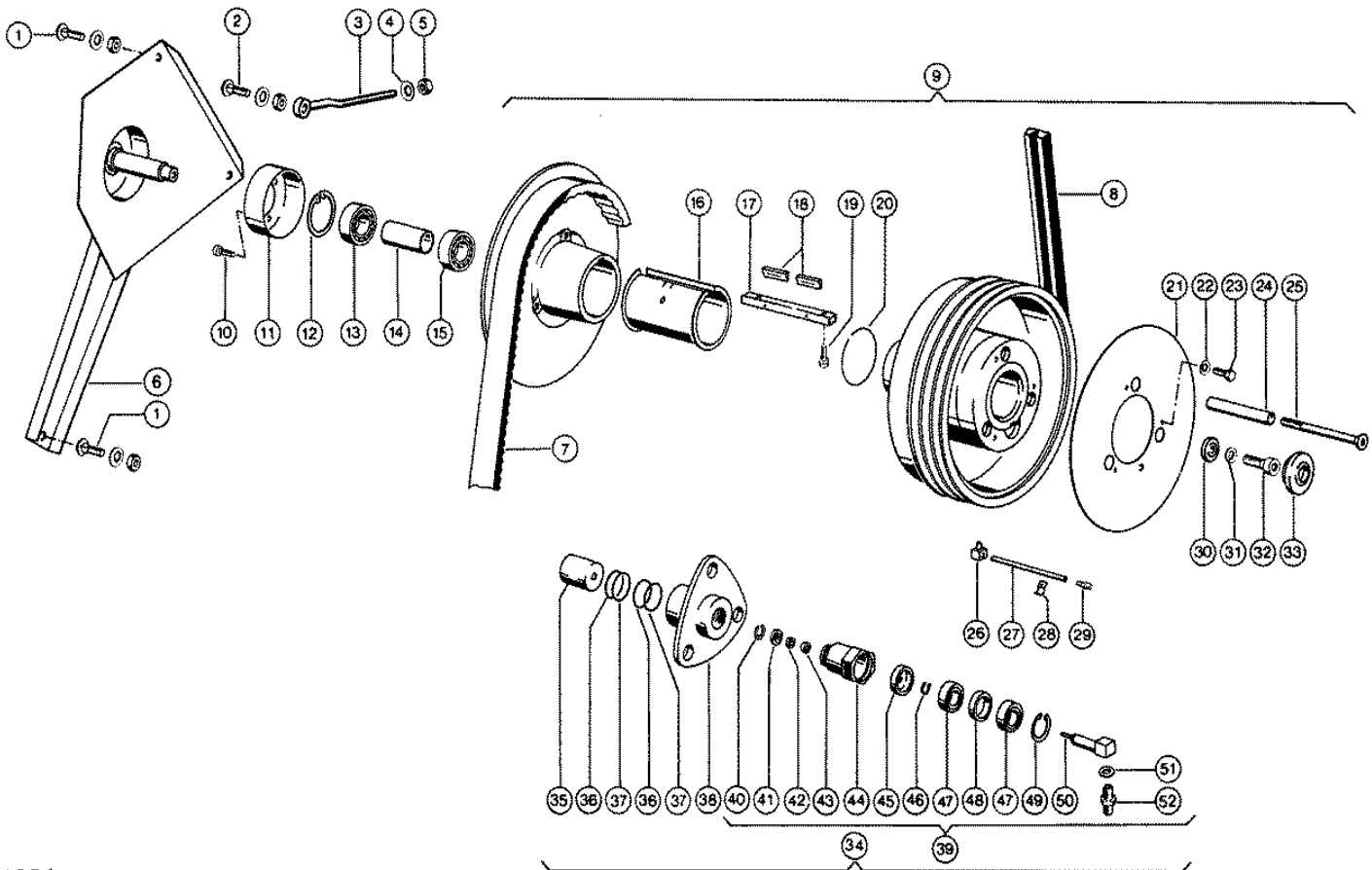
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 008 0	V-belt pulley		D 150 mm	1	to No. 08403674
2	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
4	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	to No. 08403674
8	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	to No. 08403674
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	to No. 08403674
10	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	1	No. 08401844-08403674
10	000 733 362 0	Tension roll cpl.			1	to No. 08401843
11	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
15	000 603 121 1	V-belt pulley		Geschw	1	to No. 08403674
16	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	to No. 08403674
17	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
18	000 603 001 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 08403674
19	000 603 005 0	Lever			1	to No. 08403674
20	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	1	to No. 08403674
21	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
22	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	1	No. 08401844-08403674
23	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 08401844
24	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 08401844
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	from No. 08401844
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	from No. 08401844
27	000 603 340 0	V-belt pulley		D 127 mm	1	from No. 08403675
28	000 234 263 0	Washer		23 X 37 X1,5	4	from No. 08403675
29	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	from No. 08403675
30	000 644 111 0	Lever			1	from No. 08403675
31	000 644 114 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 08403675
33	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	from No. 08403675
34	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	from No. 08403675
35	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	from No. 08403675
36	000 603 339 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 08403675


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
13
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7
8
9
25
26
27
28
26
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
4	000 675 914 1	Guard			1	to No. 08401810
5	000 603 427 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 08401939
5	000 629 436 0	Power band belt			1	to No. 08401938
6	000 685 237 0	Support			1	to No. 08401810
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	3	
8	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
9	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
10	000 720 814 0	Tens.roll preass.		D 220 mm	1	
11	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
12	000 769 849 0	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	
13	000 178 257 0	Bearing seal ring		6203 Av	2	
14	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	2	
15	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
16	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
17	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
20	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
23	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
24	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
25	000 673 674 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
26	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
27	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
28	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
31	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
32	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
33	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	

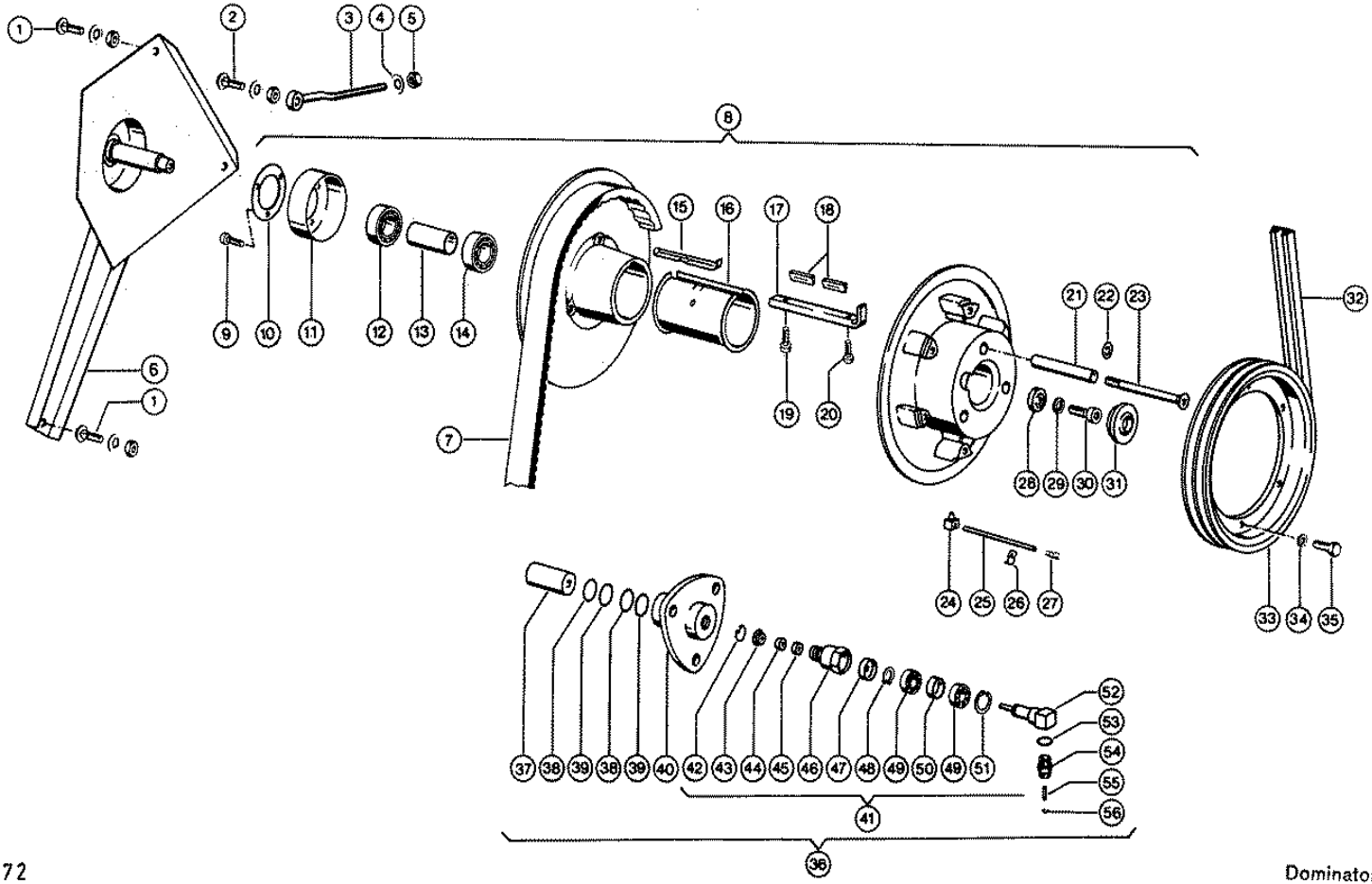

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	2	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
2	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
4	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 600 600 3	Bearing plate			1	
7	000 629 737 0	V-belt			1	
8	000 629 436 0	Power band belt			1	
9	000 603 425 2	Drive assembly			1	No. 08401401-08401938
9	000 603 224 0	Drive assembly			1	to No. 08401400
10	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
11	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	from No. 08401401
11	000 671 078 1	Cover			1	to No. 08401400
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
15	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
16	000 603 273 0	Sliding bushing			1	No. 08401401-08401938
17	000 603 299 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08401401-08401938
17	000 629 294 1	Parallel key		12x10x193	1	to No. 08401400
18	000 603 272 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08401401-08401938
19	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
20	000 200 002 0	O-ring		3+0,3	N.B	to No. 08401400
21	000 629 605 0	Cover disc			1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
23	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
24	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
25	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
26	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
27	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	from No. 08401401
27	000 629 604 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 08401400
28	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
29	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
30	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
31	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
32	000 237 761 0	Socket head screw	I4762	W.Ers.D.2377611	1	
33	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
34	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
35	000 671 082 0	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
36	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	
37	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
38	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
39	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
40	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
41	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
42	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
43	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
44	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
45	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
46	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
48	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
49	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
50	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
51	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
52	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
-	000 629 879 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401401-08401938

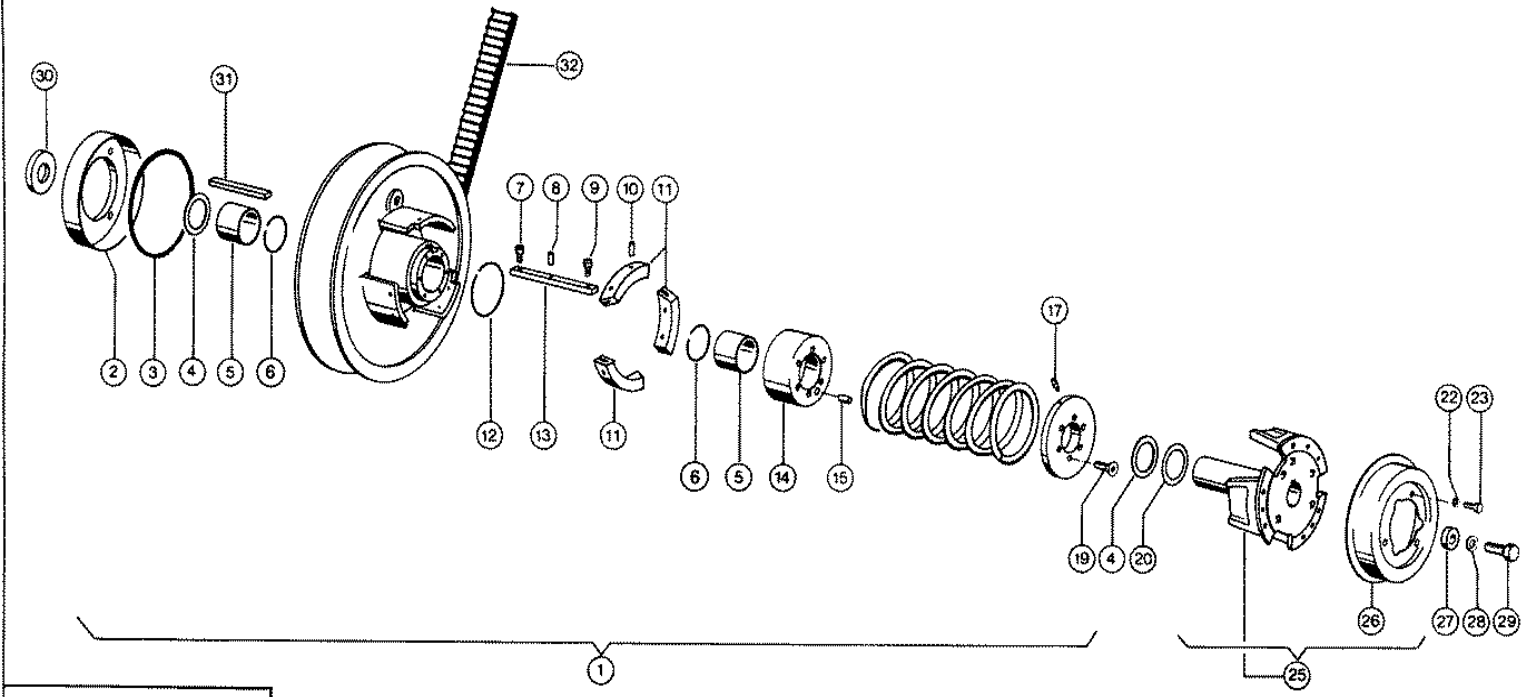

1
2
3
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
6
1
7
19
20
21
22
23
32
28
29
30
31
24
25
26
27
33
34
35
37
38
39
38
39
40
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
49
51
52
53
54
55
56
41
36

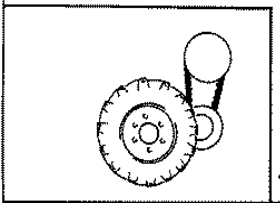
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **099A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	2	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
2	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
4	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 600 600 3	Bearing plate			1	
7	000 603 317 0	V-belt, broad			1	
8	000 603 426 2	Control pack			1	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
10	000 603 288 0	Thrust washer			1	
11	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
12	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
13	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
14	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
15	000 629 855 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	from No. 08403425
15	000 629 856 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	from No. 08403425
15	000 629 857 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	from No. 08403425
16	000 629 854 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	from No. 08403425
16	000 603 273 0	Sliding bushing			1	to No. 08403424
17	000 629 858 0	Parallel key		12x12x246	1	from No. 08403425
17	000 629 798 0	Parallel key			1	to No. 08403424
18	000 603 272 0	Gliding block			2	to No. 08403424
19	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	1	
20	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	1	
21	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
22	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	
23	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
24	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	3	
25	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	3	
26	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	3	
27	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
28	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
29	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
30	000 237 761 0	Socket head screw	I4762	W.Ers.D.2377611	1	
31	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
32	000 603 427 0	Power band belt			1	
33	000 603 300 0	V-belt pulley		D342x46,5	1	
34	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	6	
35	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
36	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
37	000 671 082 0	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
38	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	
39	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
40	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
41	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
42	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
43	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
44	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
45	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
46	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **099A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
48	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
49	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
50	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
51	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
52	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
53	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
54	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	from No. 08402159
54	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 08402158
55	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	from No. 08402159
56	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	from No. 08402159
-	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	
-	000 629 880 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401939-08403424

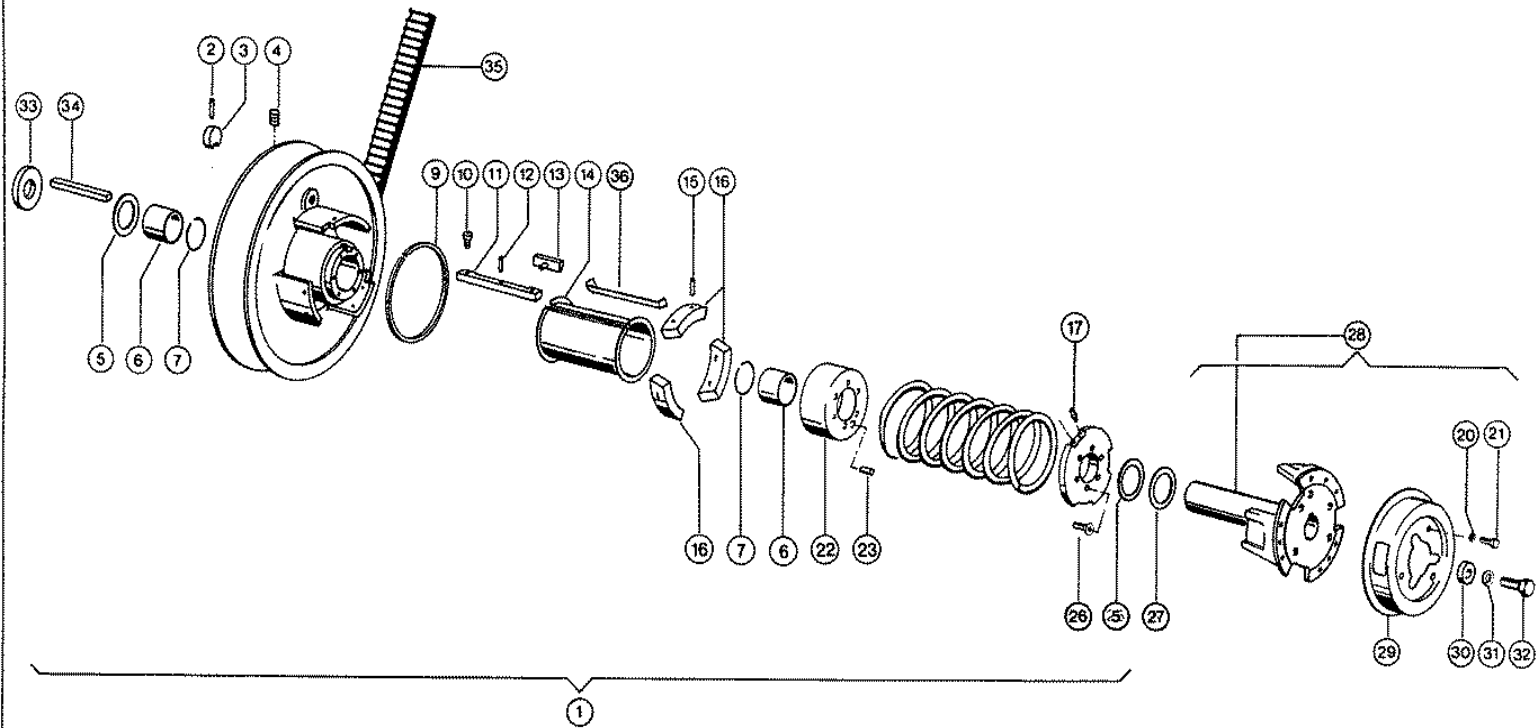

30
31
32
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
6
5
14
15
17
19
4
20
22
23
26
27
28
29
1
25

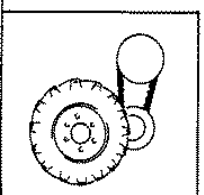


101273

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **100**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 417 3	Driven pulley			1	
2	000 673 056 1	Cover			1	
3	000 238 834 0	O-ring	D3771	165 X4 Nbr70n	1	
4	000 629 428 0	Thrust washer			2	
5	000 629 438 1	Bearing bush			2	
6	000 239 244 0	Snap ring		Sb 57	2	
7	000 242 200 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 10	1	
8	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	1	
10	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
11	000 629 415 0	Gliding shoe			3	
12	000 200 002 0	O-ring		3+0,3	N.B	280 long
13	000 673 047 1	Parallel key		12x10x160	1	
14	000 673 043 3	Cover			1	
15	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
20	000 234 043 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	
20	000 234 062 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x1	N.B	
22	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	3	
23	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
25	000 629 437 2	Thrust plate assy			1	
26	000 629 458 1	Guard cap			1	
27	000 629 429 0	Washer		17 X 38x17	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
30	000 629 444 0	Back-up ring			1	
31	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
32	000 629 737 0	V-belt			1	


2
3
4
35
33
34
9
10
11
12
13
14
36
15
16
17
28
20
21
5
6
7
16
7
6
22
23
26
5
27
29
30
31
32
1



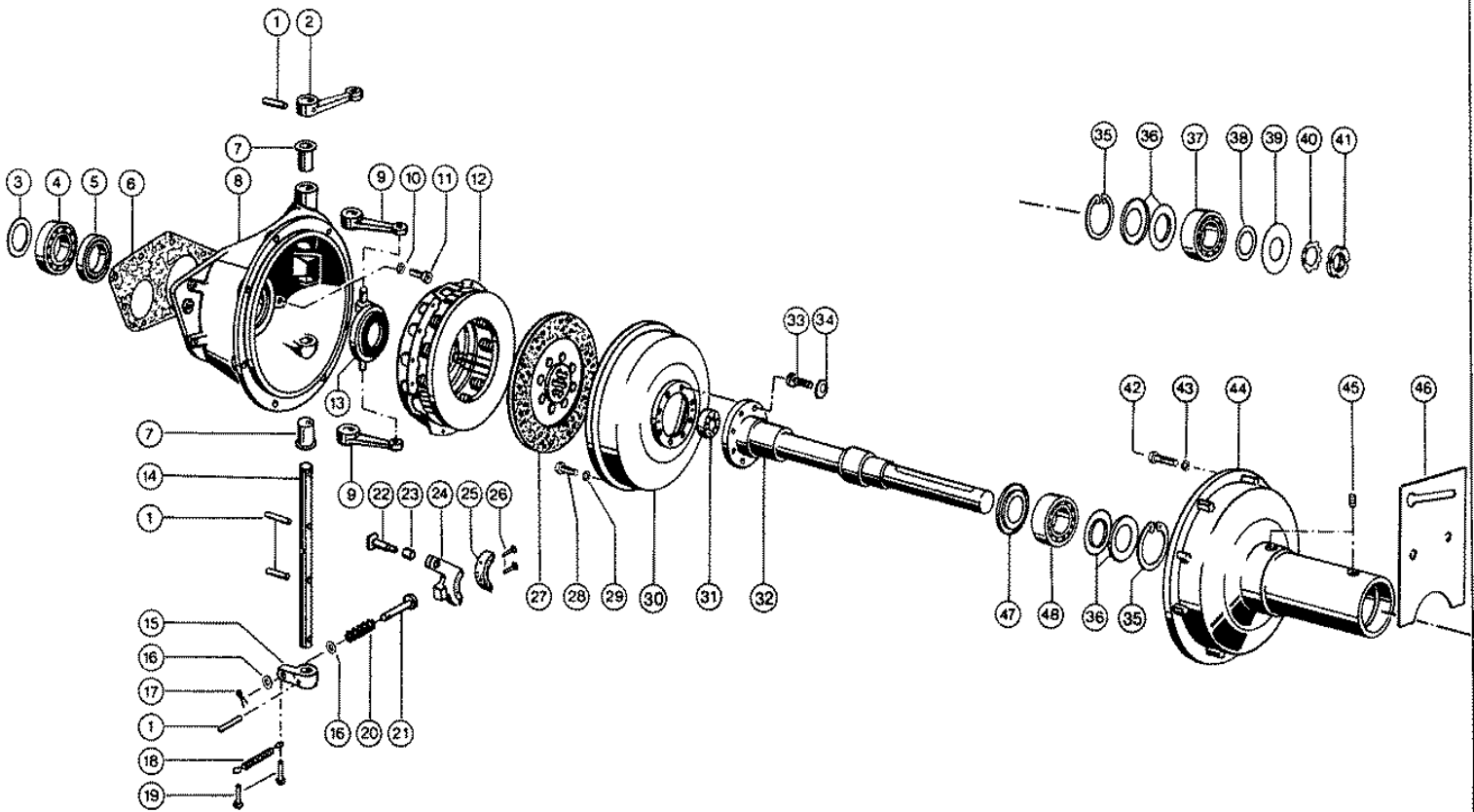
101274

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **100A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 822 0	Driven pulley			1	from No. 08403425
1	000 603 302 2	Control pack			1	No. 08401939-08403424
1	000 603 390 2	Driven pulley			1	No. 08401401-08401938
2	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	1	
3	000 609 809 0	Plug			1	from No. 08403425
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	No. 08401401-08403424
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 609 811 0	Thrust washer			2	from No. 08403425
5	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	No. 08401939-08403424
5	000 603 268 0	Thrust washer		50,5x 68x2	2	No. 08401401-08401938
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	from No. 08401939
6	000 603 269 0	Bearing bush		50 X 57 X41	2	No. 08401401-08401938
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	from No. 08401939
7	000 239 244 0	Snap ring		Sb 57	2	No. 08401401-08401938
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
10	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	from No. 08401939
10	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	No. 08401401-08401938
11	000 629 829 0	Parallel key		12x14x208	1	from No. 08403425
11	000 629 799 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08401939-08403424
11	000 603 307 0	Parallel key			1	No. 08401401-08401938
12	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
13	000 603 828 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08401939-08403424
13	000 603 272 0	Gliding block			2	No. 08401401-08401938
14	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	from No. 08403425
14	000 603 287 0	Sliding bushing			1	No. 08401939-08403424
14	000 603 175 1	Sliding bushing			1	No. 08401401-08401938
15	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
16	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
22	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	from No. 08401939
22	000 673 043 3	Cover			1	to No. 08401938
23	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
26	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
27	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	from No. 08401939
27	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	from No. 08401939
27	000 234 043 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 08401938
27	000 234 062 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x1	N.B	to No. 08401938
28	000 629 824 0	Thrust plate assy			1	from No. 08403425
28	000 603 310 0	Thrust plate assy			1	No. 08401939-08403424
28	000 629 437 2	Thrust plate assy			1	to No. 08401938
29	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 08401939
29	000 629 458 1	Guard cap			1	to No. 08401938
30	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	from No. 08401939
30	000 629 429 0	Washer		17 X 38x17	1	to No. 08401938
31	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
32	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
33	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	from No. 08403425
33	000 603 381 0	Pressure ring			1	No. 08401939-08403424
33	000 629 444 0	Back-up ring			1	to No. 08401938
34	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	from No. 08403425
34	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	to No. 08403424
35	000 603 317 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 08401939

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **100A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 629 737 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08401938
36	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	from No. 08403425
36	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	from No. 08403425
36	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	from No. 08403425
-	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	
-	000 629 879 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401401-08401938
-	000 629 880 0	Repair kit			1	No. 08401939-08403424


1
2
7
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
33
34
42
43
44
45
46
7
14
1
9
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
47
48
36
35
15
16
17
1
18
19
16
20
21

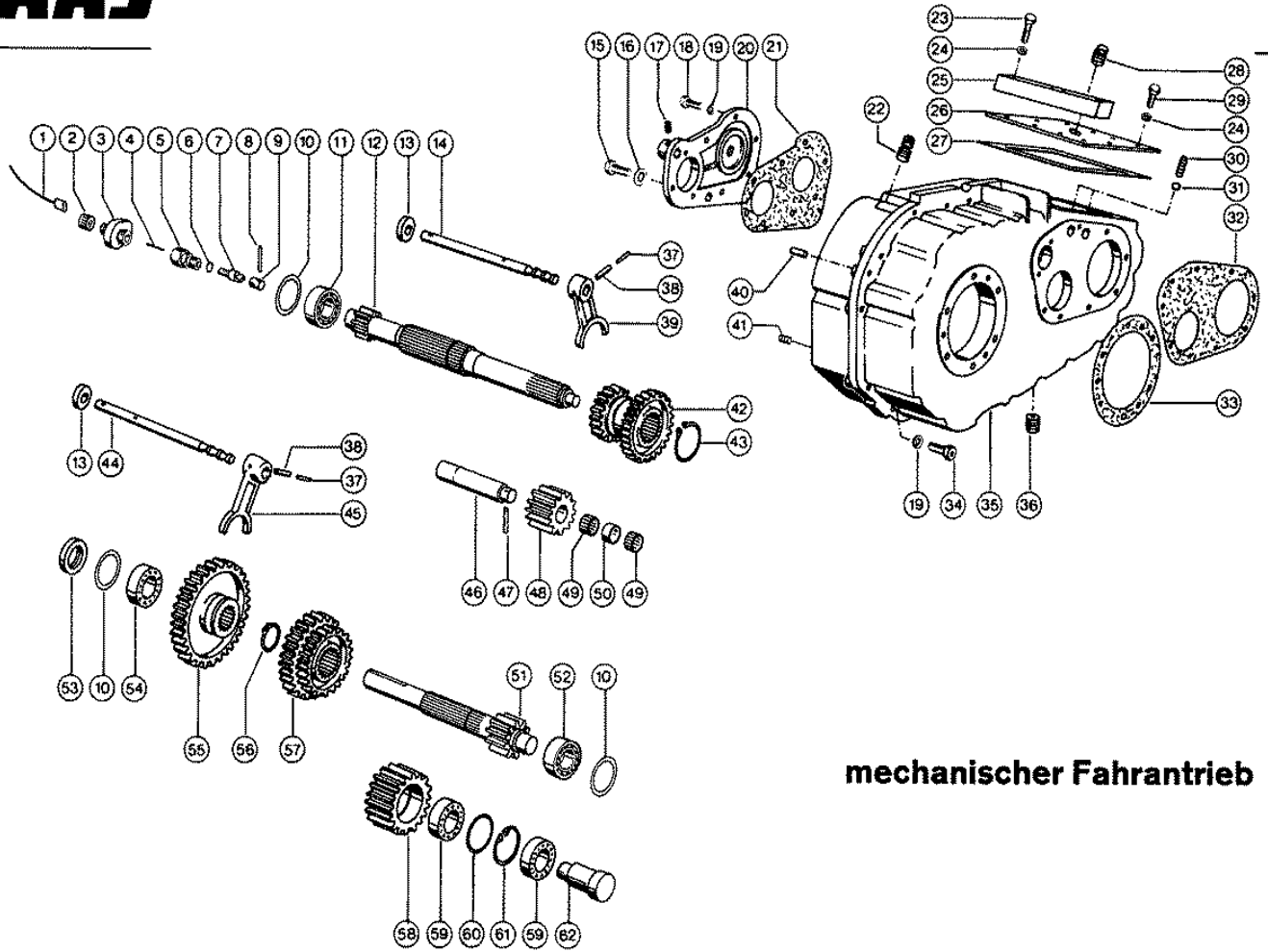
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	5	
2	000 631 682 0	Lever		D35x 57	1	
3	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
4	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
5	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	
6	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 631 180 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X40	2	
8	000 679 993 0	Clutch housing			1	
9	000 631 681 0	Clutch yoke		D32x52	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	6	
12	000 679 995 1	Pressure Plate			1	
13	000 631 663 0	File ring			1	
14	000 671 663 1	Clutch shaft		D 20, 366 lang	1	
15	000 631 762 1	Lever			1	
16	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	4	
17	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
18	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
20	000 631 769 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 30	1	
21	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
22	000 238 237 0	Bolt	D1445	12h11x 25x 40	1	
23	000 712 653 1	Bushing		D15x1x14	1	
24	000 631 847 0	Brake shoe			1	
25	000 631 764 0	Brake lining			1	
26	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
27	000 679 996 1	Clutch plate			1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
30	000 679 989 0	Flywheel disc			1	
31	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	from No. 08403425
32	000 679 990 0	Clutch shaft			1	to No. 08403424
33	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
35	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	from No. 08403425
35	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	2	to No. 08403424
36	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	2	from No. 08403425
36	000 179 805 0	Compound seal		Z 010	2	to No. 08403424
37	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	from No. 08403425
37	000 244 031 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6308 Rs*/C3	1	to No. 08403424
38	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	1	to No. 08403424
39	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	from No. 08403425
39	000 712 654 0	Washer			1	to No. 08403424
40	000 179 806 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 40	1	to No. 08403424
41	000 235 805 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M40x1,5	1	to No. 08403424
42	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
44	000 643 241 1	Clutch housing			1	from No. 08403425
44	000 679 988 0	Clutch housing			1	to No. 08403424
45	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
46	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	from No. 08403425
46	000 602 189 2	Supporting plate			1	to No. 08403424
47	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	from No. 08403425

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 179 804 0	Bearing seal ring		6210 Av	1	to No. 08403424
48	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	from No. 08403425
48	000 244 030 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6210-Rs*-C3	1	to No. 08403424



mechanischer Fahrantrieb

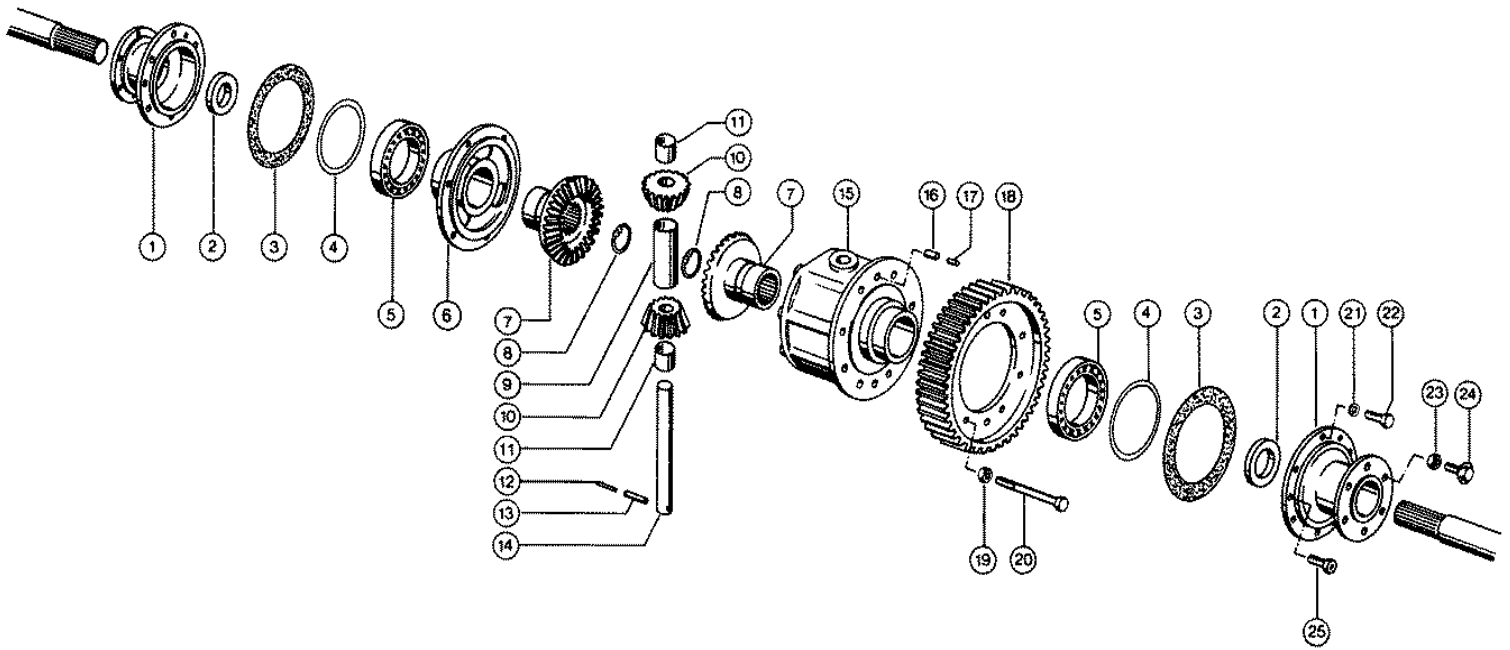
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 606 914 1	Gearbox			1	from No. 08401899
-	000 601 725 1	Gearbox			1	No. 08400211-08401998
-	000 685 627 1	Gearbox		S	1	to No. 08400210
1	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 238 101 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,1	N.B	
10	000 238 102 0	Shim		60 x 72 x0,2	N.B	
10	000 238 103 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 079 109 1	Drive shaft		474,5 lg	1	from No. 08400211
12	000 679 991 1	Drive shaft		464 lang	1	to No. 08400210
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 631 670 2	Shift rod		D20x283	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	22	
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
23	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
25	000 685 275 0	Bridge			1	
26	000 685 274 0	Gearbox cover		4x238x225	1	
27	000 671 683 0	Gasket		221 x224 x2	1	
28	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
30	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	
31	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
32	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
33	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	
34	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	16	
35	000 671 698 2	Gearbox housing		.	1	
36	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
37	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
38	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
39	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
40	000 237 080 0	Cylindrical pin	I2338	8m6x 18	2	
41	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
42	000 685 596 0	Db.sliding gear		21/32 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
42	000 677 490 0	Db.sliding gear		22/29 Z.	1	to No. 08400210
43	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
44	000 712 651 1	Shift rod		278 lang	1	
45	000 631 750 2	Shift fork		1.gang	1	from No. 08401899
45	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	No. 08400211-08401898
45	000 631 750 2	Shift fork		1.gang	1	to No. 08400210

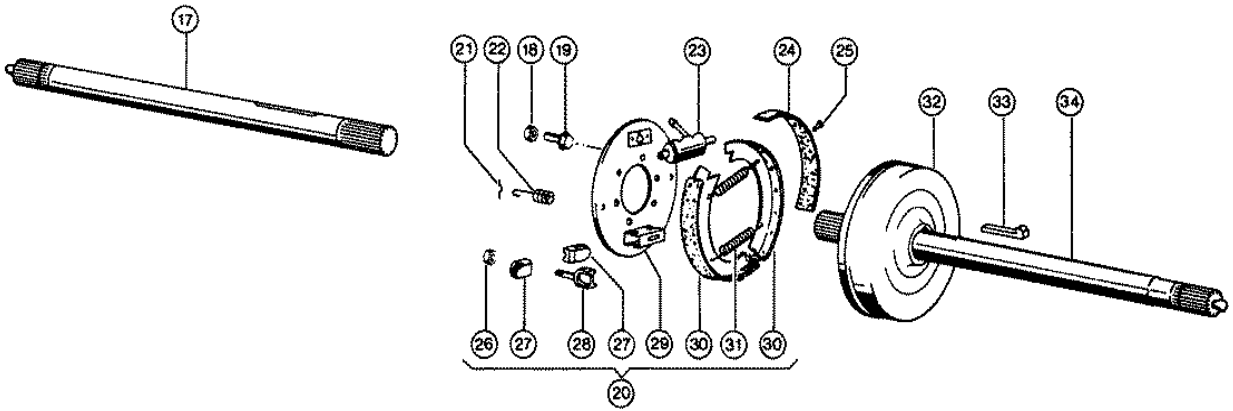
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 631 622 1	Revers.gear shaft			1	
47	000 235 663 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356632	1	
48	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
48	000 635 033 2	Reverse idler		16 Z.	1	to No. 08400210
49	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
50	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
51	000 677 486 0	Main shaft		D68,63x360	1	from No. 08401899
51	000 685 676 0	Main shaft			1	No. 08400211-08401898
51	000 677 486 0	Main shaft		D68,63x360	1	to No. 08400210
52	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	1	from No. 08401899
52	000 243 565 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nj2306 e.tvp2	1	No. 08400211-08401898
52	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	1	to No. 08400210
53	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
54	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
55	000 655 422 0	Sliding wheel		D120x60 z=47	1	from No. 08401899
55	000 685 594 0	Sliding wheel		47 Z.	1	No. 08400211-08401898
55	000 677 488 0	Sliding wheel		48 z.	1	to No. 08400210
56	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	from No. 08401899
56	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	1	No. 08400211-08401898
56	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	to No. 08400210
57	000 606 903 0	Double gear wheel		27/38 z.	1	from No. 08401899
57	000 685 595 0	Double gear wheel		27/38 Z.	1	No. 08400211-08401898
57	000 677 491 0	Double gear wheel		30/37 z.	1	to No. 08400210
58	000 685 272 0	Interm.gear wheel		24 Z.	1	from No. 08401899
58	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	No. 08400211-08401898
58	000 685 272 0	Interm.gear wheel		24 Z.	1	to No. 08400210
59	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	from No. 08400211
59	000 235 700 0	Cy.roller bearing		Nj 2207	2	to No. 08400210
60	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
61	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
62	000 631 624 6	Intermediate axle		D40x93	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **103**

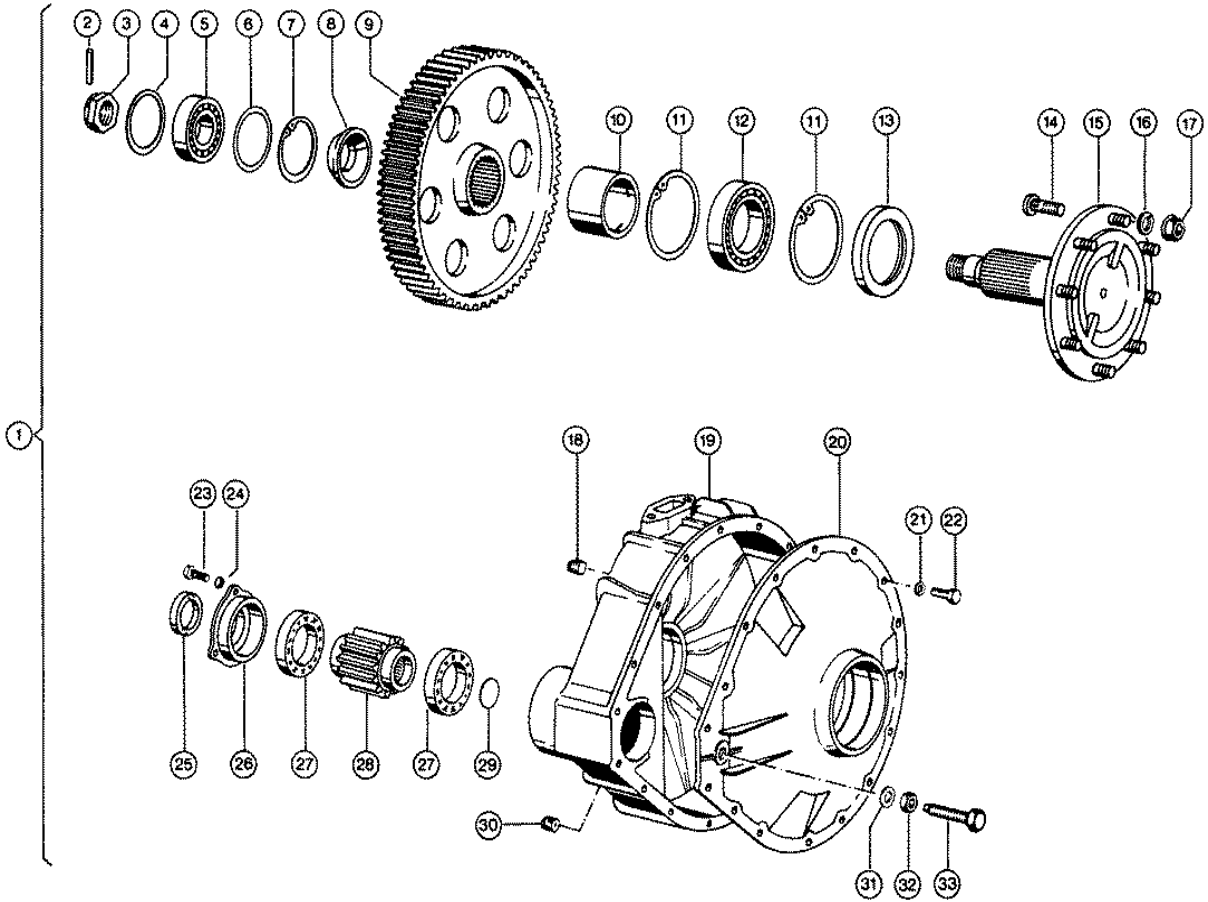
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 458 0	Flange			2	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 2	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376122	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 7	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	2	
18	000 635 032 2	Toothed rim		56 z.	1	from No. 08401899
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	No. 08400211-08401898
18	000 635 032 2	Toothed rim		56 z.	1	to No. 08400210
19	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
20	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **104**

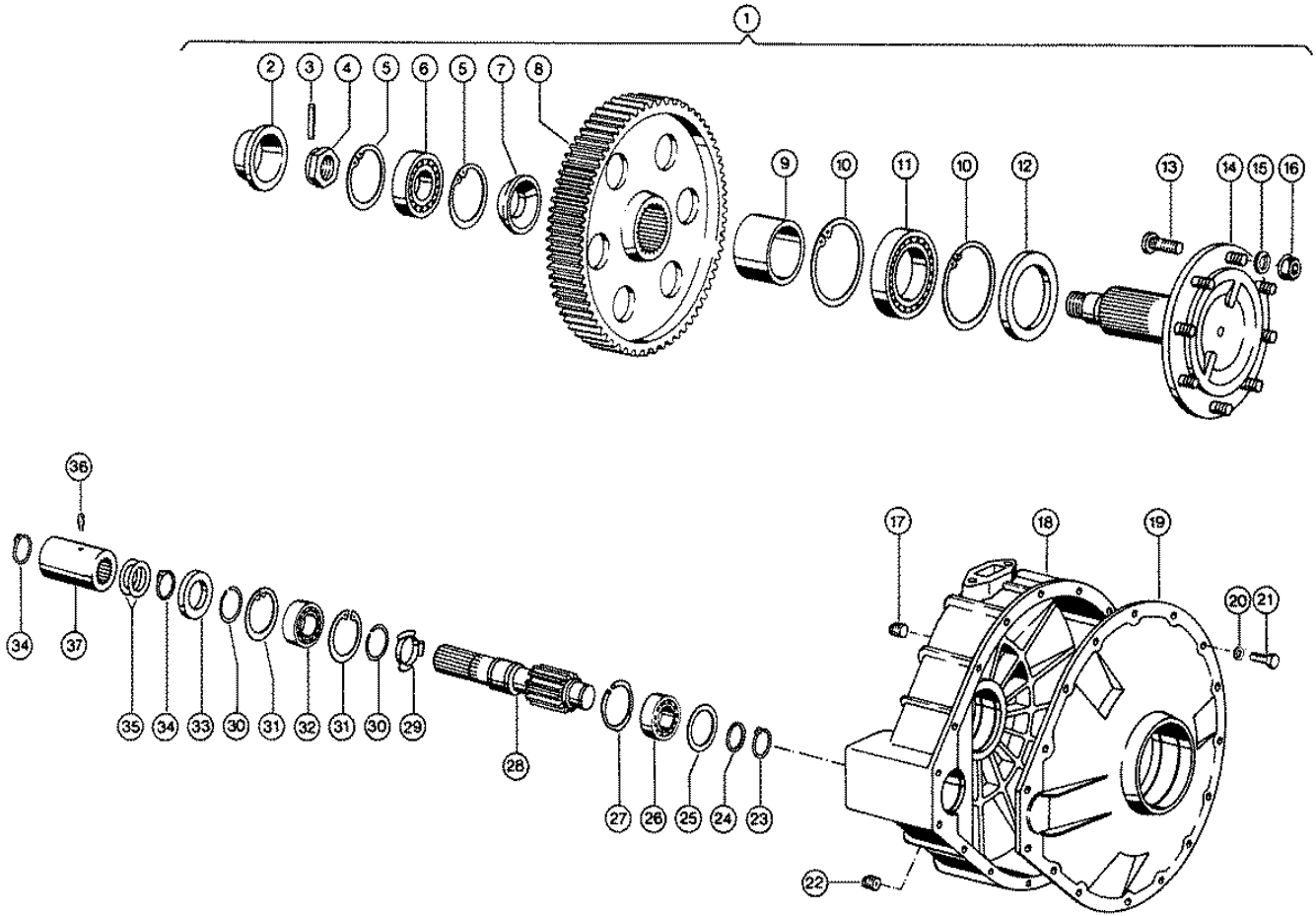
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 651 005 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	from No. 08401811
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	from 08400161-84001810
10	000 710 908 0	Cable		3265 lg	1	to No. 0840160
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 606 861 0	Countershaft r.h.		D 50, 766 lang	1	from No. 08400211
17	000 602 009 1	Countershaft r.h.		D50x907	1	to No. 08400210
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 685 199 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 606 859 0	Countershaft l.h.		D 50, 826 lang	1	from No. 08400211
34	000 602 007 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x974	1	to No. 08400210


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
27
29
30
31
32
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **105**

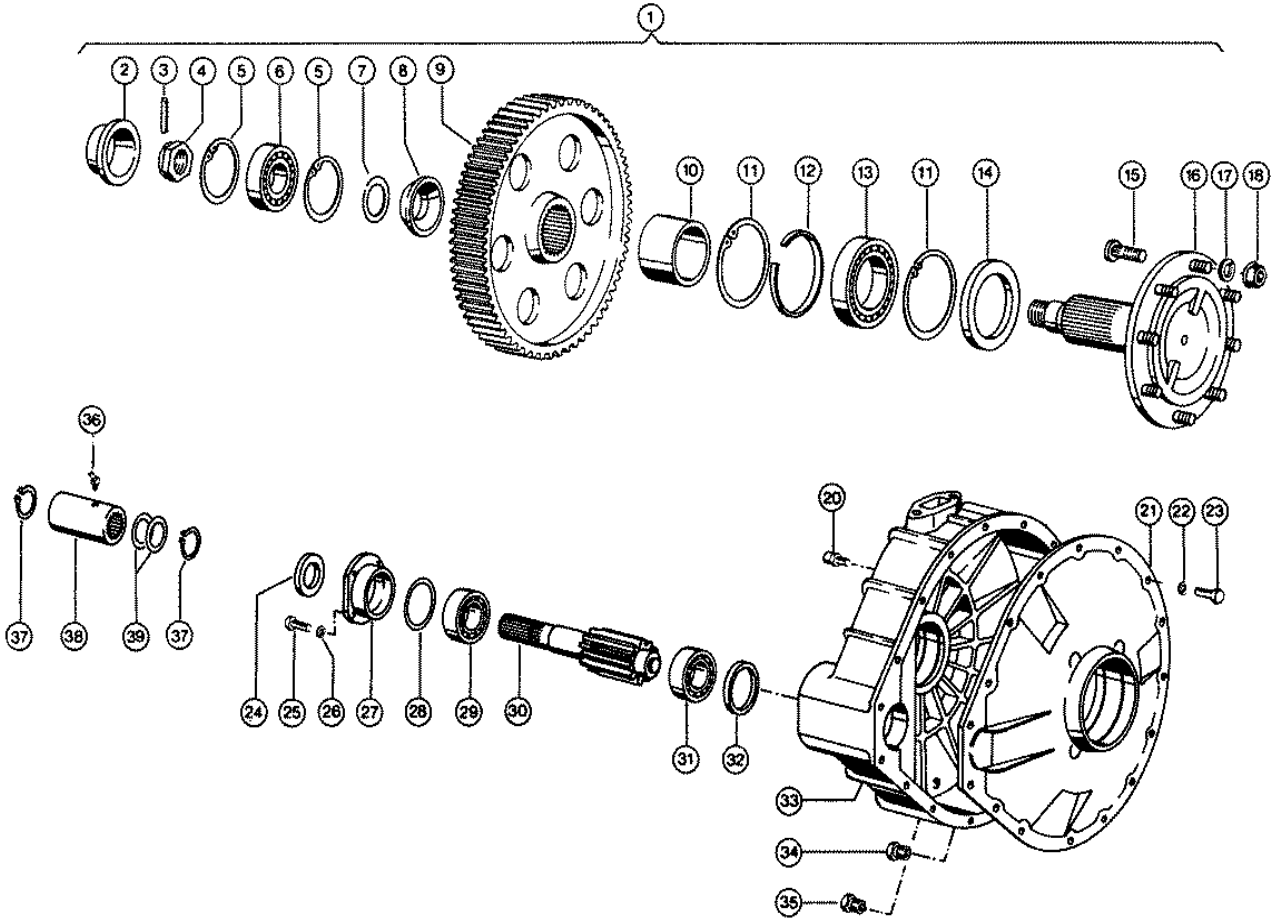
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 172 2	Final drive assy.			2	
2	000 235 681 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D.2356812	2	
3	000 631 695 0	Castellated nut	D937	W.Ers.D.6853641	2	
4	000 631 723 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,2	N.B	
4	000 238 107 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,1	N.B	
5	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	
6	000 238 045 0	Shims	Din988	90x110x0,1	N.B	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
9	000 679 215 0	Tooth wheel			2	
10	000 685 378 0	Spacer bushing		D101,6x69,25	2	
11	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
12	000 235 697 0	Cy.roller bearing		Nu 217	2	
13	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
14	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
15	000 679 241 1	Wheel shaft			2	
16	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
17	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	16	
18	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
19	000 685 170 0	Axle Housing L+R			2	
20	000 631 712 1	Cover			2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	34	
22	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	34	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
25	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
26	000 655 458 2	Seal ring cover			2	
27	000 235 923 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6211	4	
28	000 674 753 1	Pinion		13 Z.	2	
29	000 655 539 0	Washer		25x25x5	2	
30	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
31	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
33	000 685 499 0	Hexagonal screw		Am16x 70	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
36
34
37
35
34
33
30
31
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
17
18
19
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **105A**

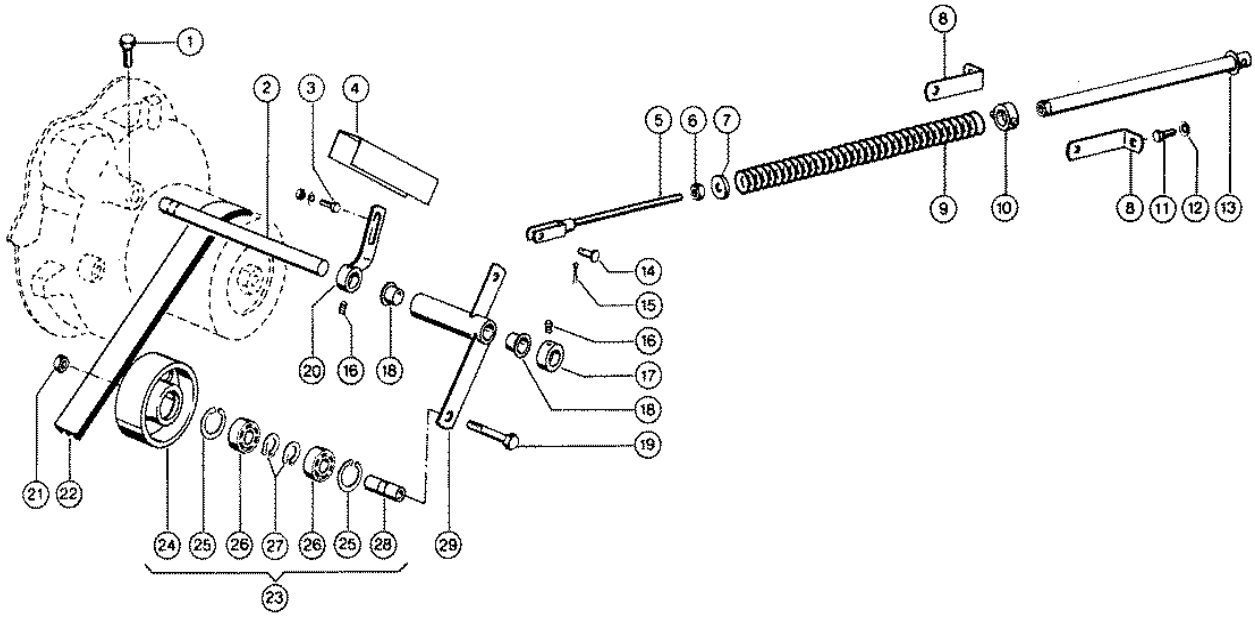
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 204 0	Final drive assy.			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
4	000 631 695 0	Castellated nut	D937	W.Ers.D.6853641	2	
5	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	4	
6	000 238 282 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nup 310 e.tvp2	2	
7	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
8	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
9	000 635 419 1	Bushing			2	
10	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
11	000 238 283 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nu2217 e.tvp2	2	
12	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
13	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
14	000 679 241 1	Wheel shaft			2	
15	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
16	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	16	
17	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
18	000 685 179 1	Axle housing l+r			2	
19	000 679 907 1	Cover			2	
20	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	34	
21	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
22	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
23	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	2	
24	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	2	
25	000 635 420 0	Spacer ring			2	
26	000 243 498 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nup 2208 ecp	2	
27	000 239 098 0	Circlip			2	
28	000 679 242 0	Pinion shaft		44,5x 301	2	
29	000 685 192 1	Winged clamp			2	
30	000 238 278 0	Snap ring			4	
31	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	4	
32	000 238 279 0	Cy.roller bearing	617	Na 4911	2	
33	000 238 277 2	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 55x 80x 8	2	
34	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
35	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
36	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	2	
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
18
36
37
38
39
37
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
20
21
22
23
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

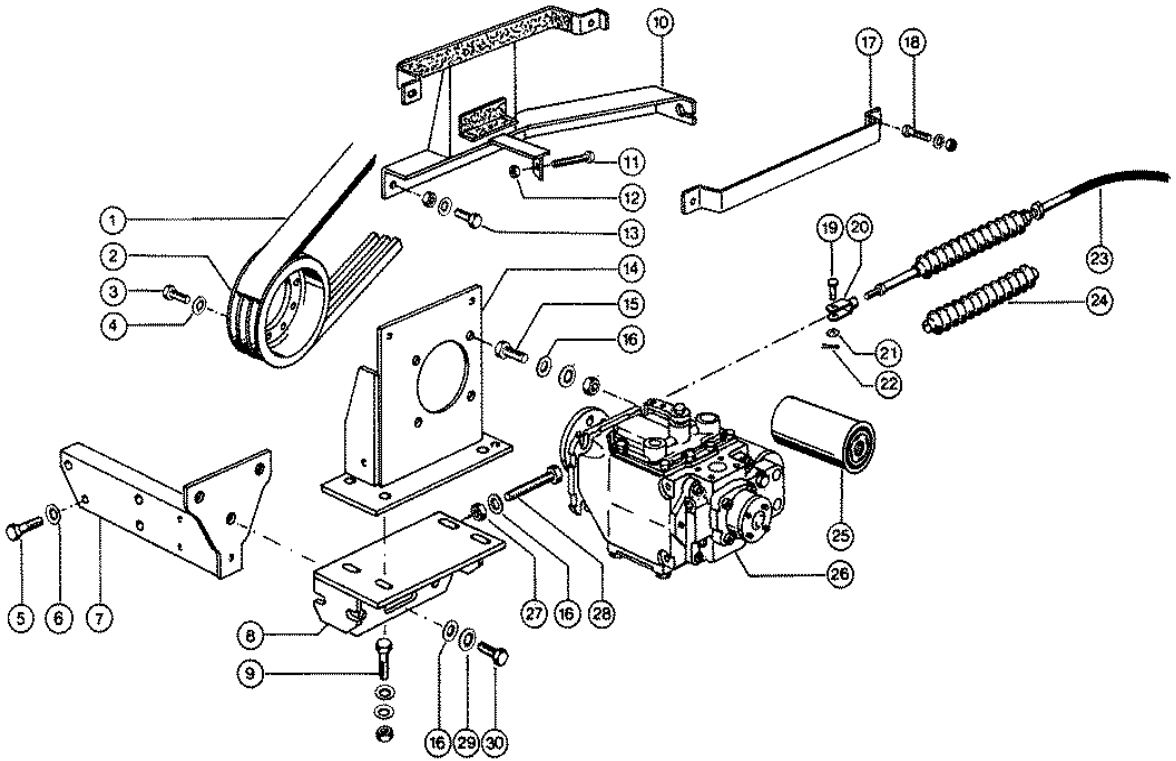
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **105B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 955 1	Final drive			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
4	000 631 695 0	Castellated nut	D937	W.Ers.D.6853641	2	
5	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	4	
6	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	
7	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
8	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
9	000 606 893 0	Spur gear		85z	2	
10	000 606 896 0	Spacer bushing			2	
11	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
12	000 606 897 0	Spacer ring			2	
13	000 238 233 0	Cy.Roller Bearing		Nu 217 E.Jp1	2	
14	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
15	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
16	000 176 500 1	Wheel shaft			2	
17	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	not at 28,1-26
18	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	2	not at 28,1-26
18	000 239 367 0	Press. plate nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2393671	2	at tires 28,1-26
20	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
21	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
22	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	34	
23	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
24	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
26	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	10	
27	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
28	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
28	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
28	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
29	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
30	000 606 894 1	Pinion shaft			2	
31	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
32	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
33	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
34	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
36	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B As 6x1	4	
37	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
38	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
39	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
16
18
21
22
24
25
26
27
26
25
28
29
23

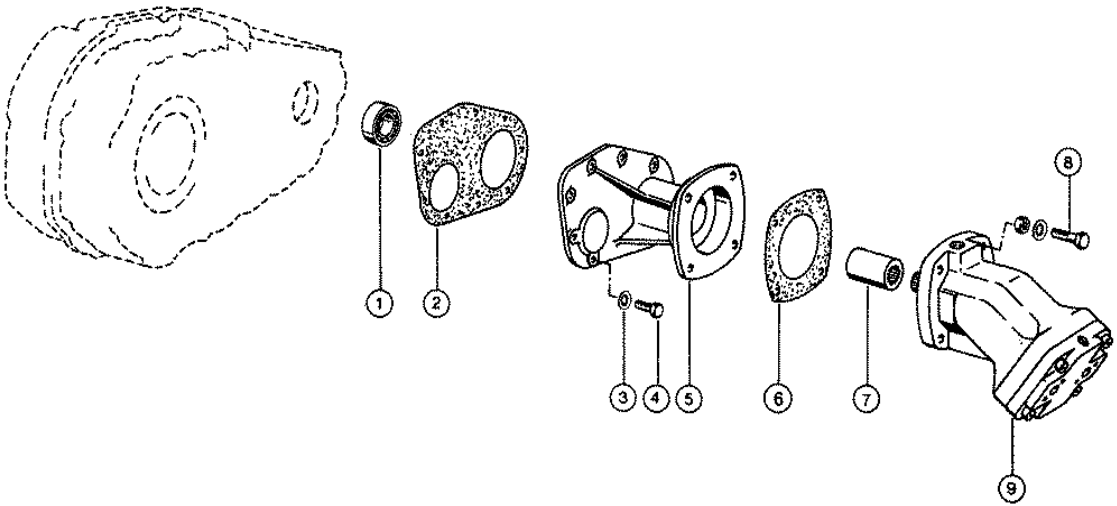
Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 672 365 0	Shaft		30 X 345	1	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
4	000 675 914 1	Guard			1	to No. 08401810
5	000 653 553 2	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
7	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	1	
8	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			2	
9	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
10	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 672 340 0	Centering pole			1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
16	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	(2)
17	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	
20	000 685 237 0	Support			1	to No. 08401810
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
22	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
23	000 672 357 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
24	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
25	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
26	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
28	000 672 367 0	Pin		D 25x62	1	
29	000 672 356 0	Tension roll arm			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
16
28
16
29
30

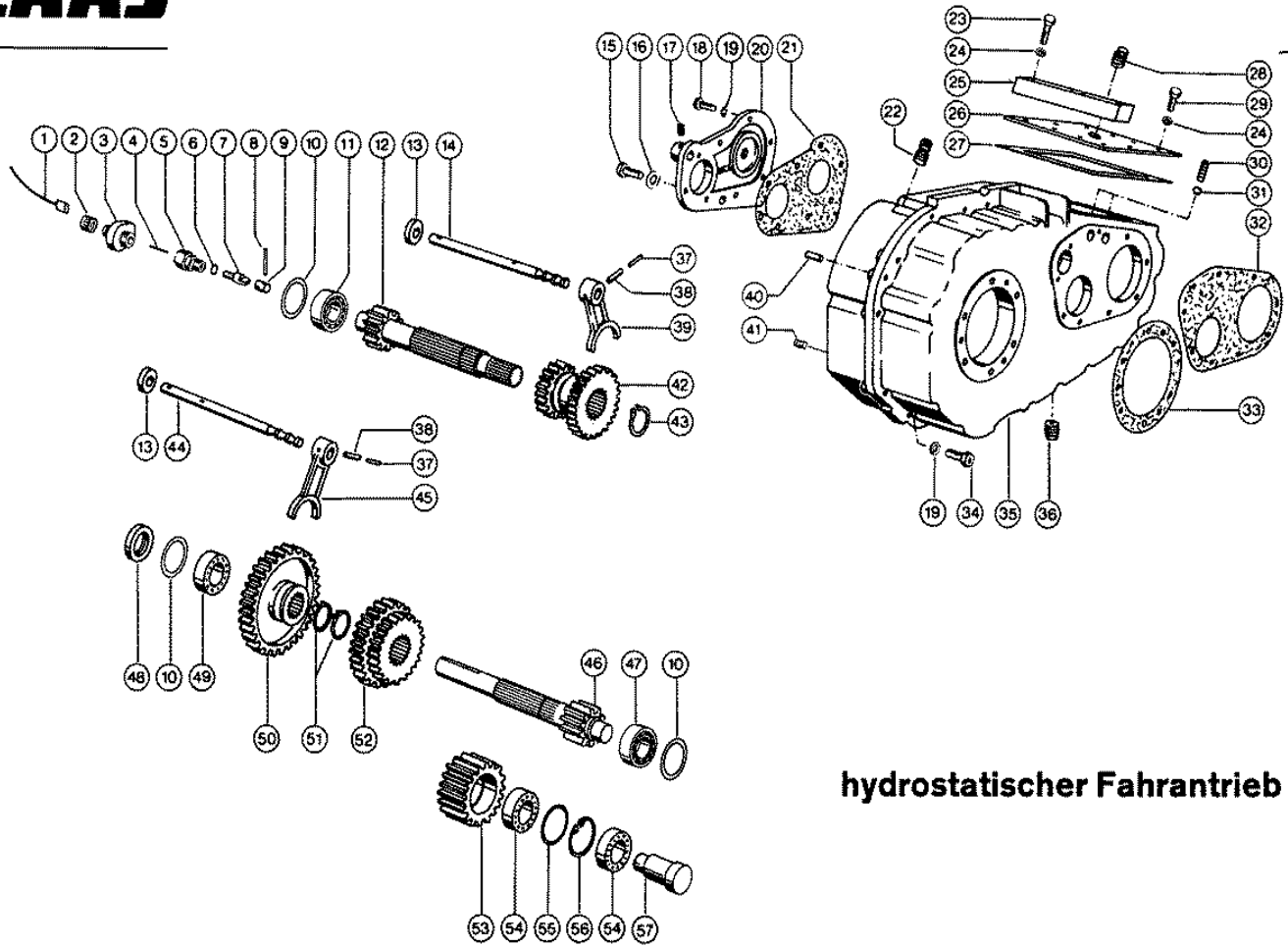
Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	
2	000 602 623 0	V-belt pulley		D200	1	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
5	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	4	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 602 635 0	Console			1	
8	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
9	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
10	000 602 650 1	Tank support			1	
11	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
15	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
16	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	8	
17	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
24	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
25	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde No. 000 983 0615
26	000 683 898 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 70 Sr	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
28	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
29	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	
30	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
2	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
5	000 685 673 0	Flange housing			1	
6	000 685 163 0	Gasket		170x170x0,3	1	
7	000 685 162 1	Profile bushing		D55x80	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 683 899 0	Hydr.engine		Bmf 75 Tfc	1	



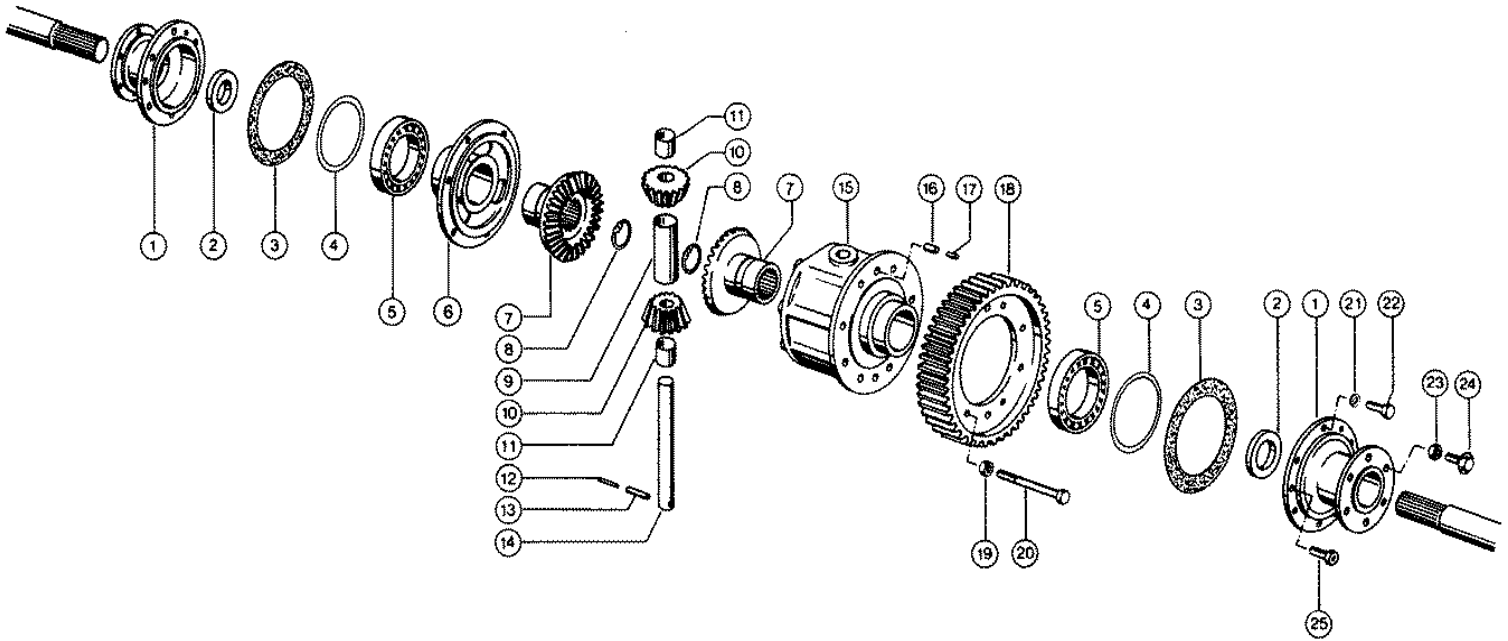
hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 685 671 2	Gearbox			1	from No. 08400211
-	000 685 632 1	Gearbox			1	to No. 08400210
1	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 238 101 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,1	N.B	
10	000 238 102 0	Shim		60 x 72 x0,2	N.B	
10	000 238 103 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 685 634 0	Drive shaft			1	
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 631 670 2	Shift rod		D20x283	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	22	
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
23	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
25	000 685 275 0	Bridge			1	
26	000 685 274 0	Gearbox cover		4x238x225	1	
27	000 671 683 0	Gasket		221 x224 x2	1	
28	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
30	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	
31	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
32	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
33	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	
34	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	16	
35	000 671 579 0	Gearbox housing			1	
36	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
37	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
38	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
39	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
40	000 237 080 0	Cylindrical pin	I2338	8m6x 18	2	
41	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
42	000 685 641 0	Db.sliding gear		24/34 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
42	000 685 635 0	Db.sliding gear		27/31 z.	1	to No. 08400210
43	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
44	000 712 651 1	Shift rod		278 lang	1	
45	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	from No. 08400211
45	000 631 750 2	Shift fork		1.gang	1	to No. 08400210
46	000 685 676 0	Main shaft			1	from No. 08400211
46	000 677 486 0	Main shaft		D68,63x360	1	to No. 08400210
47	000 243 565 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nj2306 e.tvp2	1	from No. 08400211

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109**

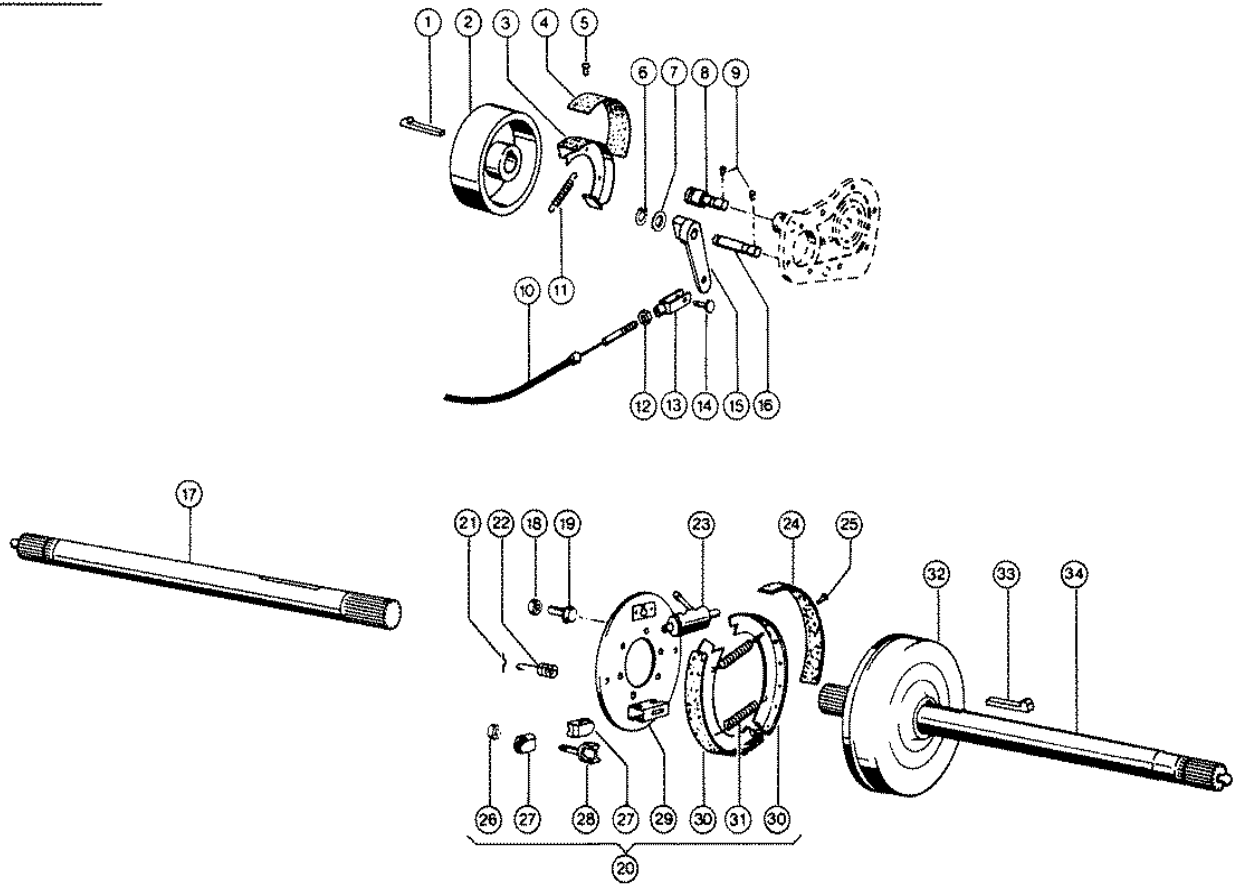
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	1	to No. 08400210
48	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
49	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
50	000 685 623 0	Sliding wheel		43 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
50	000 685 637 0	Sliding wheel		Z=43	1	to No. 08400210
51	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
52	000 685 642 0	Double gear wheel		25/35 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
52	000 685 636 0	Double gear wheel		28/32 z.	1	to No. 08400210
53	000 685 256 0	Interm.gear wheel		Z 23	1	from No. 08400211
53	000 685 272 0	Interm.gear wheel		24 Z.	1	to No. 08400210
54	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	from No. 08400211
54	000 235 700 0	Cy.roller bearing		Nj 2207	2	to No. 08400210
55	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
56	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
57	000 631 624 6	Intermediate axle		D40x93	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

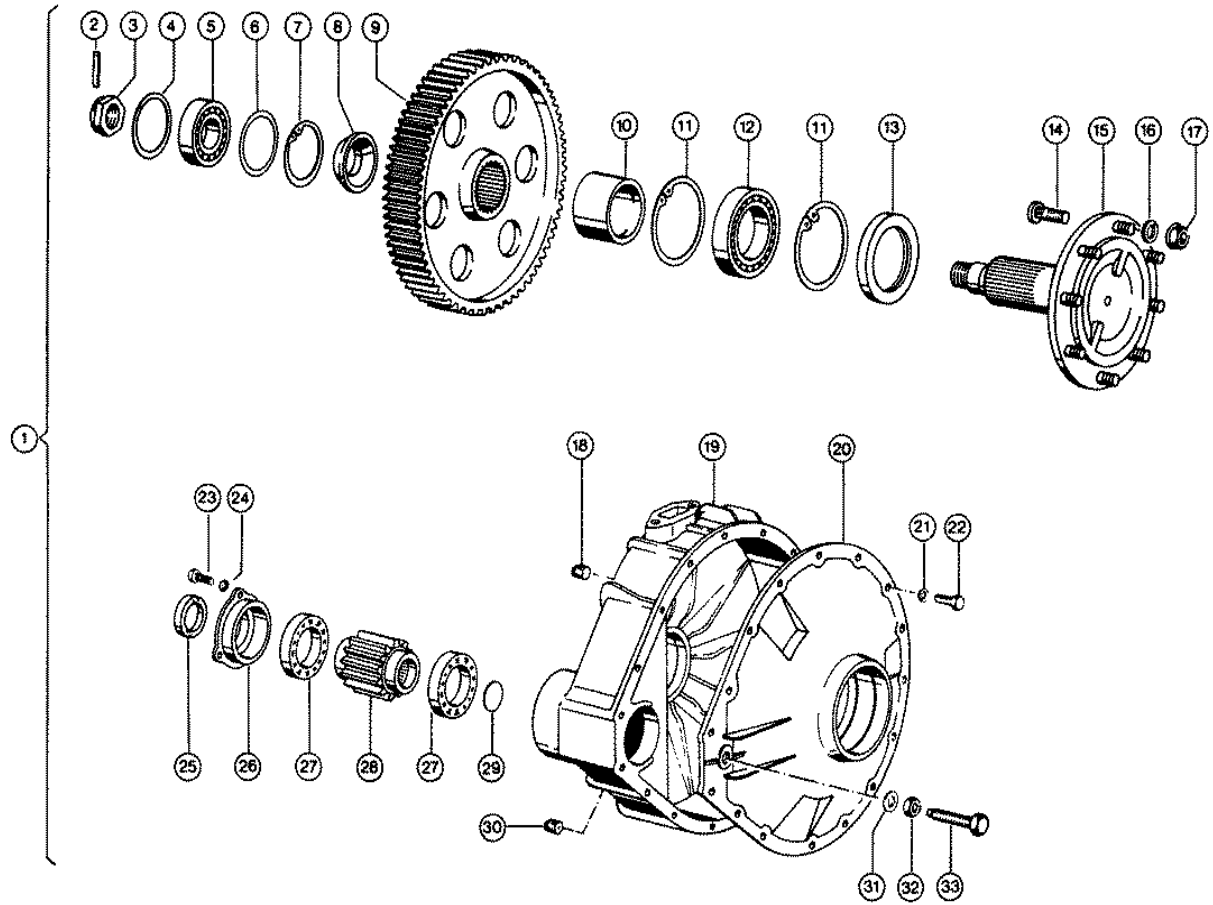
Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 458 0	Flange			2	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 2	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376122	1	
14	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
15	000 631 626 7	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	2	
18	000 685 257 0	Toothed rim		57 Z.	1	from No. 08400211
18	000 635 032 2	Toothed rim		56 z.	1	to No. 08400210
19	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
20	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **111**

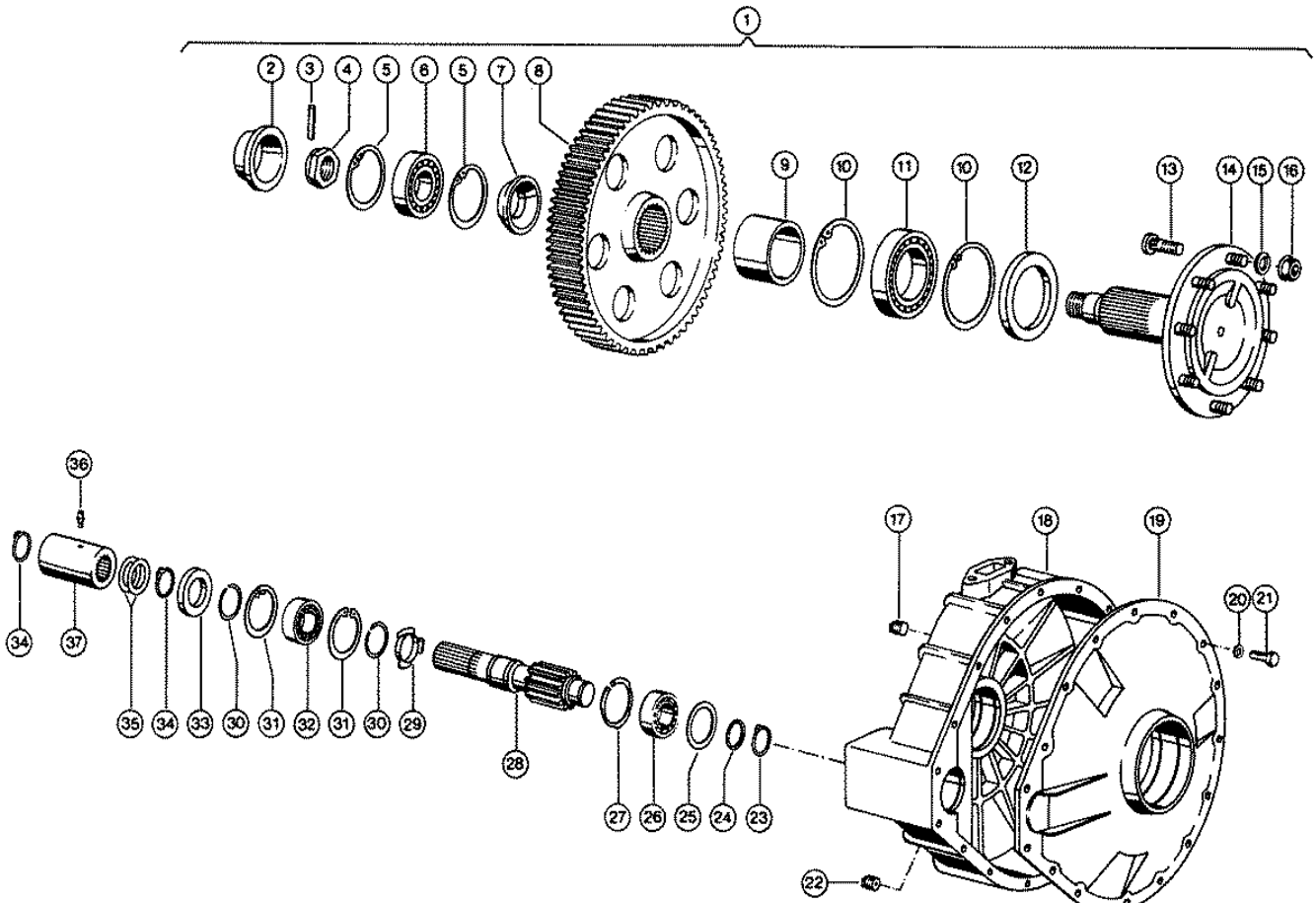
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 651 005 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	from No. 08401811
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	from 08400161-84001810
10	000 710 908 0	Cable		3265 lg	1	to No. 08400160
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 606 861 0	Countershaft r.h.		D 50, 766 lang	1	from No. 08400211
17	000 602 009 1	Countershaft r.h.		D50x907	1	to No. 08400210
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
24	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 685 199 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 606 859 0	Countershaft l.h.		D 50, 826 lang	1	from No. 08400211
34	000 602 007 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x974	1	to No. 08400210


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
27
29
30
31
32
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **112**

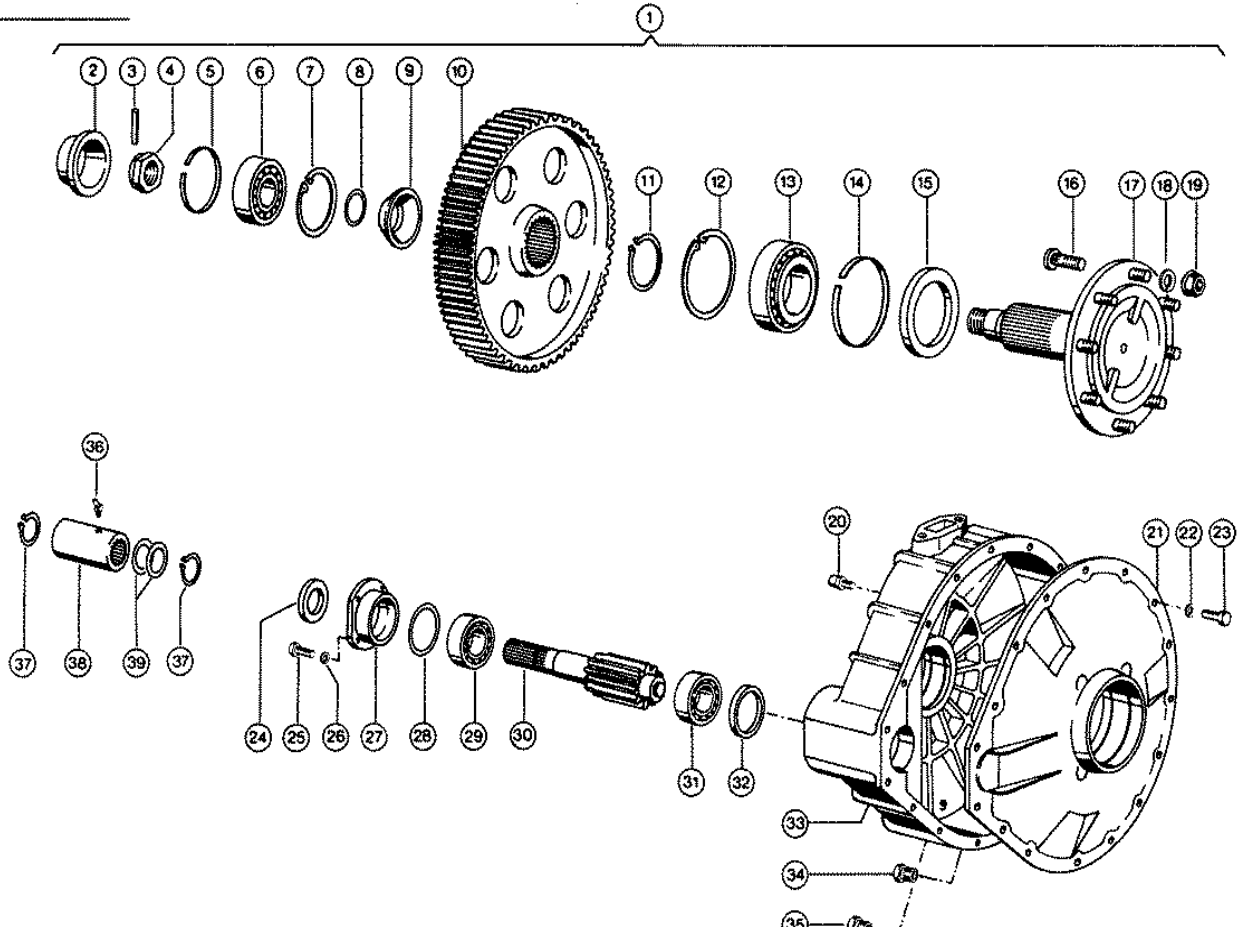
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 172 2	Final drive assy.			2	
2	000 235 681 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D.2356812	2	
3	000 631 695 0	Castellated nut	D937	W.Ers.D.6853641	2	
4	000 631 723 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,2	N.B	
4	000 238 107 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,1	N.B	
5	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	
6	000 238 045 0	Shims	Din988	90x110x0,1	N.B	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
9	000 679 215 0	Tooth wheel			2	
10	000 685 378 0	Spacer bushing		D101,6x69,25	2	
11	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
12	000 235 697 0	Cy.roller bearing		Nu 217	2	
13	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
14	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
15	000 679 241 1	Wheel shaft			2	
16	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
17	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	16	
18	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
19	000 685 170 0	Axle Housing L+R			2	
20	000 631 712 1	Cover			2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	34	
22	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	34	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
25	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
26	000 655 458 2	Seal ring cover			2	
27	000 235 923 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6211	4	
28	000 674 753 1	Pinion		13 Z.	2	
29	000 655 539 0	Washer		25x25x5	2	
30	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
31	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
33	000 685 499 0	Hexagonal screw		Am16x 70	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
36
34
37
35
34
33
30
31
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
17
18
19
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 204 0	Final drive assy.			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
4	000 631 695 0	Castellated nut	D937	W.Ers.D.6853641	2	
5	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	4	
6	000 238 282 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nup 310 e.tvp2	2	
7	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
8	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
9	000 635 419 1	Bushing			2	
10	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
11	000 238 283 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nu2217 e.tvp2	2	
12	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
13	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
14	000 679 241 1	Wheel shaft			2	
15	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
16	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	16	
17	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
18	000 685 179 1	Axle housing l+r			2	
19	000 679 907 1	Cover			2	
20	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	34	
21	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
22	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
23	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	2	
24	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	2	
25	000 635 420 0	Spacer ring			2	
26	000 243 498 0	Cy.roller bearing	5412	Nup 2208 ecp	2	
27	000 239 098 0	Circlip			2	
28	000 679 242 0	Pinion shaft		44,5x 301	2	
29	000 685 192 1	Winged clamp			2	
30	000 238 278 0	Snap ring			4	
31	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	4	
32	000 238 279 0	Cy.roller bearing	617	Na 4911	2	
33	000 238 277 2	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 55x 80x 8	2	
34	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
35	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
36	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	

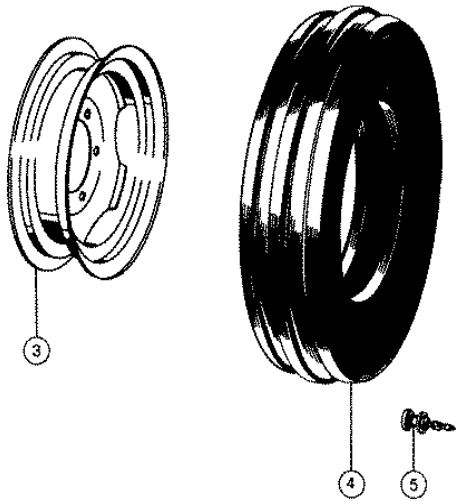

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **112B**

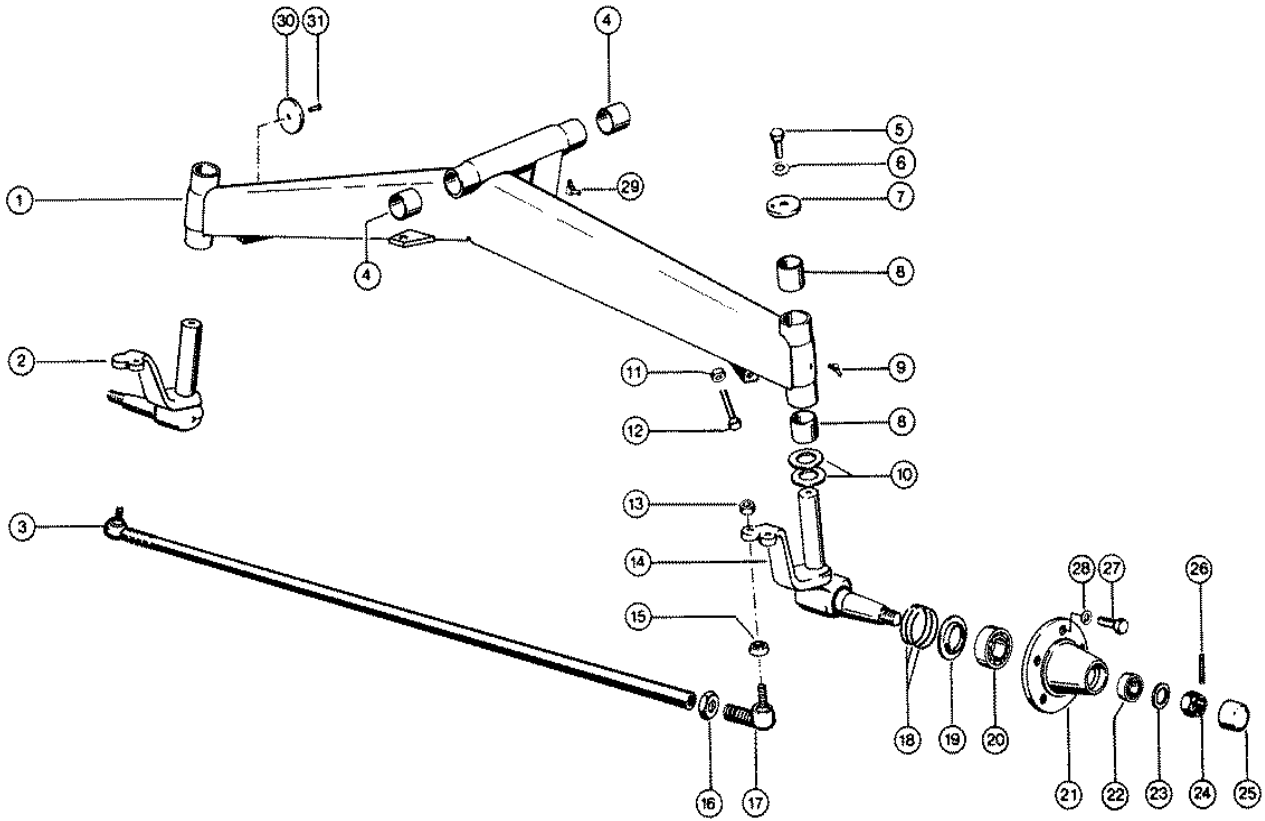
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 954 0	Final drive			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 679 243 0	Spur gear		98 Z	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 243 679 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32217 J2/Q	2	
14	000 606 949 0	Intermediate ring		4x12x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 176 501 0	Is substituted			2	
18	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	not at 28,1-26
19	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	16	not at 28,1-26
19	000 239 367 0	Press. plate nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2393671	16	at tires 28,1-26
20	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
21	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
22	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	34	
23	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
24	000 244 075 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 50x 65x 8	2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
26	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	10	
27	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
28	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
28	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
28	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
29	000 215 038 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33010/Q	2	
30	000 606 946 1	Pinion shaft		12 Z.	2	
31	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	
32	000 606 898 0	Spacer ring			2	
33	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
34	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
36	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
37	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	2	
38	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
39	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	4	

1
2


3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **113**

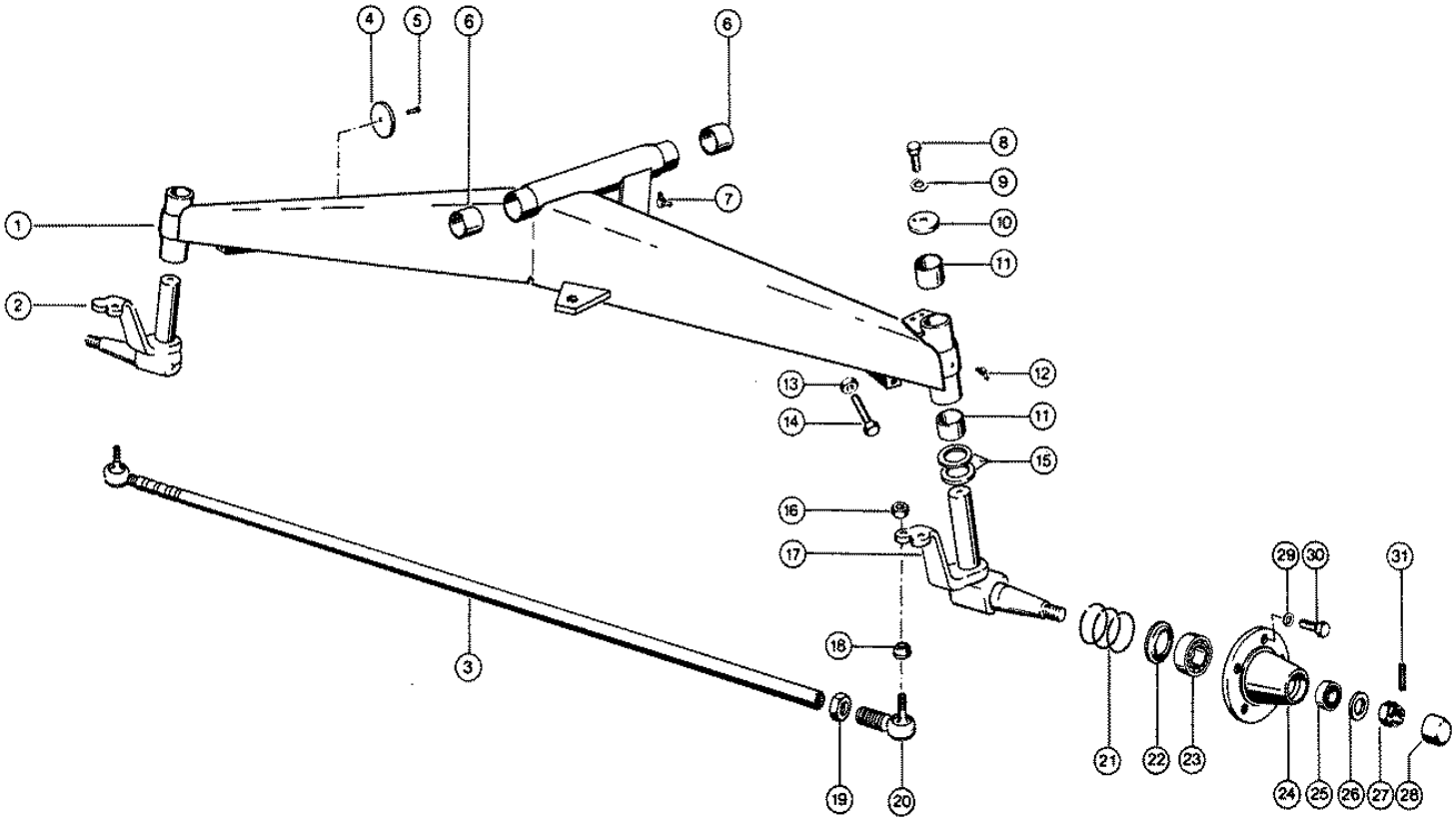
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 655 036 3	Wheel rim		Dw 14x30	2	at tires 18.4-30
1	000 682 089 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x34	2	at tires 18.4-34
1	000 635 084 4	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 R1
1	000 655 035 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16-26	2	at tires 23.1-26 R3
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	at tires 28,1-26
2	000 655 375 0	Tyre with tube			2	
2	000 655 657 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4-30 12pr R1	2	optional
2	000 682 088 0	Tyre with tube		18,4-34 12pr r1	2	optional
2	000 682 069 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	optional
2	000 682 098 0	Tyre with tube		23,1-26 12pr r3	2	optional
2	000 682 335 1	Tyre With Tube		28,1-26 12pr R1	2	optional
-	000 631 075 0	Tube		18,4-30	2	at tires 18.4-30
-	000 682 027 0	Tube		18,4-34	2	at tires 18.4-34
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
-	000 682 028 0	Tube		28,1-26	2	at tires 28,1-26
3	000 605 703 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3 B	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
3	000 673 823 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
4	000 676 838 1	Tyre		11,5/80-15,3	2	
4	000 655 653 2	Tyre With Tube		11,5/80-15,3	2	optional
4	000 676 836 1	Tyre		12,5/80-18 6prt	2	optional
4	000 682 308 2	Tyre With Tube		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	optional
-	000 631 197 0	Tube		11,5/80-15.3	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	


30
31
4
1
29
4
5
6
7
8
2
11
9
12
8
10
13
3
14
15
28
27
26
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
16
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

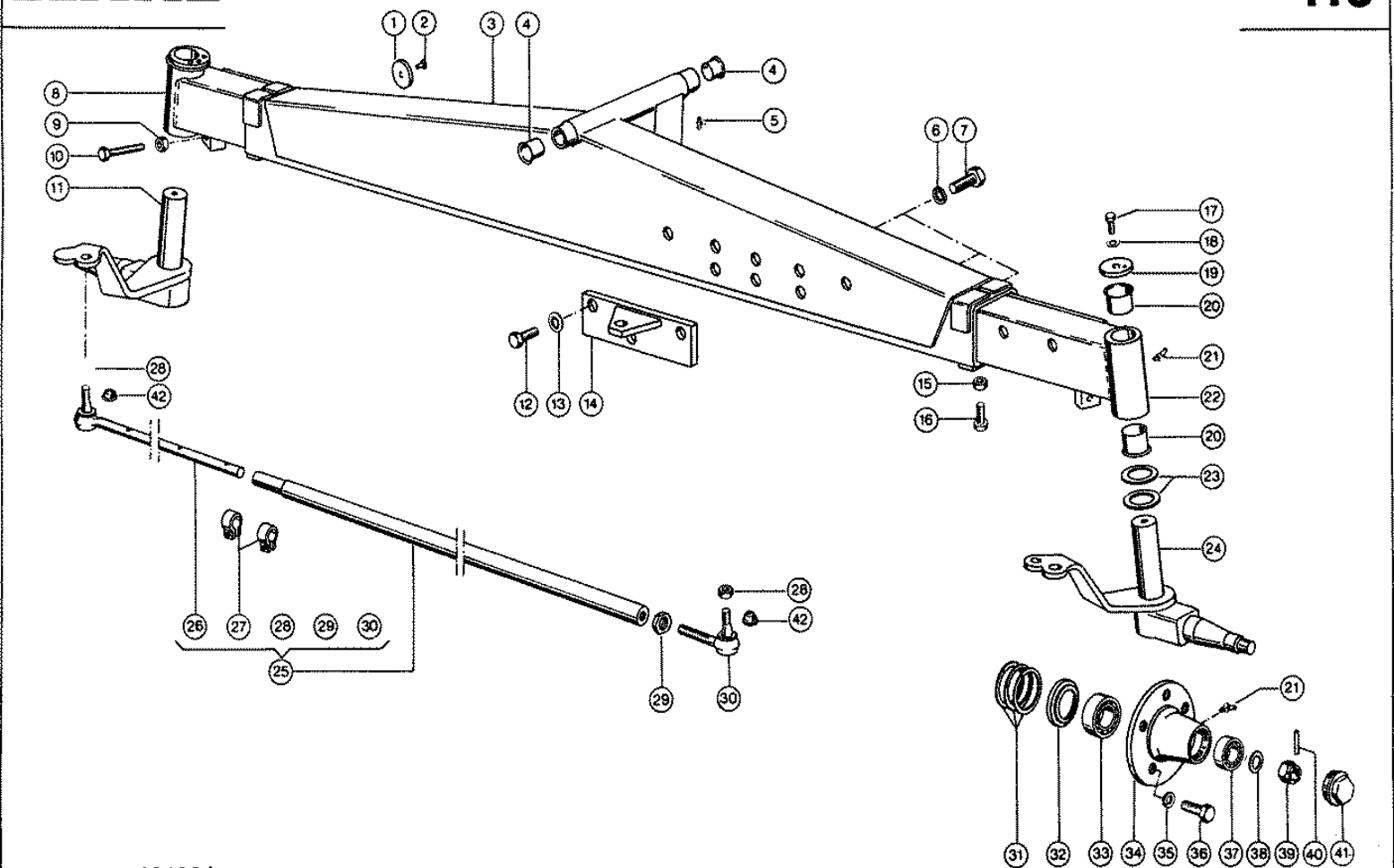
Characteristic: **1,40 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 3524**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 561 2	Steering axle			1	
2	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 655 092 1	Track rod			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
7	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
8	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
9	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
10	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
11	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
12	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
13	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
14	000 673 417 0	Axle spindle			1	
15	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
16	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	2	
17	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
18	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
19	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
20	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	from No. 08400511
20	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	to No. 08400510
21	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
22	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	from No. 08400511
22	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	to No. 08400510
23	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	from No. 08400511
23	000 180 064 0	Washer	Din1440	25x40x4	2	to No. 08400510
24	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
25	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
26	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
27	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	
28	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	
29	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	S 6x1	2	
30	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country
31	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	for in country


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **2,05 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 2686**
Illustration: **115**

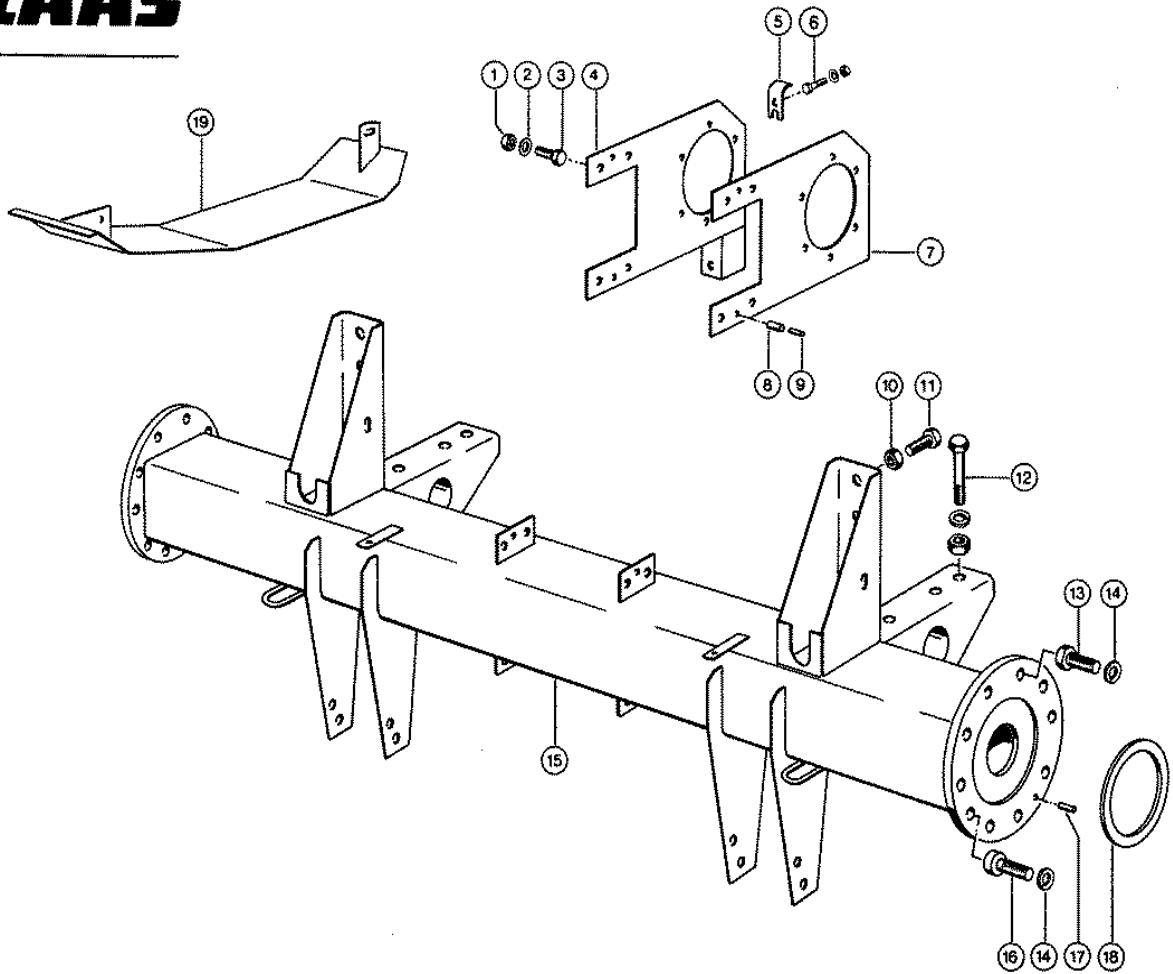
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 700 0	St.axle preass.		2,05 m	1	
2	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 655 061 1	Track rod			1	
4	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	for in country
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	1	
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
10	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
11	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	2	
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
14	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
15	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
16	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso1051	M14x1,5	2	
17	000 685 698 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
18	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
19	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
20	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
22	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
23	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
24	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
25	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
26	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
27	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	
31	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
20
23
24
28
42
26
27
28
29
30
25
28
42
29
30
21
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 3262**
Illustration: **116**

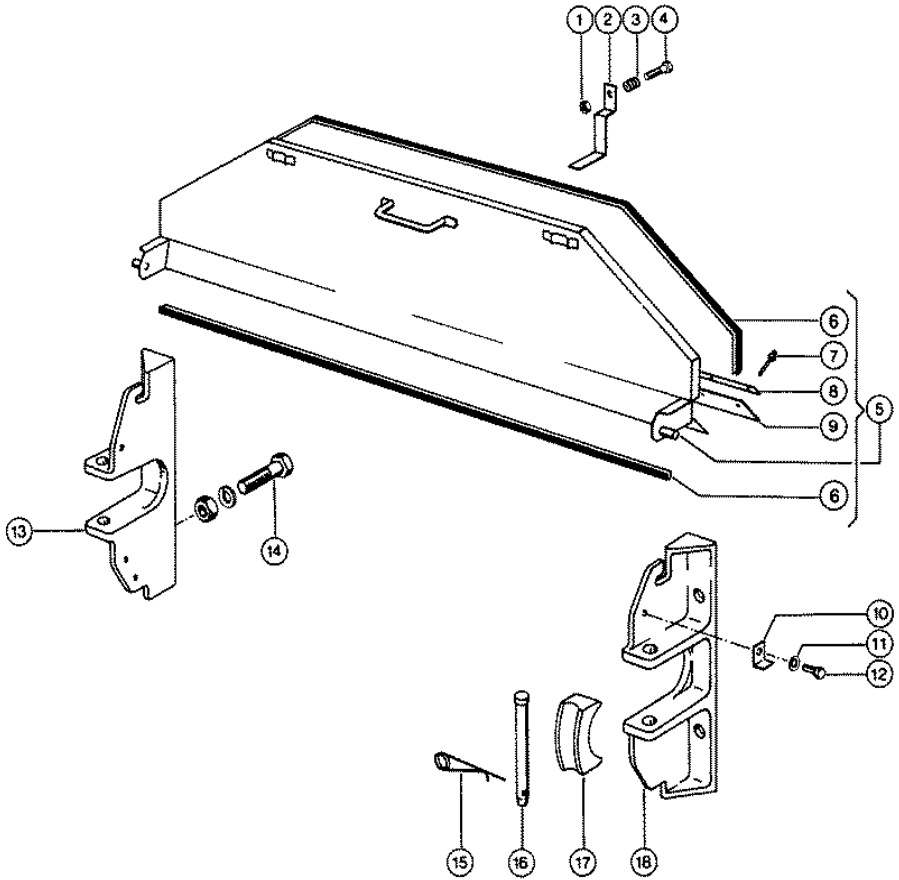
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	for in country
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 0	Adjustm. body right			1	from No. 08404820
8	000 602 258 2	Adjust.Element Rh			1	to No. 08404819
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
17	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
18	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
19	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
20	000 602 278 0	Bearing bush		50x 52x 40	4	
21	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	4	
22	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			2	
23	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
24	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
25	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
26	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	
27	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
28	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
29	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
30	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	2	
31	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
32	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
33	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
34	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	from No. 08401154
34	000 602 277 1	Wheel hub			2	to No. 08401153
35	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	
36	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	
37	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	from No. 08401154
37	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	to No. 08401153
38	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	from No. 08401154
38	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	to No. 08401153
39	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
40	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
41	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	
42	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
14
17
18
19

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

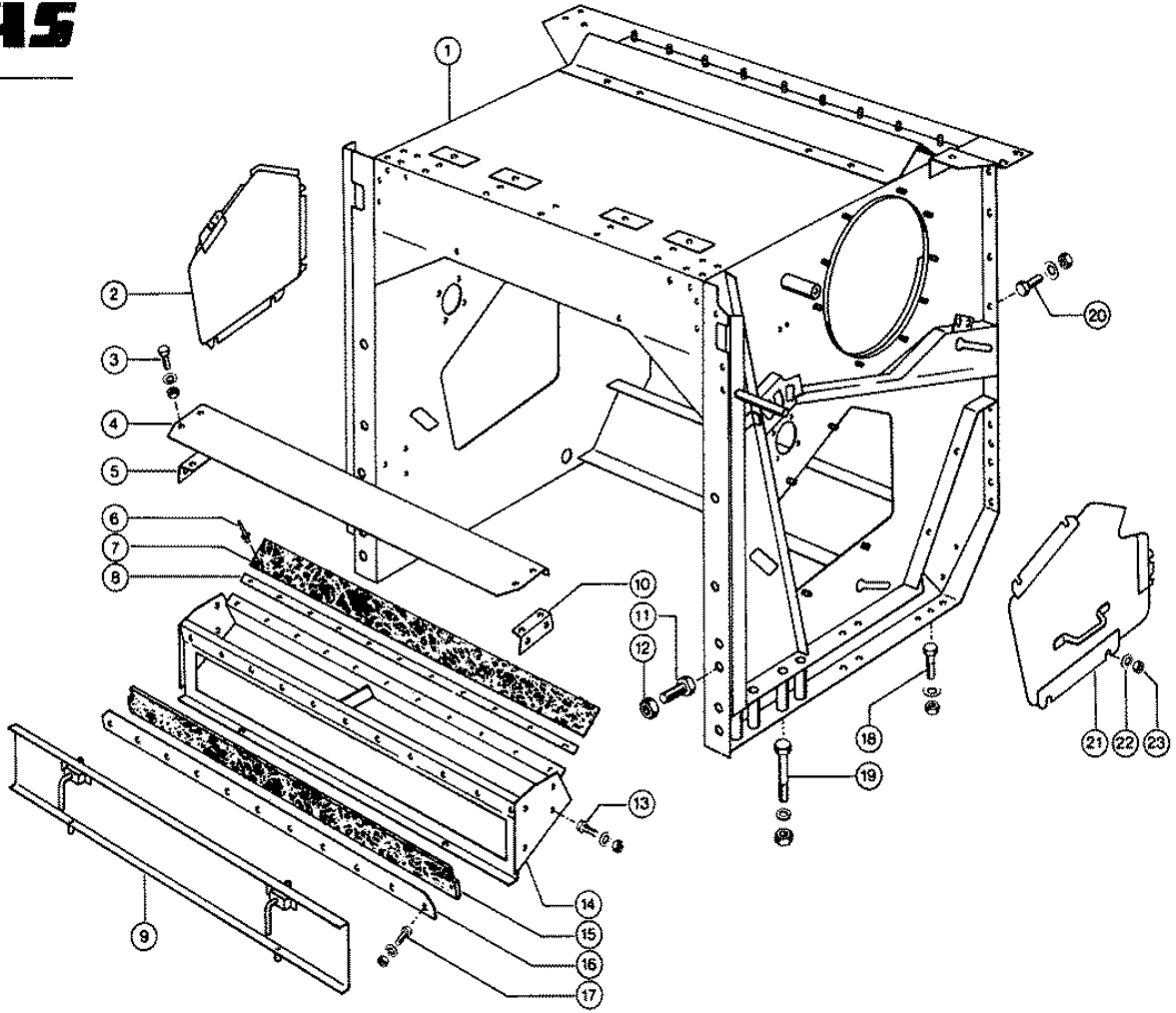
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
2	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
3	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
4	000 606 868 0	Support plate r.h			1	from No. 08400211
4	000 685 266 0	Support plate r.h			1	to No. 08400210
5	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	from No. 08404820
5	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	No. 08404550-08404819
5	000 655 048 0	Clamping piece		26 X 5 X 108	1	to No. 08404549
6	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	from No. 08404820
6	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	1	to No. 08404819
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 606 867 0	Support plate l.h		8x270x415	1	from No. 08400211
7	000 685 267 1	Support plate l.h			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
9	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
10	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	from No. 08400211
10	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	to No. 08400210
11	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	from No. 08400211
11	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	8	to No. 08400210
12	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	8	
12	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	8	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	15	from No. 08400211
13	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	1	from No. 08400211
13	000 238 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x2x 45-Mkl	12	to No. 08400210
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	20	from No. 08400211
14	000 679 572 1	Washer		18,5x32x4	16	to No. 08400210
15	000 606 862 3	Drive axle			1	from No. 08400211
15	000 602 010 7	Drive axle			1	to No. 08400210
16	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	from No. 08400211
16	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	to No. 08400210
17	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
18	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	from No. 08400211
18	000 713 045 1	Centering ring		118 X15,5	2	to No. 08400210
19	000 606 991 2	Rope guard			1	for corn thresher


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
5
6
13
14
10
11
12
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **118**

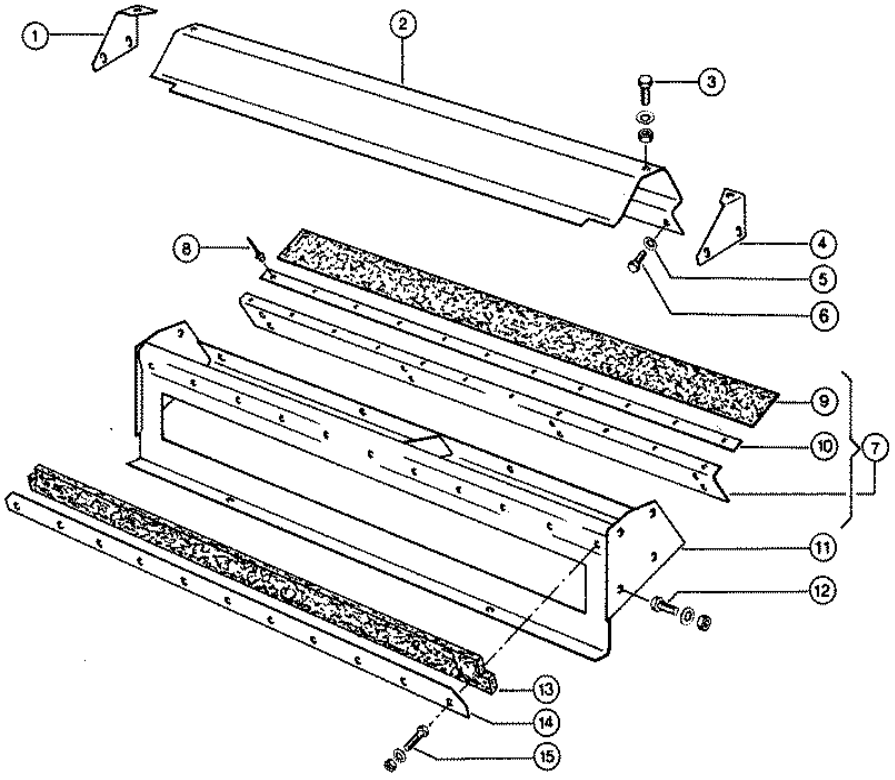
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
5	000 605 090 2	Drum cover			1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1300 and 1050 long
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
8	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
9	000 609 642 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1056	1	from No. 08401811
9	000 605 096 0	Sealing tape			1	to No. 08401810
10	000 722 116 0	Support piece			2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 605 691 3	Cutterbar Inlet			1	from No. 08401211
13	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	to No. 08401210
14	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	from No. 08402319
14	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	4	from No. 08402319
14	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	from No. 08402319
14	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	to No. 08402318
14	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	to No. 08402318
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	to No. 08402318
15	000 522 165 0	Att.clip spring		5 X130	2	
16	000 670 750 2	Pin		D 25x175	2	
17	000 670 466 1	Bearing piece		GGG-50	2	
18	000 605 690 2	Cutterbar Inlet			1	from No. 08401211
18	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	to No. 08401210


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **119**

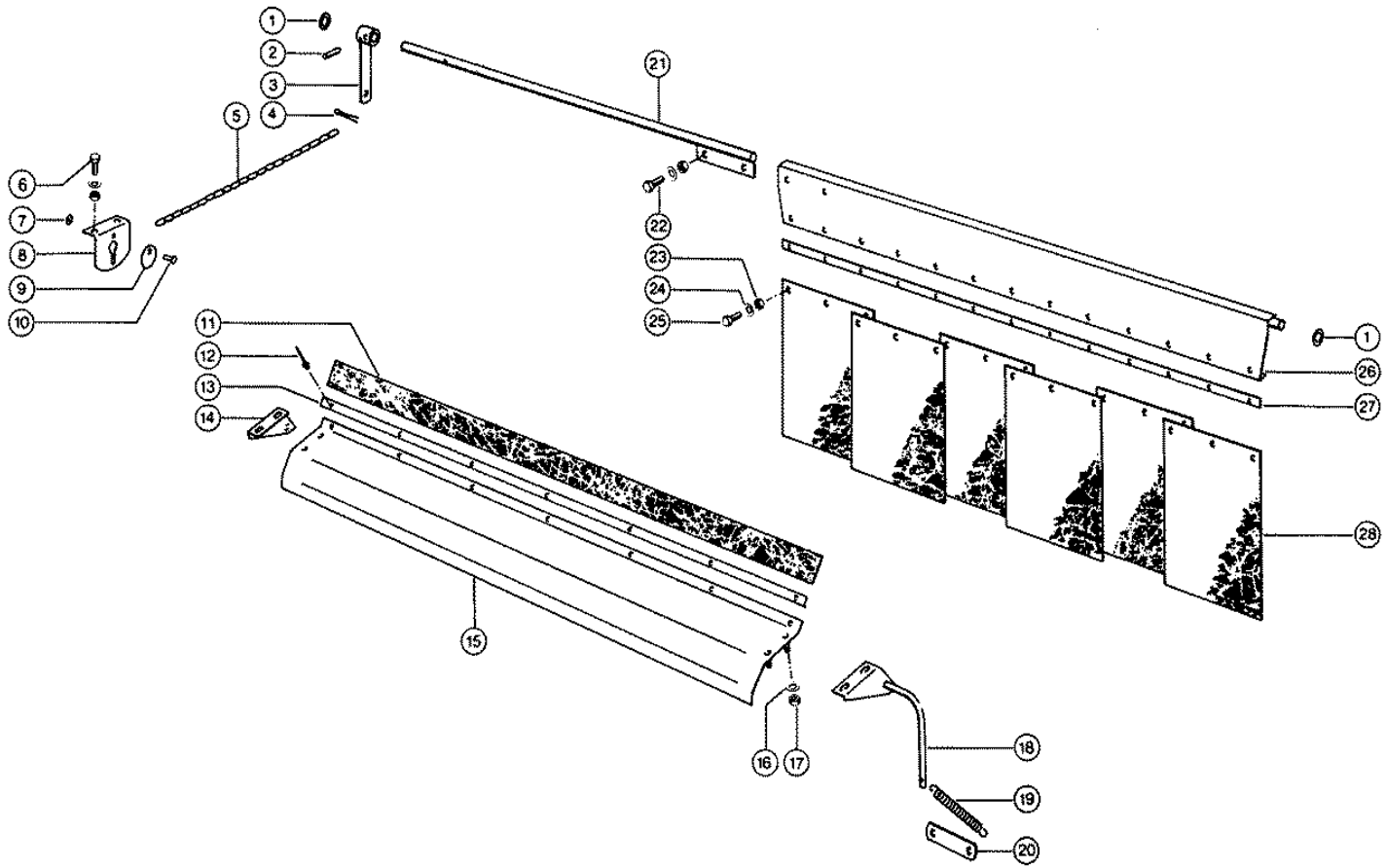
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 140 1	Drum housing			1	
2	000 605 217 1	Cover r.h.			1	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	to No. 08404274
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to No. 08404274
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	to No. 08404274
4	000 608 554 0	Cover plate			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 08404274
5	000 608 551 0	Angle r.h.			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 08404274
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
7	000 600 689 1	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1040	1	
8	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
9	000 600 695 2	Cover			1	
10	000 608 550 0	Angle l.h.			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 08404274
11	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	from No. 08400211
11	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	8	to No. 08400210
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	from No. 08400211
12	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	to No. 08400210
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 600 673 1	Stone trough			1	to No. 08404274
15	000 600 687 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1060	1	
16	000 600 688 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1040	1	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	11	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	
18	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	6	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
19	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	8	
19	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	8	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
21	000 605 212 2	Cover l.h.			1	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, STONE TROUGH**
Illustration: **119A**

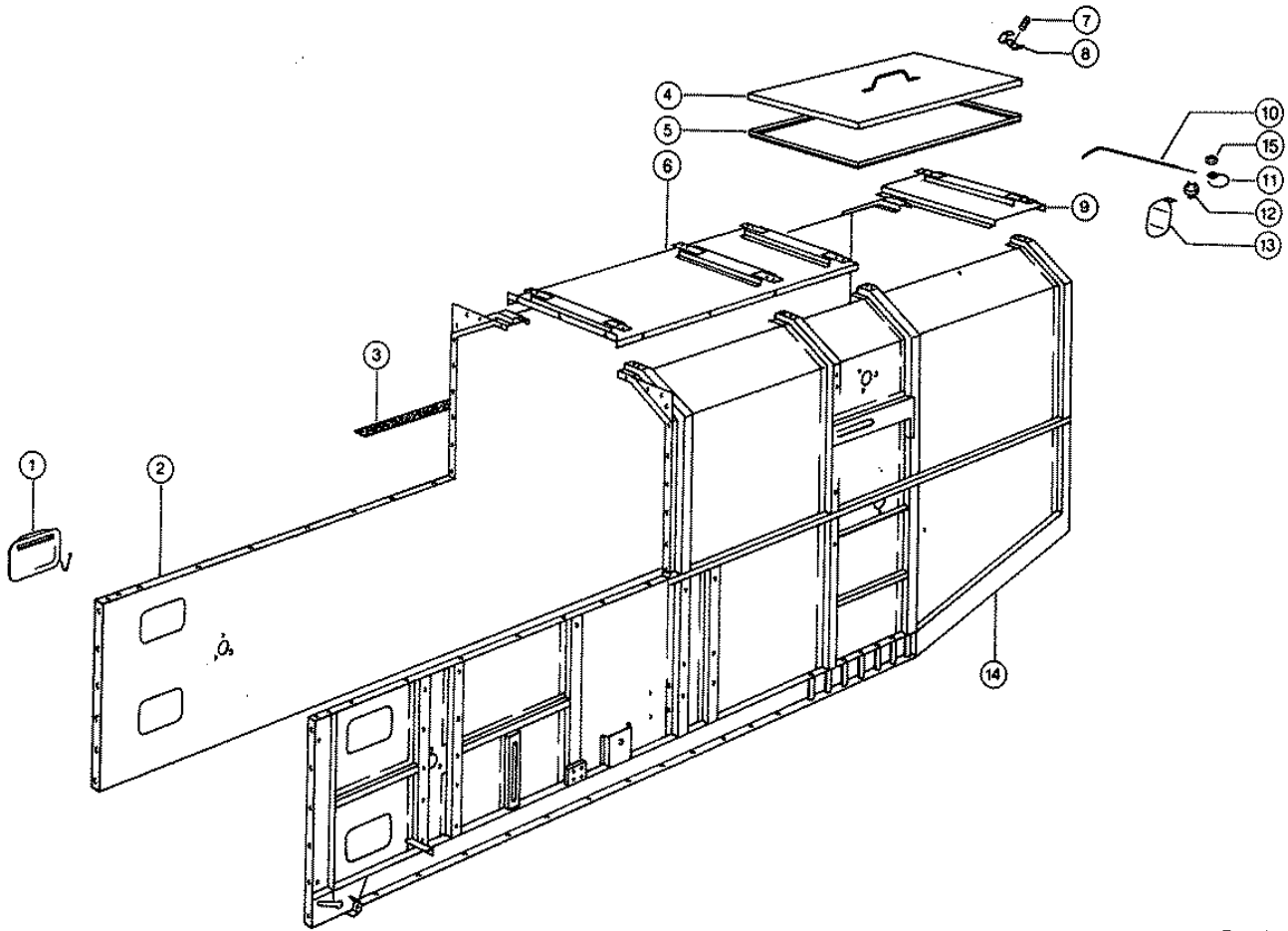
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
2	000 646 721 0	Conc. guide plate			1	for corn thresher
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 725 606 2	Angle ass.			1	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
9	000 600 689 1	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1040	1	
10	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
11	000 725 602 1	Stone trough			1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 600 687 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1060	1	
14	000 600 688 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1040	1	
15	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	11	from No. 08405020
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 08405019
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 08405019


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

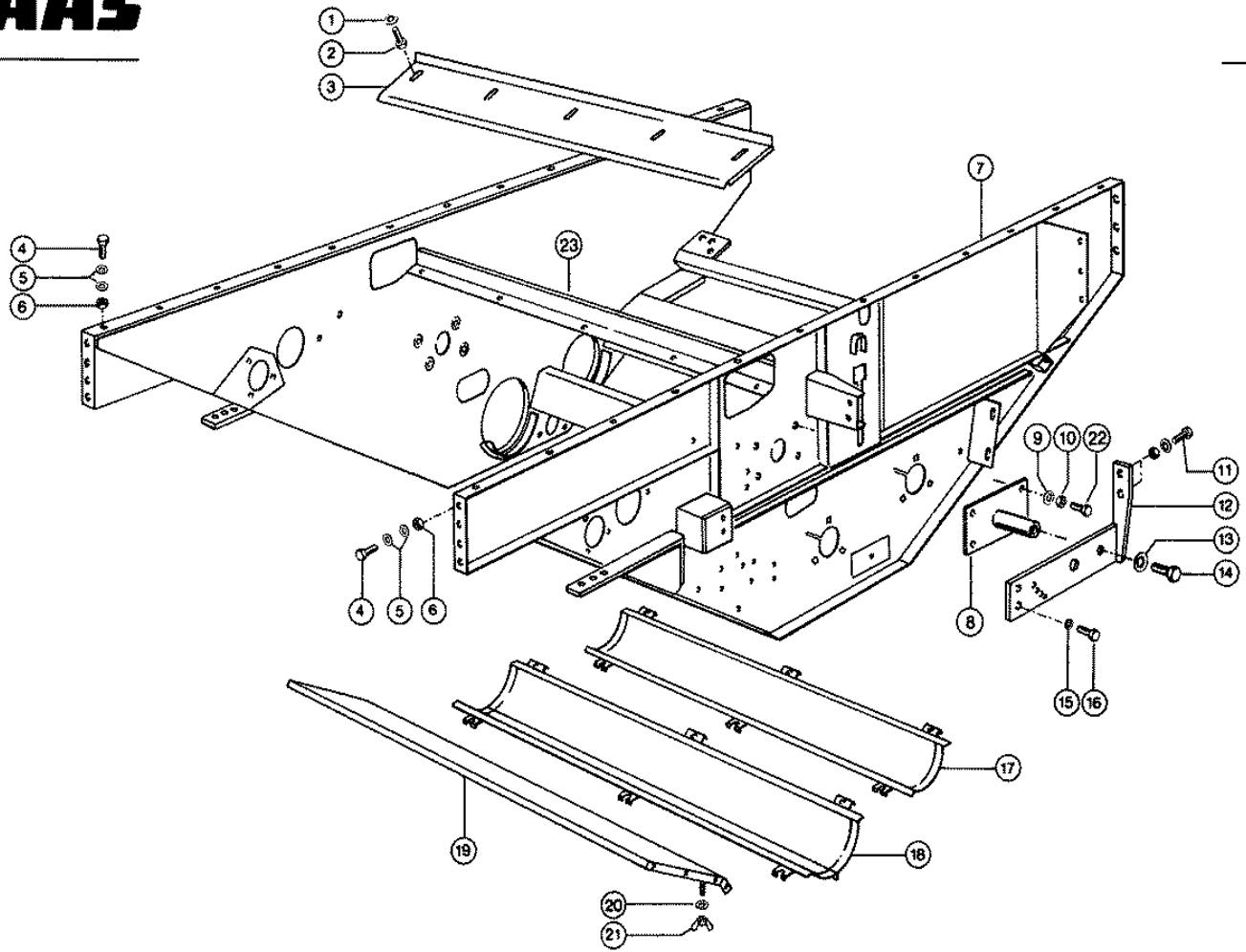
Characteristic: **WIND BOARD, DEFLECTOR CURTAIN**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
2	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	
3	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
4	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
5	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
8	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
9	000 684 072 0	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
10	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
11	000 605 018 0	Sealing tape		3x45x1055	1	
12	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
13	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	
14	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
15	000 605 015 0	Guide plate ass.			1	
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
18	000 686 413 1	Angle			1	
19	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
20	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
21	000 605 011 1	Torsion bar			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	13	
24	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	13	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	13	
26	000 605 009 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 605 013 0	Ledge		2x16x1020	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **121**

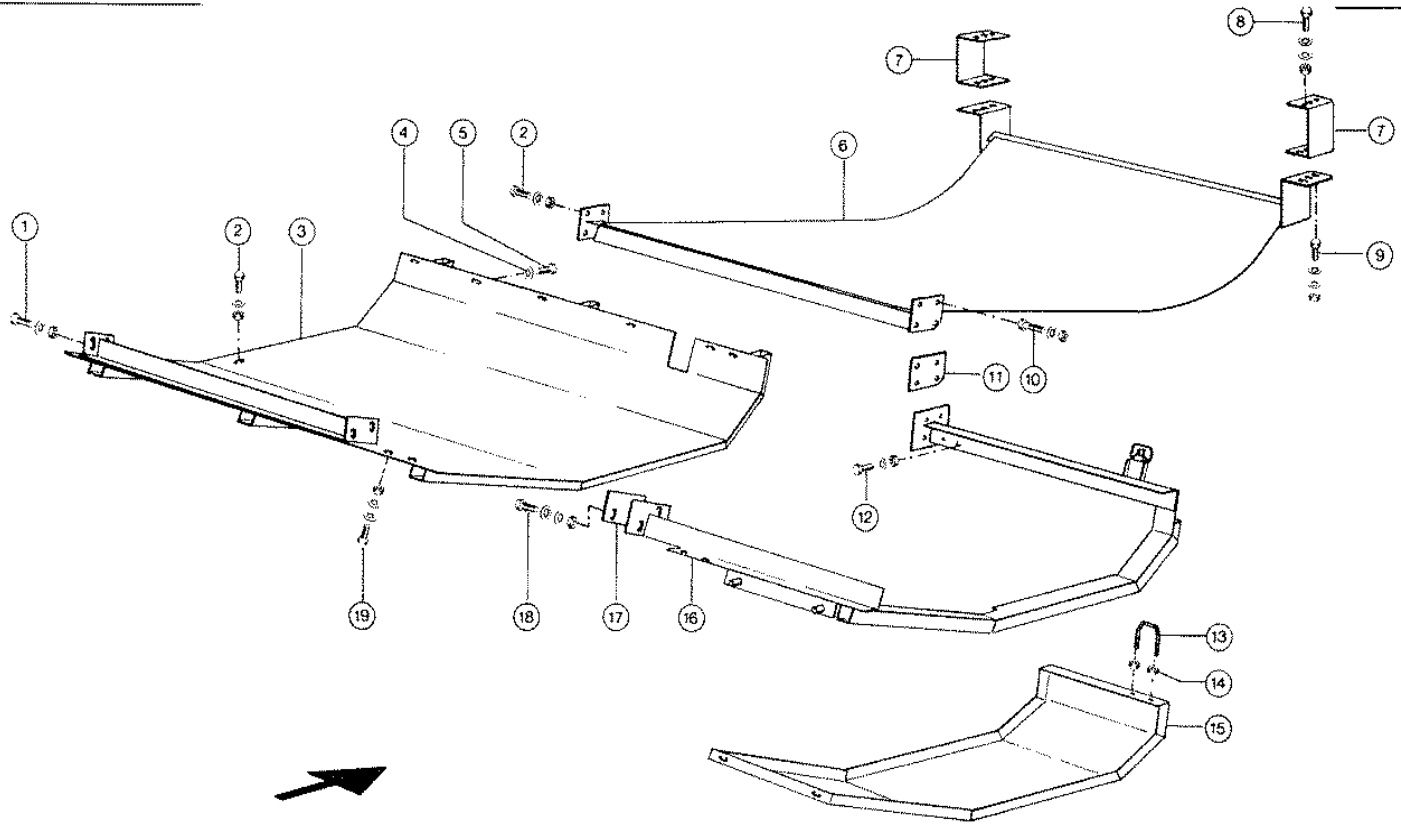
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			4	
2	000 600 828 5	Side wall r.h.			1	
3	000 605 546 0	Clamping strip			1	
3	000 605 547 0	Clamping strip			3	
3	000 605 548 0	Clamping strip			1	
4	000 608 918 2	Cover			1	from No. 08401811
4	000 605 336 0	Cover ass.			1	to No. 08401810
5	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	2380 long
6	000 600 835 1	Roof plate front			1	
7	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	1	
8	000 608 889 0	Toggle		3x20x125	1	from No. 08401811
8	000 605 337 0	Toggle			1	to No. 08401810
9	000 600 836 0	Roof plate rear			1	
10	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	
11	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	
12	000 624 273 0	Button			1	
13	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	
14	000 600 827 6	Side wall l.h.			1	
15	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
23
4
5
6
9
10
22
11
12
13
14
8
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

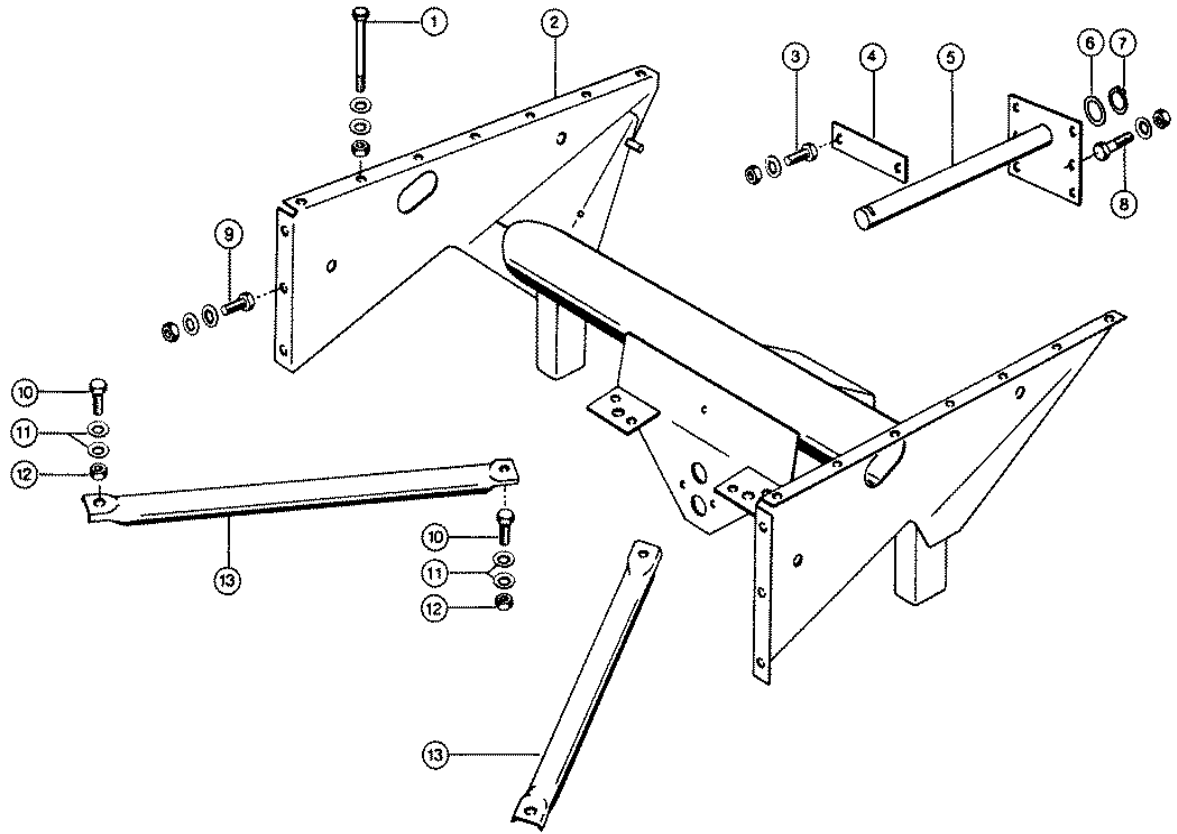
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
3	000 605 499 0	Nozzle sheet			1	
4	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
7	000 600 400 4	Trough			1	
8	000 647 451 1	Bearing			2	from No. 08405020
8	000 600 559 2	Support			2	to No. 08405019
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 08405019
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 600 782 2	Support l.h.			1	
12	000 600 783 2	Support			1	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
14	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 600 408 0	Grain trough			1	
18	000 600 496 0	Grain trough			1	
19	000 600 401 1	Cross plate			1	
20	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
21	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	12	
22	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	from No. 08405020
23	000 647 121 0	Cross profile			1	from No. 08405020


1
2
3
4
5
2
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

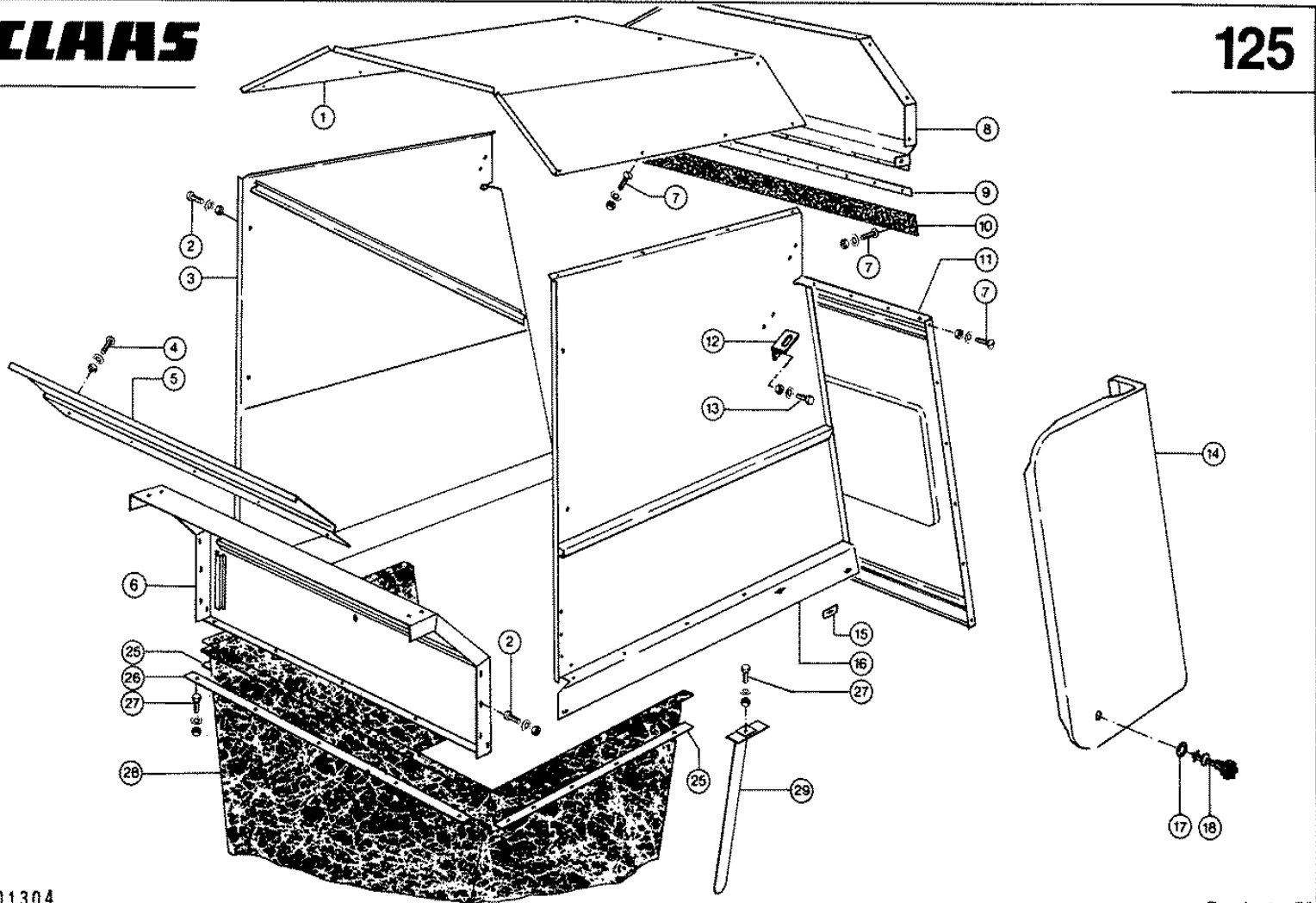
Characteristic: **FAN GUARDS, VAR.3490**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	12	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 607 873 0	Tub			1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
6	000 605 976 0	Fan guard			1	
7	000 605 986 1	Console			2	
8	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	6	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
9	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
10	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 605 983 0	Plate			1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
13	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	(2)
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	(4)
15	000 607 887 2	Cover			1	
16	000 607 894 2	Elevator guard			1	
17	000 607 879 0	Plate			1	
18	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10
11
12
13

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **124**

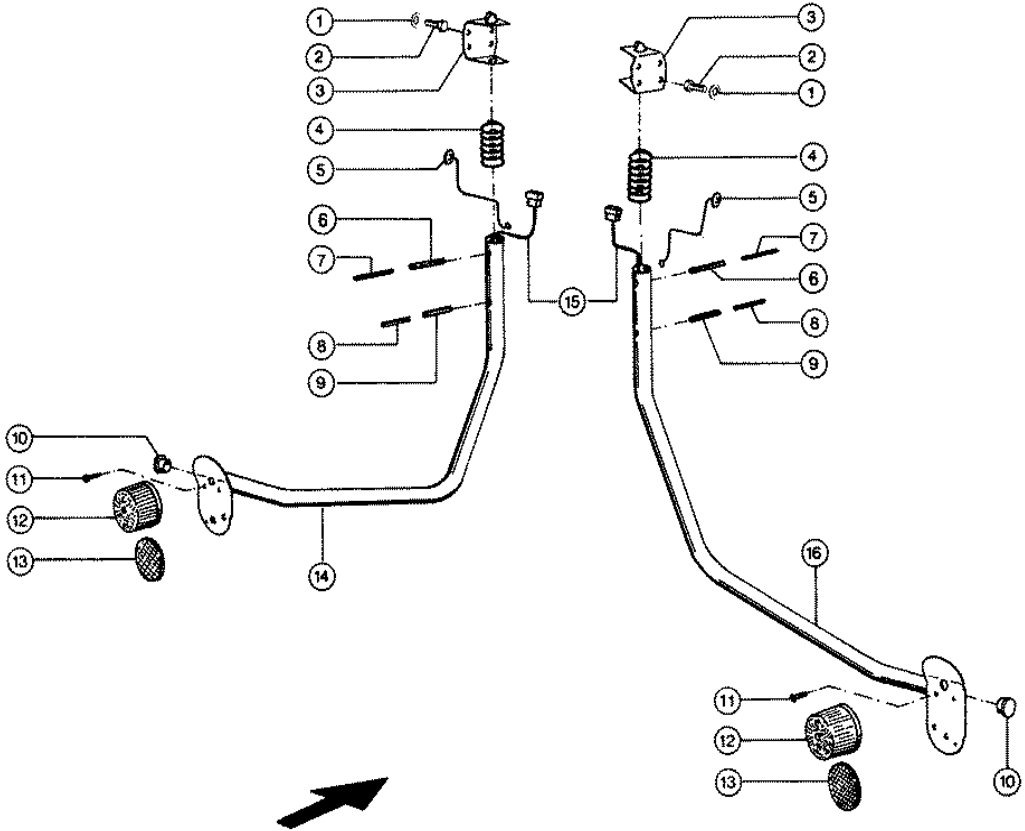
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
2	000 600 659 7	St.axle suspens.			1	
3	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
3	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
4	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
5	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	from No. 08400211
5	000 600 479 1	Pin			1	to No. 08400210
6	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	1	to No. 08400210
7	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	1	to No. 08400210
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 08400211
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	from No. 08400211
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	from No. 08400211
9	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	6	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	from No. 08400211
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	to No. 08400210
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	from No. 08400211
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	16	to No. 08400210
12	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	4	from No. 08400211
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	to No. 08400210
13	000 607 922 1	Support			2	from No. 08400211
13	000 605 229 1	Support			2	to No. 08400210


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

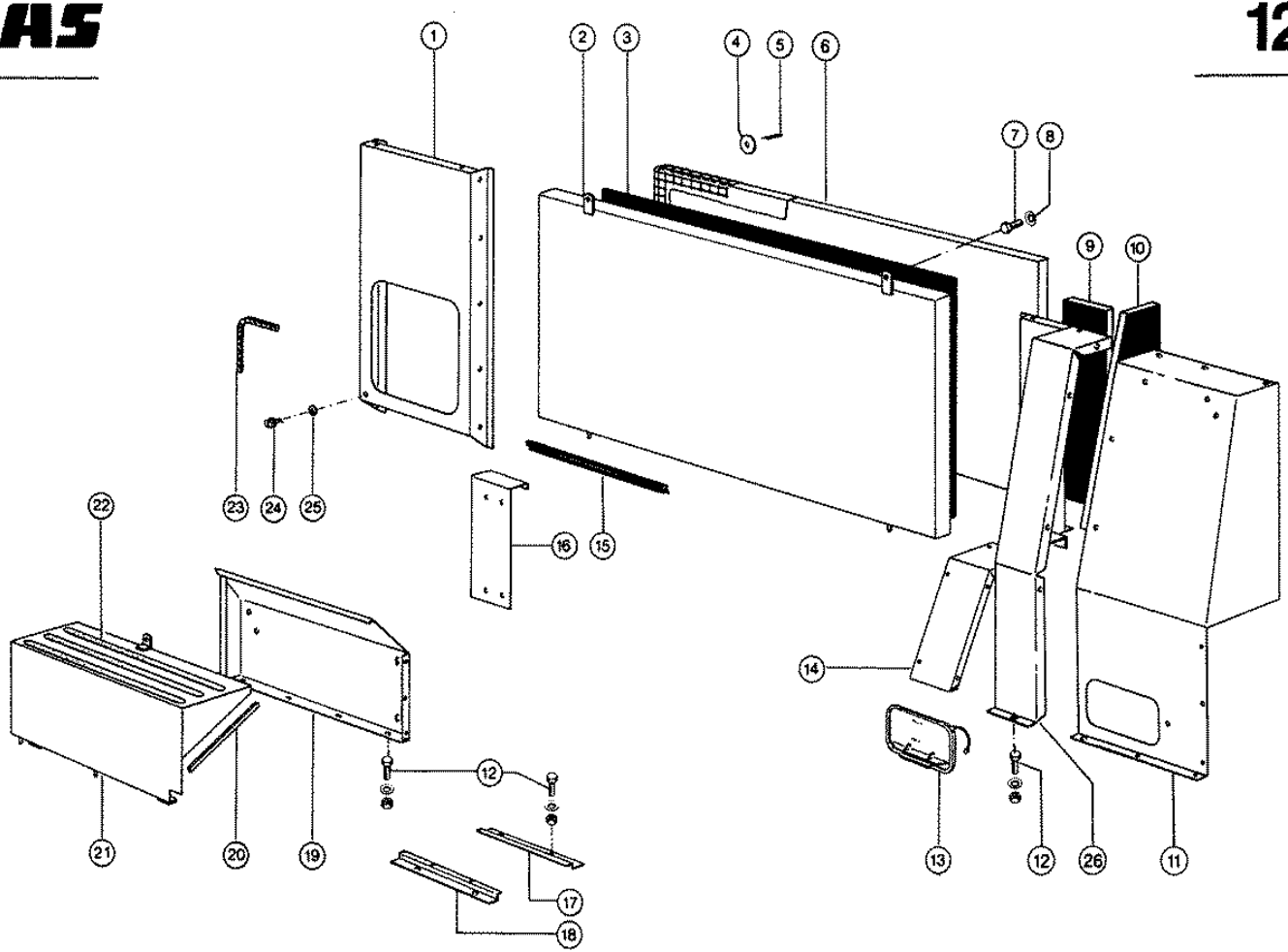
Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 590 2	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	18	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 605 266 0	Extension			1	
6	000 605 280 1	Guide plate			1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	34	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	34	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	34	
8	000 604 596 2	Cross plate			1	from No. 08401154
8	000 604 593 0	Cross plate			1	to No. 08401153
9	000 604 963 1	Clamp strip			2	from No. 08401154
9	000 604 599 0	Clamp strip			1	to No. 08401153
10	000 604 966 1	Rubber strip			1	from No. 08401154
10	000 604 660 0	Profile support			1	to No. 08401153
11	000 604 986 1	Cover			1	from No. 08401154
11	000 604 605 0	Cover			1	to No. 08401153
12	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
14	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
14	000 604 615 3	Side part r.h.			1	
15	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	from No. 08400211
16	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
17	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from No. 08400211
18	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	from No. 08400211
18	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	to No. 08400210
25	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
26	000 605 903 0	Clamp strip			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	15	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
28	000 605 902 0	Curtain			1	
29	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

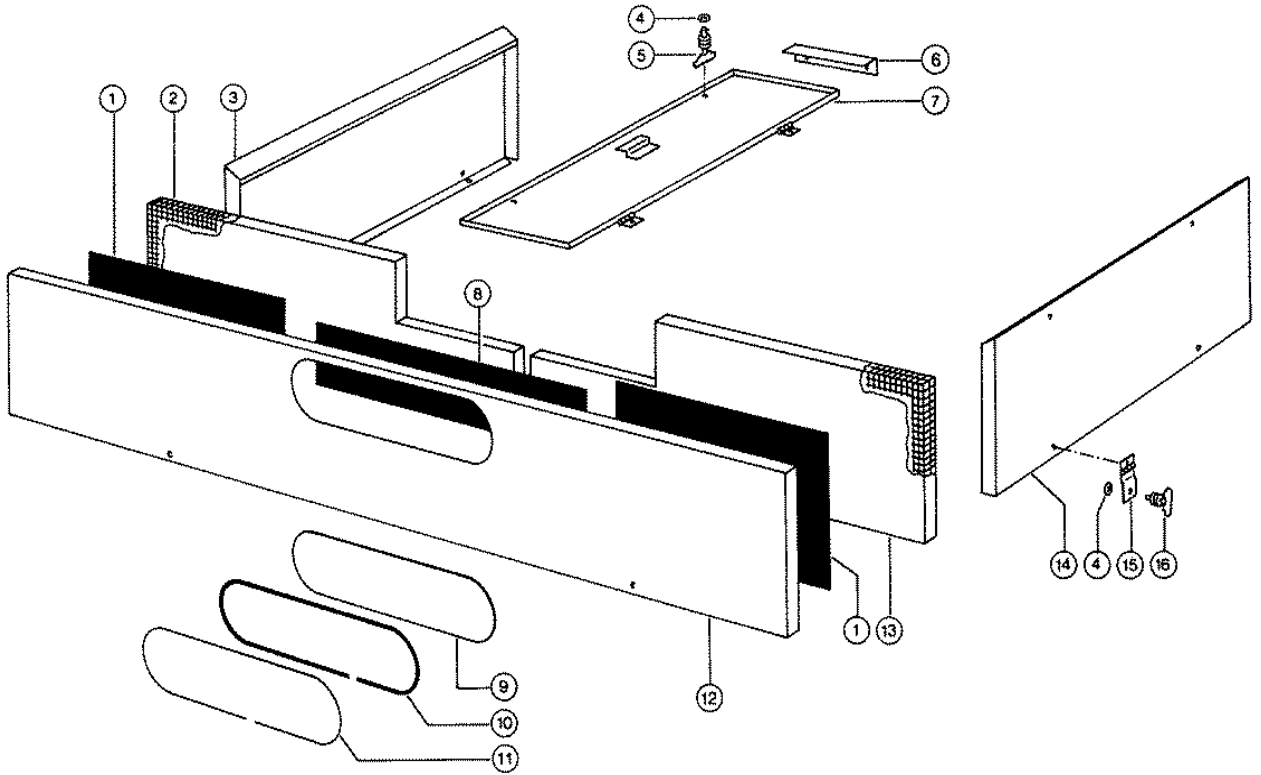
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **126**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 755 671 0	Wire		220 Lg	2	
6	000 235 684 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356842	2	
7	000 235 655 1	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356552	2	
8	000 235 653 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356531	2	
9	000 235 681 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D.2356812	2	
10	000 710 469 0	Plug			2	from No. 08401844
10	000 239 444 0	Plug			2	to No. 08401843
11	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	6	
12	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
13	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
14	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	
15	000 604 034 1	Wiring loom			2	
16	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

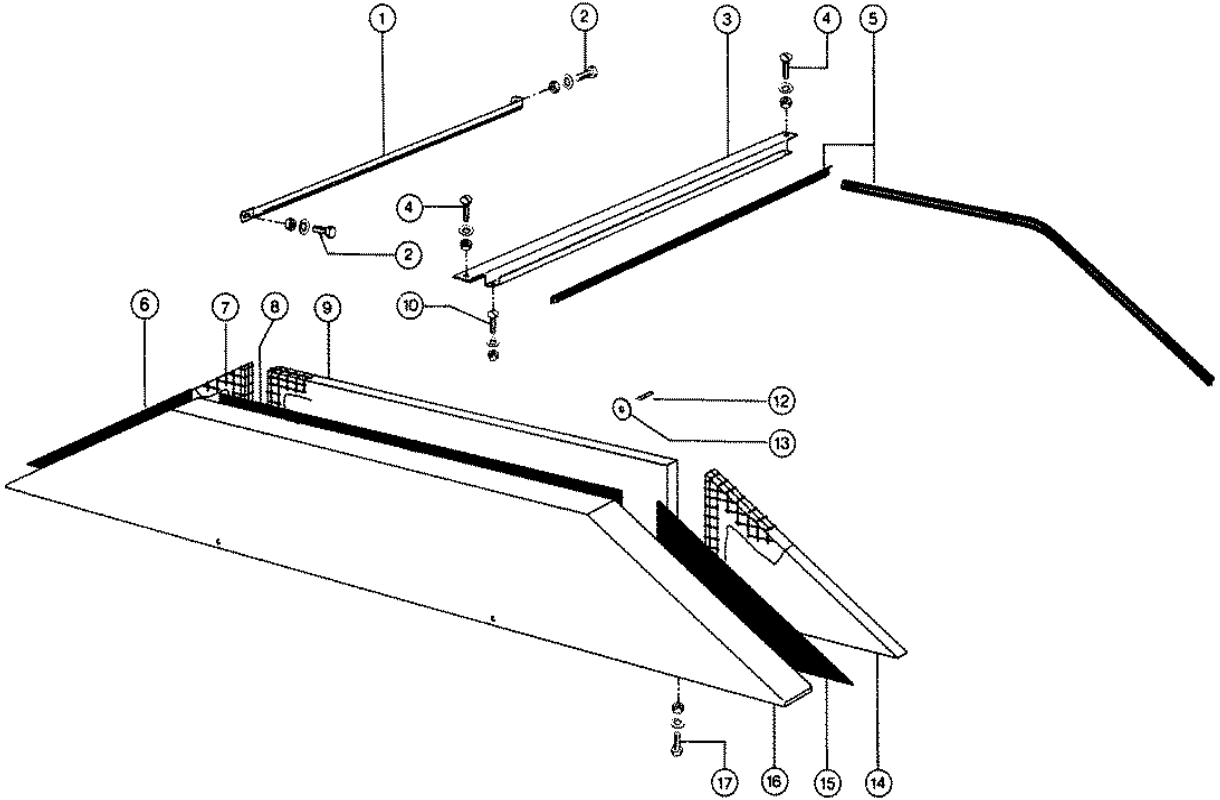
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **127**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 436 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
2	000 601 398 1	Cover			1	
3	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
4	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
5	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
6	000 601 404 0	Isolation preass.			1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 601 434 1	Isolation			1	
10	000 601 433 2	Isolation			1	
11	000 647 091 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	from No. 08404850
11	000 601 435 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	to No. 08404849
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	22	(17)
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	(17)
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	22	(17)
13	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			1	
14	000 601 346 4	Joining plate			1	
15	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
16	000 601 348 1	Connection r.h.			1	
17	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
18	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
19	000 601 437 8	Battery wall			1	
20	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	230 long
21	000 601 460 3	Battery case			1	
22	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	3	
23	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	1085 long
24	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
26	000 647 087 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	from No. 08404850
26	000 601 435 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	to No. 08404849


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
4
15
16

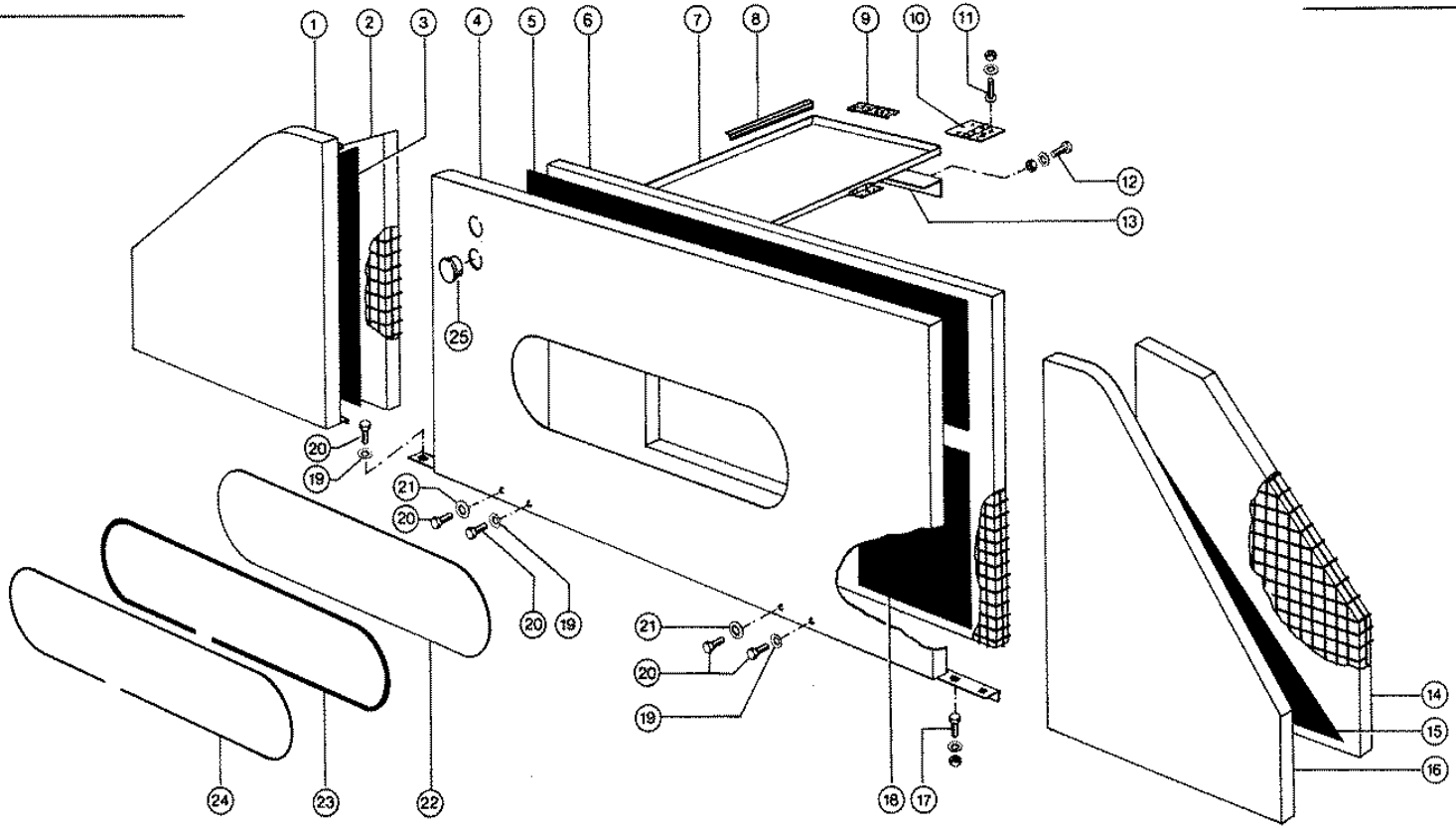
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 441 0	Insulating slab		2x330x500	2	
2	000 601 444 1	Isolation preass.			1	
3	000 601 454 0	Door r.h.			1	
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
5	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	2	
6	000 601 448 0	Angle			1	
7	000 601 447 2	Cover			1	
8	000 601 432 0	Insulating slab			1	
9	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
10	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
11	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
12	000 601 390 0	Intermed.wall			1	
13	000 601 443 1	Isolation preass.			1	
14	000 601 386 1	Cover			1	
15	000 601 387 1	Hinge			2	
16	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
2
10
6
7
8
9
12
13
17
16
15
14

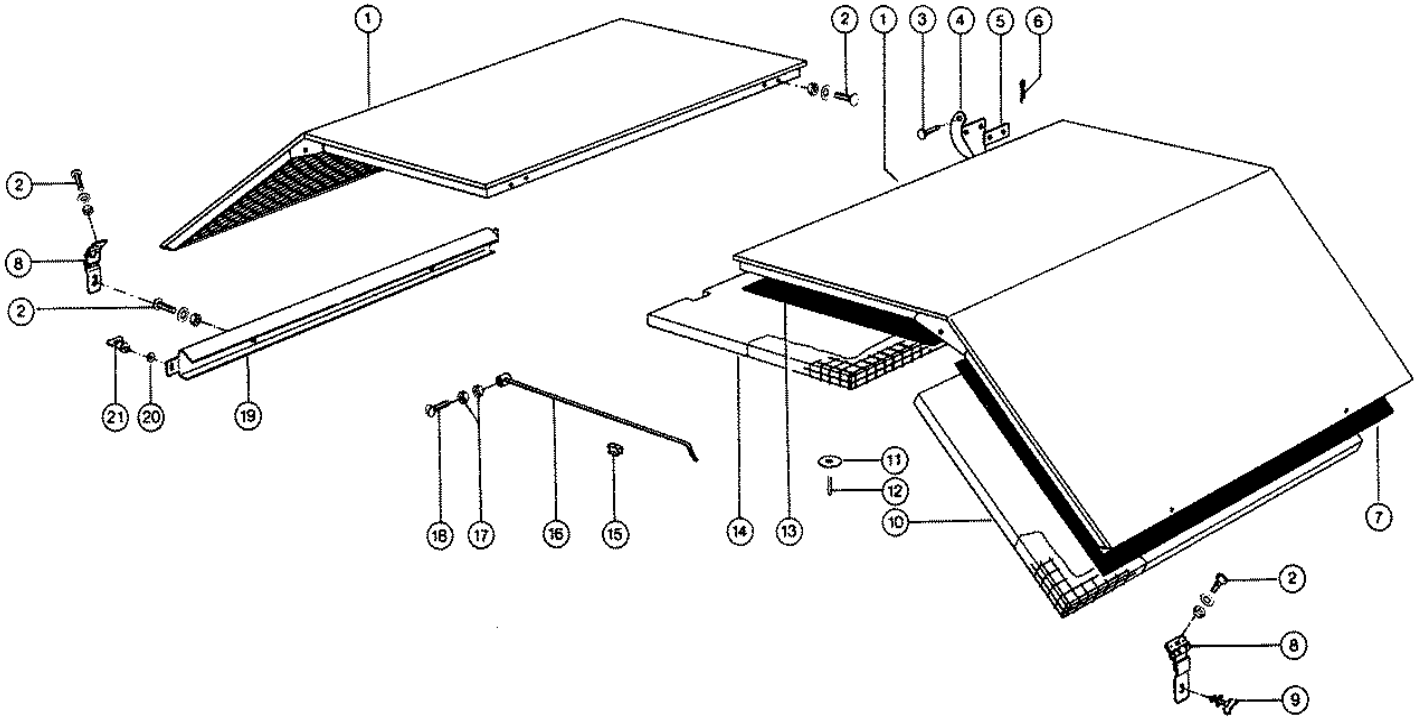
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **129**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 601 359 0	Hinge bridge			1	
4	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	1020 and 880 long
6	000 601 431 0	Insulating slab			2	
7	000 601 421 0	Isolation preass.			1	
8	000 601 430 0	Insulating slab			1	
9	000 601 426 0	Isolation preass.			1	
10	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	4	
13	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	4	
14	000 601 420 0	Isolation preass.			1	
15	000 601 425 0	Insulating slab			1	
16	000 601 419 0	Engine wall			1	
17	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
25
20
19
21
20
19
21
20
19
14
15
16
24
23
22
18
17

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVERS**
Illustration: **129A**

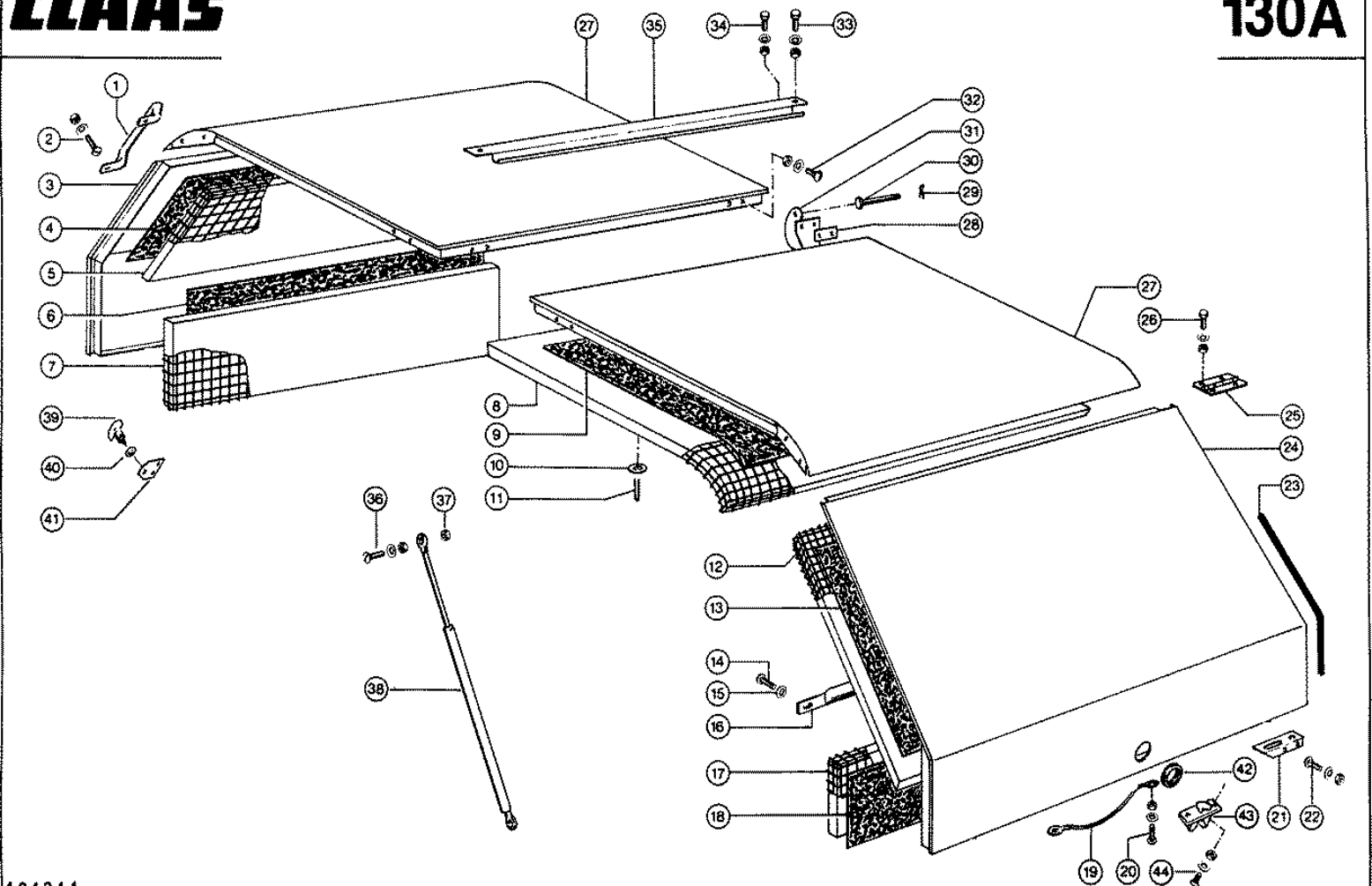
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 687 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
2	000 607 716 1	Isolation right			1	
3	000 607 715 0	Insulating slab			1	
4	000 601 677 1	Engine wall top			1	
5	000 601 528 0	Insulating slab		2x250x1000	1	
6	000 601 678 0	Isolation preass.			1	
7	000 607 687 1	Radiator cover			1	
8	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 long
9	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1350 long
10	000 505 739 2	Hinge			2	
11	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 601 448 0	Angle			1	
14	000 607 711 1	Isolation left			1	
15	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
16	000 601 682 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
22	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
23	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
24	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
25	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	from No. 08404275


1
2
1
3
4
5
6
2
8
2
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
11
12
10
7
2
8
9

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **130**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 399 2	Engine hood			2	
2	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	10	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
3	000 239 448 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 90	4	
4	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
5	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
6	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
7	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	2	
8	000 601 387 1	Hinge			4	
9	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	4	
10	000 601 414 0	Isolation preass.			2	
11	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	4	
12	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	4	
13	000 601 413 0	Insulating slab		2x450x800	2	
14	000 601 409 0	Isolation preass.			2	
15	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	
16	000 601 653 0	Cover support			2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
19	000 601 466 0	Hinge bridge			1	

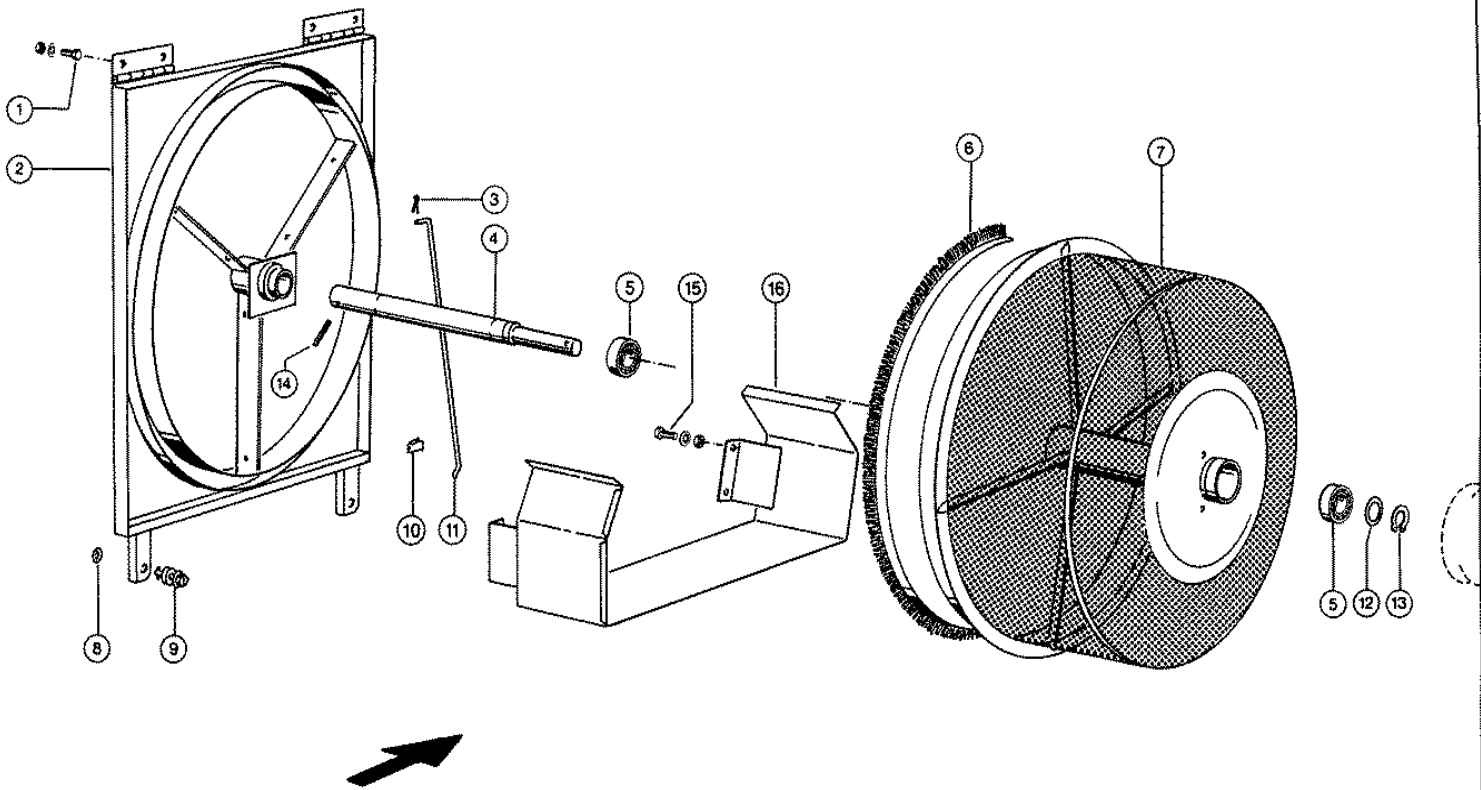

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **130A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 969 334 0	Handle			1	from No. 08405020
1	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	to No. 08405019
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	(4)
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(4)
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(4)
3	000 607 680 2	Engine hood r.h.			1	
4	000 607 701 0	Insulating slab			1	
5	000 607 703 0	Isolation preass.			1	
6	000 607 702 0	Insulating slab			1	
7	000 607 707 0	Isolation preass.			1	
8	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	2	
9	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	2	
10	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	8	
11	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	8	
12	000 607 692 0	Isolation preass.			1	
13	000 601 413 0	Insulating slab		2x450x800	1	
14	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
17	000 607 697 1	Isolation			1	
18	000 607 696 0	Insulating slab		2x 150x 800	1	
19	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
20	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 607 690 0	Cover support			4	to No. 08401843
22	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	to No. 08401843
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	to No. 08401843
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	to No. 08401843
23	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
24	000 601 693 2	Engine cover l.h.			1	
25	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	from No. 08403725
25	000 601 603 0	Hinge			4	to No. 08403724
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
27	000 601 589 2	Engine cover top			2	
28	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
29	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
30	000 239 448 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 90	4	
31	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
32	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	8	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
34	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
35	000 601 359 0	Hinge bridge			1	
36	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	from No. 08401844
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 08401844
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 08401844

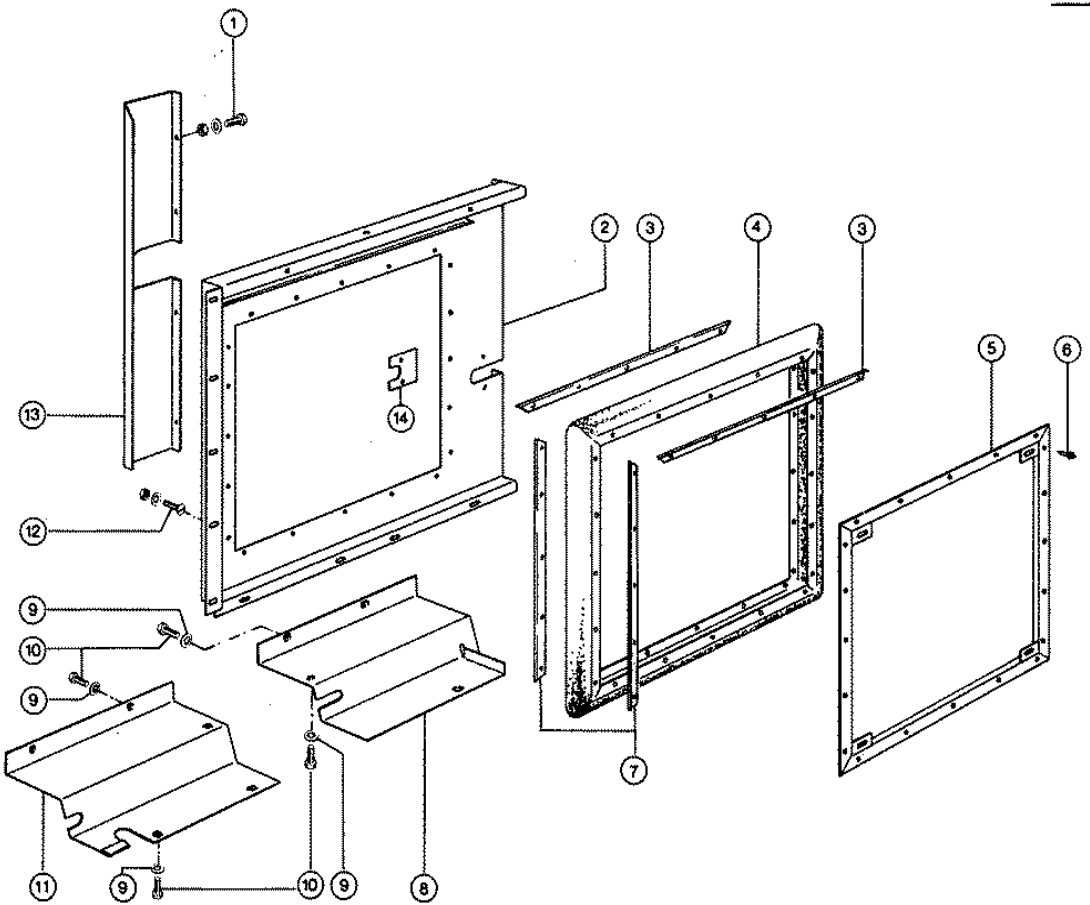
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **130A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	from No. 08401844
38	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			3	from No. 08401844
39	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from No. 08401844
40	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from No. 08401844
41	000 609 634 1	Locking plate		3x60x73	1	from No. 08401844
42	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	from No. 08401844
43	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	from No. 08401844
44	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	2	from No. 08401844
44	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 08401844
44	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 08401844


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

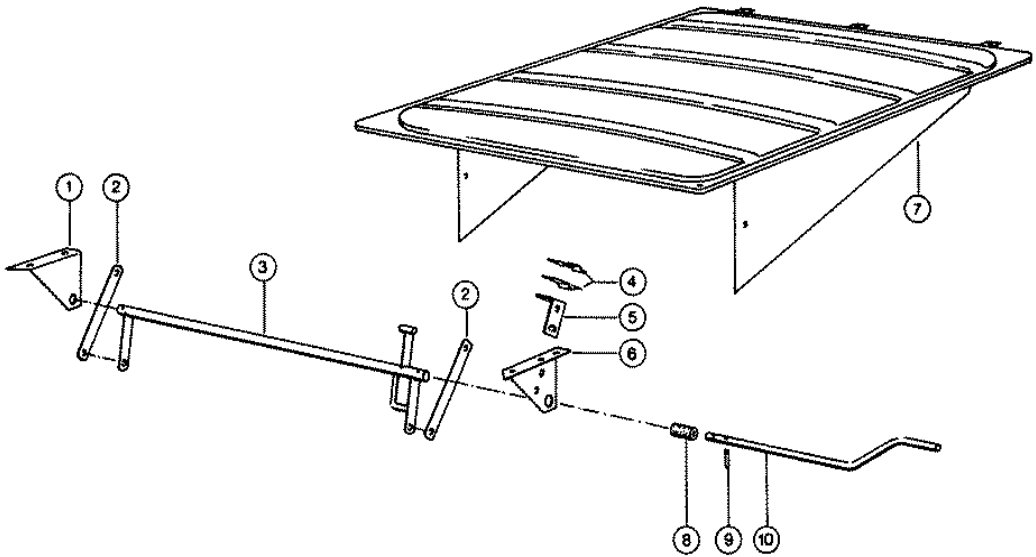
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 602 316 4	Rear panel			1	
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	from No. 08401811
3	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	to No. 08401810
4	000 643 196 0	Shaft		D30x446	1	from No. 08403675
4	000 602 310 0	Shaft			1	to No. 08403674
5	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	
6	000 673 473 1	Sealing brush		1045 Lg	2	
7	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
9	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
10	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
11	000 609 146 0	Support bar		D10x506	1	from No. 08401811
11	000 654 751 0	Cover support			1	to No. 08401810
12	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
13	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
14	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	optional
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	optional
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	optional
16	000 176 564 0	Protector plate		S	1	optional


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
13
14
12
9
10
9
7
11
9
10
9
8

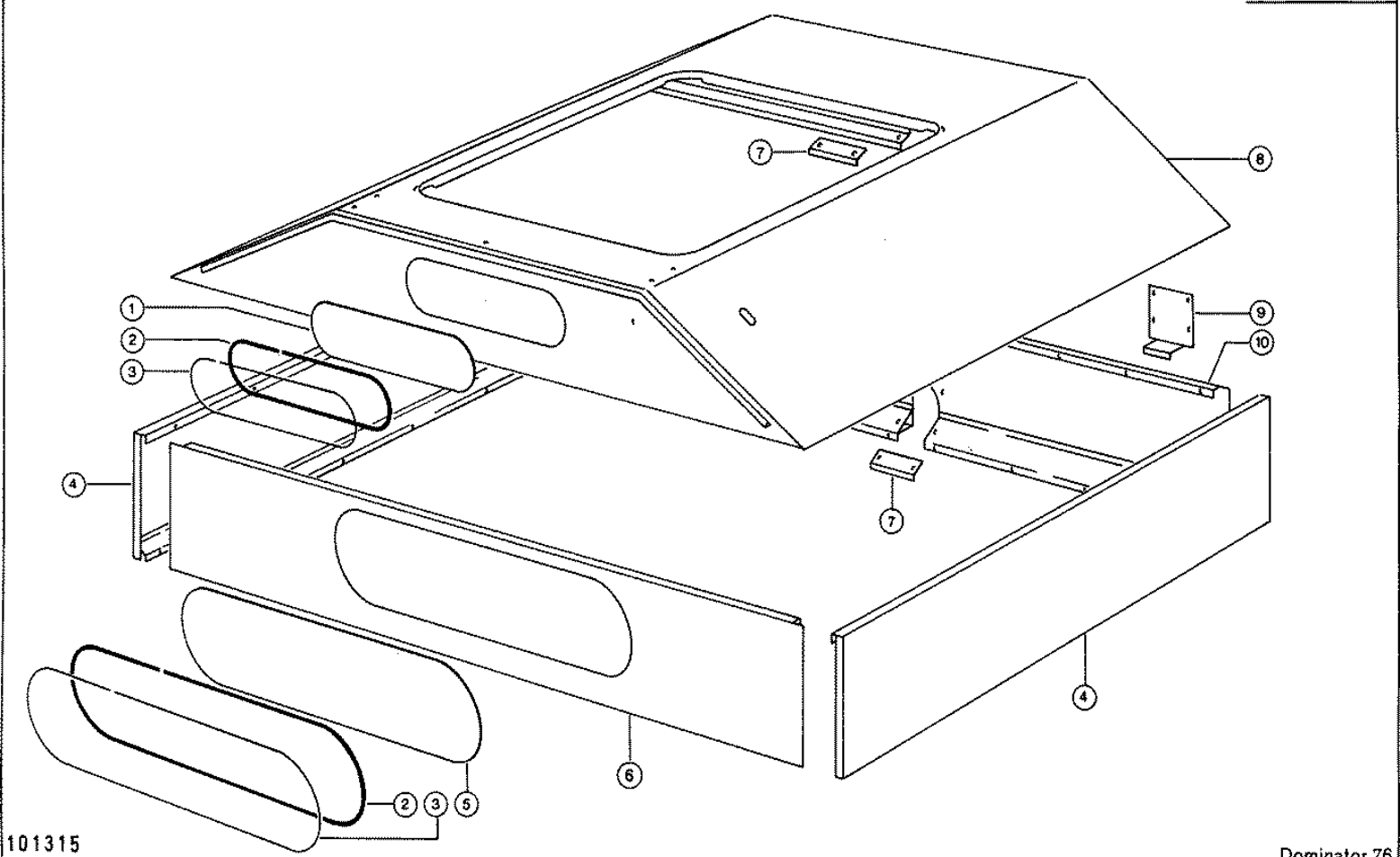
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **132**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 601 132 0	Panel			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 601 285 1	Panel			1	to No. 08401810
3	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	4	
4	000 606 190 0	Bellows			1	from No. 08401811
4	000 602 340 0	Bellows			1	to No. 08401810
5	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	from No. 08401811
5	000 602 342 0	Frame			1	to No. 08401810
6	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	44	
7	000 606 192 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x729	4	from No. 08401811
7	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	4	to No. 08401810
8	000 601 459 1	Intermed.plate			1	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
10	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	9	
11	000 601 458 0	Intermed.plate			1	
12	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	10	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
13	000 601 383 1	Joining plate			1	
14	000 601 623 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x70	1	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

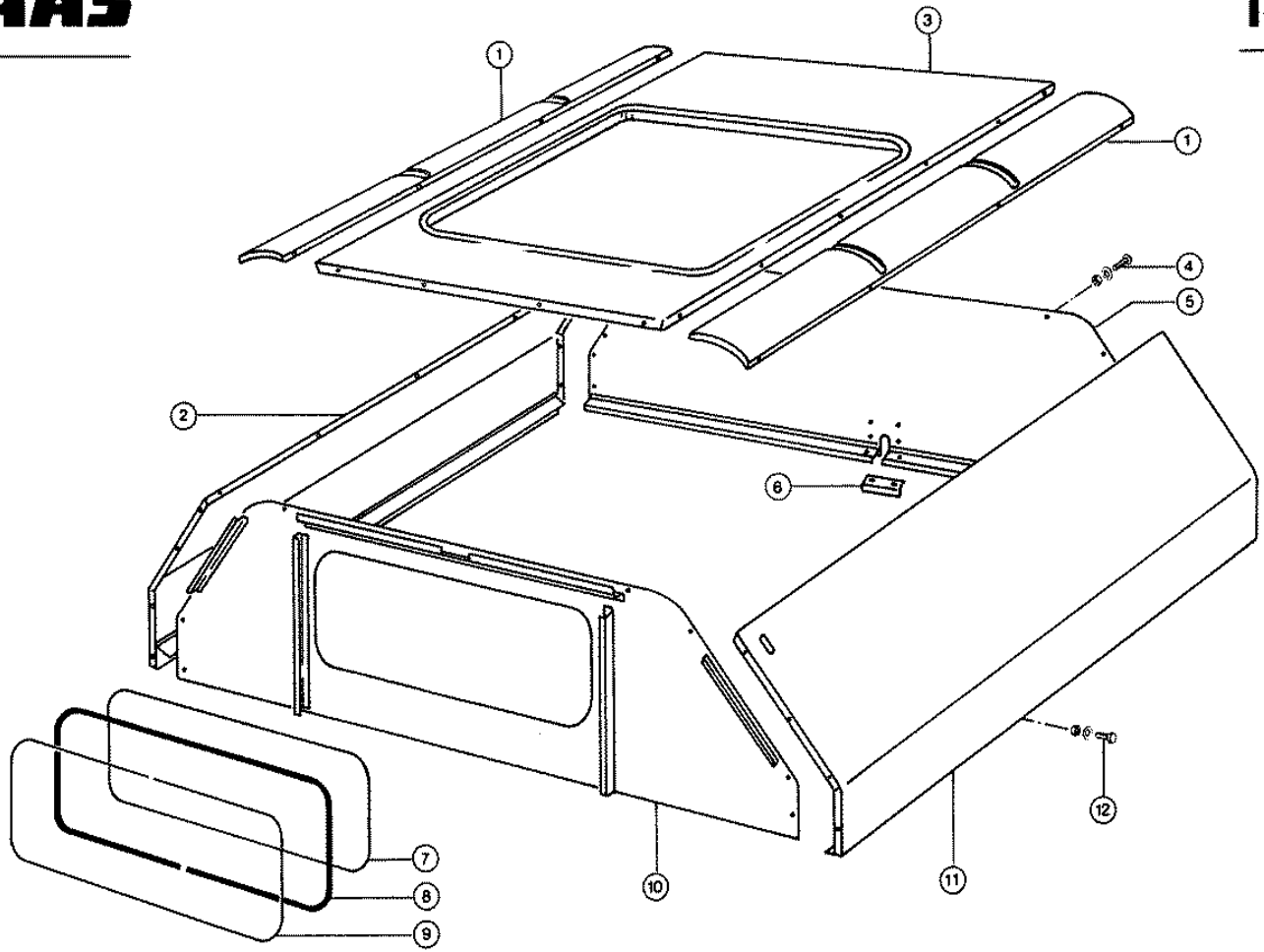
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 859 0	Bearing plate r.h		3x181x190	1	from No. 08400211
2	000 604 861 0	Strip		3x25x290	2	from No. 08400211
3	000 604 851 1	Lifting shaft			1	from No. 08400211
4	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	from No. 08400211
5	000 604 860 0	Angle		40x5x120	1	from No. 08400211
6	000 604 857 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 604 837 2	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 604 559 0	Cover			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 604 863 0	Seal		16x60	1	from No. 08400211
9	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	2	from No. 08400211
10	000 604 862 1	Crank		D15,7x669	1	from No. 08400211


1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10
7
4
6
2
3
5

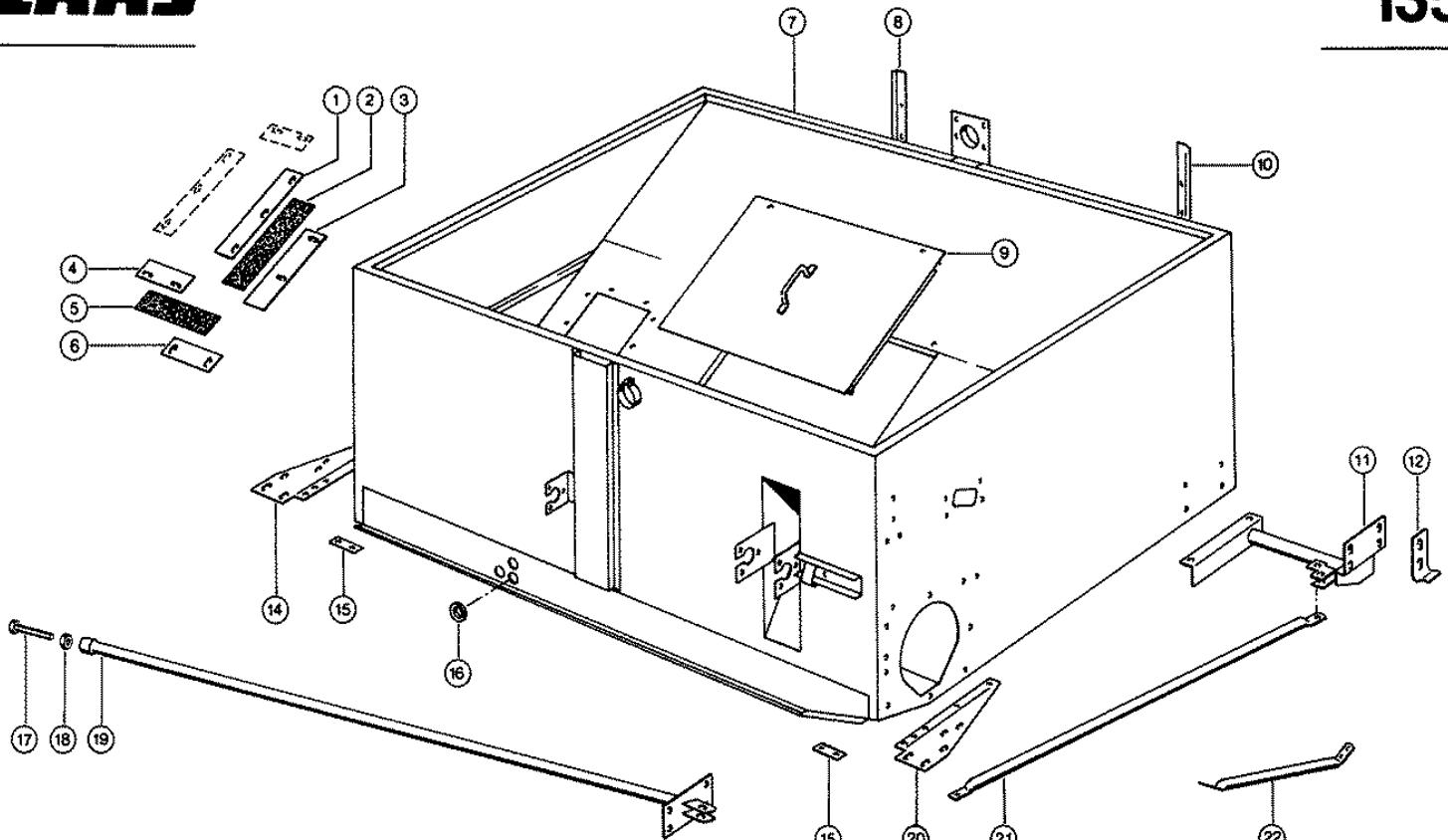
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
2	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
3	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
4	000 604 580 0	Panel			2	
5	000 604 650 0	Window pane			1	
6	000 604 576 0	Front plate			1	
7	000 604 645 1	Strip			2	
8	000 604 548 2	Roof			1	
9	000 604 556 0	Cover			1	
10	000 604 578 1	Rear plate			1	


1
3
1
4
5
2
6
12
7
8
9
10
11

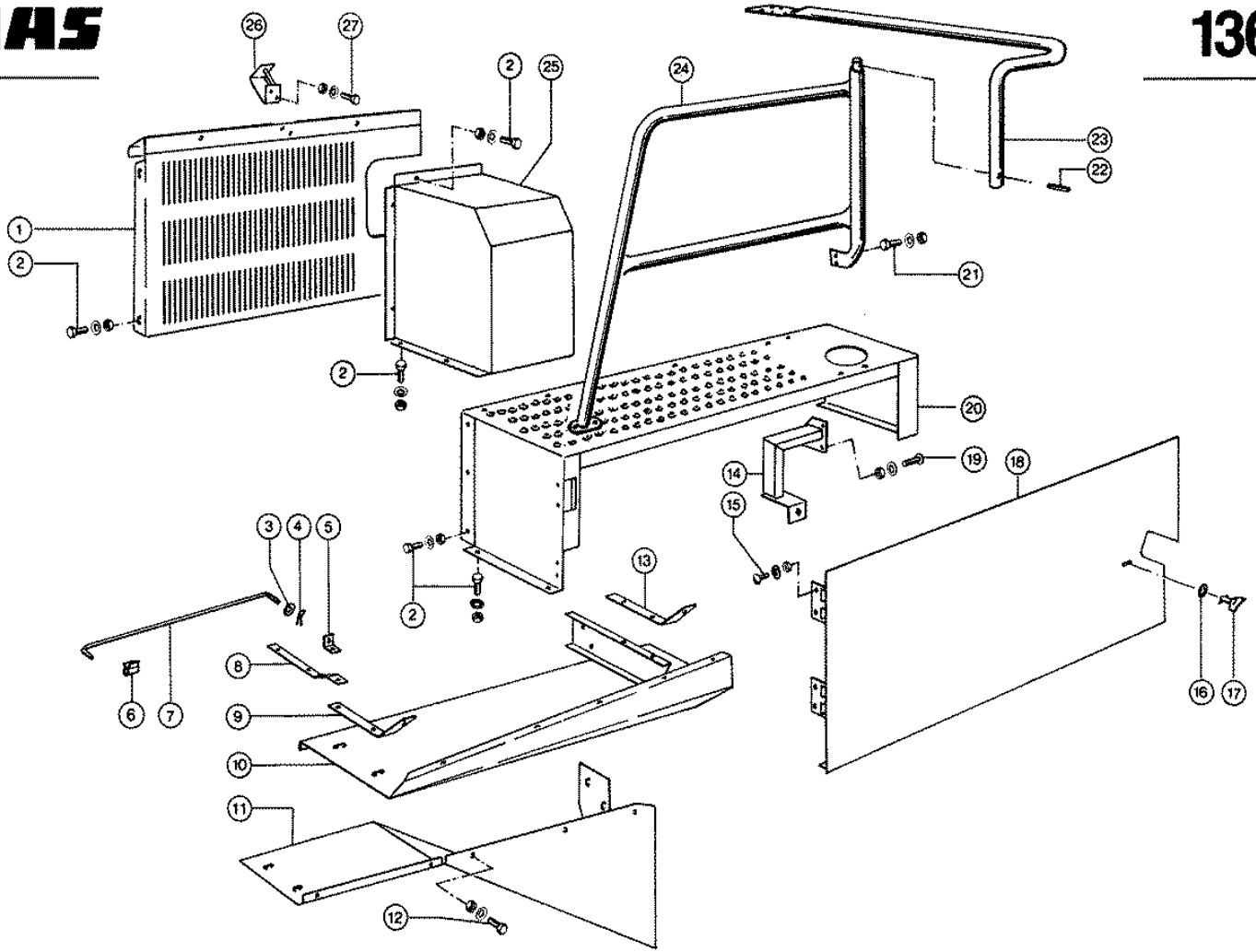
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **134A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 878 3	Roof edge			2	
2	000 604 876 1	Side part r.h.			1	
3	000 604 879 5	Roof plate			1	
4	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	24	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	24	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
5	000 604 872 2	Rear panel			1	
6	000 604 645 1	Strip			1	
7	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
8	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
9	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
10	000 604 868 4	Front plate			1	
11	000 604 874 1	Side part l.h.			1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	48	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	48	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	48	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
15
20
21
22

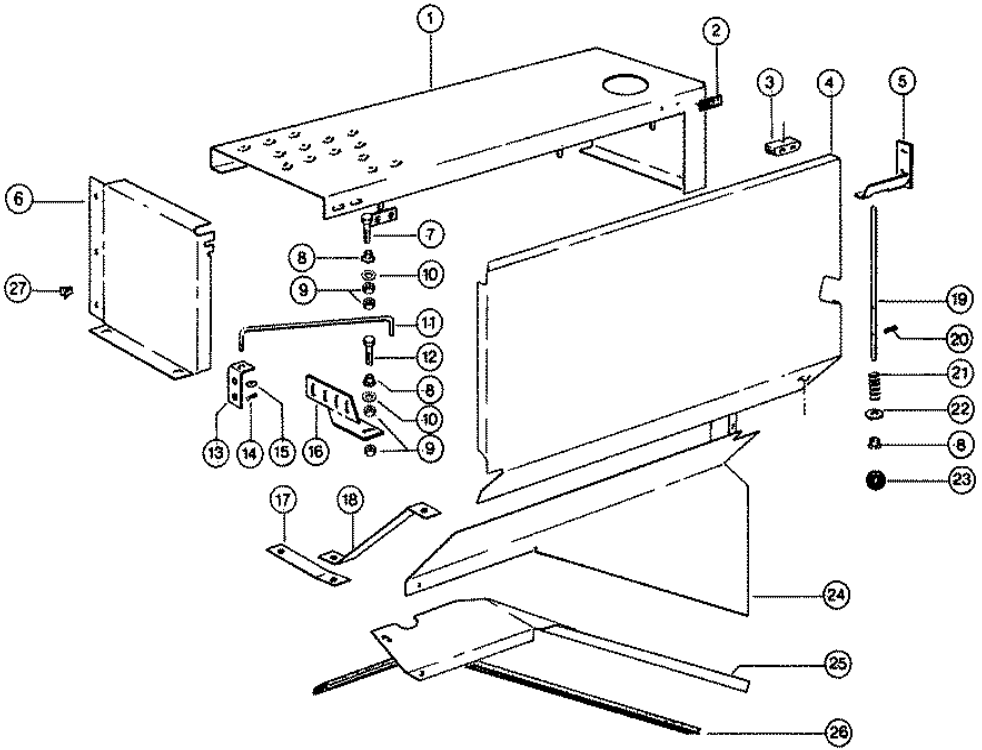
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 176 1	Flat iron large			2	
2	000 605 178 1	Rubber gasket			2	
3	000 605 714 0	Flat iron			2	
4	000 605 177 1	Flat iron short			2	
5	000 605 179 2	Rubber gasket			2	
6	000 605 711 1	Locking plate			1	
7	000 604 500 7	Grain tank			1	
8	000 604 836 0	Bar r.h.		3x35x955	1	from No. 08400211
8	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	1	to No. 08400210
9	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
10	000 604 835 0	Bar left		3x35x955	1	from No. 08400211
10	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	1	to No. 08400210
11	000 605 082 0	Console			1	
12	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
14	000 604 631 0	Gusset plate r.h.			1	
15	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	3	
17	000 237 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x140	1	
18	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
19	000 604 632 1	Bracket			1	
20	000 604 630 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	
21	000 605 086 0	Brace			1	
22	000 604 649 0	Tube stay		26,9x2x612	1	


26
27
2
25
24
23
22
1
2
21
2
20
19
14
18
15
3
4
5
13
2
8
6
7
9
10
11
16
17
12

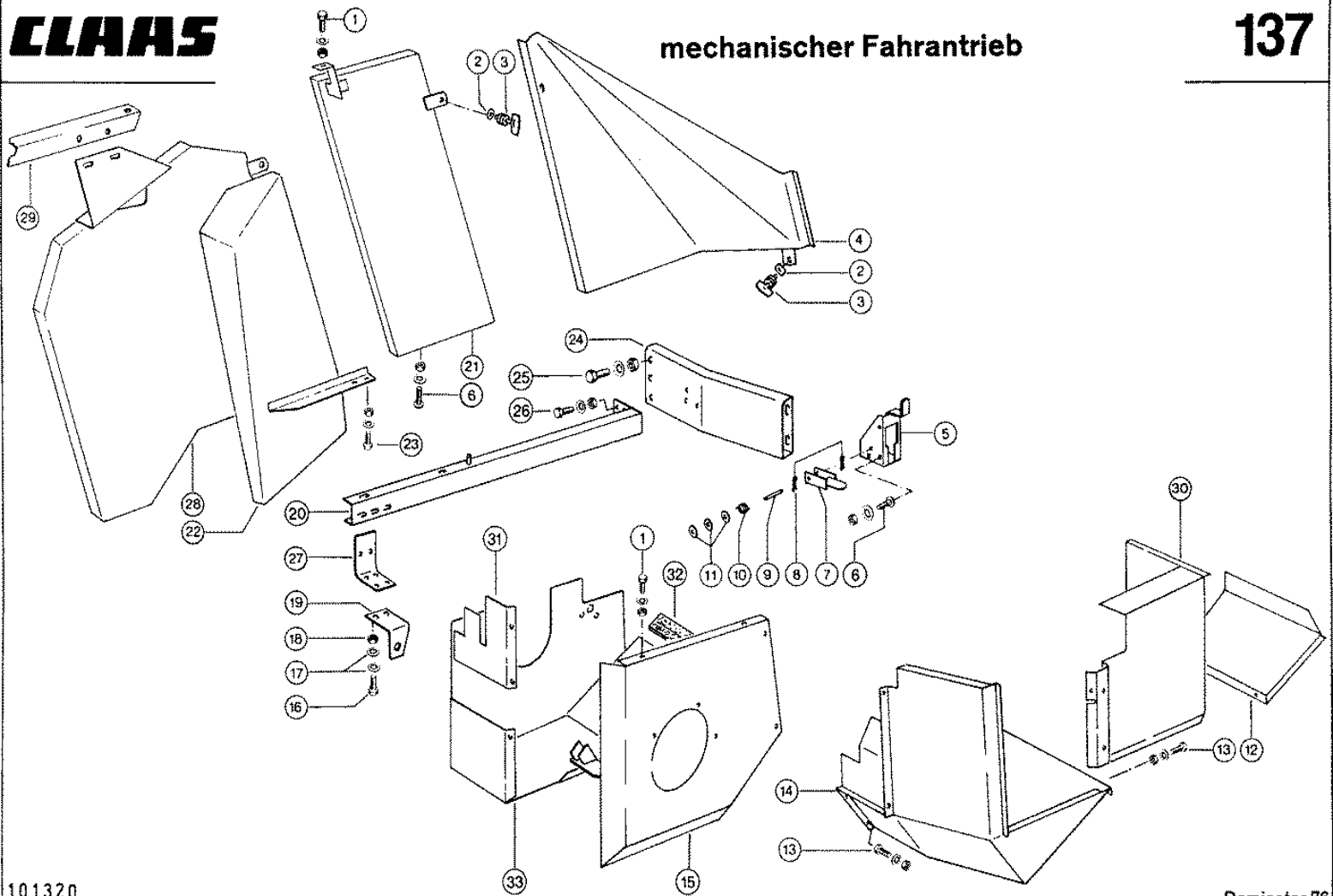
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 534 2	Plate			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	29	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	29	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	21	
3	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 08401811
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	to No. 08401810
4	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
5	000 685 077 0	Angle		3x25x25	1	to No. 08401810
6	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 08401810
7	000 608 805 2	Support rod			1	No. 08401811-08403724
7	000 783 787 1	Fastener			1	to No. 08401810
8	000 606 559 0	Pull strap			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 08403724
9	000 606 558 0	Pull strap			1	to No. 08403724
10	000 606 535 0	Panel			1	to No. 08403724
11	000 609 740 0	Deflector plate			1	at mech. ground drive
						No. 08402600-08403724
11	000 606 507 0	Deflector plate			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 08402599
11	000 607 595 0	Panel			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 08403724
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	to No. 08403724
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	to No. 08403724
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	to No. 08403724
13	000 606 557 0	Pull strap			1	to No. 08403724
14	000 606 561 1	Support			1	to No. 08403724
15	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	to No. 08403724
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 08403724
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 08403724
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	to No. 08403724
17	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	to No. 08403724
18	000 606 537 3	Runway flap			1	to No. 08403724
19	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	to No. 08403724
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	to No. 08403724
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	to No. 08403724
20	000 601 292 1	Runway			1	to No. 08403724
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
22	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	1	
23	000 607 977 1	Hand-rail			1	from No. 08401211
23	000 607 761 1	Hand-rail			1	to No. 08401210
24	000 607 975 1	Railing			1	from No. 08401211
24	000 607 752 0	Railing			1	from 08400211-84001210
24	000 606 595 0	Railing			1	to No. 08400210
25	000 607 759 3	Footboard			1	from No. 08401211
25	000 606 500 0	Footboard			1	to No. 08401210
26	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	from No. 08401844
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	from No. 08401844
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 08401844
27	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	from No. 08401844


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
8
10
9
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
8
23
24
25
26
27

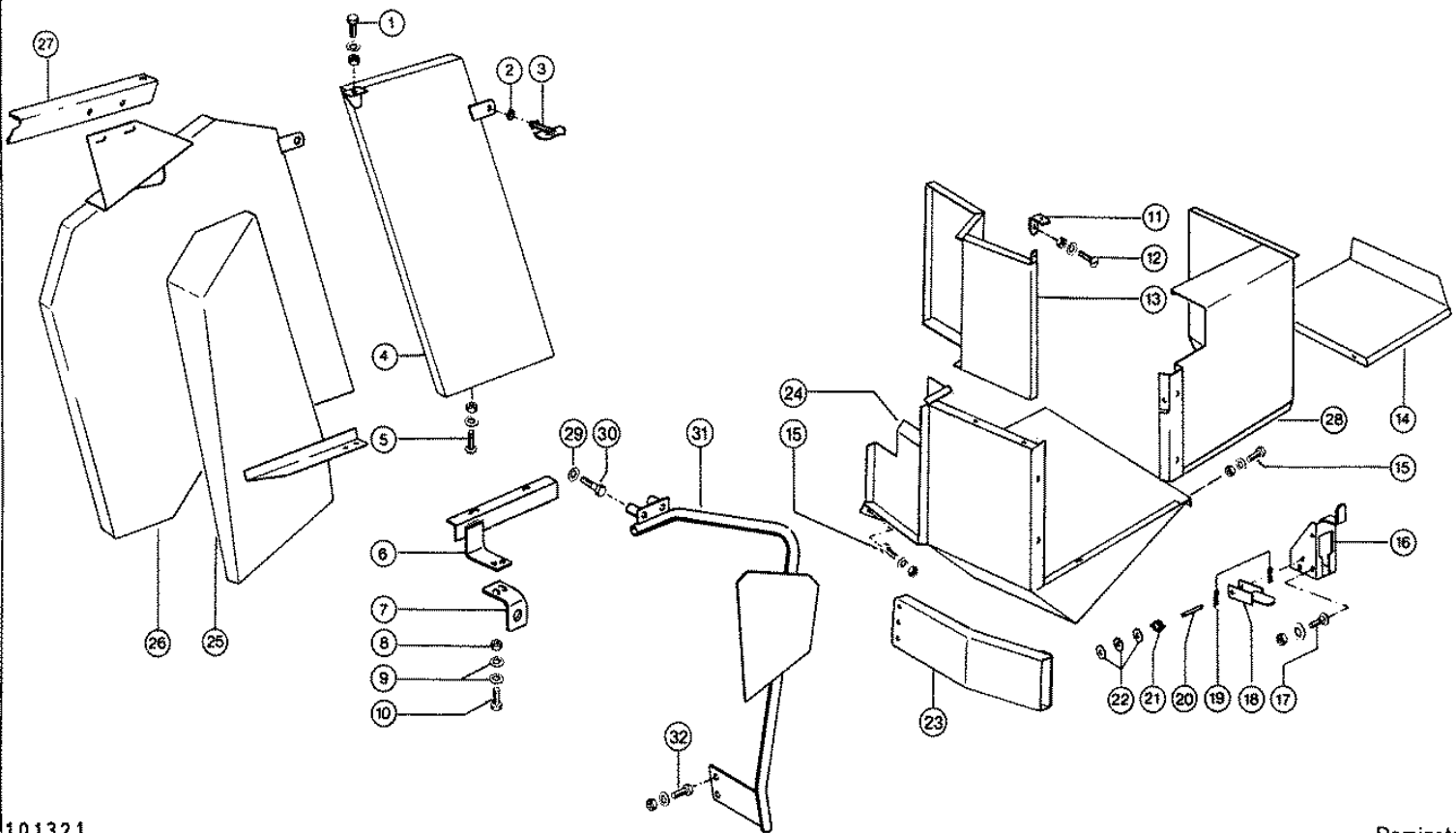
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **136A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 748 2	Runway			1	
2	000 606 729 0	Form piece			1	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
4	000 642 033 0	Cover			1	
5	000 642 742 1	Support			1	
6	000 642 750 2	Front plate			1	
7	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
8	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	3	(2)
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	2	
11	000 642 857 0	Support rod			1	
12	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
13	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	
14	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
16	000 642 854 0	Support			1	
17	000 646 288 0	Support		3x35x237	1	
18	000 646 115 0	Support			1	
19	000 646 285 1	Rod			1	
20	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	(1)
21	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	(1)
22	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	1	
23	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	from No. 08403925
23	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	No. 08403725-08403924
24	000 642 787 2	Panel			1	
25	000 642 029 3	Deflector plate		1x244x1080	1	at mech. ground drive
25	000 642 732 1	Panel			1	at hydr. ground drive
26	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
27	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	


1
2
3
4
2
3
29
21
6
24
25
26
23
5
28
22
20
27
19
18
17
16
11
10
9
8
7
6
31
1
32
30
13
12
14
13
33
15

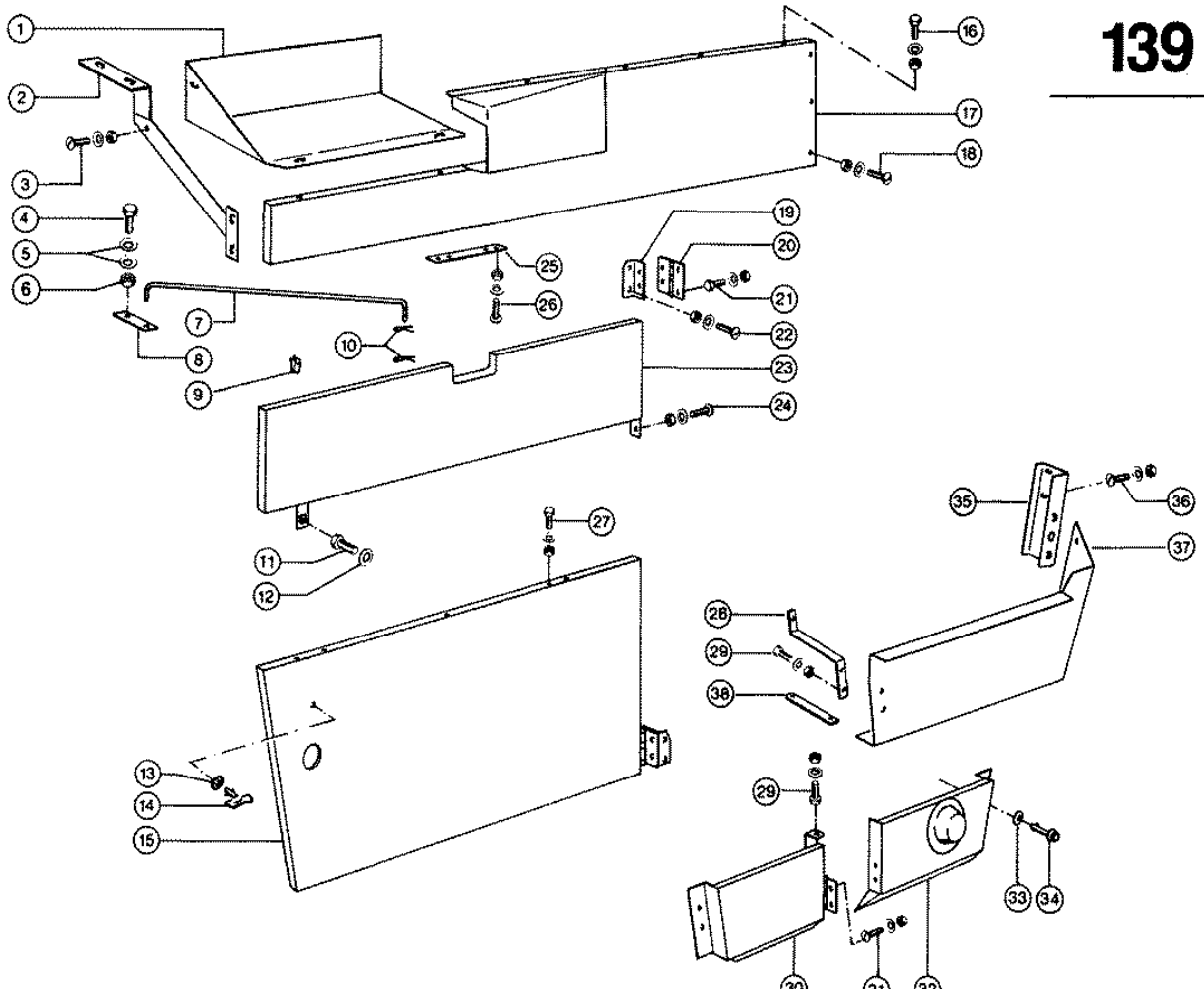
Characteristic: **PANELLING, L.H. SIDE**
Illustration: **137**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
3	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
4	000 608 665 0	Wheel plate			1	from No. 08403300
4	000 606 582 2	Wheel plate			1	to No. 08403299
5	000 606 642 0	Locking case			1	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 606 646 2	Locking flap			1	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
9	000 606 649 0	Pin			1	
10	000 051 617 0	Spring post			1	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
12	000 607 848 0	Guard			1	No. 08400211-08403724
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	10	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
14	000 606 526 7	Fan guard			1	
15	000 608 627 2	Guard			1	from No. 08403300
15	000 607 580 0	Guard			1	to No. 08403299
16	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	from No. 08400211
20	000 609 747 0	Support			1	from No. 08403300
20	000 607 909 0	Support			1	No. 08400211-08403299
20	000 606 519 1	Support			1	to No. 08400210
21	000 606 587 2	Guard plate			1	to No. 08403724
22	000 608 788 0	Guard plate			1	No. 08401845-08403724
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	No. 08401845-08403724
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	No. 08401845-08403724
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	No. 08401845-08403724
24	000 606 518 0	Support			1	from No. 08403300
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	from No. 08403300
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	from No. 08403300
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	from No. 08403300
26	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	7	from No. 08403300
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	from No. 08403300
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	from No. 08403300
27	000 607 908 3	Angle		8x60x170	1	from No. 08403300
28	000 606 587 2	Guard plate			1	from No. 08403725
29	000 609 842 1	Angle			1	from No. 08403725
30	000 646 455 2	Panel			1	from No. 08403725
31	000 687 372 0	Guard			1	optional
32	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	optional
						400 long
33	000 687 370 0	Guard			1	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **PANELLING, L.H. SIDE**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
4	000 606 587 2	Guard plate			1	to No. 08403724
5	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 607 918 0	Support			1	from No. 08400211
6	000 606 784 0	Support			1	to No. 08400210
7	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	from No. 08400211
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
11	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
12	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 607 847 0	Guard			1	
14	000 607 848 0	Guard			1	to No. 08403724
15	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	10	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
16	000 606 642 0	Locking case			1	
17	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
18	000 606 646 2	Locking flap			1	
19	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
20	000 606 649 0	Pin			1	
21	000 051 617 0	Spring post			1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
23	000 606 518 0	Support			1	from No. 08400211
23	000 606 784 0	Support			1	to No. 08400210
24	000 607 660 2	Fan guard			1	
25	000 608 788 0	Guard plate			1	No. 08401845-08403724
26	000 606 587 2	Guard plate			1	from No. 08403725
27	000 609 842 1	Angle			1	from No. 08403725
28	000 646 455 2	Panel			1	from No. 08403725
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
30	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
31	000 609 619 1	Guard			1	
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

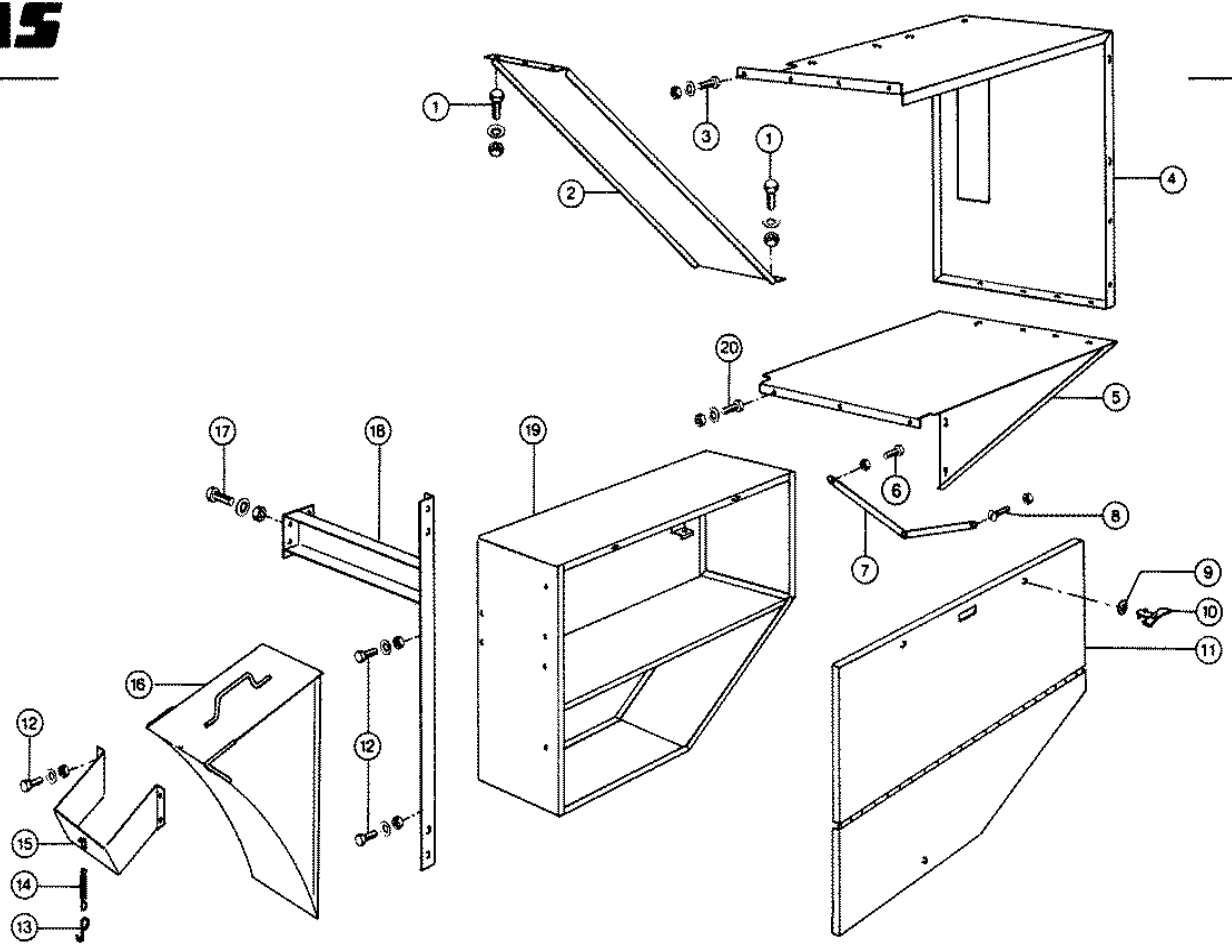

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 624 0	Panel			1	
2	000 607 625 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	5	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
8	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	to No. 08404074
9	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
10	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
13	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
14	000 601 609 0	Locking pin		10,03-10,78kl-L	1	
15	000 606 610 4	Door l.h.			1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 607 621 2	Metal screen frnt			1	
18	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 606 616 2	Angle			1	
20	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
22	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
23	000 606 624 6	Door l.h. top			1	
24	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 607 783 0	Board			1	to No. 08401210
26	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	to No. 08401210
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 08401210
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 08401210
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
28	000 607 619 0	Support			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
30	000 607 620 0	Cover r.h.			1	to No. 08402849
31	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	to No. 08402849
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 08402849
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 08402849
32	000 607 611 0	Cover l.h.			1	to No. 08402849
33	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	to No. 08402849
34	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	to No. 08402849

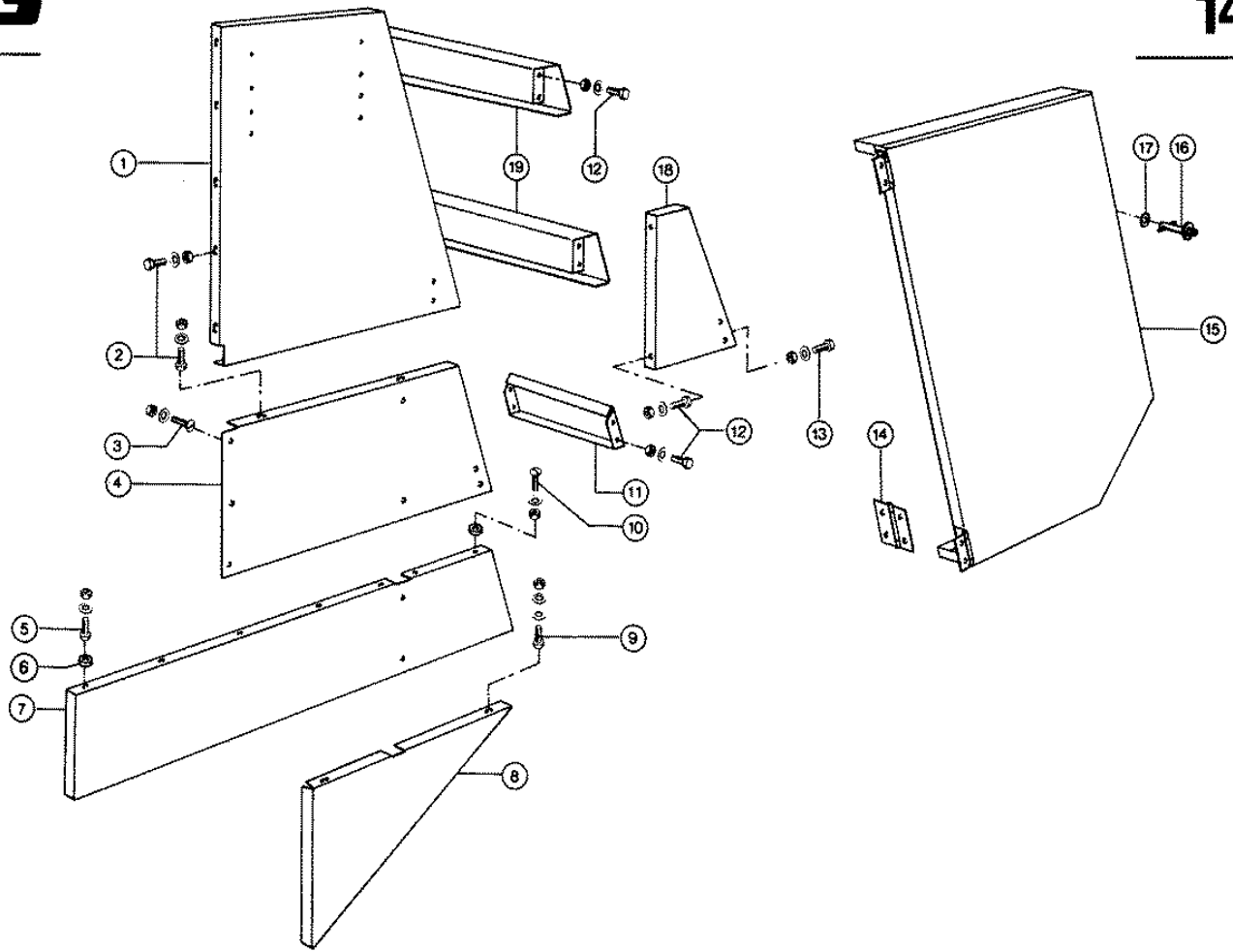
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 607 616 1	U-support			1	No. 08402850-08403924
35	000 607 618 0	U-support			1	to No. 08402849
36	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
36	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
37	000 642 476 2	Guard			1	from No. 08402850
38	000 680 219 0	Support		25x5x120	1	from No. 08402850


1
2
3
1
4
20
5
17
18
19
6
8
7
9
10
11
16
12
12
15
14
13

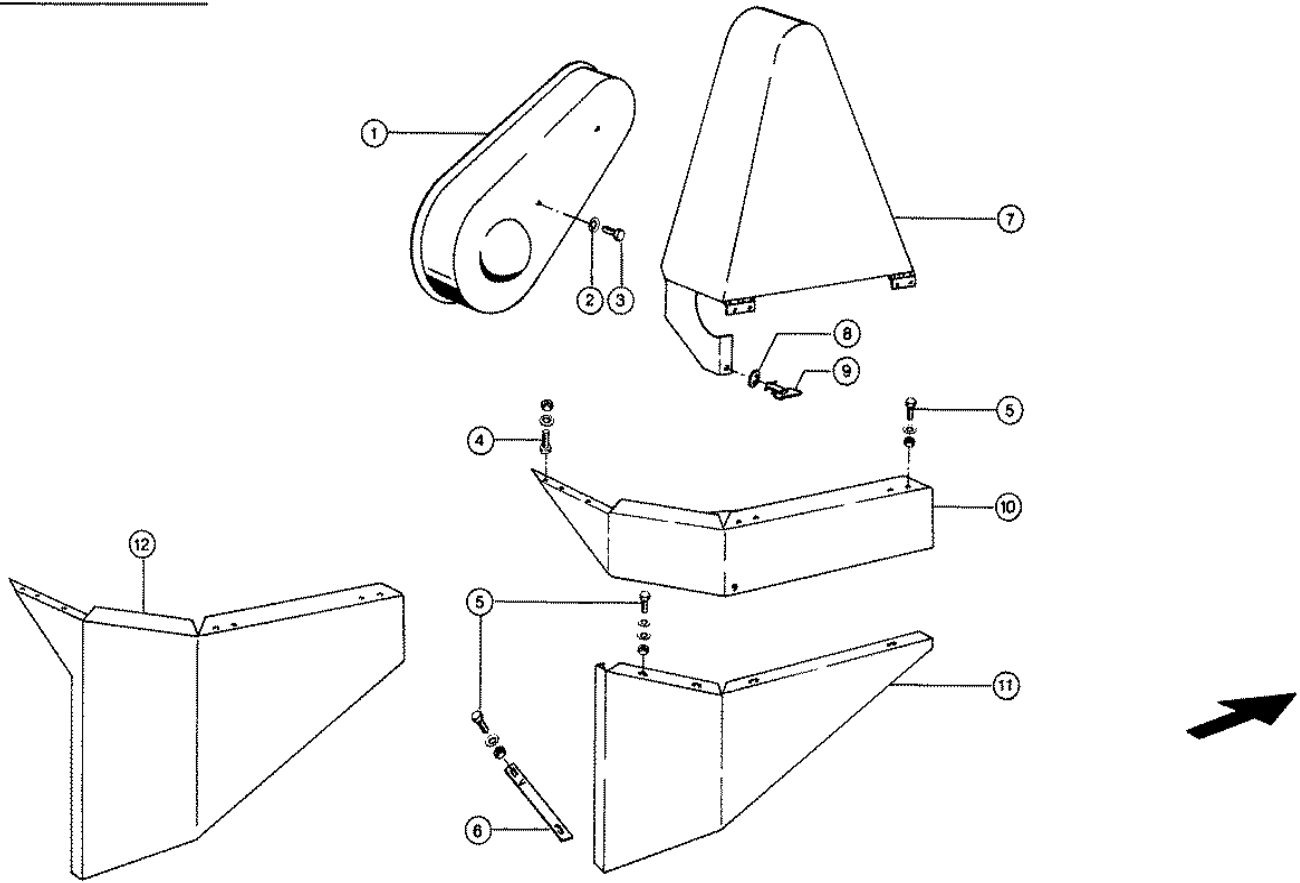
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
2	000 605 324 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 605 748 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	
5	000 605 323 2	Gusset plate			1	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
7	000 605 467 2	Linkage ass.			2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
9	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
10	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	3	from No. 08401211
10	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	3	to No. 08401210
11	000 605 259 4	Lock cover			1	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
13	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
14	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
15	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
17	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
18	000 606 589 0	Column			1	
19	000 605 295 1	Tool cabinet			1	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

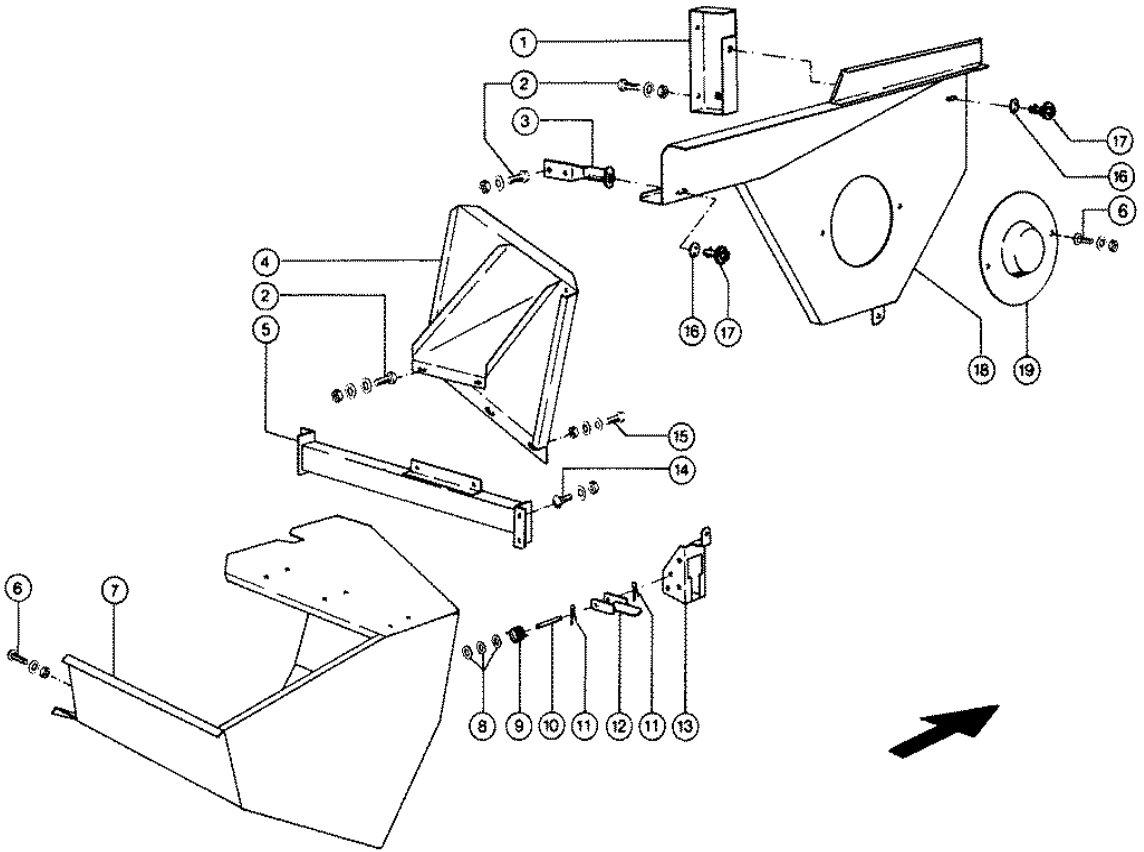
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **141**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 603 3	Sheeting plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	11	
3	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 606 655 3	Screen rear			1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
6	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	7	
7	000 606 604 2	Sheeting plate			1	
8	000 606 605 0	Sheeting angle			1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 606 788 2	Brace int.			1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
14	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
15	000 606 795 2	Cover			1	
16	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	(1)
17	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	(1)
18	000 606 789 0	Board plate			1	
19	000 606 785 2	Brace			2	


1
2
3
7
8
9
4
5
10
12
5
11
6

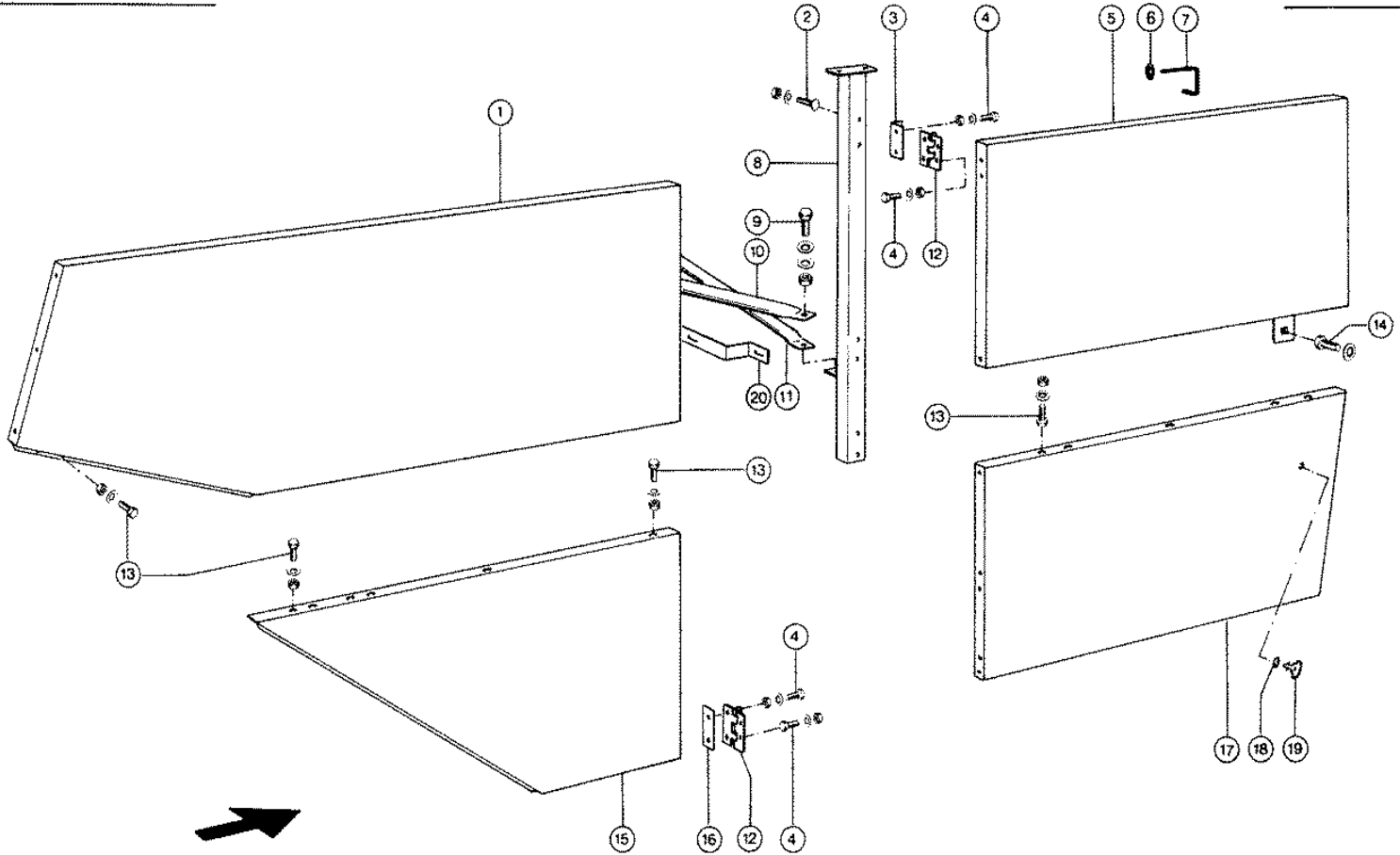
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 513 0	Guard box			1	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
6	000 605 399 0	Strip			1	
7	000 606 701 1	Guard box			1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
9	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
10	000 606 678 5	Panel			1	to No. 08401844
11	000 605 686 1	Wheel plate r.h.			1	to No. 08401844
12	000 606 678 5	Panel			1	from No. 08401845


1
2
3
17
16
6
4
2
5
16
17
18
19
15
14
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13

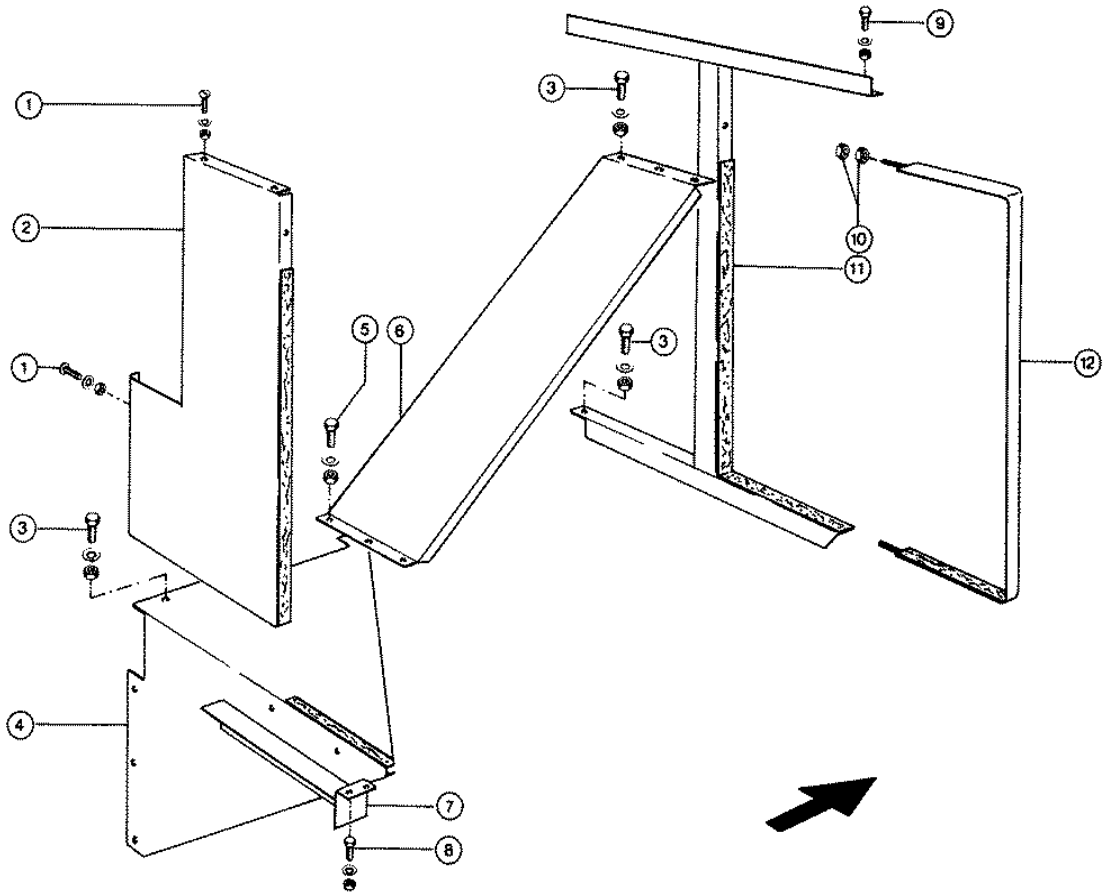
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 682 0	Support			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
3	000 606 685 1	Support			1	
4	000 605 722 0	Spray wall			1	
5	000 607 565 1	Support			1	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	10	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
7	000 606 687 3	Suction basket			1	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
9	000 051 617 0	Spring post			1	
10	000 606 649 0	Pin			1	
11	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
12	000 606 646 2	Locking flap			1	
13	000 606 642 0	Locking case			1	
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
17	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	
18	000 606 676 3	Guard			1	
19	000 605 730 0	Cap			1	at drum stepped drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

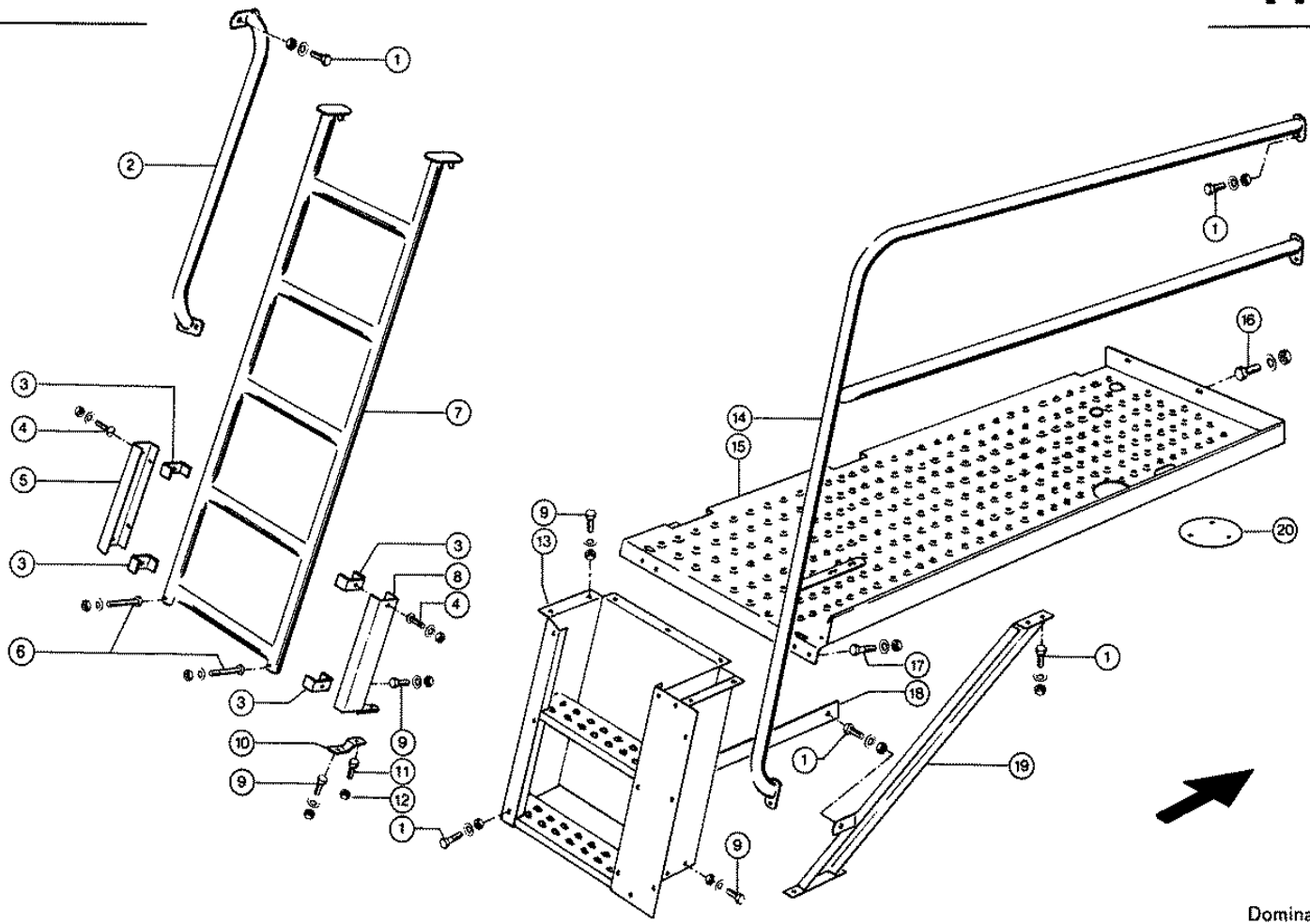
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 769 1	Side wall r.h.			1	
2	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	8	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
3	000 606 616 2	Angle			3	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	16	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
5	000 606 629 2	Door r.h. top			1	
6	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	1	
7	000 607 579 1	Bracket			1	
8	000 606 697 1	Column			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	to No. 08404074
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	to No. 08404074
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	to No. 08404074
10	000 606 732 0	Support			1	to No. 08401843
11	000 606 731 0	Support			1	to No. 08404074
12	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
15	000 606 734 3	Side panel			1	
16	000 606 709 0	Shim			1	
17	000 606 621 3	Door r.h. lower			1	
18	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
19	000 601 609 0	Locking pin		10,03-10,78kl-L	1	
20	000 646 538 0	Support			1	from No. 08404075


1
2
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
3
3
10
11
12

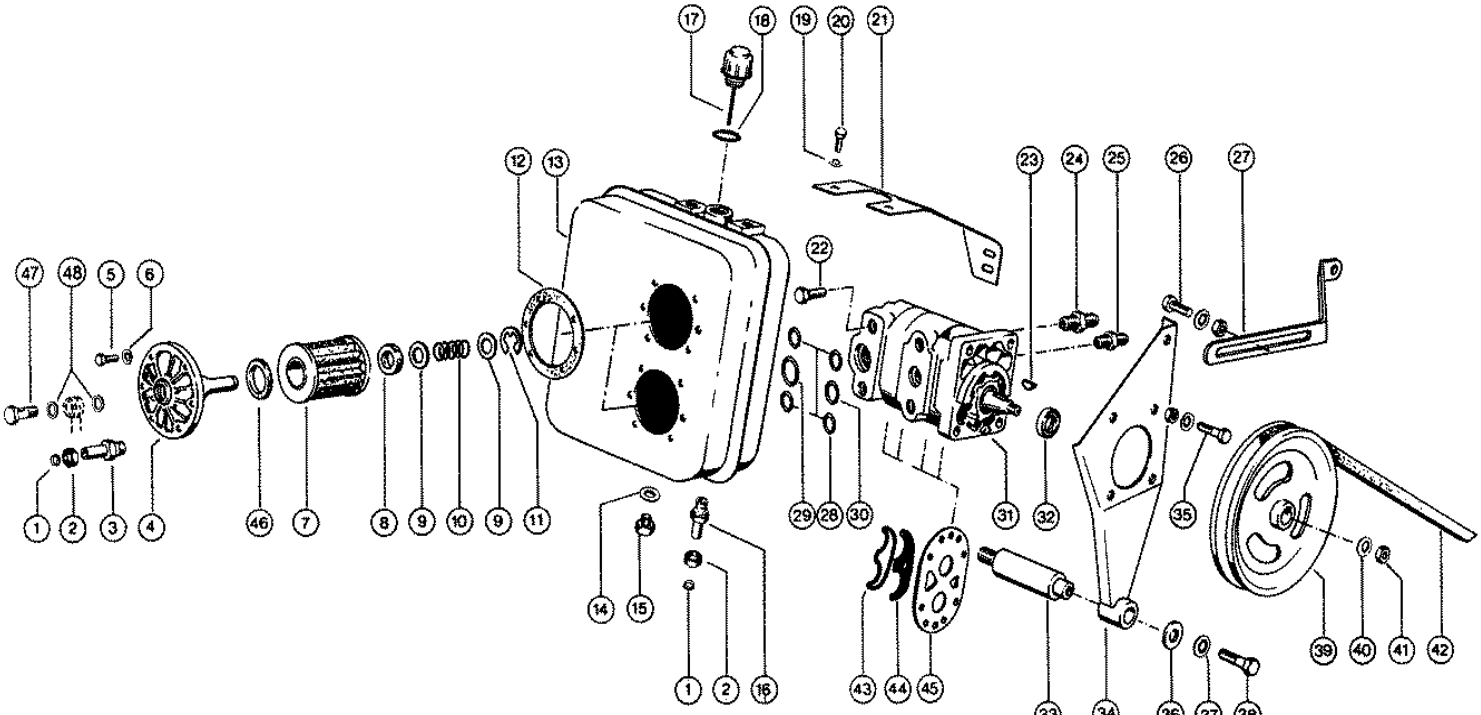
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 605 332 0	Support			1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
4	000 605 331 0	Gusset plate			1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
6	000 605 328 0	Gusset Plate R.H.		3x237x973	1	
7	000 607 505 1	Support			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
11	000 605 330 0	Support			1	
12	000 672 699 0	Bandage			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **146**

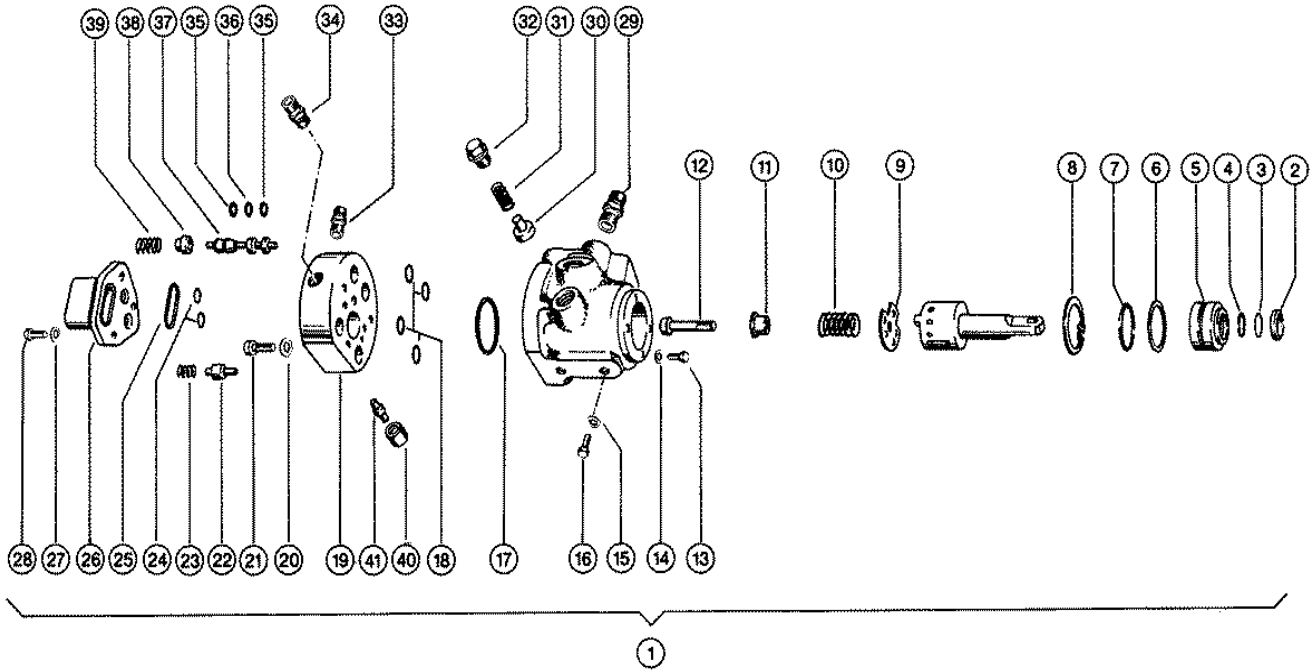
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			4	from No. 08400211
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 607 534 0	Guide		3x111x325	1	from No. 08400211
5	000 606 765 0	Guide			1	to No. 08400210
6	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
7	000 607 539 0	Universal ladder			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 606 766 1	Ladder base			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 607 533 0	Guide			1	from No. 08400211
8	000 606 764 0	Guide			1	to No. 08400210
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
10	000 607 537 0	Strip		30x5x78	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 606 756 1	Ladder			1	
14	000 606 774 0	Hand-rail tube			1	
15	000 606 750 2	Platform		S	1	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 609 735 0	Angle			1	from No. 08402469
18	000 607 538 0	Angle			1	No. 08400211-08402468
19	000 607 510 1	Support			1	
20	000 655 431 1	Cover plate		1,5xd170	1	from No. 08404450


17
18
19
20
21
12
13
23
24
25
26
27
22
47
48
5
6
1
2
3
4
46
7
8
9
10
9
11
29
28
30
31
32
35
14
15
1
2
16
43
44
45
33
34
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

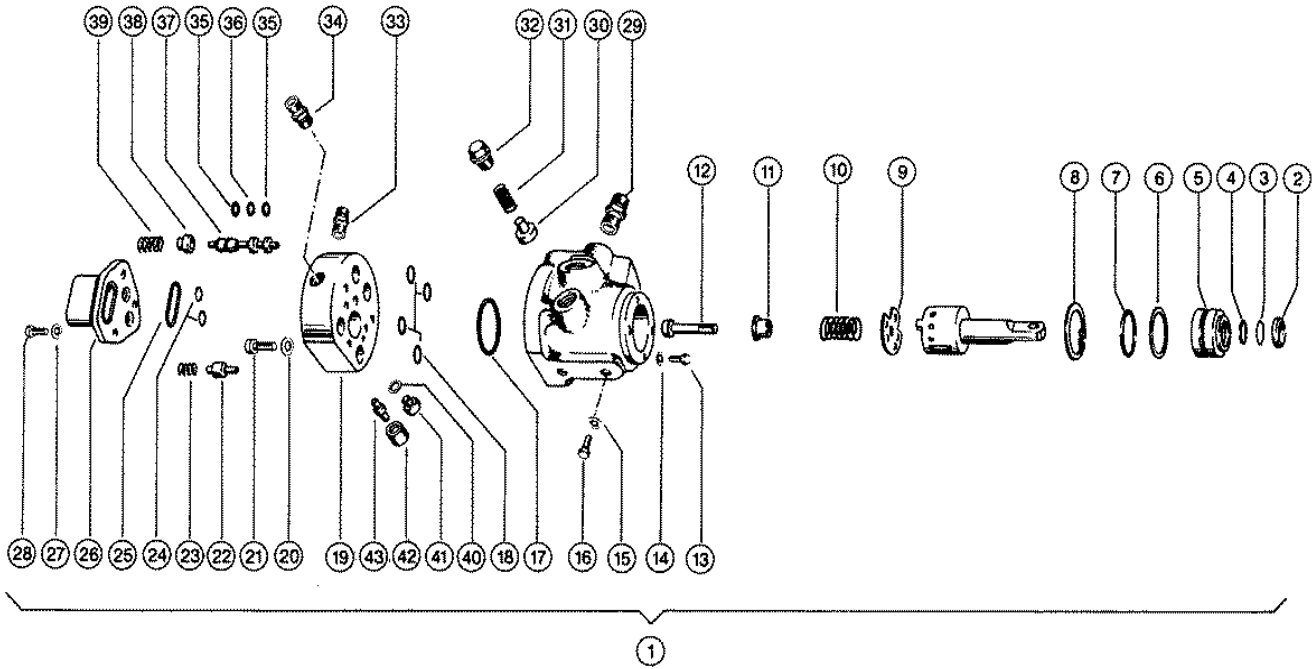
Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **147**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	1	(2)
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	1	(2)
3	000 689 191 1	Male connection		W.Ers.D.2158650	1	to No. 08404549
4	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
6	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
7	000 766 538 0	Filter element			2	
8	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
9	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
10	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
11	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
12	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
13	000 602 691 2	Hydraulic tank			1	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
15	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
16	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
17	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
18	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
21	000 607 098 2	Support		4x190x249	1	from No. 08403925
21	000 683 528 0	Support			1	to No. 08403924
22	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
23	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
24	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
25	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
26	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
27	000 683 589 2	Supporting brack.			1	
28	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
29	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
30	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
31	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	
32	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
33	000 683 929 0	Pin		32 X118	1	
34	000 683 529 2	Support			1	
35	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
36	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	1	
37	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
38	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	1	
39	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
42	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
43	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
44	000 683 514 0	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
45	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
46	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
47	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	from No. 08404550
48	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	from No. 08404550


39
38
37
35
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
41
40
18
17
16
15
14
13
1

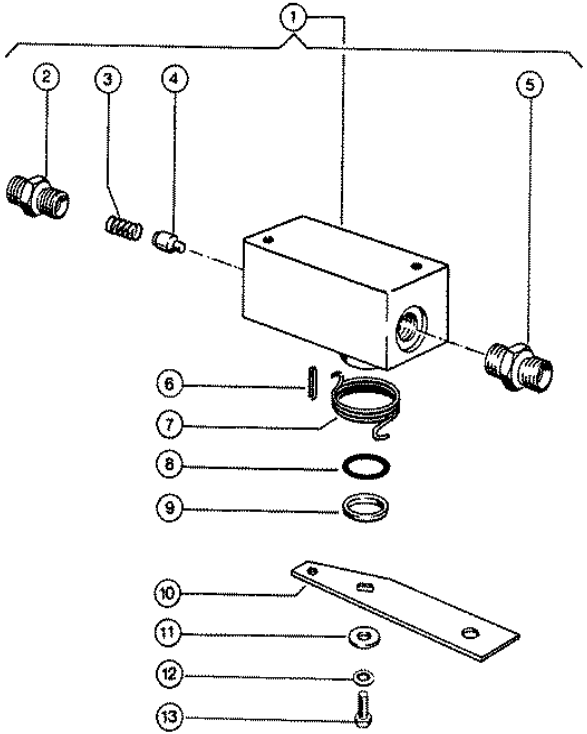
Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	
2	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
3	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
4	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
5	000 602 505 1	Guide		D40x22	1	
6	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
9	000 672 554 0	Washer		44,3x1,5	1	
10	000 602 525 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 17 X 58	1	
11	000 672 556 0	Pot			1	
12	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
17	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
19	000 602 504 2	Valve plate		D100x32	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
21	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	2	(3)
21	000 233 210 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	1	from No. 08403425
22	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
23	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	2	
25	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	1	
26	000 602 506 2	Cover			1	
27	000 237 804 0	Spring washer	D137	B 6	3	
28	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
29	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
30	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	(3)
31	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	4	(3)
32	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	(3)
33	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
34	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
35	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	4	
36	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
37	000 672 587 2	Valve		D 9 X 44,3	2	
38	000 656 085 0	Spring plate		D14x8	2	
39	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
40	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	1	at drum stepped drive
41	000 239 475 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2394751	1	at drum stepped drive


39
38
37
35
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
43
42
41
40
18
17
16
15
14
13
1

Characteristic: **5/7 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **149**

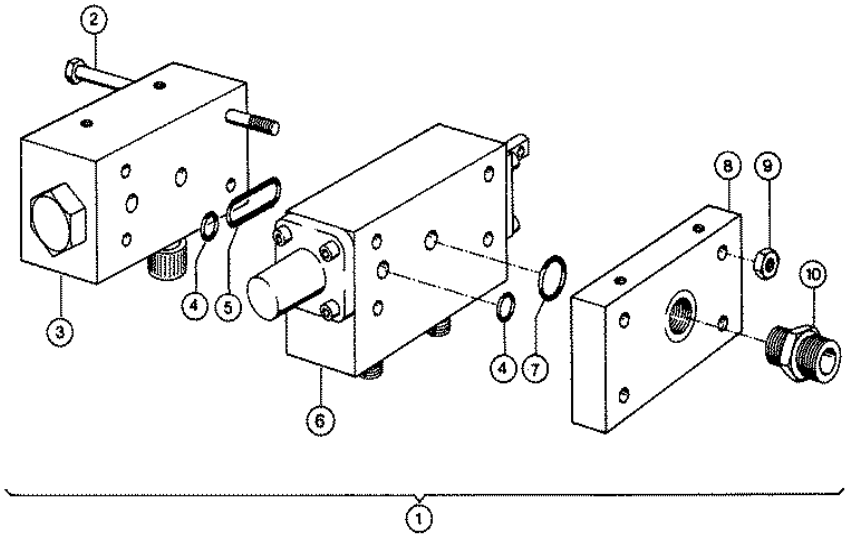
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 533 0	5/7-way valve			1	
2	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
3	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
4	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
5	000 602 505 1	Guide		D40x22	1	
6	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
9	000 672 554 0	Washer		44,3x1,5	1	
10	000 602 525 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 17 X 58	1	
11	000 672 556 0	Pot			1	
12	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
17	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
19	000 602 504 2	Valve plate		D100x32	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
21	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	2	(3)
21	000 233 210 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	1	from No. 08403425
22	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
23	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	2	
25	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	1	
26	000 602 506 2	Cover			1	
27	000 237 804 0	Spring washer	D137	B 6	3	
28	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
29	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
30	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	3	(2)
31	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	3	(2)
32	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
33	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
34	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
35	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	4	
36	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
37	000 672 587 2	Valve		D 9 X 44,3	2	
38	000 656 085 0	Spring plate		D14x8	2	
39	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
40	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	from No. 08401211
40	000 766 586 0	Seal ring			1	to No. 08401210
41	000 244 860 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M12x1,5	1	
42	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	1	at drum stepped drive
43	000 239 475 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2394751	1	at drum stepped drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

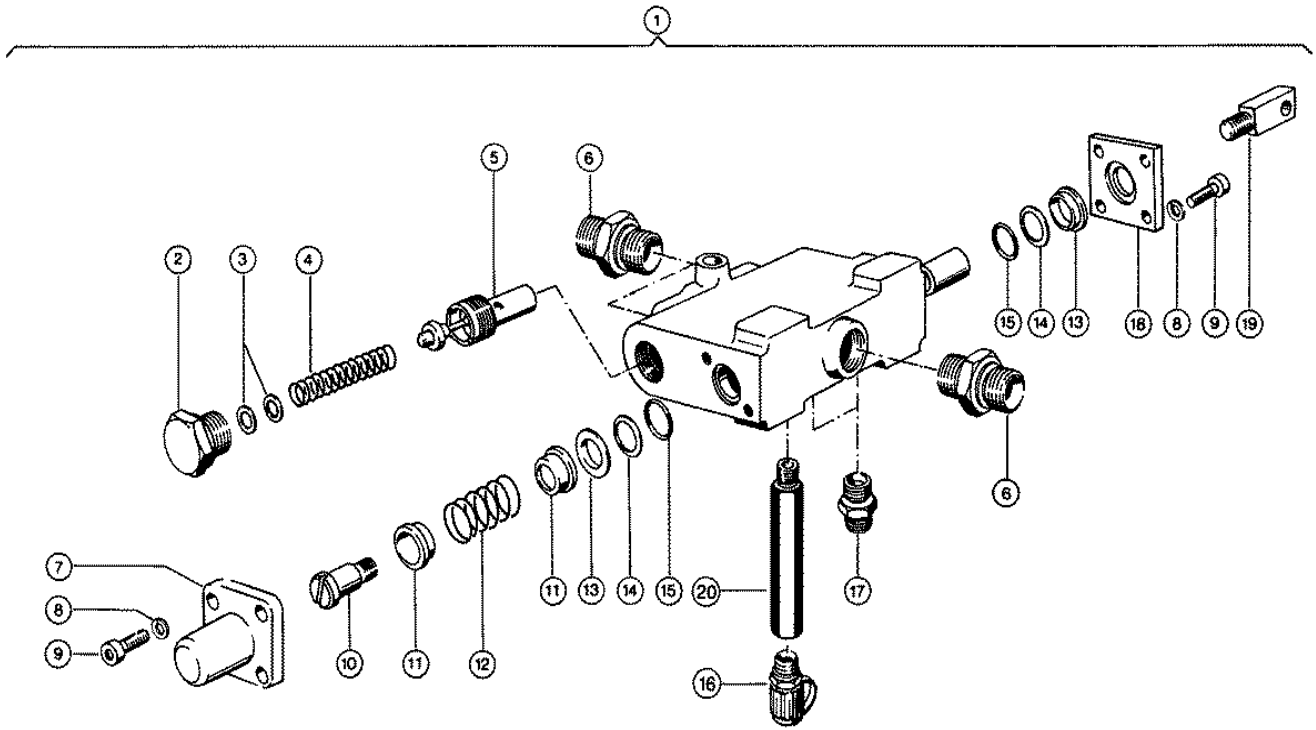
Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
3	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
6	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
9	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
10	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
11	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	


2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
1

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **151**

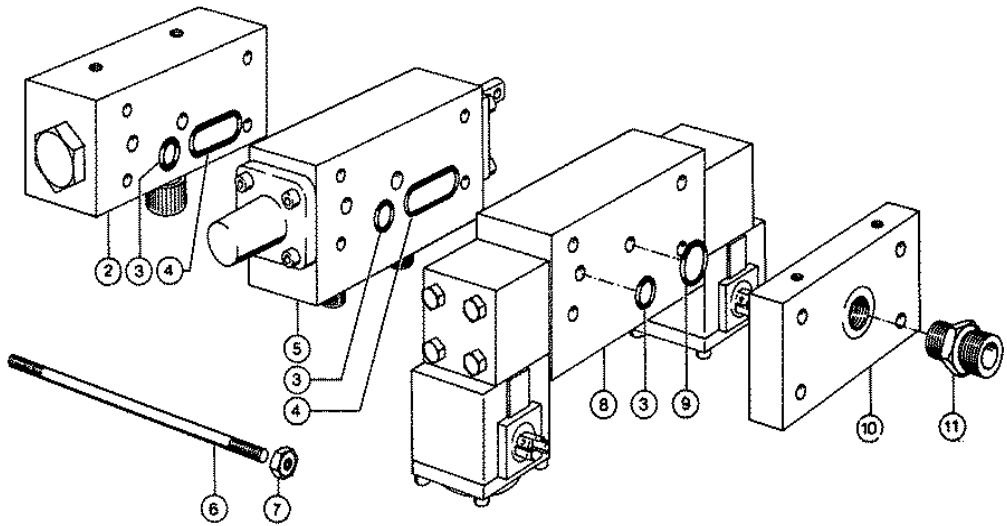
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 541 2	4/3-way valve			1	
2	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	4	
3	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	see illustration plate 153
4	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
5	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
6	000 602 537 0	4/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 154
7	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
8	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

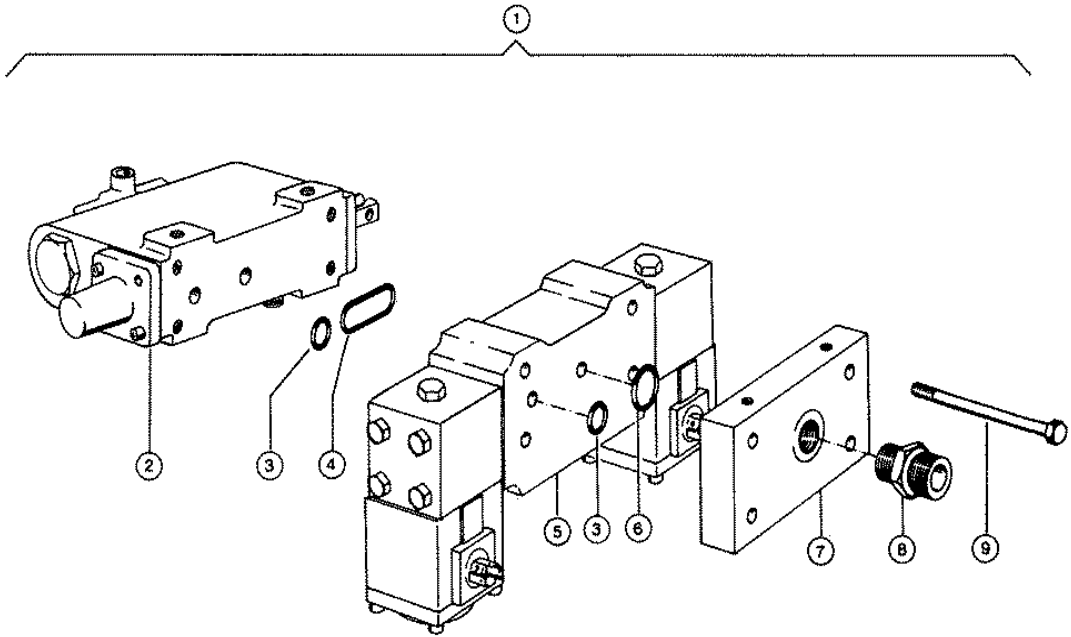
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **151A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 541 2	4/3-way valve			1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	N.B	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
7	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
8	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	4	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
10	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
11	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
12	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
13	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
14	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
18	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
19	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	
20	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	from No. 08404750


2
3
4
5
3
4
6
7
8
3
9
10
11

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **152**

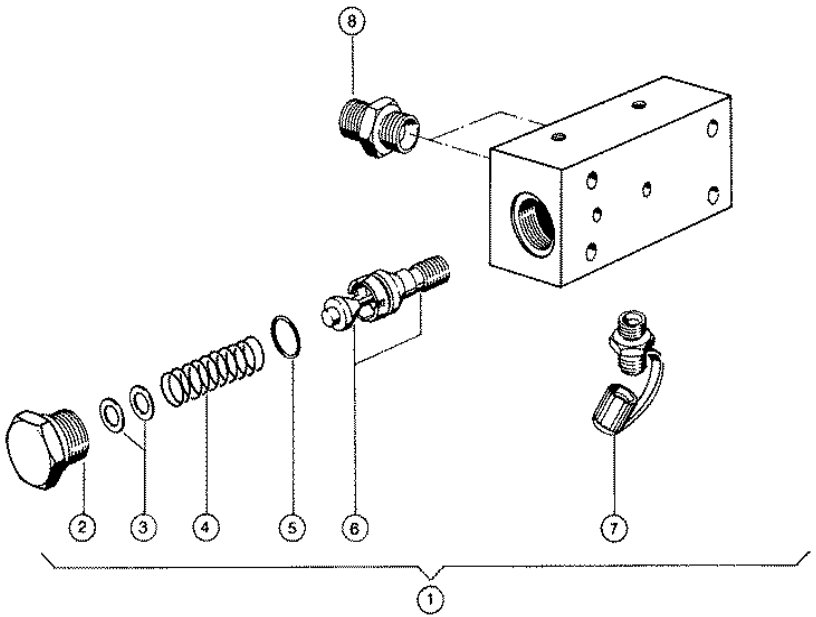
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	see illustration plate 153
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
4	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	2	
5	000 602 537 0	4/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 154
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 602 740 2	3/3-way valve			1	S. illustration plate 155+155A
9	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
11	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	

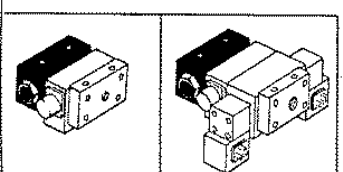

1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **152A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 687 4	Valve block			1	
2	000 607 174 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 154A
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
4	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
5	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 155A
6	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
7	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
9	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	4	

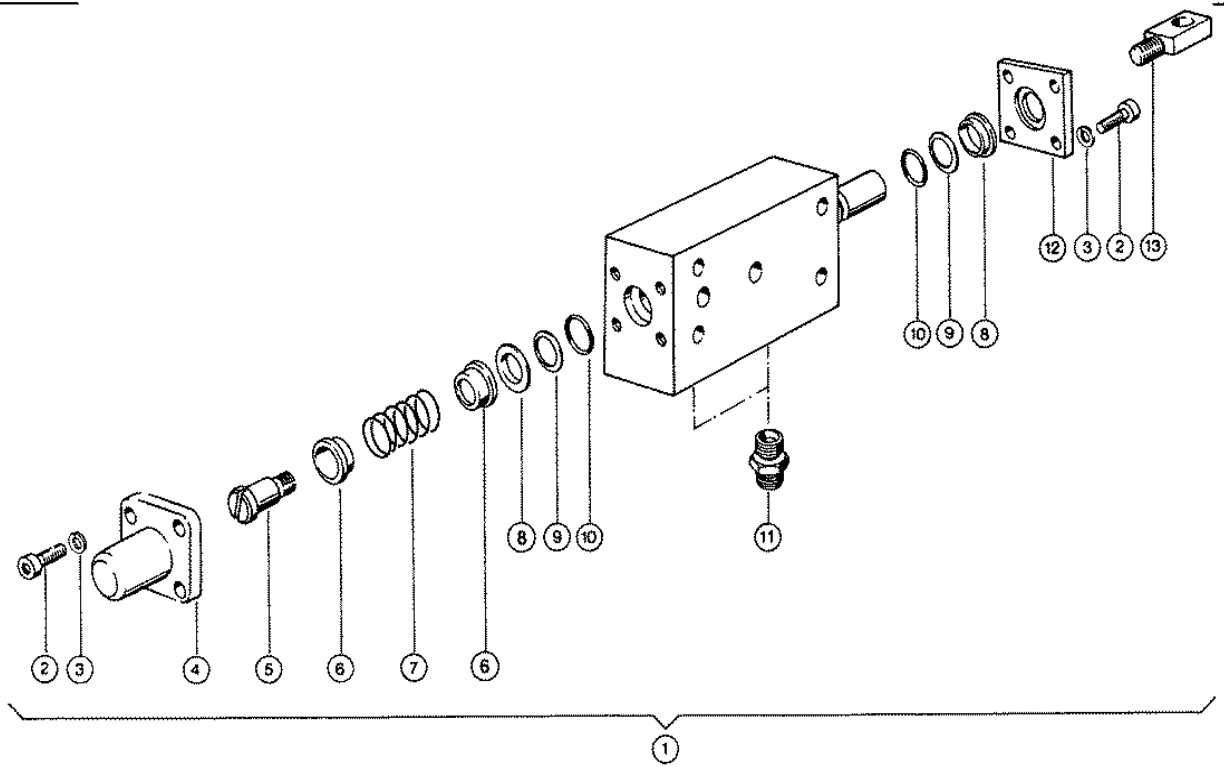


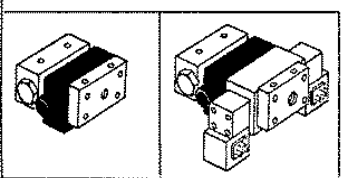


101338

Characteristic: **VALVE GP-PRESS & FLOW COMPENSATOR**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	N.B	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 672 234 0	Valve cpl.			1	
7	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	

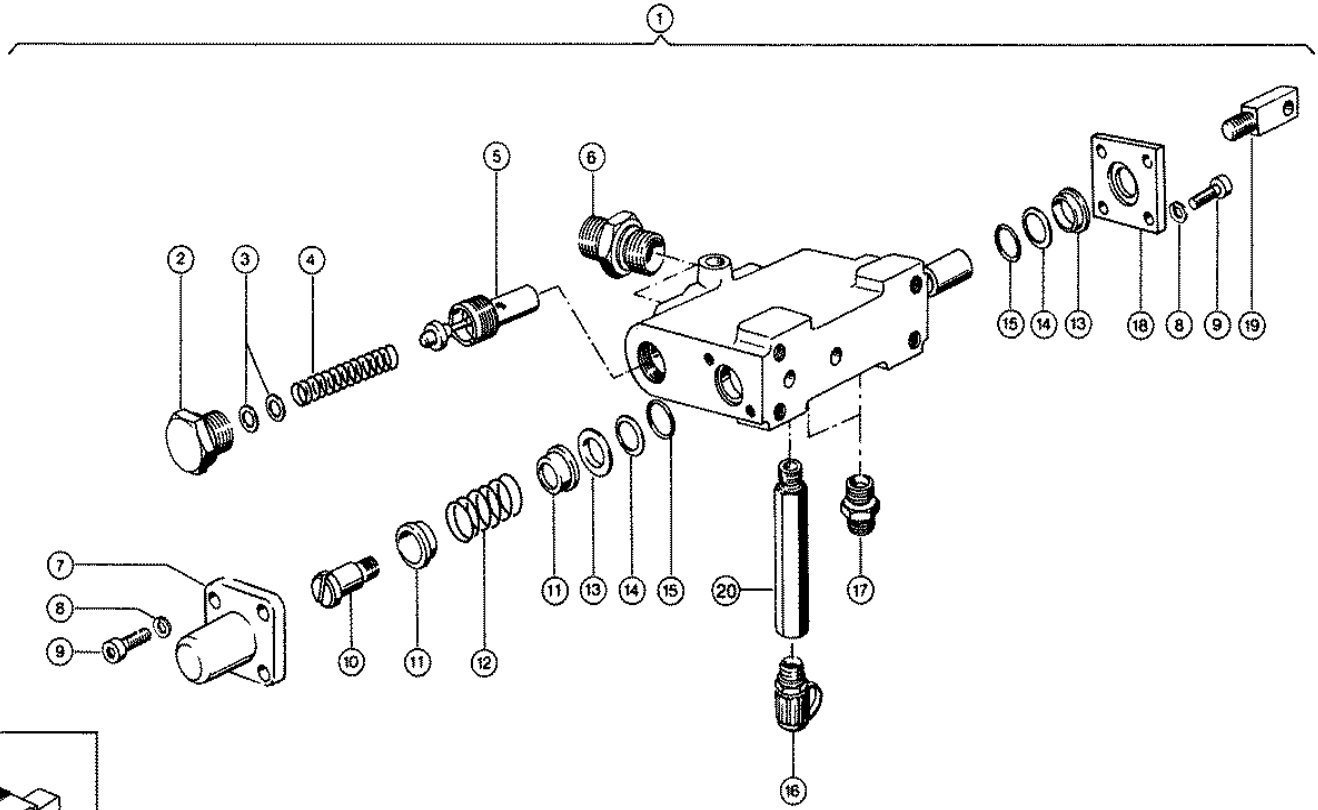


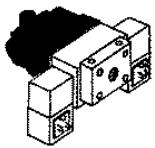


101339

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRCTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 537 0	4/3-way valve			1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
3	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
4	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
5	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
6	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
7	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
8	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
9	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
10	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
11	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
12	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
13	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	

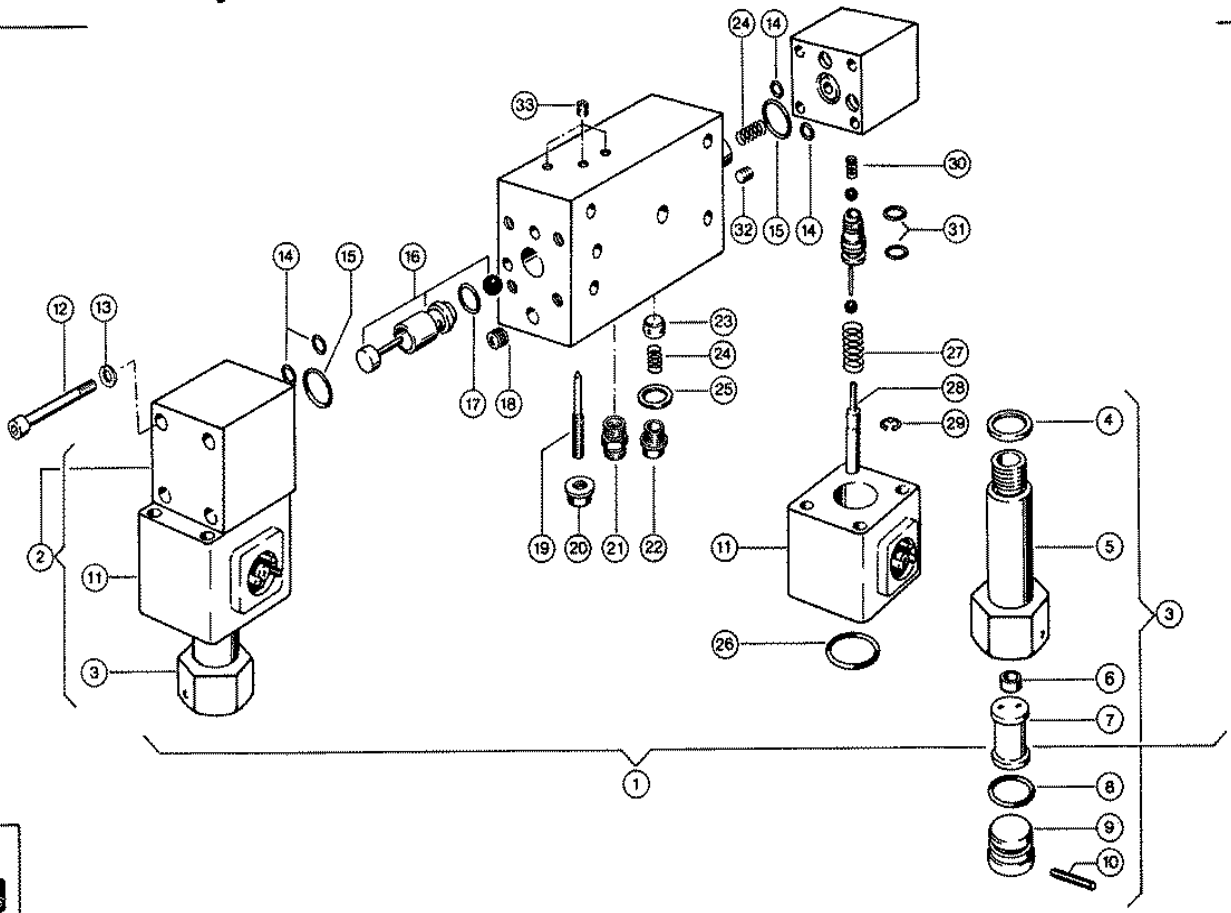


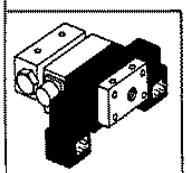


101340

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **154A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 174 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	N.B	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
7	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
8	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	4	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
10	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
11	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
12	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
13	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
14	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
18	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
19	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	to No. 08404850
20	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	from No. 08404750

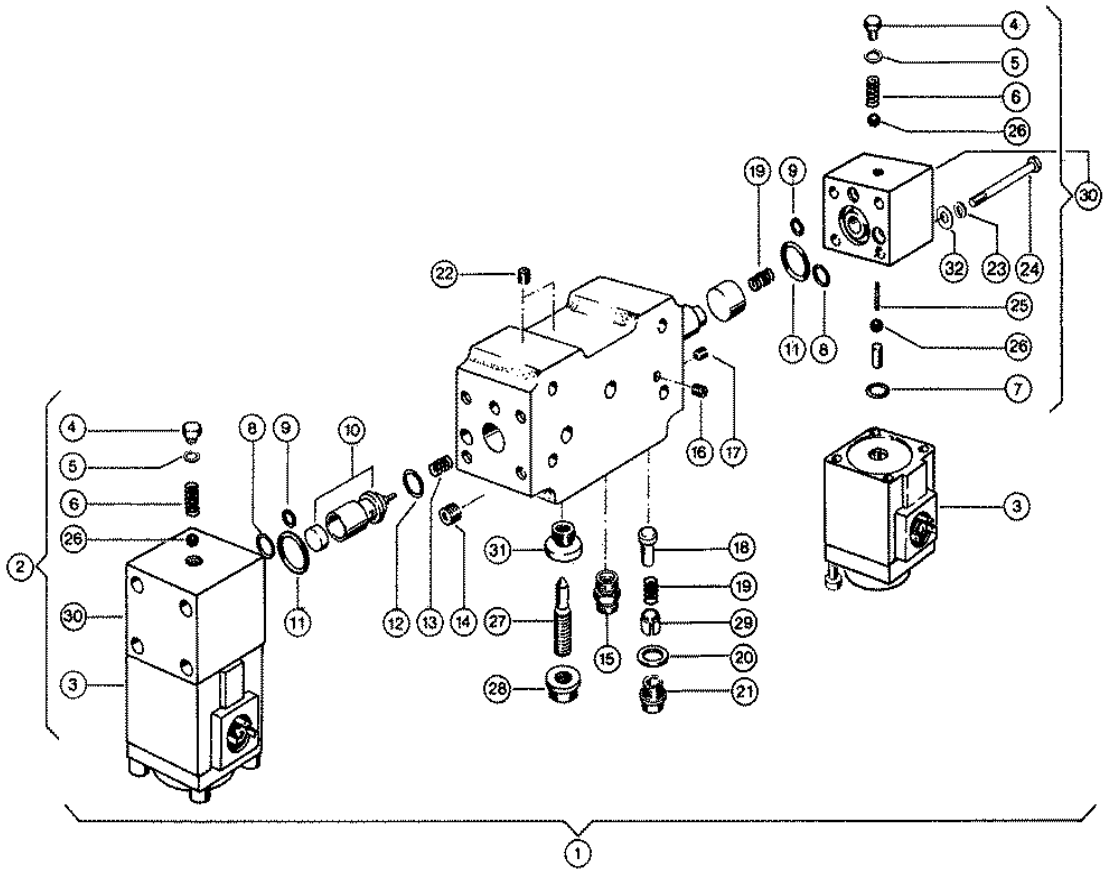

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

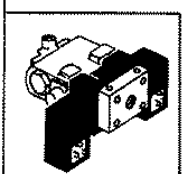


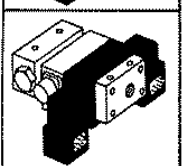
101341

Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **155**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 740 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 602 912 0	Pilot valve assy			2	
3	000 689 211 2	Magn.sleeve ass.			2	
4	000 239 374 0	Seal ring		13,6x18,5x1,5	2	
5	000 689 206 3	Sleeve			2	
6	000 689 207 0	Tube		8x1x5,5	2	
7	000 689 208 1	Plunger		D18x28	2	
8	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	
9	000 689 209 0	Plug			2	
10	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	2	
11	000 050 521 1	Magnetic switch			2	
12	000 242 220 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 45	8	
13	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	8	
14	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	4	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 689 231 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	
17	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
18	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
19	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
20	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
21	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 672 591 3	Inlet valve			1	
24	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
25	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
26	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	2	
27	000 689 210 0	Compress.spring			2	
28	000 602 728 0	Valve tapet			2	
29	000 234 893 0	Safety glas	D6799	4	2	
30	000 607 039 0	Compress.spring			2	
31	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	4	
32	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
33	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

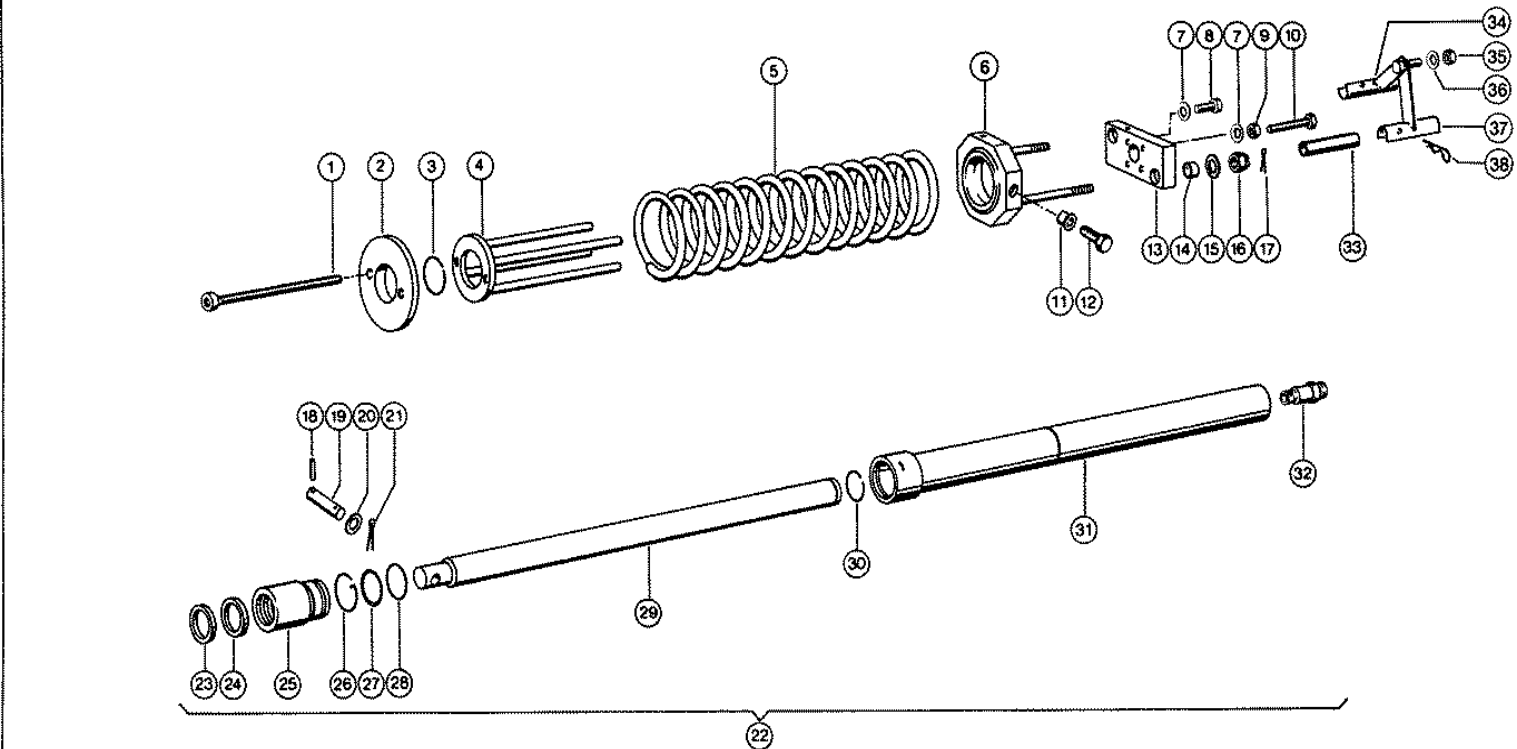


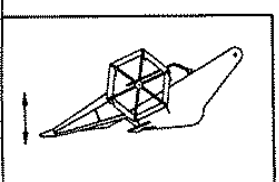


101342

Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **155A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 607 066 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
3	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
4	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
5	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
6	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
7	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
8	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
9	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
10	000 689 231 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	
11	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
12	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
13	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
14	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	to No. 08404074
15	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	from No. 08403425
18	000 672 591 3	Inlet valve			1	to No. 08403424
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
20	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
21	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
22	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	to No. 08404074
23	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	8	
24	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
25	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
26	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
27	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	from No. 08404075
27	000 602 957 0	Throttle screw			1	No. 08402850-08404074
28	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	from No. 08404075
28	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	No. 08402850-08404074
29	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	from No. 08404650
29	000 211 189 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 10	1	No. 08403425-08404649
30	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
31	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	from No. 08404075
32	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	

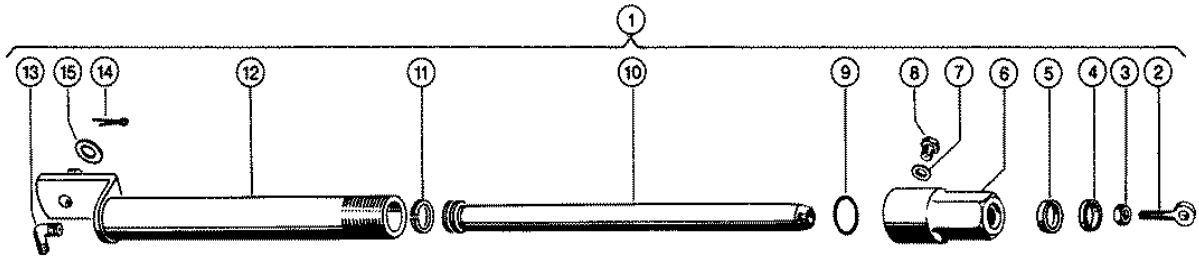

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
34
35
36
37
38
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
33
18
19
20
21
32
31
30
29
23
24
25
26
27
28
22

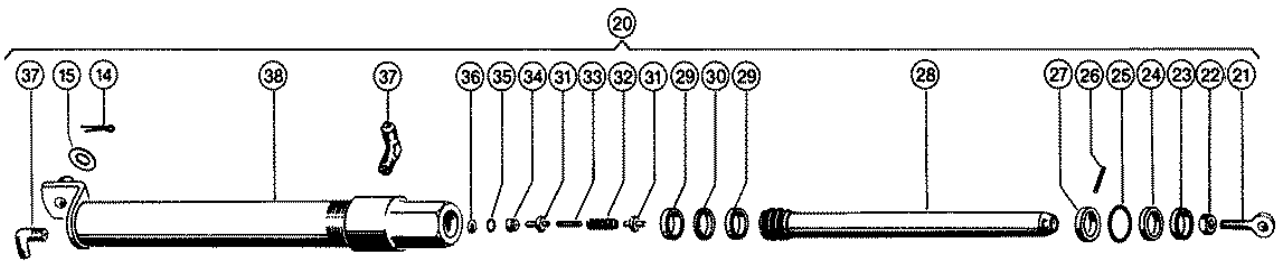


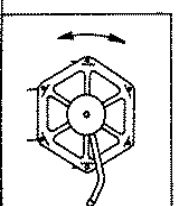
101343

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDER**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 672 227 0	Compress.spring		18 x125 x682	2	
6	000 607 012 0	Spring plate			2	from No. 08400211
6	000 683 391 0	Spring plate			2	to No. 08400210
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
8	000 238 653 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40-Sk	4	
8	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
11	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
12	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
13	000 607 014 0	Stop plate			1	from No. 08400211
13	000 602 589 0	Stop plate			1	to No. 08400210
14	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
15	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	
16	000 236 159 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M16-Kk	4	
17	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
18	000 235 663 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356632	2	
19	000 684 256 1	Pin		20h9 X 75	2	
20	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
21	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
22	000 602 566 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 239 275 0	Mud scraper		50x 60,6x 5,3x	2	
24	000 239 274 0	Lip seal		50x60x 7,5	2	
25	000 063 640 0	Cylinder head			2	
26	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
27	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
28	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	
29	000 602 571 0	Plunger		D 50x 858	2	
30	000 239 272 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 50	2	
31	000 602 567 0	Cylinder			2	
32	000 674 747 2	Screw.union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm16x1,5	2	from No. 08400211
32	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	to No. 08400210
33	000 683 370 0	Locking sleeve		25x4x99	4	at cutting height-automatic
34	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
37	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
38	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker


1
13
15
14
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2

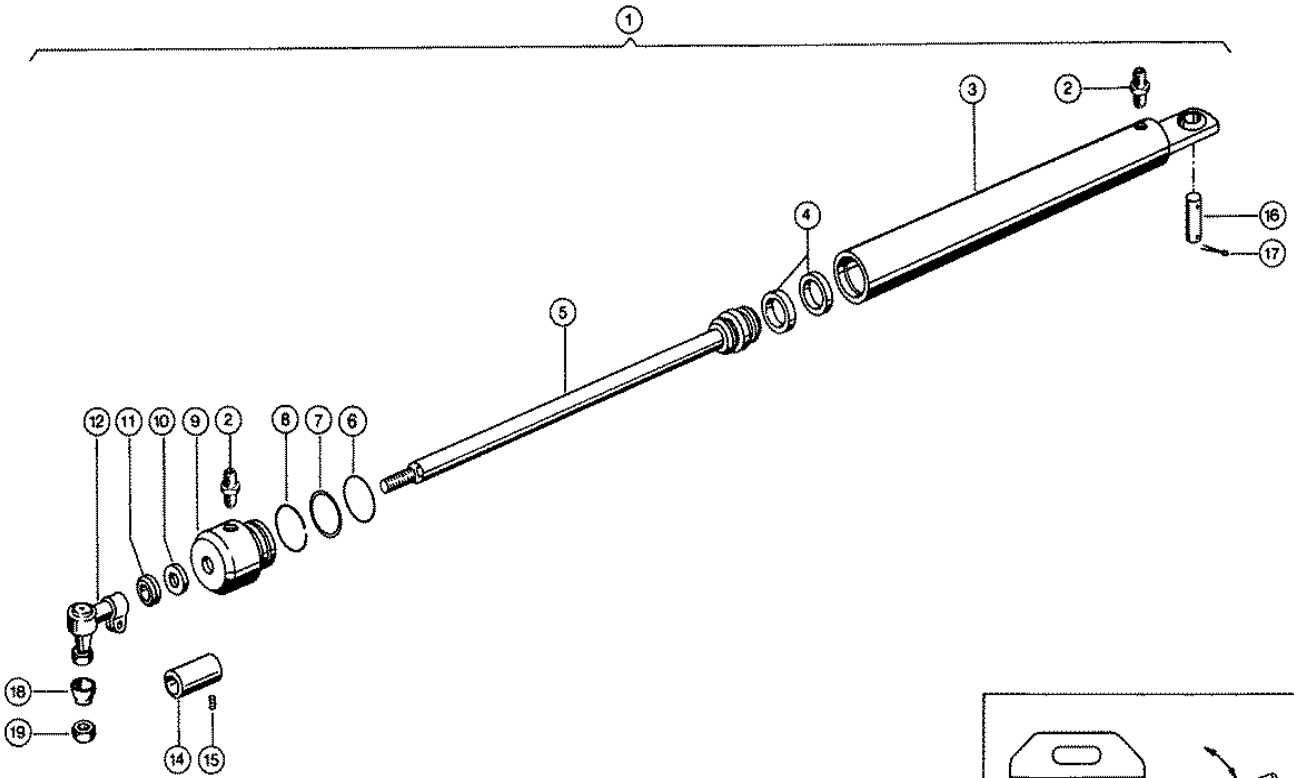

20
37
15
14
38
37
36
35
34
31
33
32
31
29
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21

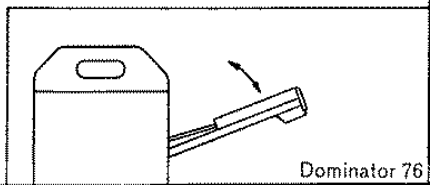


101344

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **157**

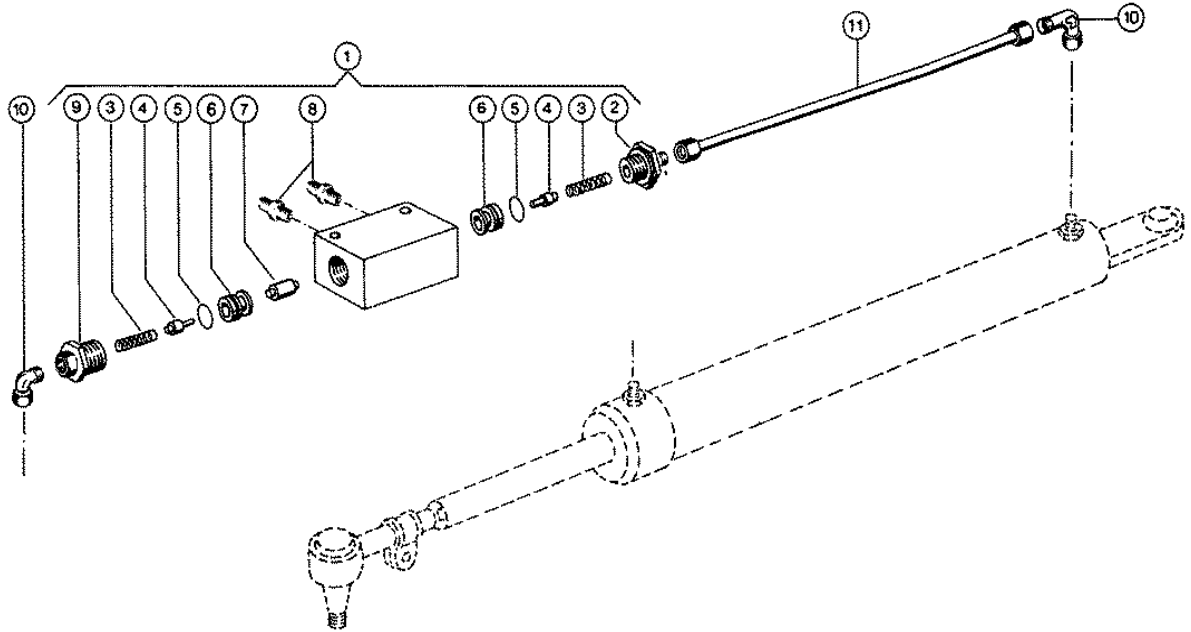
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 550 3	Reel cylinder r.h		S	1	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 672 543 3	Cylinder head			1	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
8	000 672 597 0	Breather screw		M14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
10	000 670 462 2	Piston rod			1	
11	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
12	000 670 457 0	Cylinder			1	
13	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
15	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	2	
20	000 672 540 4	Reel cylinder l.h		S	1	
21	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
22	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
23	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
24	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
25	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
26	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	1	
26	000 236 961 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2369612	1	
27	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
28	000 672 544 0	Plunger		D33,65x365	1	
29	000 215 309 0	Lip seal			2	
30	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
31	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
32	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
33	000 672 232 0	Spacer tube		D 5x15,5	1	
34	000 670 445 0	Valve sleeve			1	
35	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
36	000 670 446 0	Circlip	D472	15x1	1	
37	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	2	
38	000 672 542 0	Cylinder			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
14
15
16
17
18
19



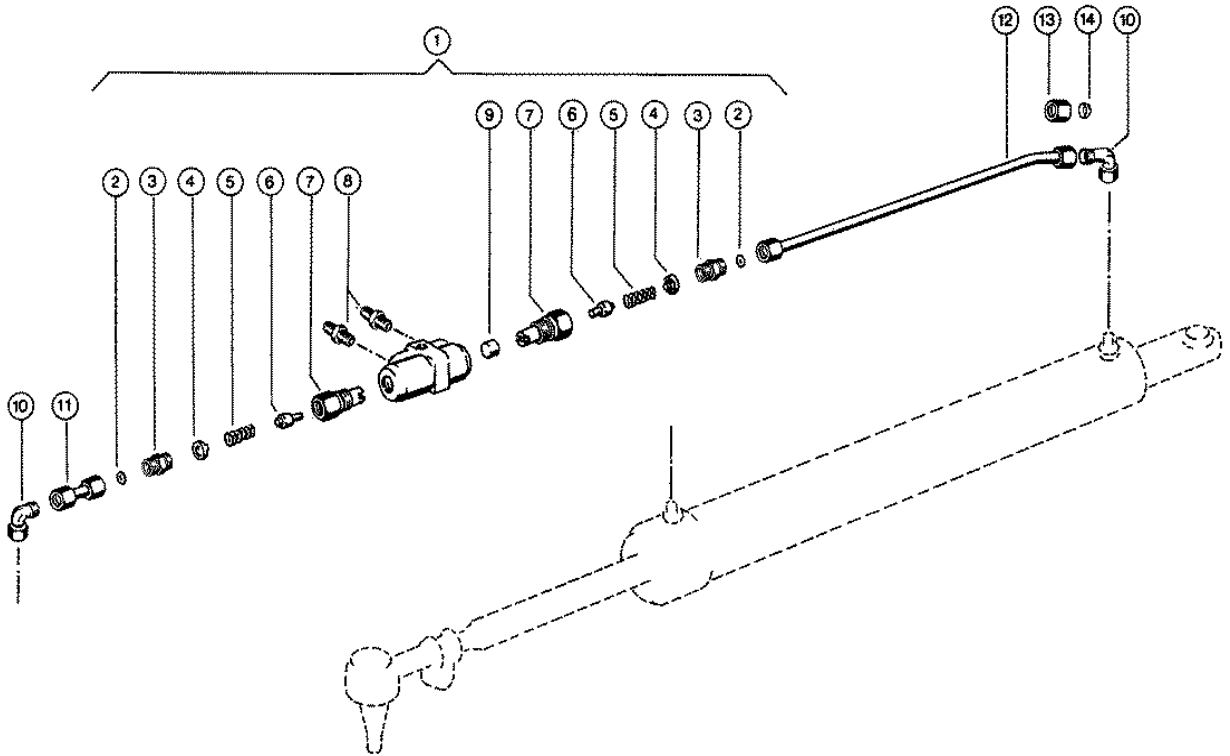
Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 583 0	Swing ram assy			1	from No. 08400211
1	000 602 746 0	Swing ram assy			1	to No. 08400210
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 602 586 0	Cylinder			1	
4	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
5	000 602 584 0	Piston rod ass.			1	
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 683 335 3	Guide			1	
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
14	000 602 747 0	shim			1	to No. 08400210
15	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	to No. 08400210
16	000 685 069 0	Pin		22h9 X 75	1	
17	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
18	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	1	
19	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

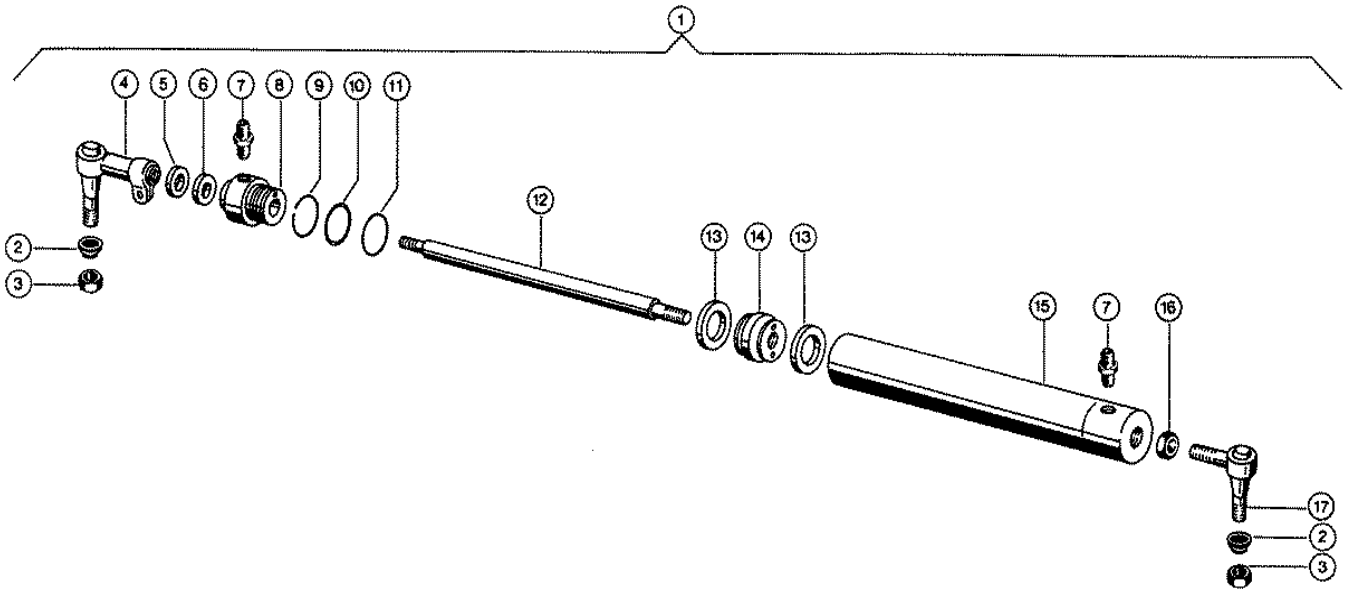
Characteristic: **LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **159**

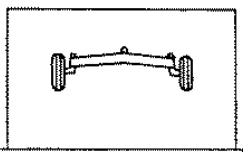
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 022 0	Is substituted			1	
2	000 683 323 0	Blade Frame Plug		W 30	1	
3	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	2	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
5	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	2	
6	000 683 325 0	Valve seat			2	
7	000 683 326 0	Plunger			1	
8	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
9	000 683 327 0	Tube plug		S.W. 30	1	
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
11	000 602 535 0	Hydr. pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **159A**

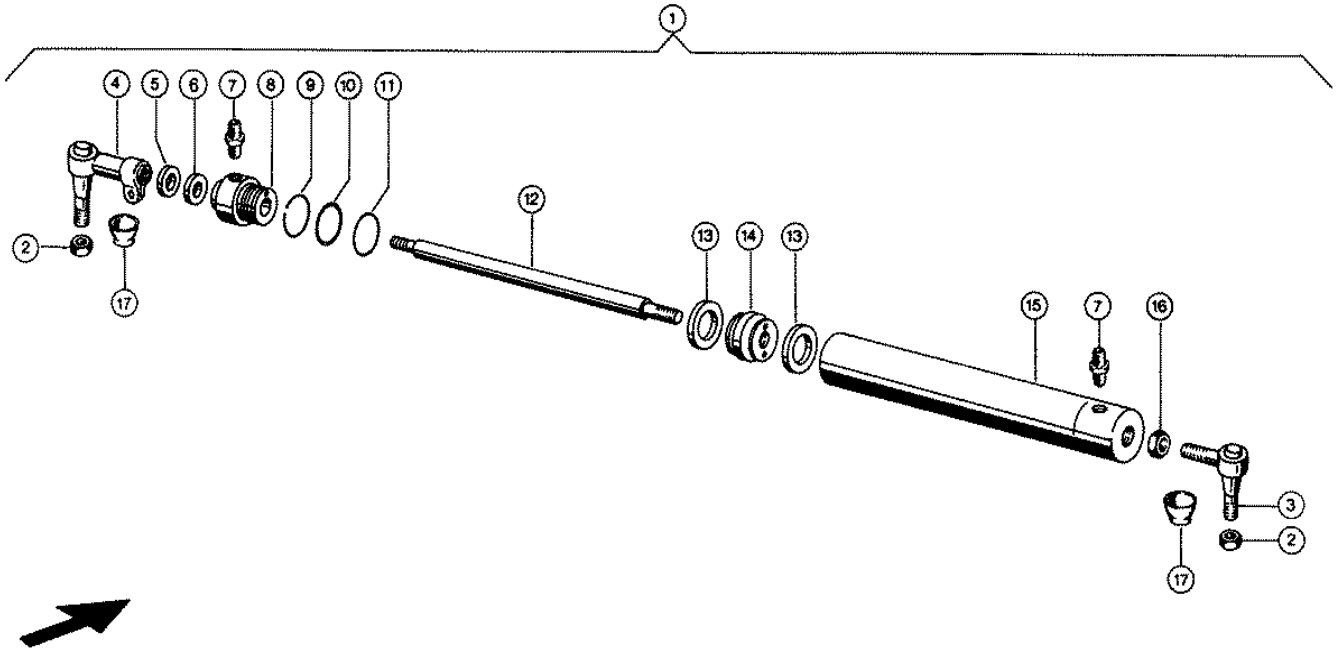
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 727 0	Is substituted			1	
2	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	2	
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
11	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
12	000 689 676 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
13	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.215482	0	N.B
14	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0	N.B

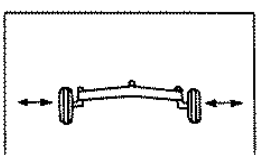

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
2
3
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 255 1	Steer cylinder		S	1	at 1.4 m steering axle
1	000 685 577 1	Steer cylinder		245 Hub S	1	at 2.05 m steering axle
2	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	at 1.4 m steering axle
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	at 2.05 m steering axle
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	at 1.4 m steering axle
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	at 2.05 m steering axle
4	000 656 112 1	Ball joint			1	at 1.4 m steering axle
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	at 2.05 m steering axle
5	000 656 118 0	Wiper seal		20x30x 8	1	
6	000 656 114 0	Lip seal		20x30x8x4 F 76	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 683 261 2	Cylinder head		D 60x70	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 683 258 0	Piston rod		D 20x 428	1	
13	000 238 933 0	Lip seal		35x50x10	2	
14	000 683 257 1	Plunger			1	
15	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	at 1.4 m steering axle
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	at 2.05 m steering axle

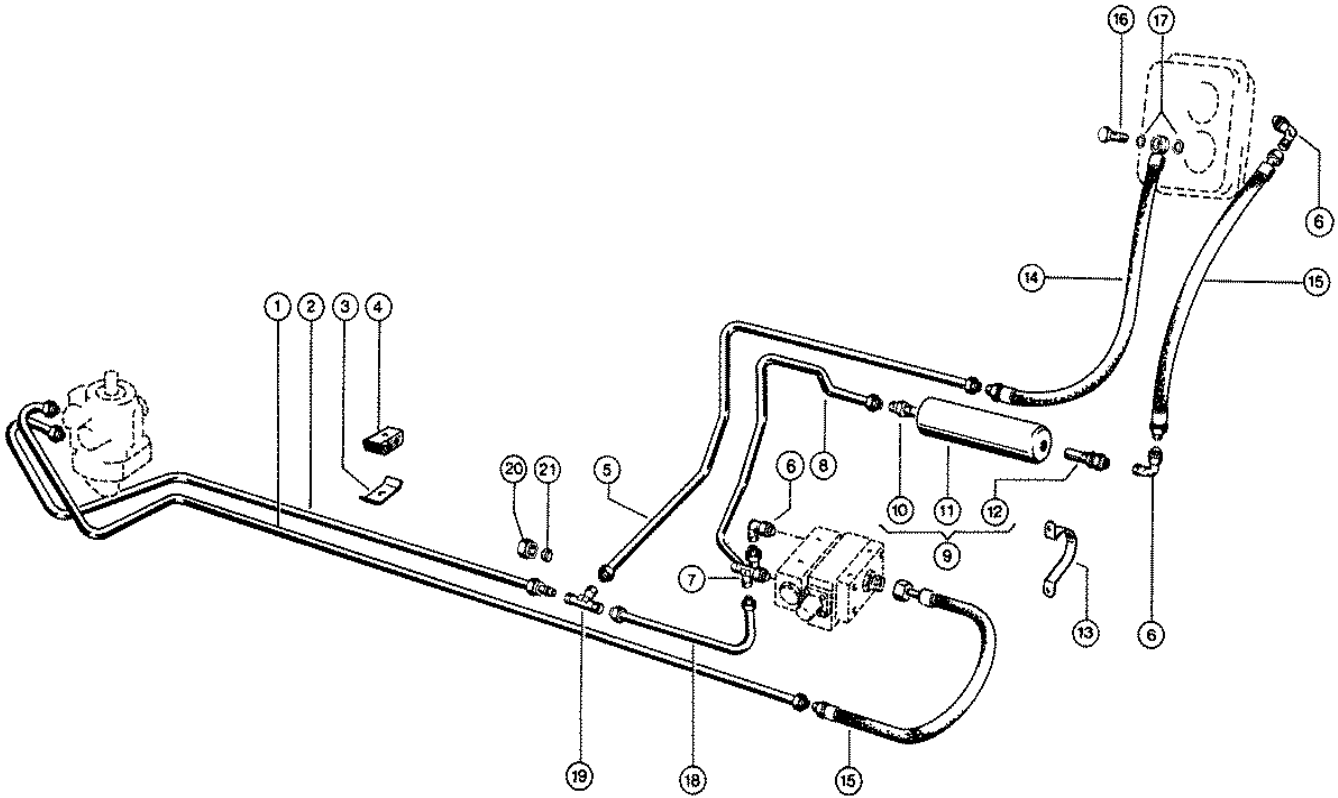

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
2
17
3
2
17



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

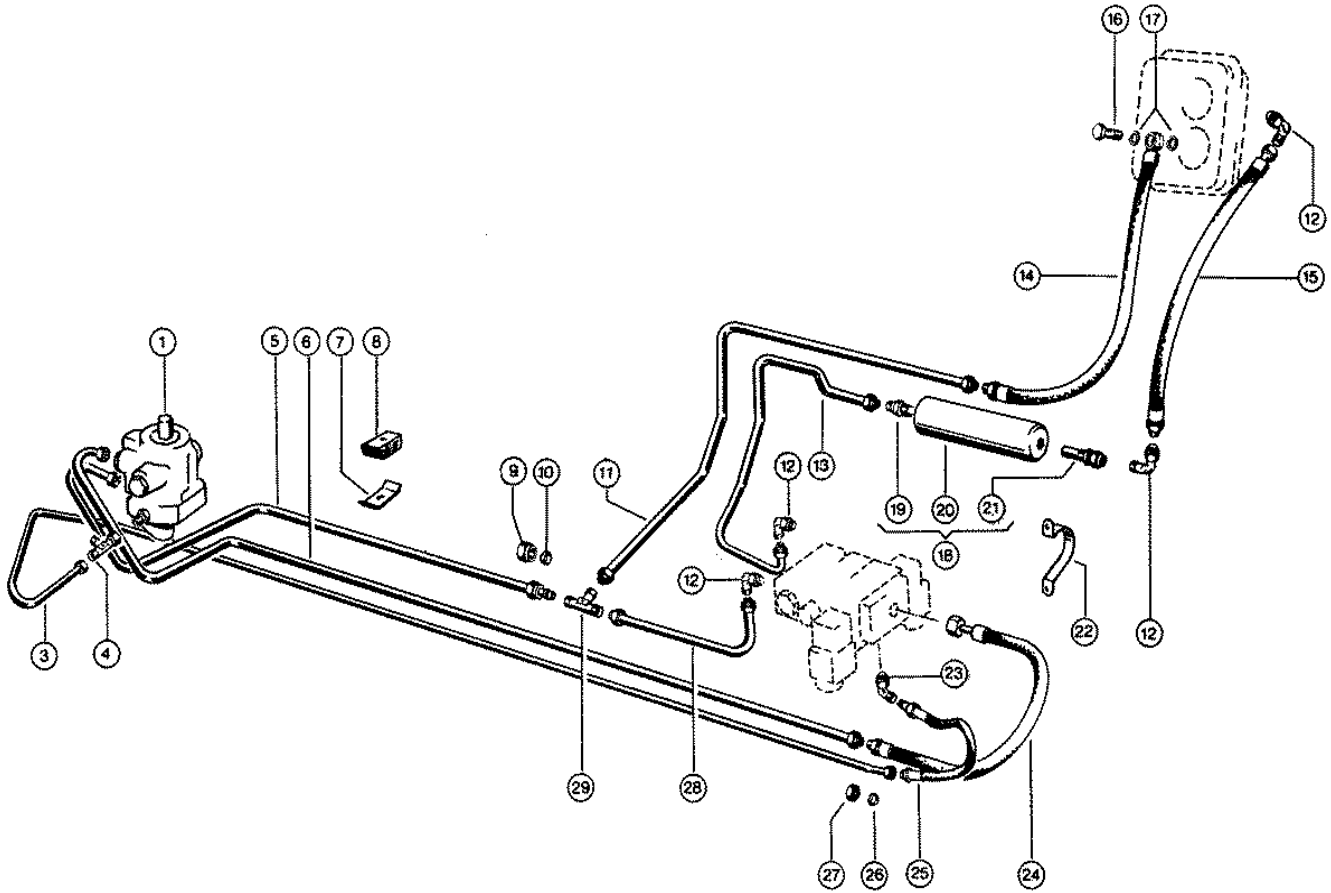
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	
2	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
3	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 602 595 0	Piston rod		D22x428	1	
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	


16
17
6
14
15
1
2
3
4
20
21
5
6
8
10
11
12
9
7
13
6
19
18
15

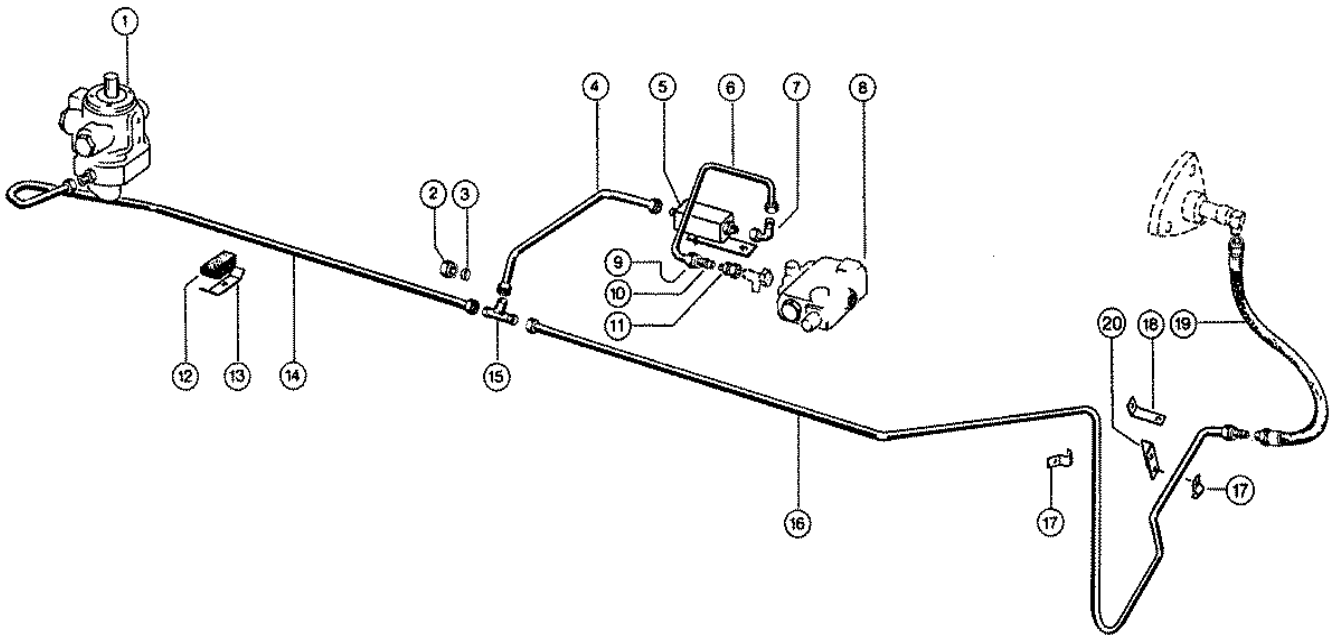
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 816 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 818 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
4	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
5	000 607 336 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401811
5	000 602 822 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401810
6	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	S-we-L15	3	
7	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	S-wrt-L15	1	
8	000 607 334 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401811
8	000 602 814 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401810
9	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	
10	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
11	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
12	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
13	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	1	
14	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
16	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
18	000 602 820 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
19	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
20	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
21	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	


16
17
12
14
15
1
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
19
20
21
18
12
22
12
3
4
23
29
28
27
26
25
24

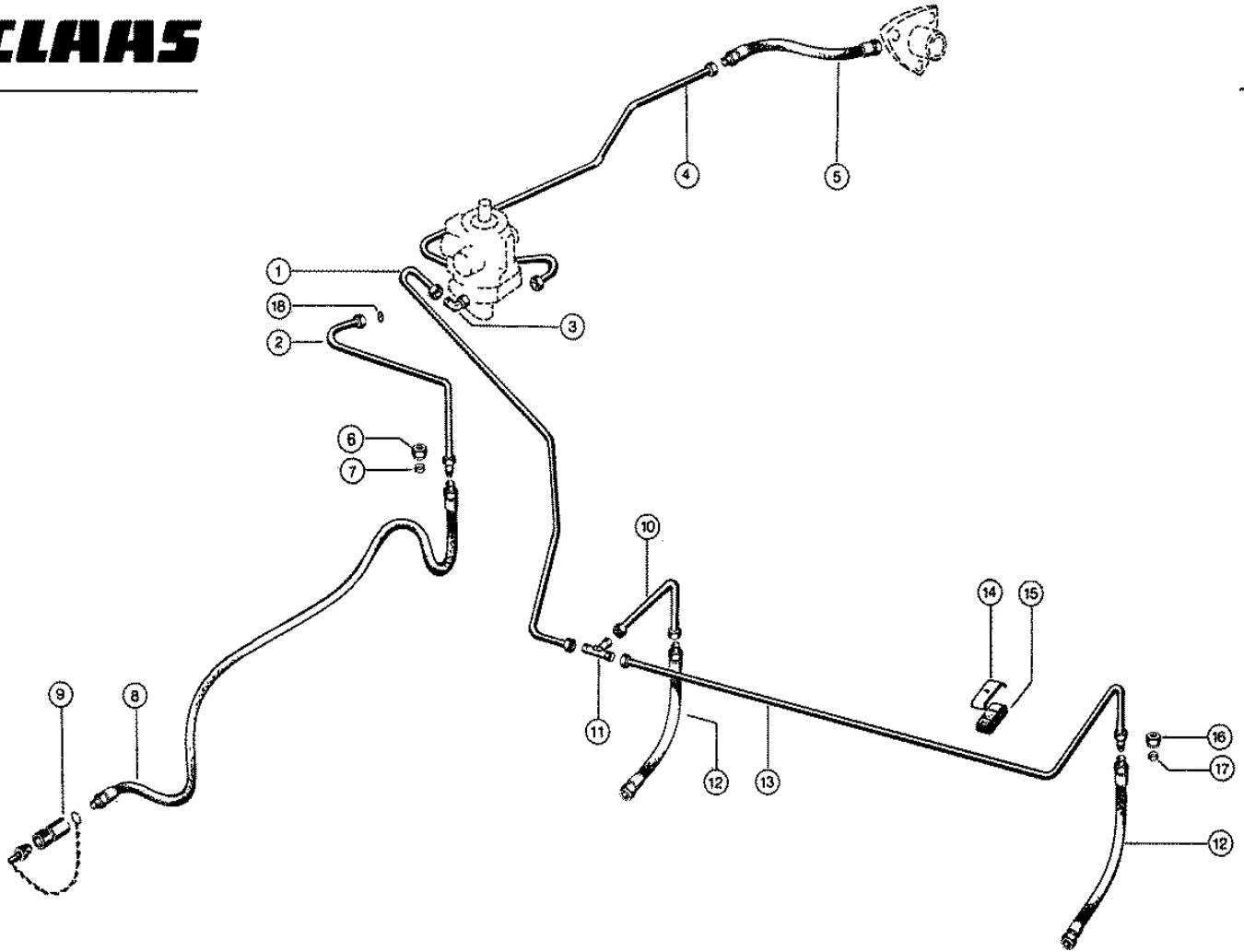
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 533 0	5/7-way valve			1	see illustration plate 149
3	000 602 848 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
5	000 602 818 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
6	000 602 816 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
9	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
10	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
11	000 607 336 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401811
11	000 602 822 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401810
12	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	4	
13	000 607 334 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401811
13	000 602 814 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401810
14	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
16	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
18	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	
19	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
20	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
21	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
22	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	2	
23	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
24	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
25	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
26	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
27	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
28	000 602 820 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
29	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
20

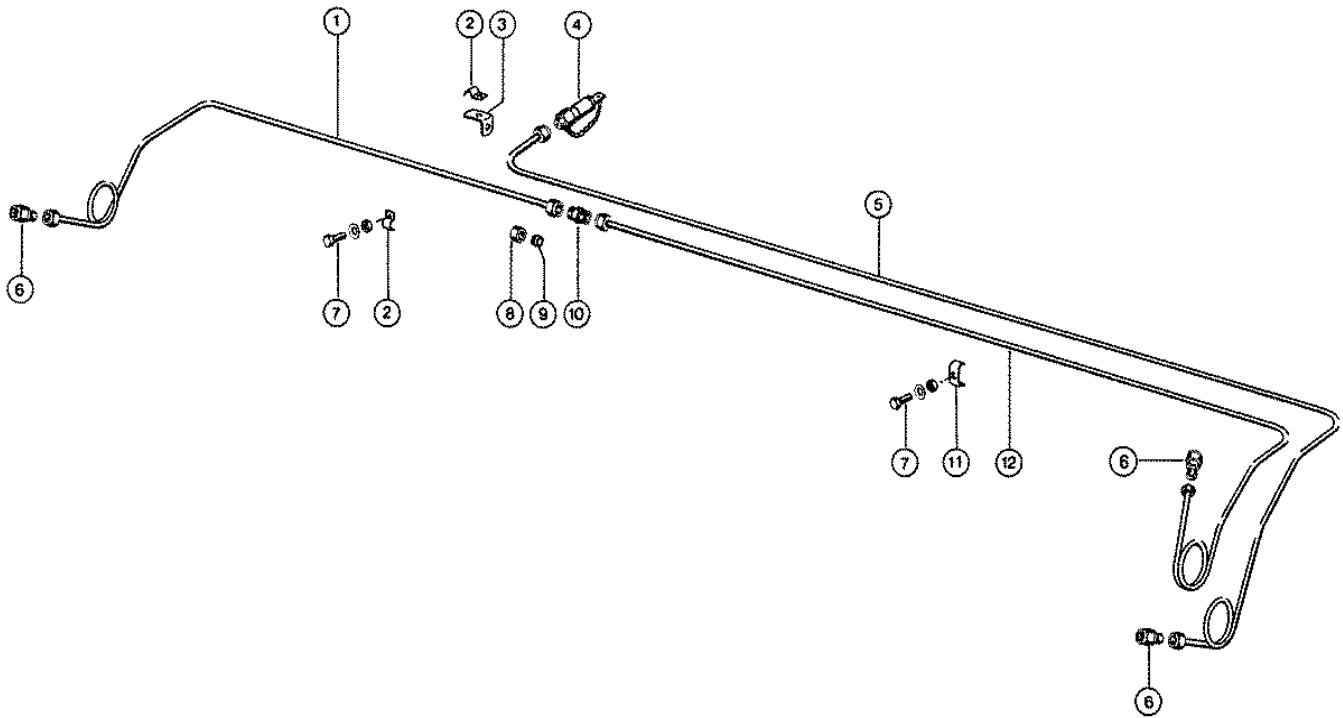
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	see illustration plate 148
2	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
3	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
4	000 602 852 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 150
6	000 602 854 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L 10	1	
8	000 602 541 2	4/3-way valve			1	S. illustration plate 151+151A
9	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
10	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
11	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
12	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
13	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
14	000 602 850 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
15	000 238 789 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
16	000 602 864 3	Hydr. pipe			1	
17	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	4	
18	000 750 438 0	Angle		45x30x5x30	1	
19	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 08405120
19	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 08405119
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
20	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	1	from No. 08405120


4
5
1
18
2
3
6
7
10
14
15
9
8
11
12
13
16
17
12

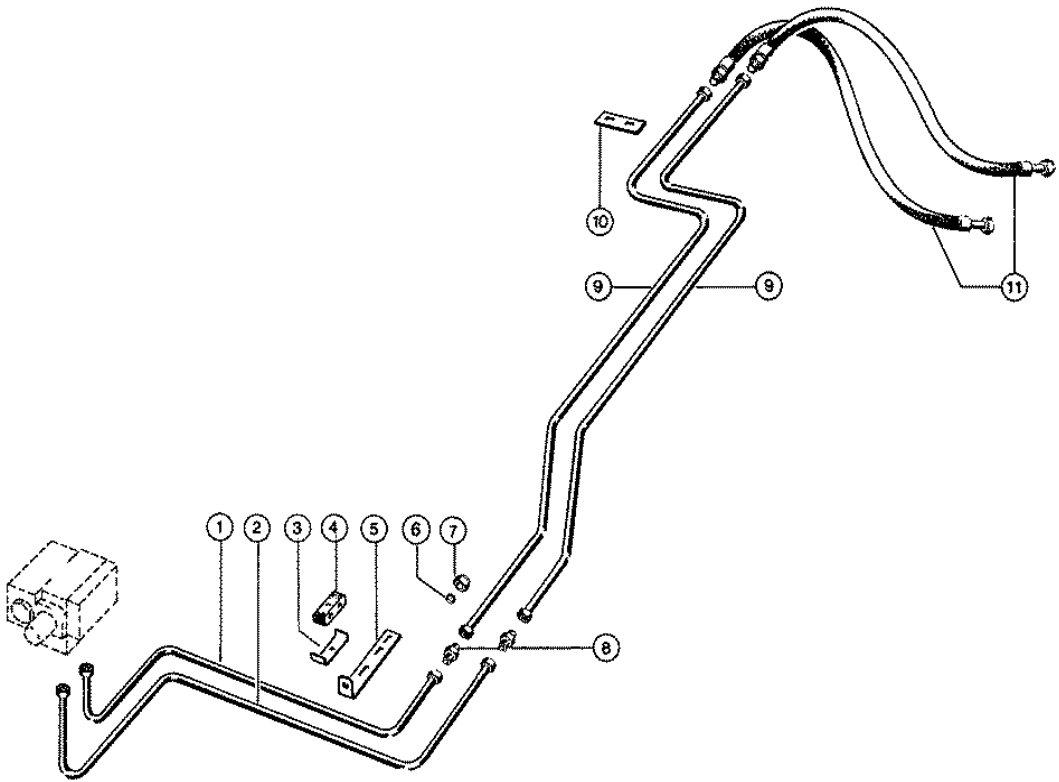
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR, THRESHING DRUM)**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 856 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 860 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	at mech. ground drive
3	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	at hydr. ground drive
4	000 602 862 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
6	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.750784	1	N.B
7	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.406082	1	N.B
8	000 683 450 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
-	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
-	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
-	000 656 291 0	Dust plug			1	
10	000 607 346 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 335	1	from No. 08401811
10	000 683 102 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 08401810
11	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T L10	1	
12	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 602 858 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1330	1	
14	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	N.B	
15	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	N.B	
16	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.215482	0	N.B
17	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0	N.B
18	000 607 253 0	Panel		D8,1x0,5x1,2	1	from No. 08402319


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8
9
10
7
11
12
6
6

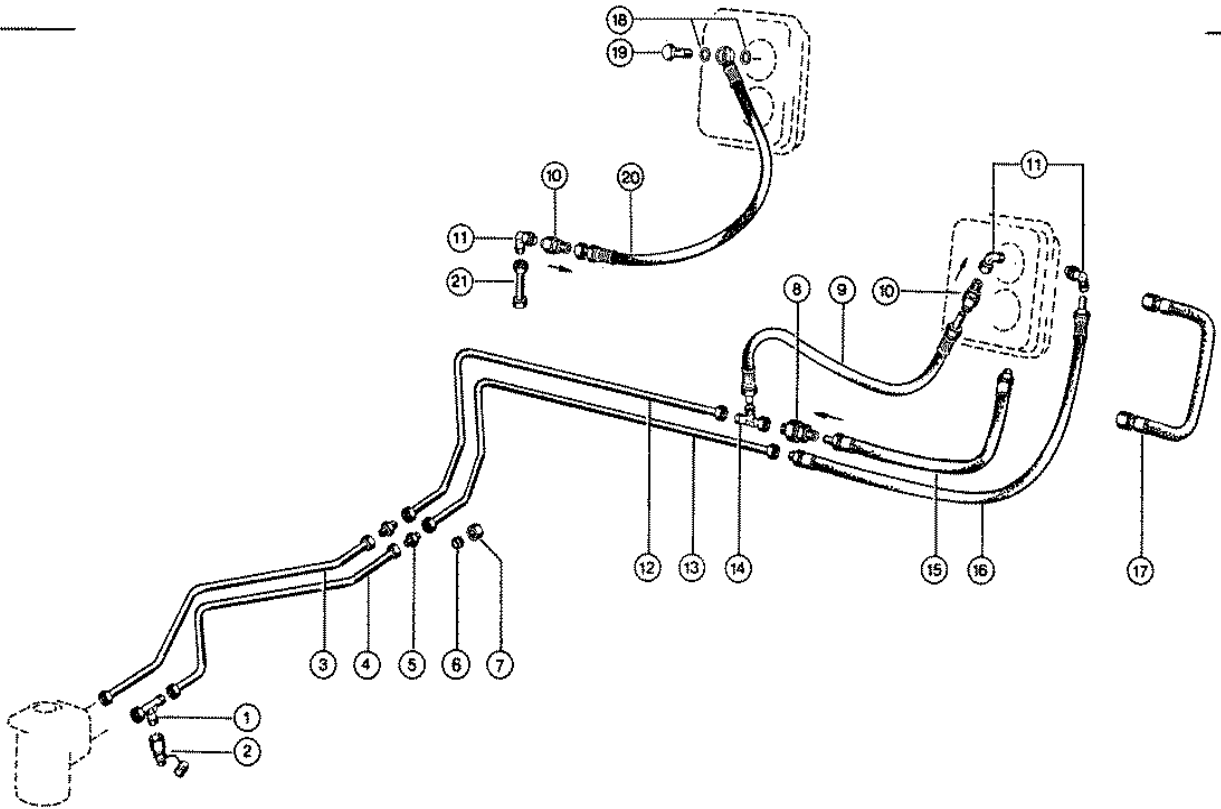
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 924 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x2180	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 683 194 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1740	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 683 144 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2070	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 607 182 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 x2375	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 683 148 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2680	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 683 152 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3290	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 683 156 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	3	from 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
3	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
4	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 602 993 0	Coupler plug		5602 L8	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
-	000 656 292 0	Dust cap cpl			1	
5	000 602 922 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 x3600	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
5	000 683 192 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 683 142 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x4090	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 607 180 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x4255	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 683 146 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 x4410	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 683 150 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x4710	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
5	000 683 154 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
6	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	3	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	6	from 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	6	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
9	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	6	from 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	6	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
10	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
10	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
11	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
12	000 602 918 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x2900	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 683 136 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3905	1	at 3.6 m and 3.9 m
12	000 607 184 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x3905	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
12	000 683 136 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3905	1	from 4.5 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11

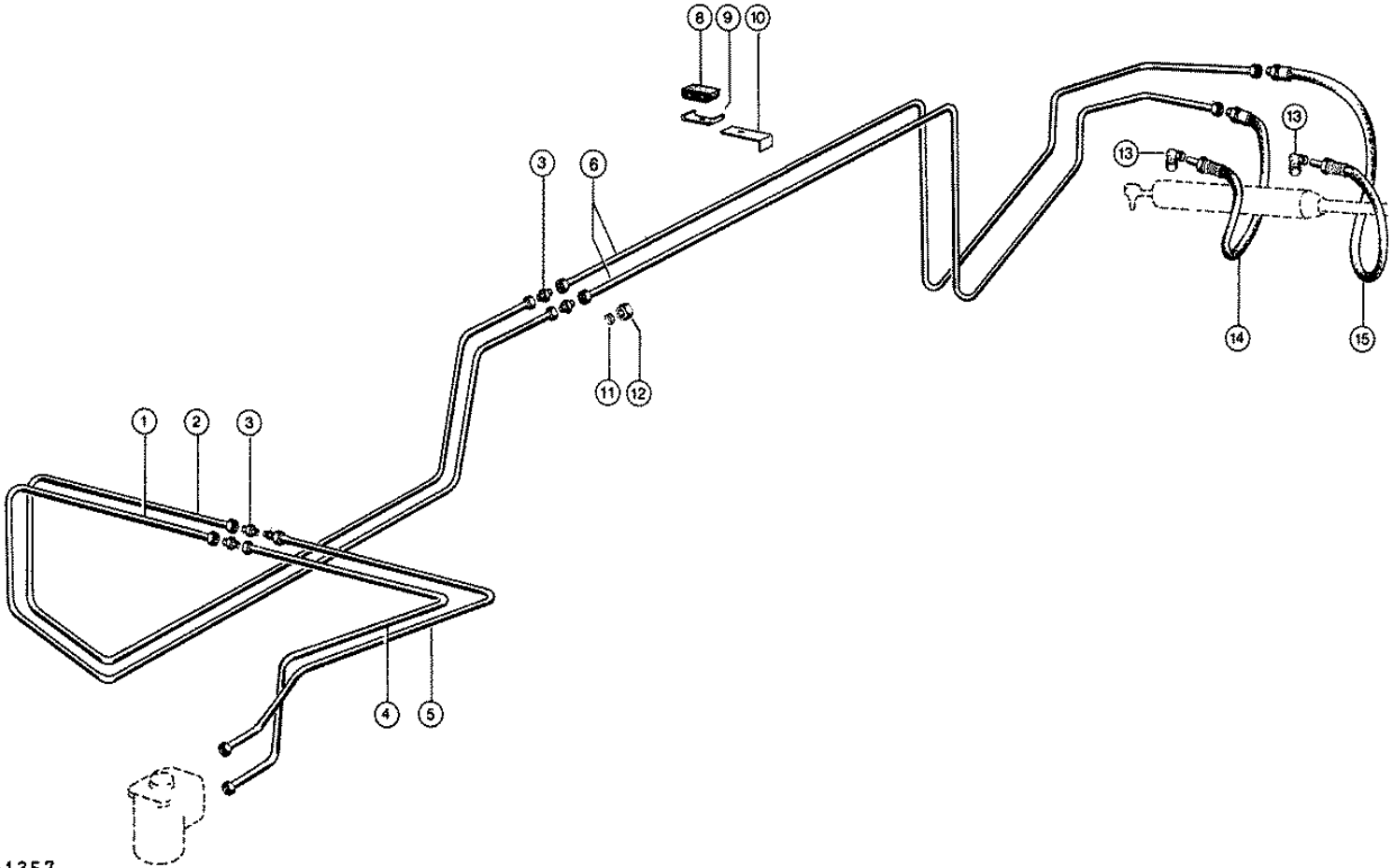
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE)**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 844 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 842 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
5	000 818 464 2	Support			1	
6	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
7	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
8	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	2	
9	000 602 846 1	Hydr. pipe			2	
10	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	
11	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	


18
19
10
20
11
21
11
8
9
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
16
17

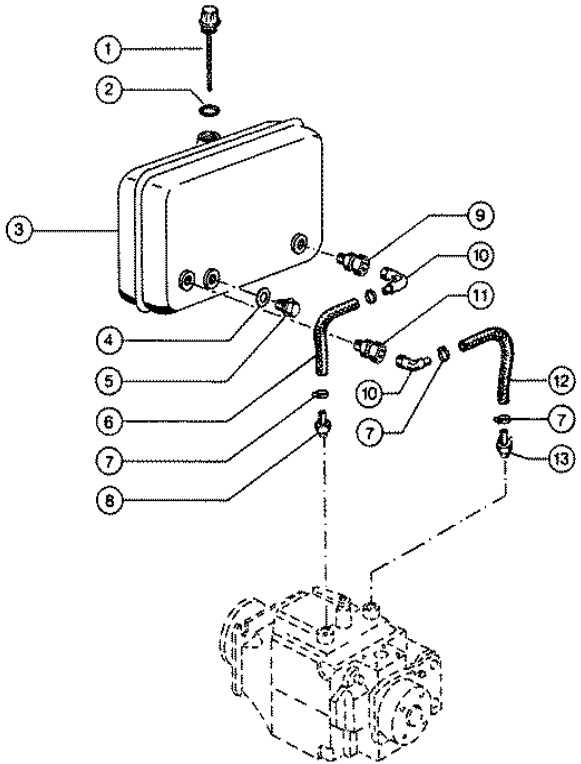
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **168**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
2	000 683 656 0	Mini tester conn.		Ers.D. 683656.1	1	
3	000 602 828 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 602 826 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
6	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
7	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
8	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
9	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	No. 08401154-08404549
10	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
12	000 607 340 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401154
12	000 602 830 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401153
13	000 607 338 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08401154
13	000 602 824 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08401153
14	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
15	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
17	000 671 794 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 08401153
18	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	from No. 08404550
19	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	from No. 08404550
20	000 689 545 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 08404550
21	000 689 692 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08404550


8
9
10
3
6
13
13
11
12
14
15
1
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **169**

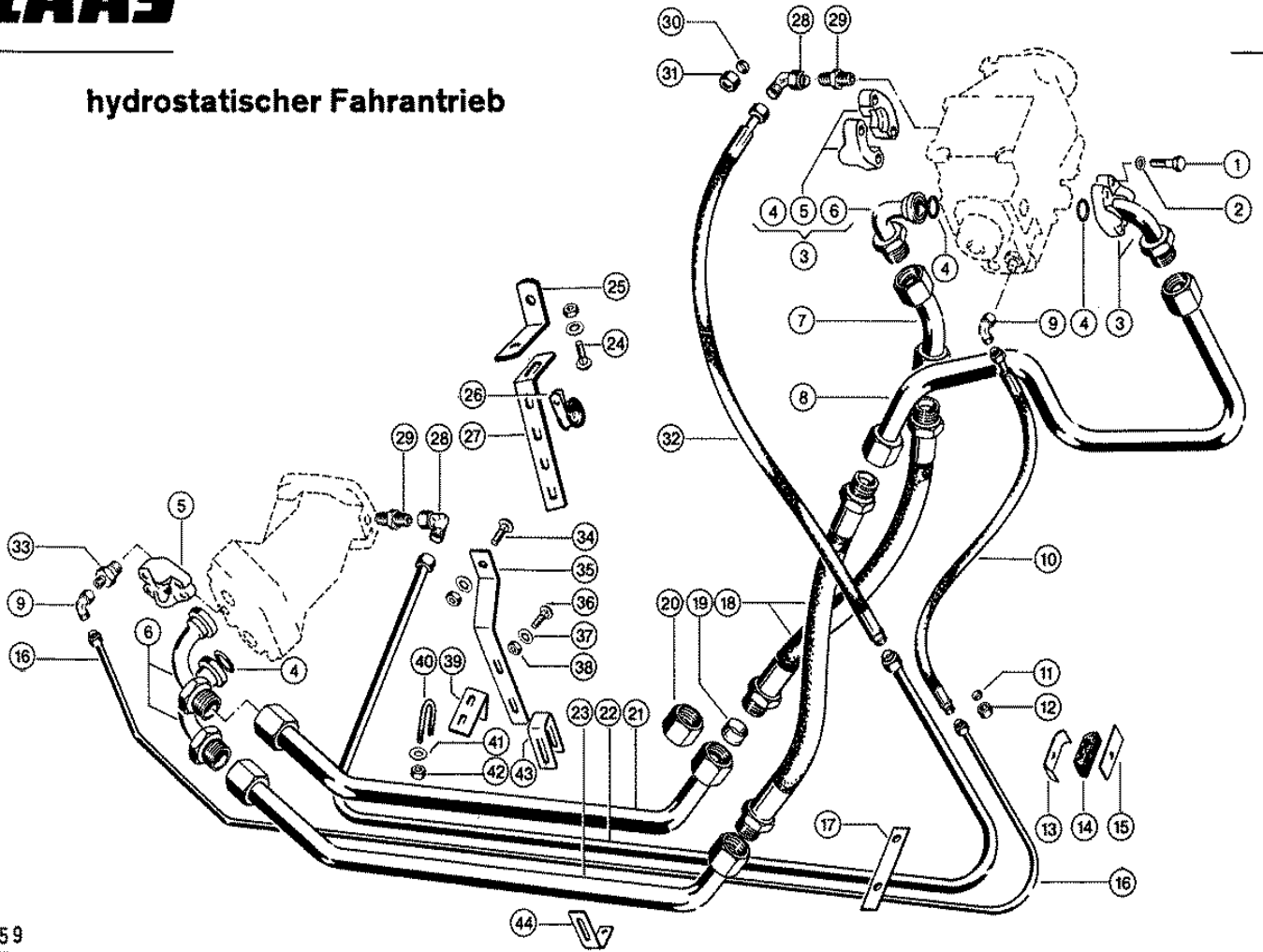
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 834 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 838 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	4	
4	000 602 832 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 602 836 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
6	000 602 840 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			2	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	11	
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	11	
10	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	5	
11	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
12	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
14	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.4 m steering axle
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m + adjust. .
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
15	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.4 m steering axle
15	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m + adjust. .
						from No. 08403675
15	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m + adjust. .
						to No. 08403674
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	


1
2
3
9
10
11
4
5
10
12
6
7
7
7
13
8

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	from No. 08402850
3	000 683 401 2	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 08402849
4	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
5	000 656 015 0	Screw plug			1	
6	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	from No. 08401211
6	000 574 268 0	Fiber hose			1	to No. 08401210
7	000 408 554 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085542	4	
8	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	1	from No. 08401211
8	000 602 659 0	Union			1	to No. 08401210
9	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	
10	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	from No. 08401211
11	000 238 956 0	Extension support	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	to No. 08401210
12	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	from No. 08401211
12	000 574 268 0	Fiber hose			1	to No. 08401210
13	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	1	

hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb

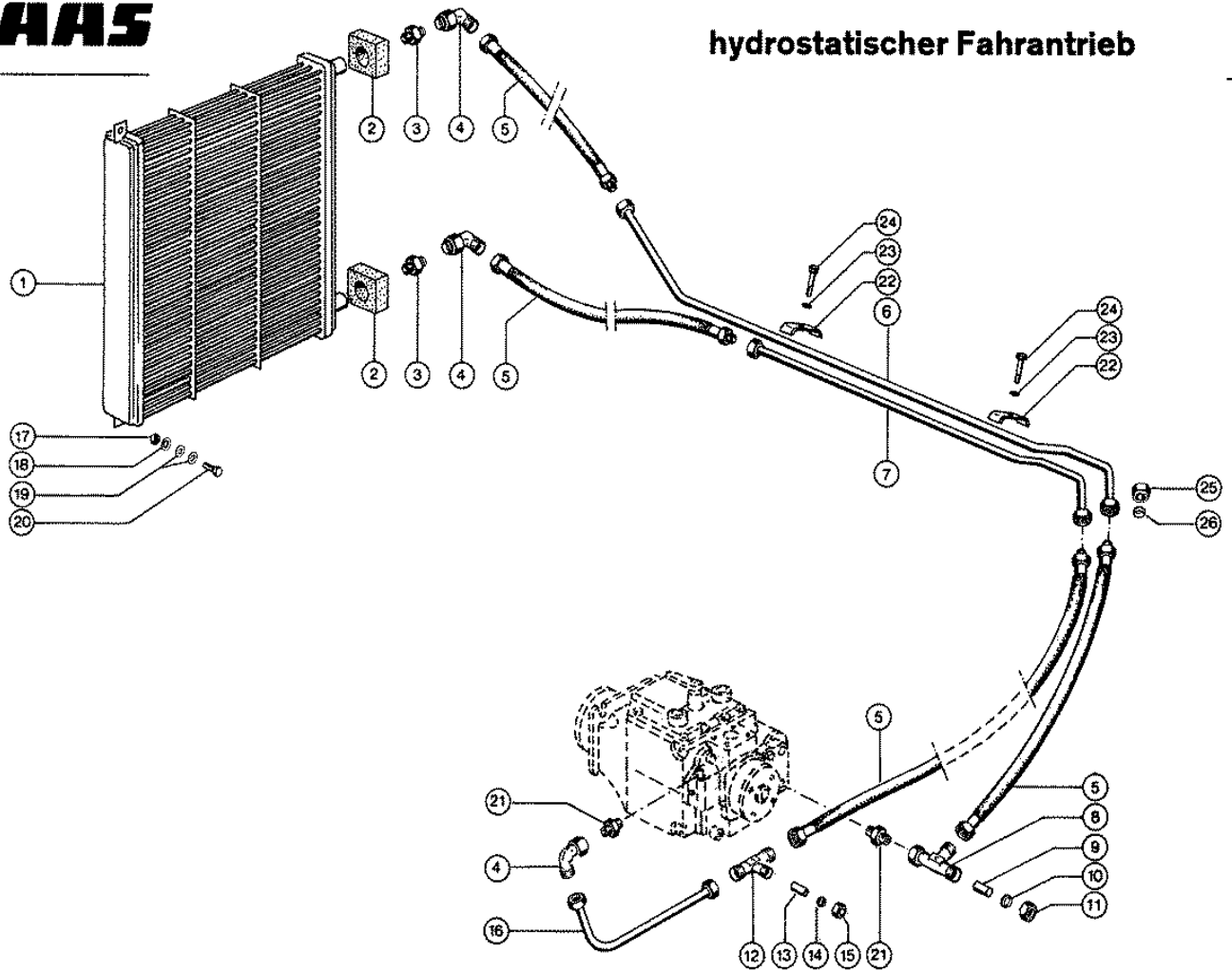


Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **171**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
2	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	16	
3	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			4	
4	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	from No. 08401211
4	000 239 044 0	O-ring	D3771	32 X3,5 -N	4	to No. 08401210
5	000 683 903 0	Flange-half		Sä 1z 6000psi	8	to No. 08403424
6	000 689 002 0	Tube elbow			4	to No. 08403424
7	000 607 300 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 683 004 2	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 602 602 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08400211
8	000 602 882 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08400210
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
10	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 08400211
10	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 08400210
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
11	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
12	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
13	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	3	from No. 08403931
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	to No. 08403930
14	000 607 111 0	Rubber bearing		18/10	3	from No. 08403931
14	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	to No. 08403930
15	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
16	000 607 308 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08400211
16	000 602 886 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08400210
17	000 607 109 1	Support		25x5x130	2	
18	000 570 683 0	High press.hose			2	
19	000 238 812 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.2388121	N.B	
20	000 238 811 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S38	N.B	
21	000 607 302 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 08400211
21	000 602 880 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08400210
22	000 607 306 1	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08400211
22	000 602 884 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08400210
23	000 607 304 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
24	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	2	to No. 08401898
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 08401898
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to No. 08401898
25	000 602 618 0	Support			1	to No. 08401898
26	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-38x25	2	to No. 08401898
27	000 602 619 0	Support			1	to No. 08401898
28	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
29	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
30	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
31	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
32	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
33	000 239 416 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm22x1,5	1	
34	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	2	from No. 08401899
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 08401899
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 08401899
35	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	from No. 08401899
36	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	2	from No. 08401899
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 08401899
38	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	from No. 08401899
39	000 607 199 1	Angle			3	(2) from No. 08401899

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **171**

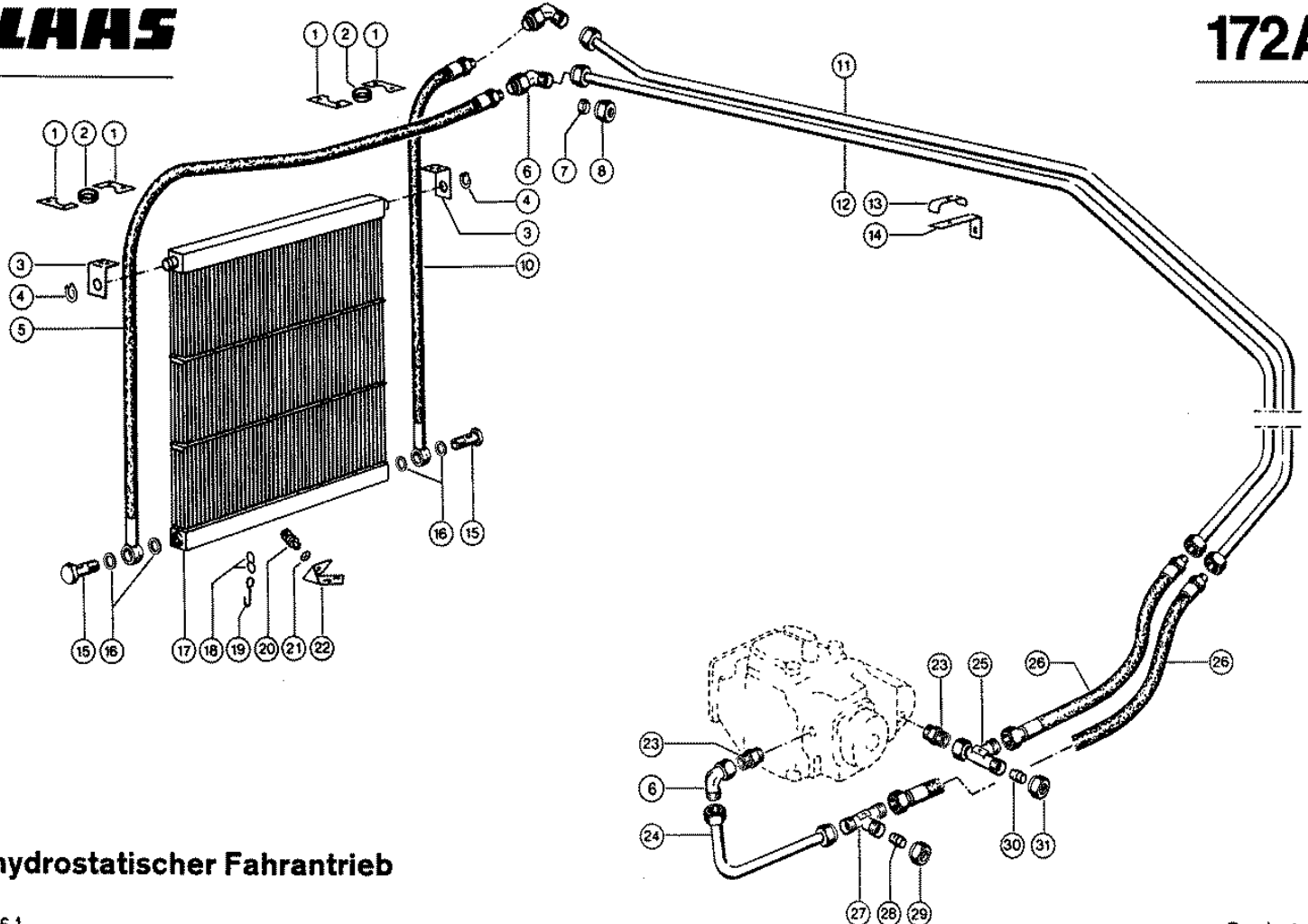
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	3	(2) from No. 08401899
41	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	6	(3) from No. 08401899
42	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	(3) from No. 08401899
43	000 689 538 0	Support			1	from No. 08403925
44	000 689 539 0	Support			1	from No. 08403925


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **172**

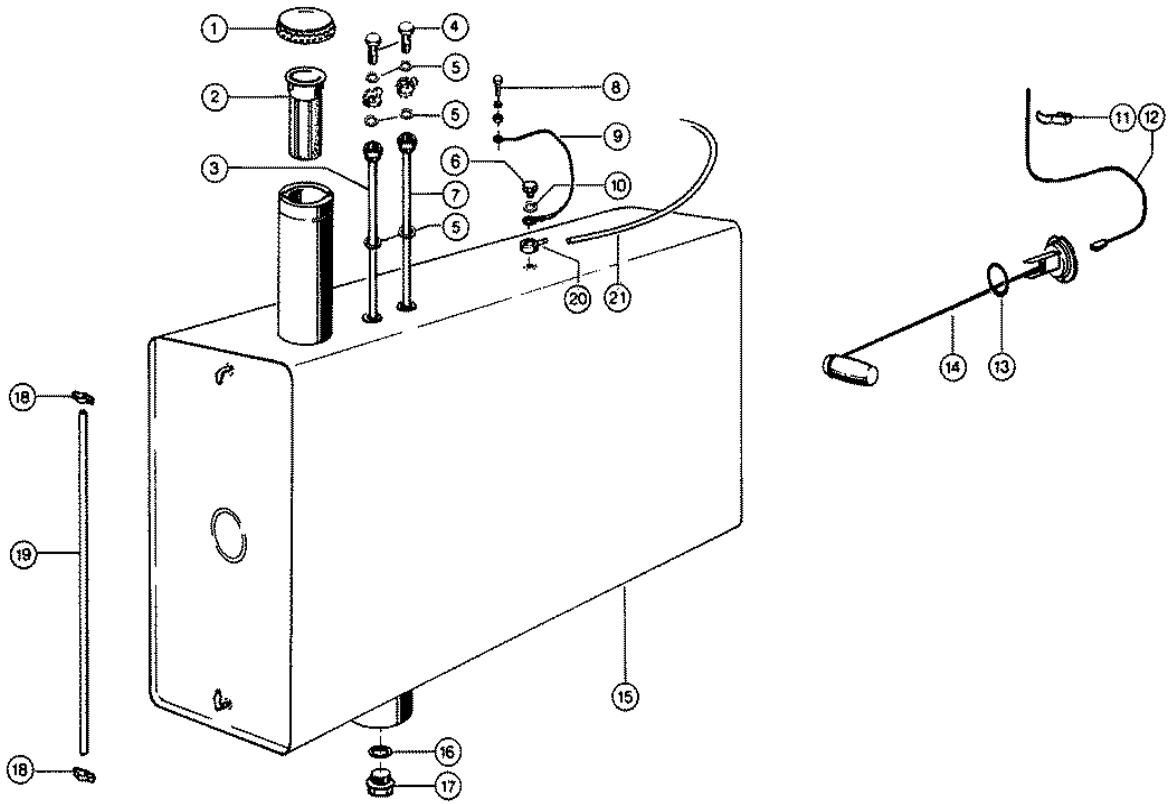
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 158 1	Oil cooler			1	
2	000 685 457 1	Sealing plate			4	
3	000 233 924 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18xm26x1,5	2	
4	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	3	
5	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			4	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	4	
6	000 602 890 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 602 888 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
8	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
9	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	from No. 08401154
9	000 602 638 0	Locking tube			1	to No. 08401153
10	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	1	to No. 08401153
11	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	1	
12	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
13	000 215 089 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150891	1	from No. 08401154
13	000 679 478 0	Locking tube			1	to No. 08401153
14	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	1	to No. 08401153
15	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	1	
16	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
21	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
22	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
24	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
25	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
26	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	



hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **172A**

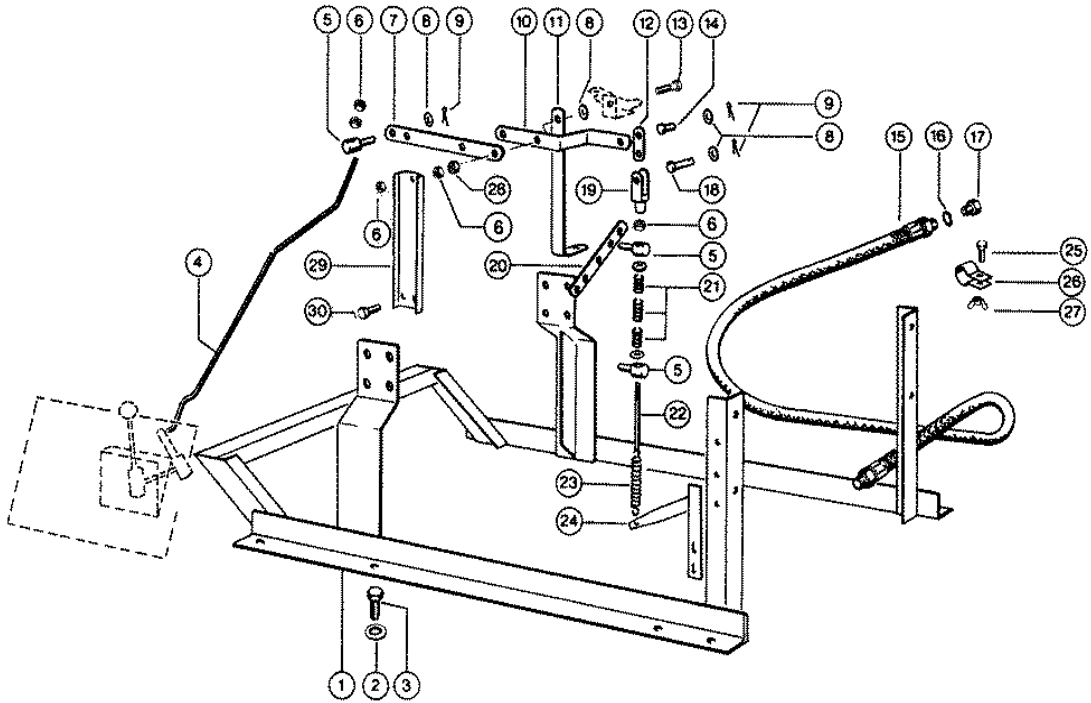
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	2	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	3	
7	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
8	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
10	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 607 266 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2520	1	
12	000 607 268 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
13	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
14	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
15	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
16	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
17	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
18	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
19	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
20	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
23	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
24	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
25	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Swrt-L18	1	
26	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
27	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
28	000 215 089 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150891	1	
29	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	1	
30	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
31	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	1	


1
2
3
4
5
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
18
19
20
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

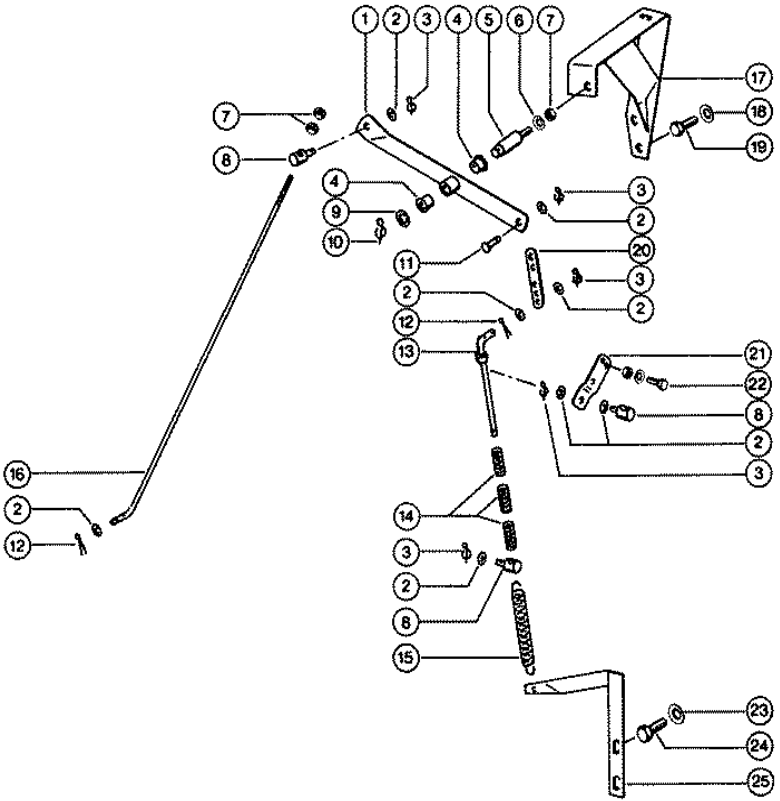
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
3	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	
4	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
5	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	6	
6	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
7	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	
8	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	
8	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	
8	000 236 489 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364891	1	
9	000 062 488 1	Wire			1	from No. 08401211
9	000 755 671 0	Wire		220 Lg	1	to No. 08401210
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	
11	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
12	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	
13	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
15	000 674 573 5	Fuel tank		200 Ltr	1	
16	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
17	000 238 406 0	Screw plug	D910	M33x2	1	
18	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
19	000 671 822 0	Plastic pipe			1	
20	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
21	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
12
13
14
9
8
15
16
17
28
19
18
6
6
6
29
20
5
25
26
27
4
30
21
5
22
23
24
1
2
3

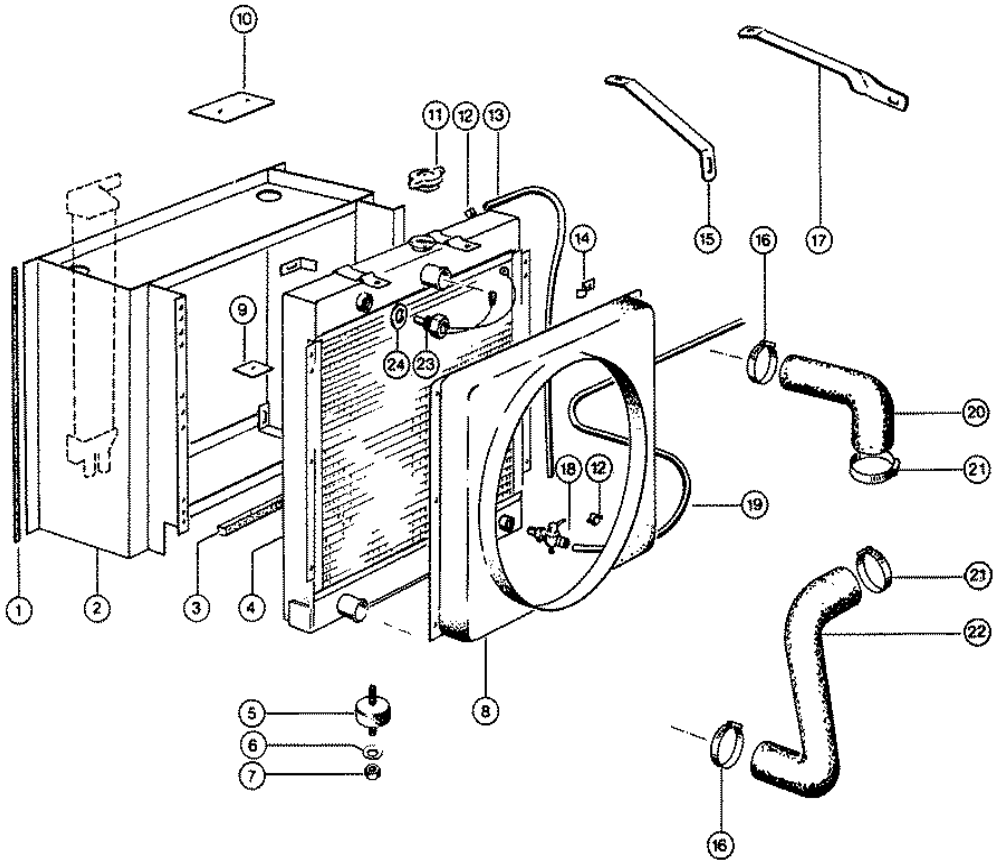
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
3	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	8	
4	000 602 415 0	Linkage			1	to No. 08404649
5	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	3	to No. 08404649
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
7	000 671 846 0	Extension			1	to No. 08404649
8	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	10	to No. 08404649
9	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	3	to No. 08404649
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
10	000 659 957 0	Lever		20x3x211	1	to No. 08404649
11	000 659 958 0	Brace			1	to No. 08403674
12	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	to No. 08404649
13	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	to No. 08404649
14	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
15	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
16	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
17	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
18	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	to No. 08404649
19	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	to No. 08404649
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
22	000 659 956 0	Linkage		D6x150	1	to No. 08404649
23	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
24	000 659 396 3	Support			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
26	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	2	
27	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
28	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	No. 08403675-08404649
29	000 609 140 0	Support			1	No. 08403675-08404649
30	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	from No. 08403675


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
11
20
3
2
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
16
2
12
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25

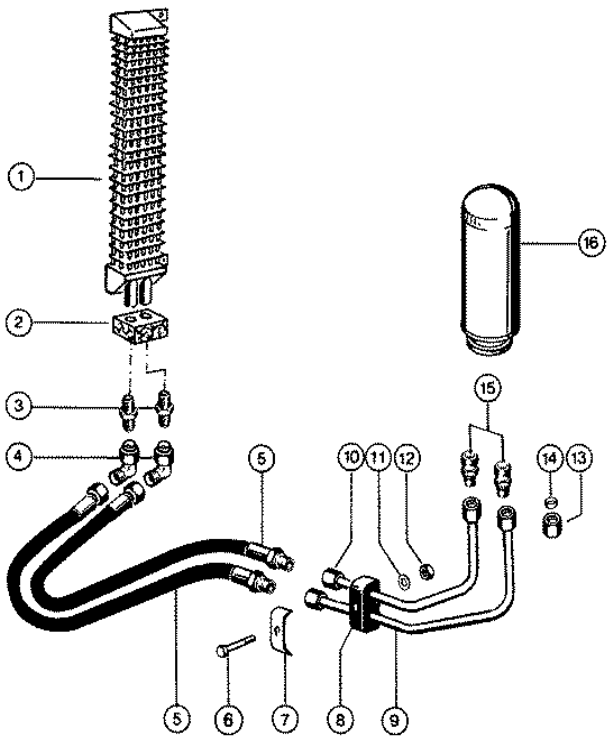
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
23	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	


10
11
12
13
15
16
17
14
9
24
23
20
21
18
12
19
21
22
1
2
3
4
8
5
6
7
16

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **175**

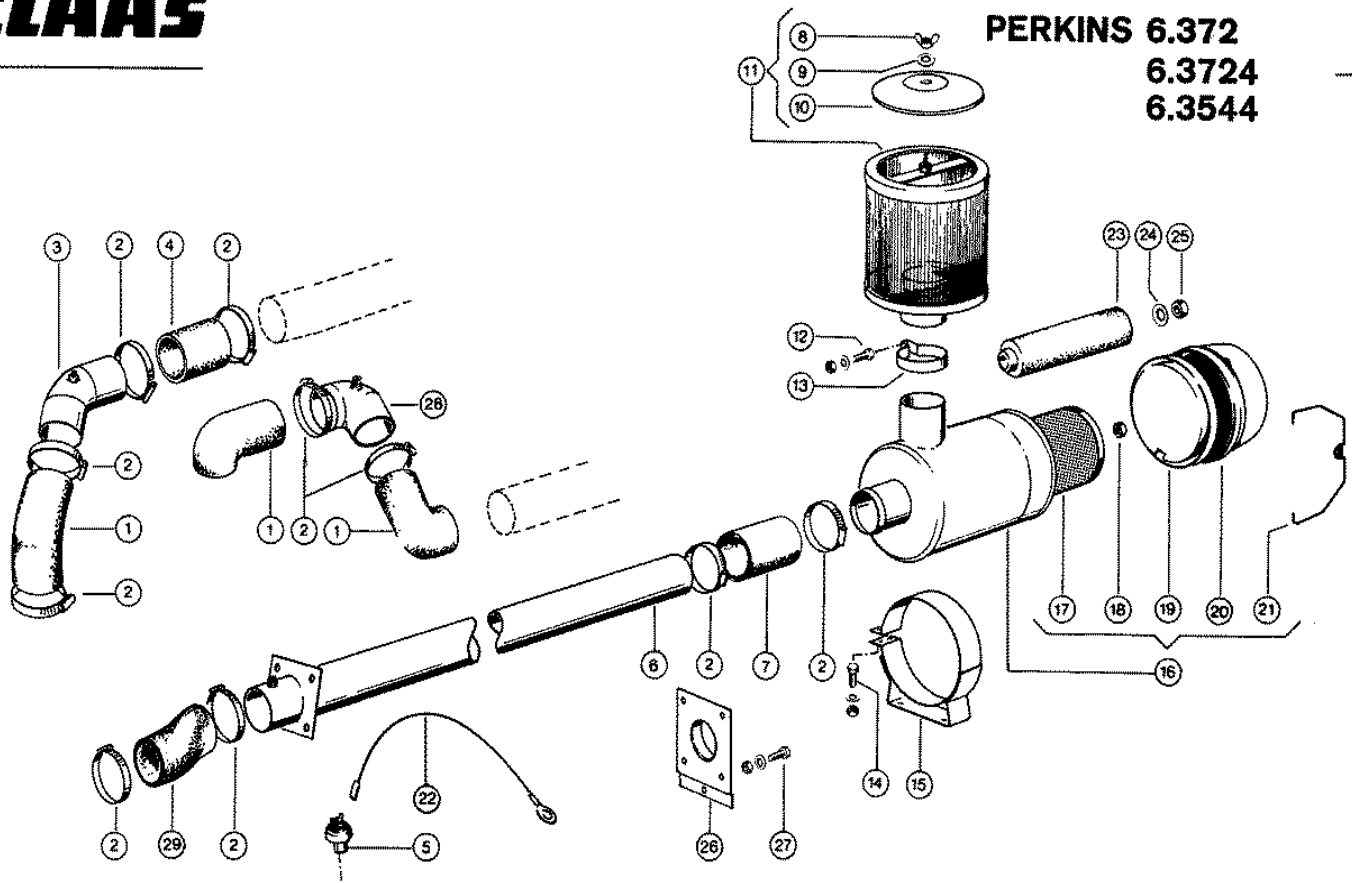
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
2	000 609 107 1	Air intake hsg.			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 602 346 0	Air intake hsg.			1	to No. 08401810
3	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
4	000 671 905 1	Radiator			1	
5	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 609 102 0	Wind guide hood			1	from No. 08401552
8	000 672 739 2	Wind guide hood			1	to No. 08401551
9	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	
10	000 609 114 0	Cover			1	
11	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
12	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
13	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
14	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
15	000 672 259 0	Radiator stray			1	
16	000 239 101 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391012	2	
17	000 685 706 1	Radiator stray		Ers.d.6857062	1	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
19	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
20	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
21	000 408 561 0	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085611	1	
21	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392412	1	
22	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 08402600
22	000 659 319 2	Rubber elbow			1	to No. 08402599
23	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	from No. 08403425
23	000 671 744 0	Temp.switch			1	to No. 08403424
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	from No. 08403425
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	from No. 08403425
24	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
14
13

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **176**

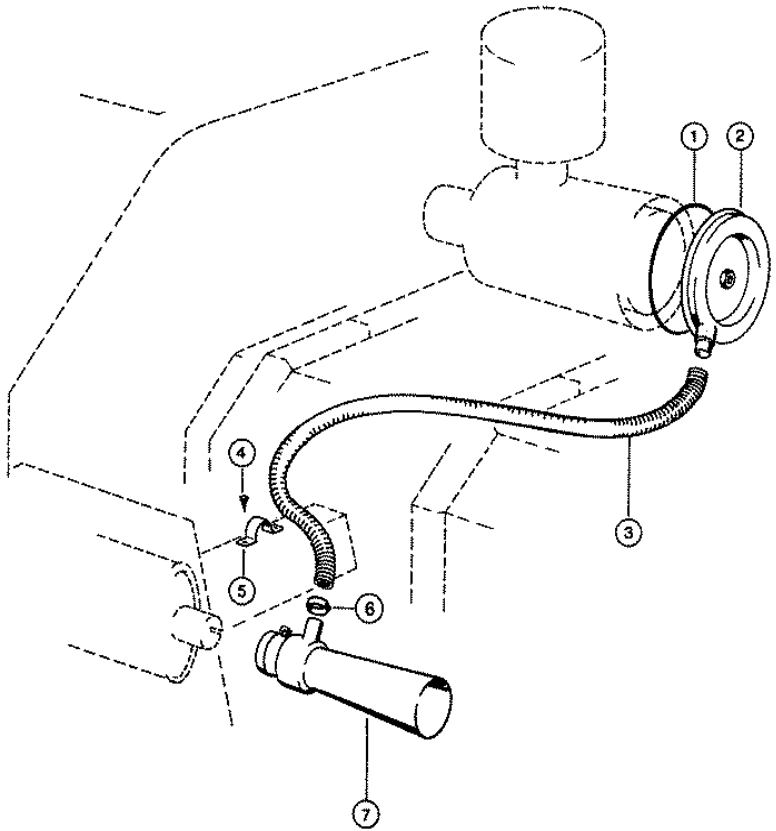
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 608 0	Oil cooler			1	
2	000 671 404 0	Is substituted			1	
3	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
4	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	We-L15	2	
5	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
6	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
7	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
8	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
9	000 607 144 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08402600
9	000 602 680 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08402599
10	000 607 142 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08402600
10	000 602 678 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 08402599
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
14	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
15	000 677 445 0	Reducer part		Sw30x42	2	
16	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654407

PERKINS 6.372
6.3724
6.3544



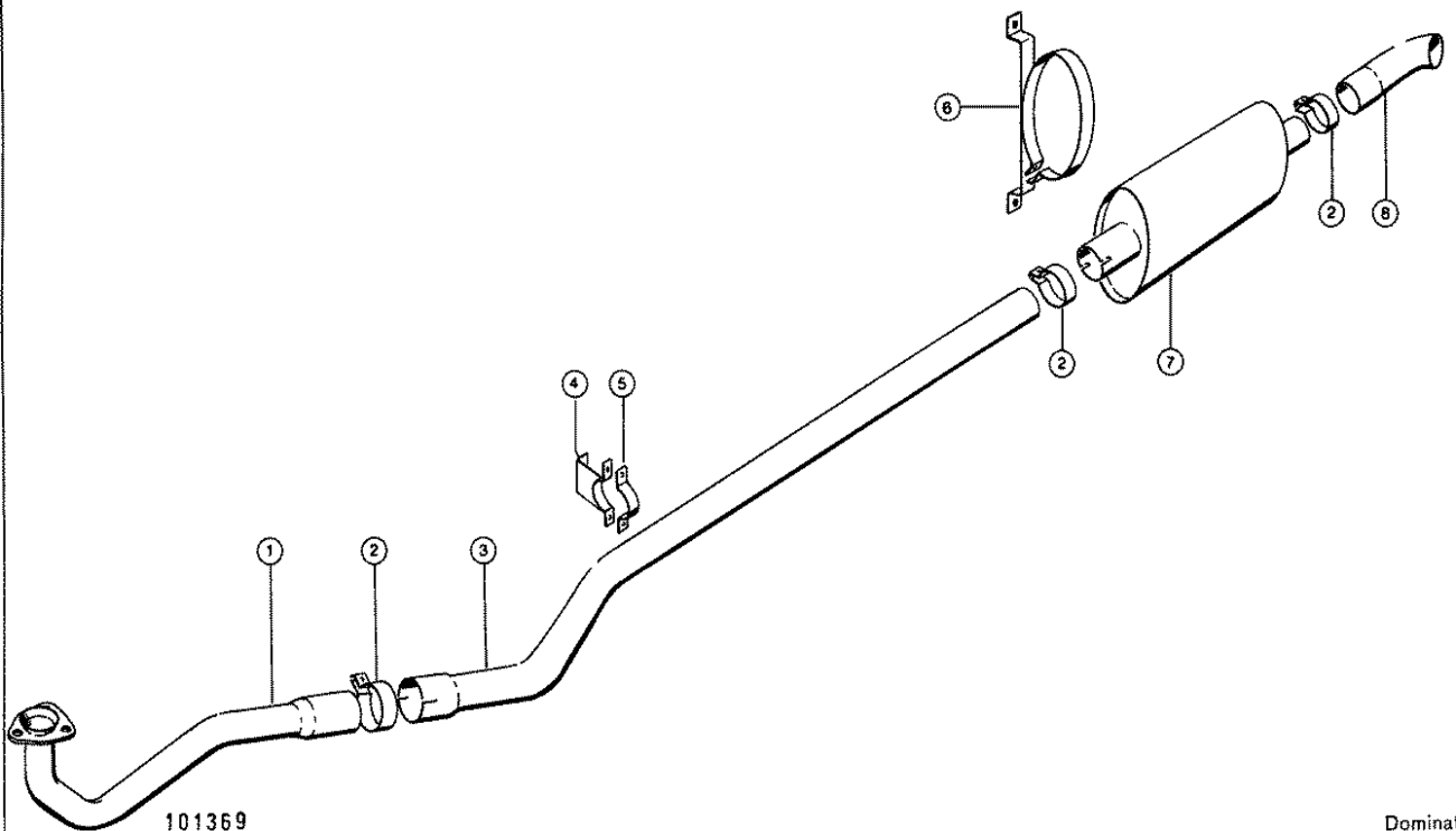
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	2	(1) to No. 08402986
2	000 238 909 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2389091	4	(6)
3	000 602 335 2	Air intake pipe			1	to No. 08402599
4	000 673 866 0	Rubber socket			1	to No. 08402986
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 609 207 0	Air intake pipe			1	from No. 08402987
6	000 609 665 0	Air intake pipe			1	No. 08401897-08402986
6	000 602 333 1	Air intake pipe			1	to No. 08401896
7	000 602 332 0	Rubber hose			1	
8	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 08404850
8	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 08404849
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
11	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
16	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
17	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	Mann-No. 452255544
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
19	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
20	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
21	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
22	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
23	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	optional
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
25	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
26	000 609 670 0	Support			1	from No. 08401897
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	from No. 08401897
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 08401897
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 08401897
28	000 602 480 1	Air intake pipe			1	No. 08402600-08402986
29	000 609 206 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 08402987


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

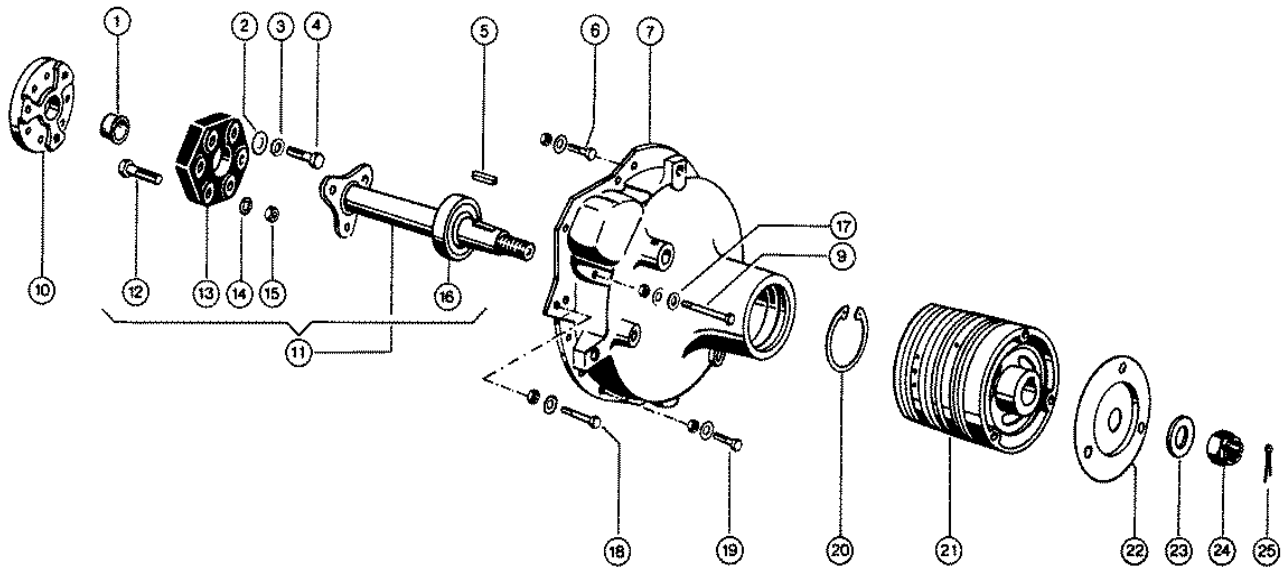
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **177A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
3	000 679 755 0	Shield pipe			1	
4	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	2	
5	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	1	
6	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	2	
7	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	


6
2
8
2
7
4
5
1
2
3
101369

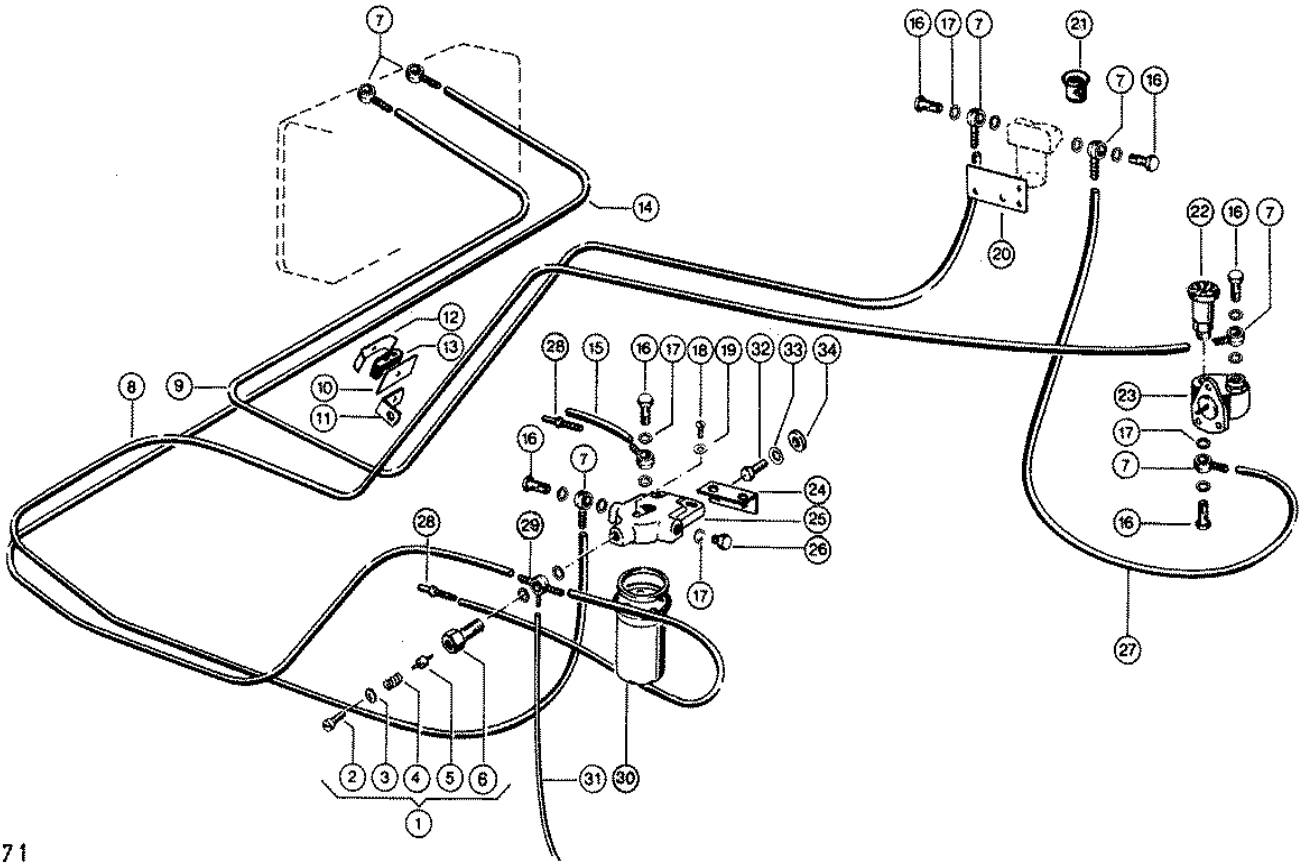
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 467 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
3	000 602 470 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
4	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
5	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
6	000 671 816 0	Bracket			2	
7	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
8	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **179**

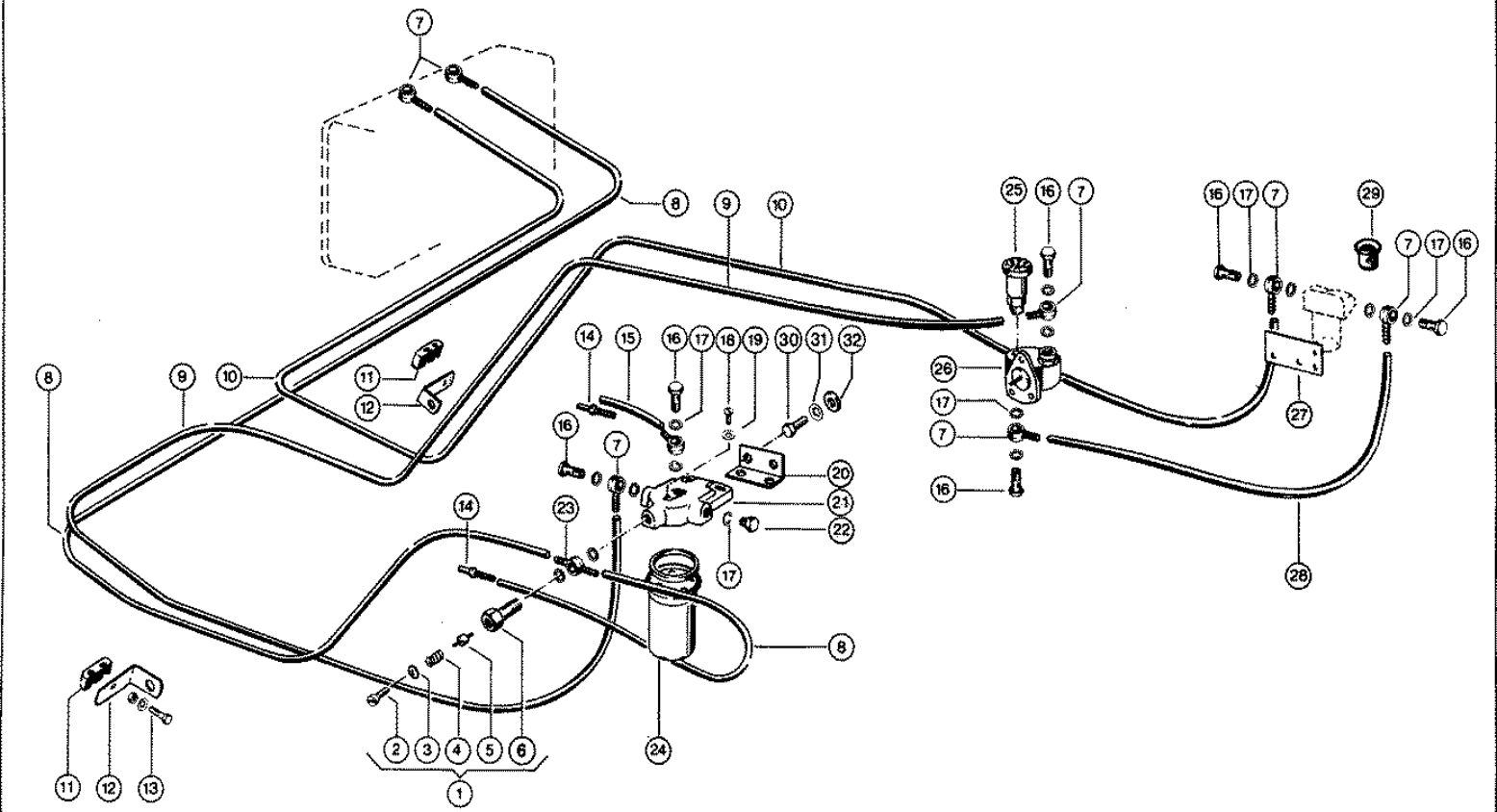
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
2	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	3	to No. 08402849
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 08402850
4	000 237 415 0	Hexagonal screw	931	M16x 55 sk	3	to No. 08402849
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 671 855 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
9	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
11	000 671 853 0	Driven shaft			1	
12	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 08402850
12	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	3	to No. 08402849
13	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
14	000 236 444 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I16,5	3	to No. 08402849
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
16	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
17	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
18	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
19	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	5	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
20	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
21	000 671 857 2	Pulley			1	
22	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
23	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
24	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
25	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


7
16
17
7
21
7
16
14
20
22
16
7
12
13
28
15
16
17
18
19
32
33
34
8
9
10
11
16
7
24
25
26
28
29
17
23
17
7
16
27
2
3
4
5
6
1
31
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

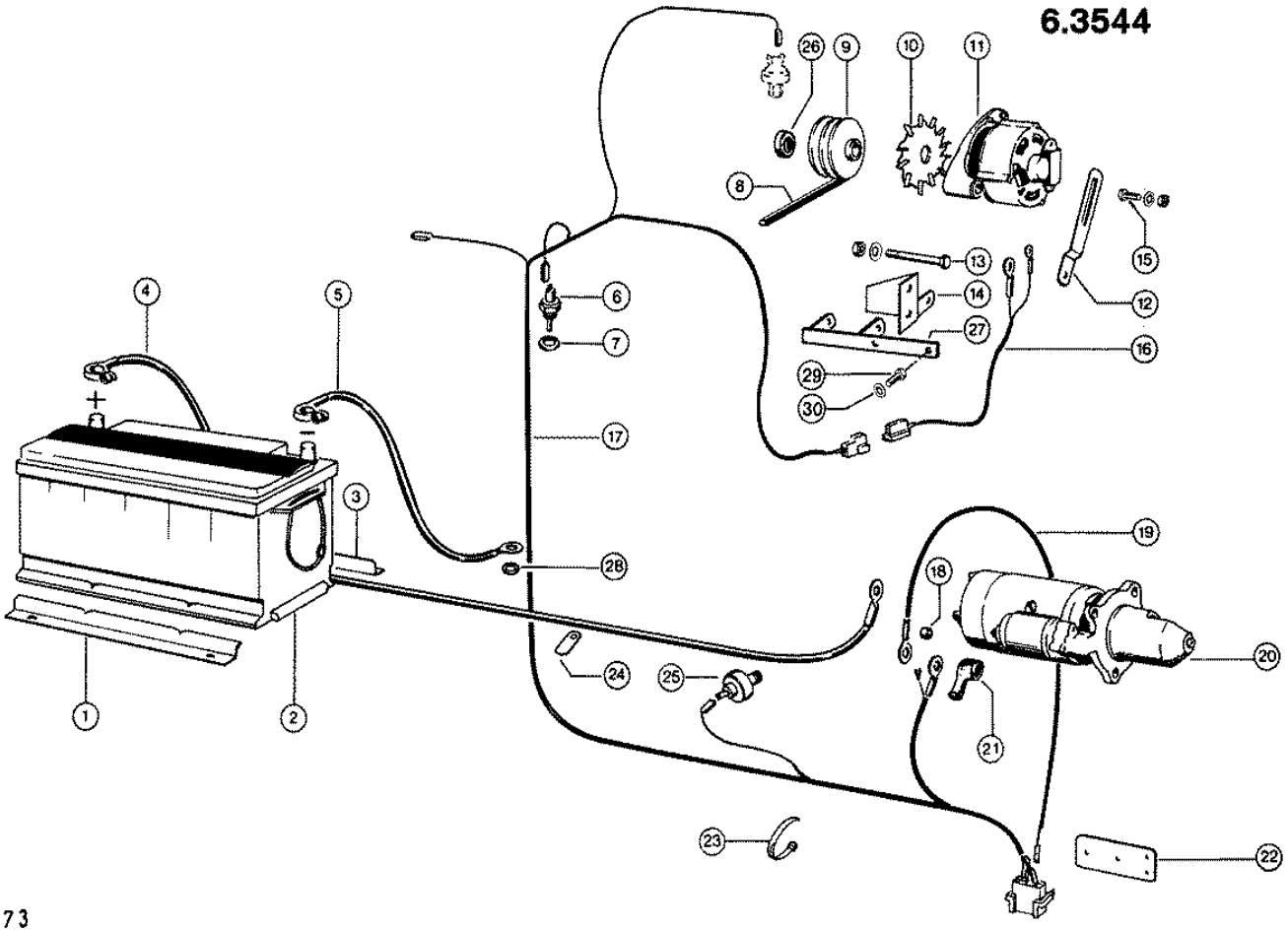
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
2	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	
3	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	
4	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
5	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	
6	000 656 507 2	Hollow screw			1	
7	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
8	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
9	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	Suct.pipe
10	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
11	000 660 288 1	Counter holder			2	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
14	000 602 464 1	Fuel pipe			1	Return pipe
15	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
16	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
17	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	15	
18	000 656 502 0	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
20	000 609 077 0	Support			1	
21	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	
22	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
23	000 099 055 2	Hand pump			1	
24	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
25	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
26	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
27	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
28	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
29	000 791 257 0	Connection			1	
30	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
31	000 205 034 0	Tube	D73378	6x1	N.B	
32	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1832	8-24x1	2	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
34	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	


7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
30
31
32
20
21
22
23
25
26
27
28
29
1
2
3
4
5
6
24
13

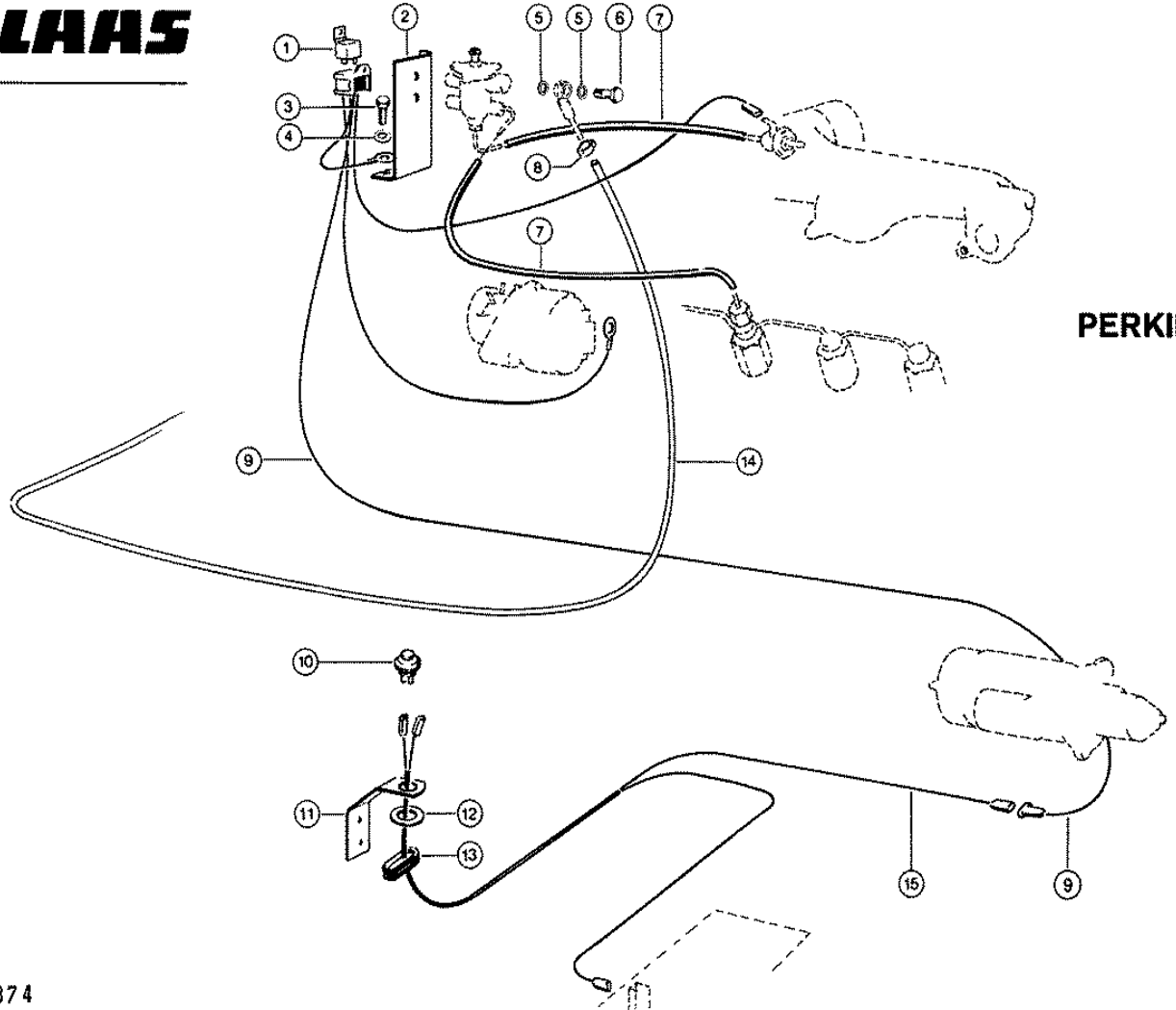
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3544**
Illustration: **180A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 506 0	Over press. valve			1	
2	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	
3	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	1	
4	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
5	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	
6	000 656 507 2	Hollow screw			1	
7	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
8	000 609 174 2	Fuel pipe		3850 lang	1	Return pipe
9	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
10	000 609 087 2	Fuel pipe			1	Suct.pipe
11	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
12	000 723 504 1	Support			2	
13	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
14	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
15	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
16	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
17	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	15	
18	000 656 502 0	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
20	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
21	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
22	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
23	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
24	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
25	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
26	000 099 055 2	Hand pump			1	
27	000 609 077 0	Support			1	
28	000 791 263 0	Fuel pipe		660 Lg	1	
29	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	
30	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1832	8-24x1	2	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
32	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
+
−

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3724, 6.3544**
Illustration: **181**

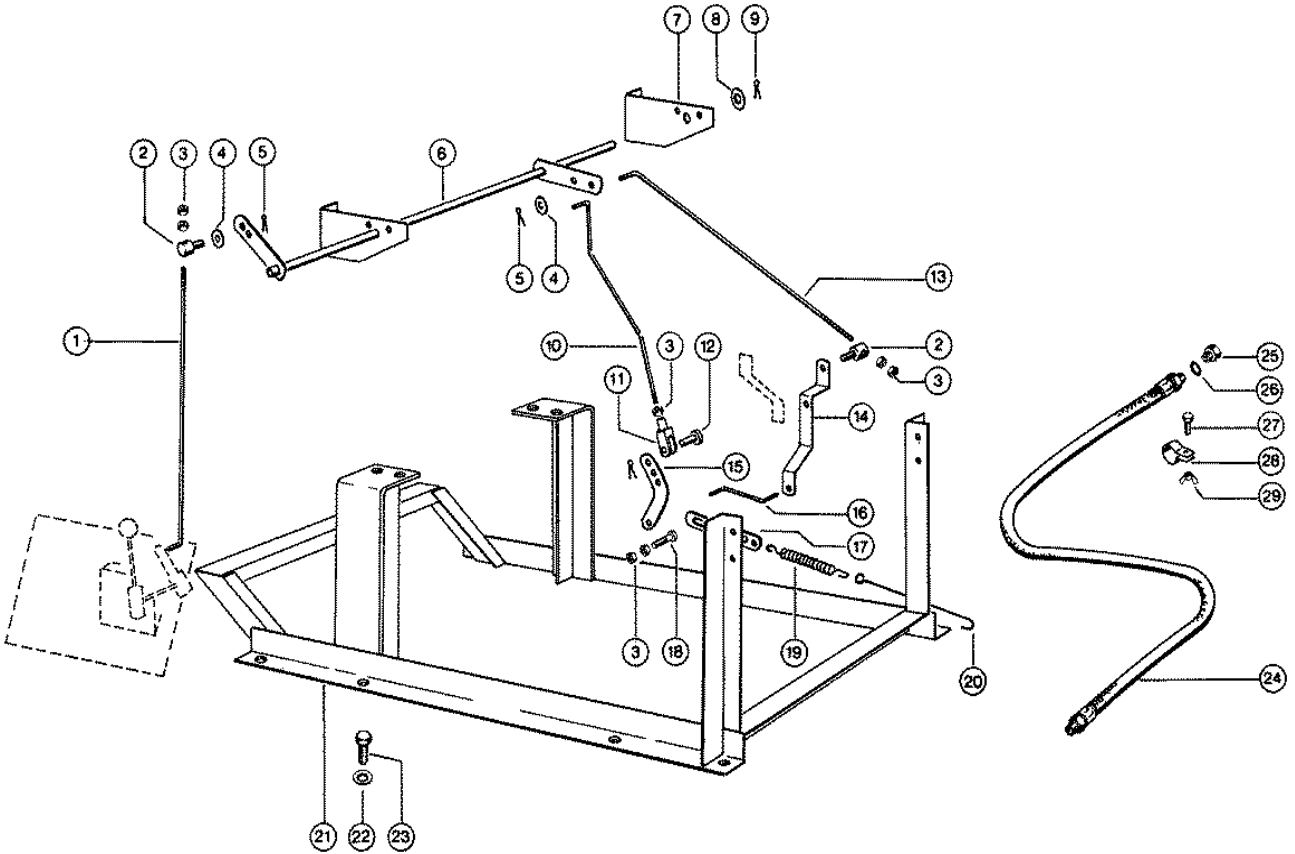
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
4	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
5	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
6	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
8	000 147 226 0	V-belt			2	(1) Perk No. 2614B055
9	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	from No. 08402600
9	000 679 266 2	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 08402599
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
11	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
12	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
13	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 685 093 0	Support			1	to No. 08402599
15	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	
17	000 682 435 2	Wiring loom			1	
18	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
19	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
20	000 685 380 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362052
						from No. 08402469
20	000 180 872 1	Starter			1	Bosch-No. 0001359107
						to No. 08402468
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
23	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	8	
24	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	3	
25	000 147 229 0	Oil press.switch			1	Perkins-No. 2848063
26	000 678 275 0	Centering disc		D30h9x6	1	from No. 08402600
27	000 609 078 3	Support			1	from No. 08402600
28	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
29	000 238 028 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x1	2	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	



PERKINS 6.3724
6.3544

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.372, 6.3544**
Illustration: **181A**

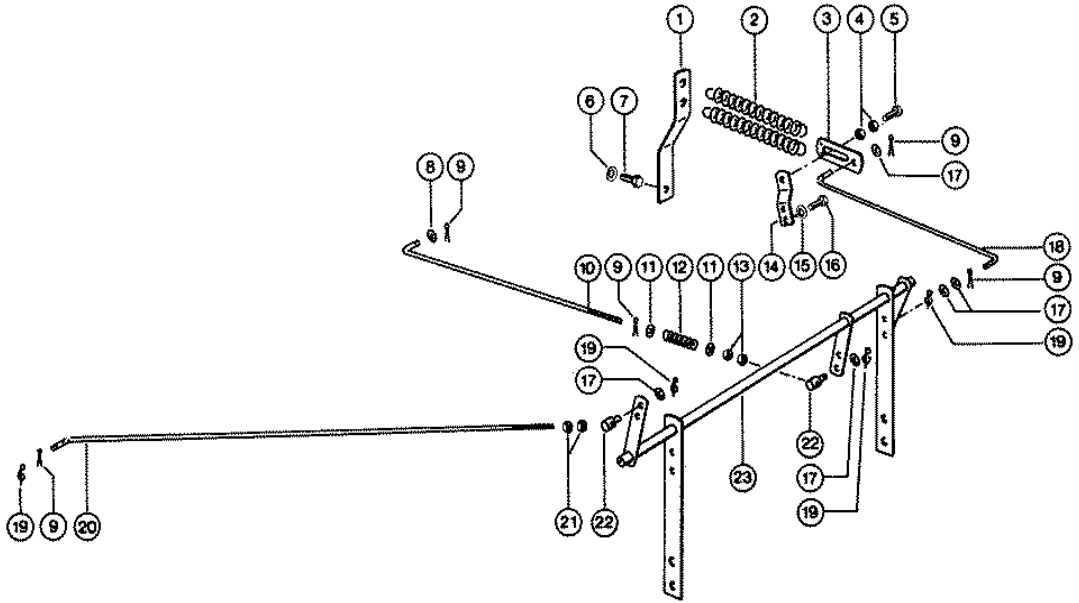
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
3	000 238 032 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x5/8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 205 034 0	Tube	D73378	6x1	N.B	
8	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
9	000 609 172 0	Wiring loom			1	
10	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
11	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	
12	000 234 299 0	Washer		23 X 37 X2	1	
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
14	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	
15	000 609 173 0	Wiring loom			1	


7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
5
4
13
1
10
3
12
2
11
3
14
15
16
17
3
18
19
20
25
26
27
28
29
24
21
22
23

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **182**

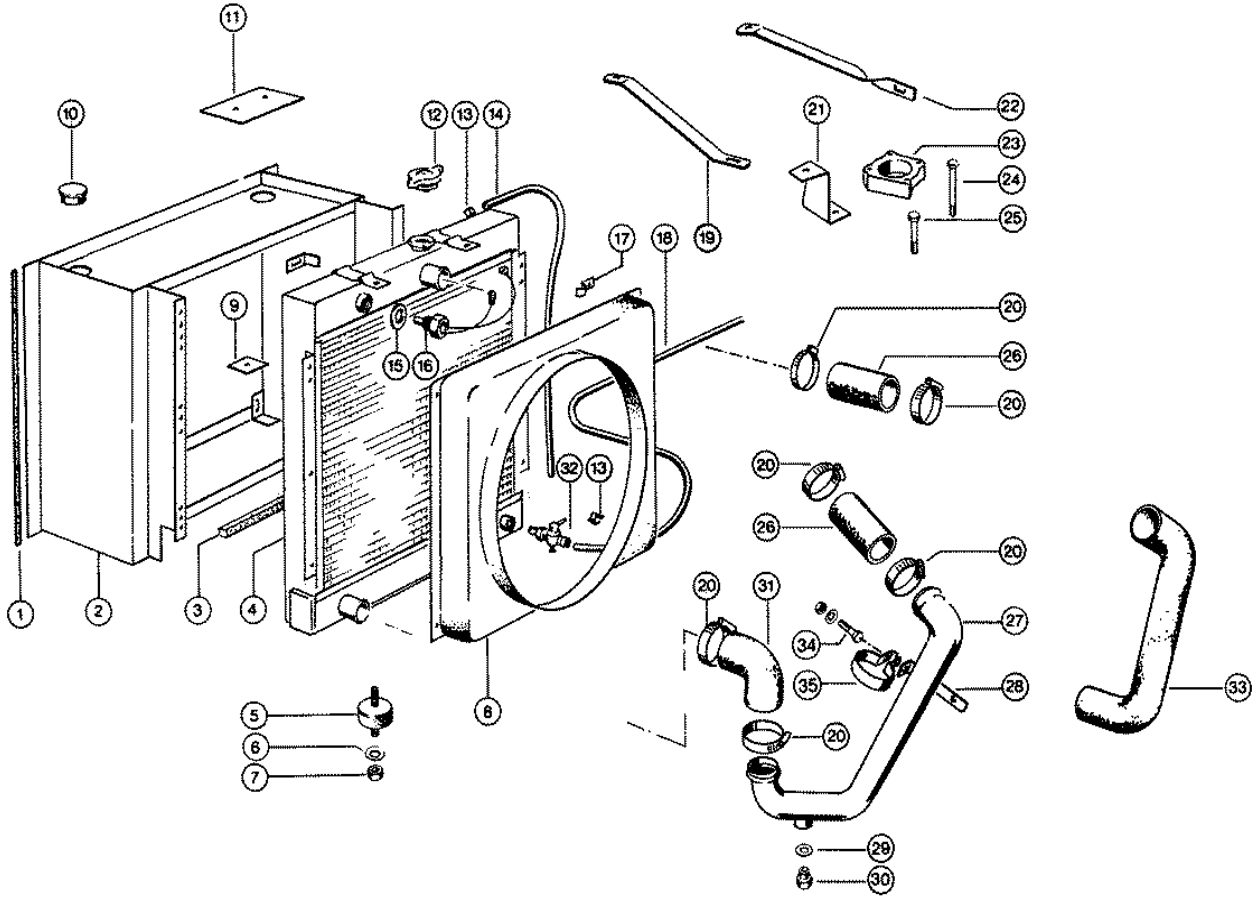
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	to No. 08404449
2	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	2	to No. 08404449
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	5	to No. 08404449
5	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
6	000 671 847 0	Tube			1	to No. 08404449
7	000 660 013 2	Bearing plate			1	to No. 08404449
8	000 236 848 0	Washer			1	to No. 08404449
9	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	to No. 08404449
10	000 671 842 1	Linkage			1	to No. 08404449
11	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	to No. 08404449
12	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	to No. 08404449
13	000 671 927 0	Linkage			1	to No. 08404449
14	000 660 255 0	Bracket			1	to No. 08404449
15	000 660 251 0	Extension			1	to No. 08404449
16	000 685 799 0	Linkage			1	to No. 08404449
17	000 721 877 0	Strip			1	to No. 08404449
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	to No. 08404449
19	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
20	000 659 736 2	Hook in eyelet			1	to No. 08404449
21	000 602 306 0	Engine mounting			1	at Mercedes Om 352
21	000 609 154 3	Engine mounting		S	1	at Mercedes Om 352A
22	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
23	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
24	000 609 333 0	Oil drain hose			1	thread m 26X1.5
24	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	thread R 1/2
25	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
26	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
28	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	2	
29	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	

MERCEDES OM 352
OM 352A



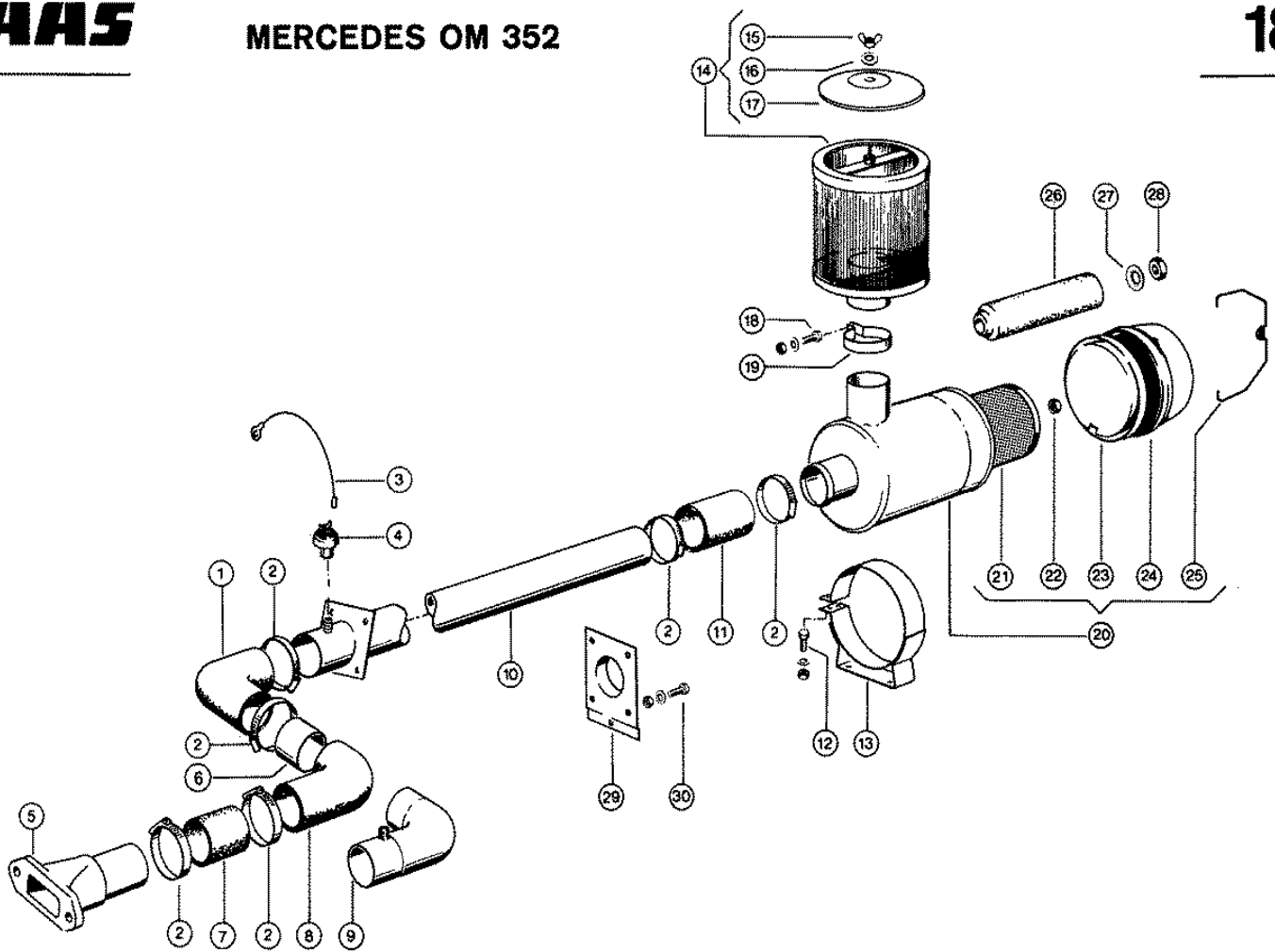
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **182A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
3	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
8	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
10	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
12	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
13	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
14	000 722 119 0	Extension			1	
15	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
17	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
18	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
20	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
23	000 609 350 0	Tube			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

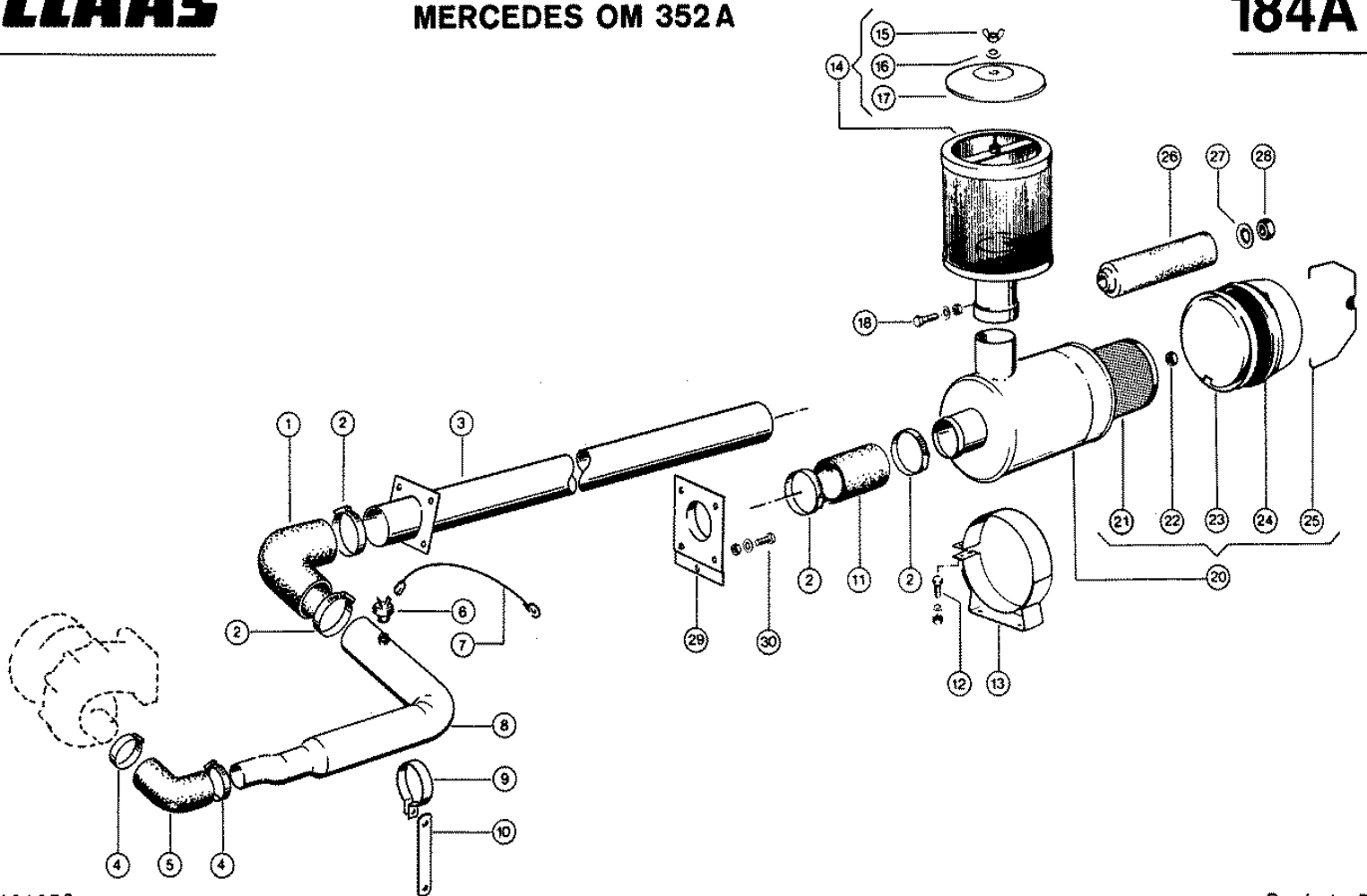
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
2	000 609 107 1	Air intake hsg.			1	from No. 08401811
2	000 602 367 0	Air intake hsg.			1	to No. 08401810
3	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
4	000 671 905 1	Radiator			1	at Mercedes Om 352
4	000 685 615 1	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	at Mercedes Om 352A
5	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 672 739 2	Wind guide hood			1	at Mercedes Om 352
8	000 676 669 0	Wind guide hood			1	at Mercedes Om 352A
9	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	from No. 08401811
10	000 710 469 0	Plug			1	from No. 08401811
10	000 238 995 0	Plug		D46,0-F	1	to No. 08401810
11	000 609 114 0	Cover			2	from No. 08401811
12	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
14	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
15	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
16	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	from No. 08403425
16	000 671 744 0	Temp.switch			1	to No. 08403424
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	from No. 08403425
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	from No. 08403425
17	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
18	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
19	000 671 906 2	Radiator stray		25x5x257	1	
20	000 239 101 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391012	6	(4)
21	000 671 837 1	Angle			1	
22	000 671 907 1	Radiator stray		25x5x360	1	
23	000 671 909 1	Intermed.piece			1	at Mercedes Om 352
23	000 685 379 0	Intermed.piece			1	at Mercedes Om 352A
24	000 238 471 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x100	2	at Mercedes Om 352
24	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	2	at Mercedes Om 352A
25	000 059 202 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x75	2	at Mercedes Om 352
25	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	2	at Mercedes Om 352A
26	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	(1)
27	000 660 217 1	Cool.water pipe			1	at Mercedes Om 352
28	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						from No. 08404720
28	000 671 832 0	Clamp			1	to No. 08404719
29	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	at Mercedes Om 352
30	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	at Mercedes Om 352
31	000 507 819 1	Rubber elbow			1	at Mercedes Om 352
32	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
33	000 685 614 1	Rubber elbow		D42	1	at Mercedes Om 352A
34	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	at Mercedes Om 352
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	at Mercedes Om 352
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	at Mercedes Om 352
35	000 747 516 1	Clamp		3x25x183,5	1	at Mercedes Om 352
						from No. 08404720
35	000 671 832 0	Clamp			1	to No. 08404719


15
16
17
14
26
27
28
18
19
3
4
1
2
10
2
11
2
21
22
23
24
25
20
2
6
5
12
13
29
30
2
7
2
8
9

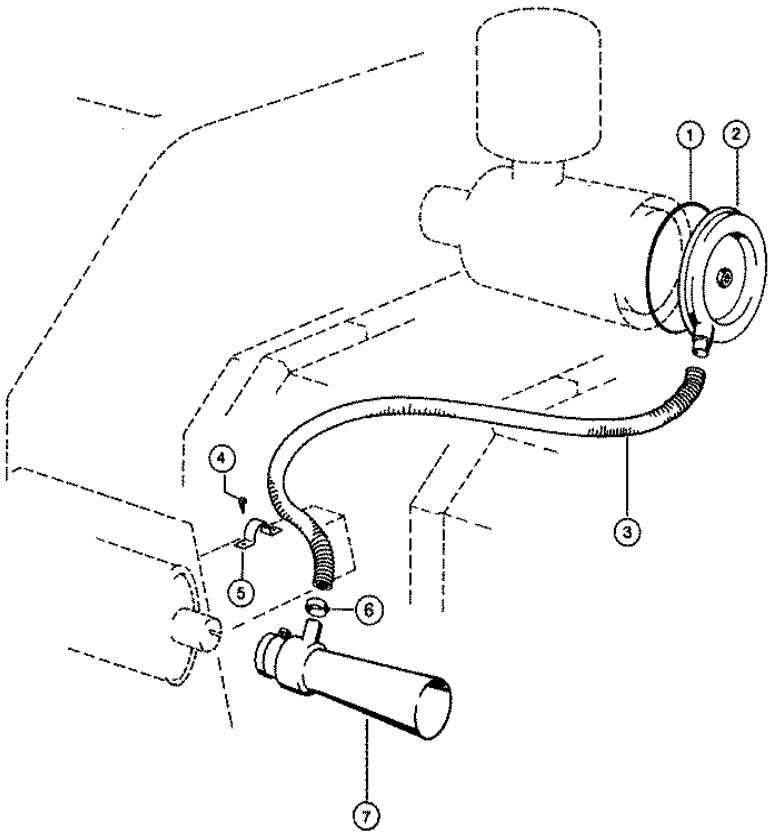
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	
2	000 238 909 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2389091	6	
3	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 609 339 0	Union			1	from No. 08404350
5	000 609 131 0	Union			1	No. 08401811-08404349
5	000 679 925 0	Connection plug			1	to No. 08401810
6	000 602 481 1	Air intake pipe			1	from No. 08401811
7	000 685 987 0	Rubber hose		80x6x65lg	1	to No. 08401810
8	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	from No. 08401811
9	000 602 480 1	Air intake pipe			1	to No. 08401810
10	000 609 207 0	Air intake pipe			1	from No. 08404350
10	000 609 665 0	Air intake pipe			1	No. 08401897-08404349
10	000 602 333 1	Air intake pipe			1	to No. 08401896
11	000 602 332 0	Rubber hose			1	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 602 336 1	Support			2	
14	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	
15	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 08404750
15	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 08404749
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
19	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	
20	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
21	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	Mann-No. 4522555114
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
23	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
24	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
25	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
26	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	optional
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
28	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
29	000 609 670 0	Support			1	from No. 08401897
30	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	from No. 08401897
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 08401897
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 08401897


15
16
17
14
26
27
28
18
1
2
3
2
6
7
8
9
10
4
5
4
29
30
2
11
2
12
13
21
22
23
24
25
20

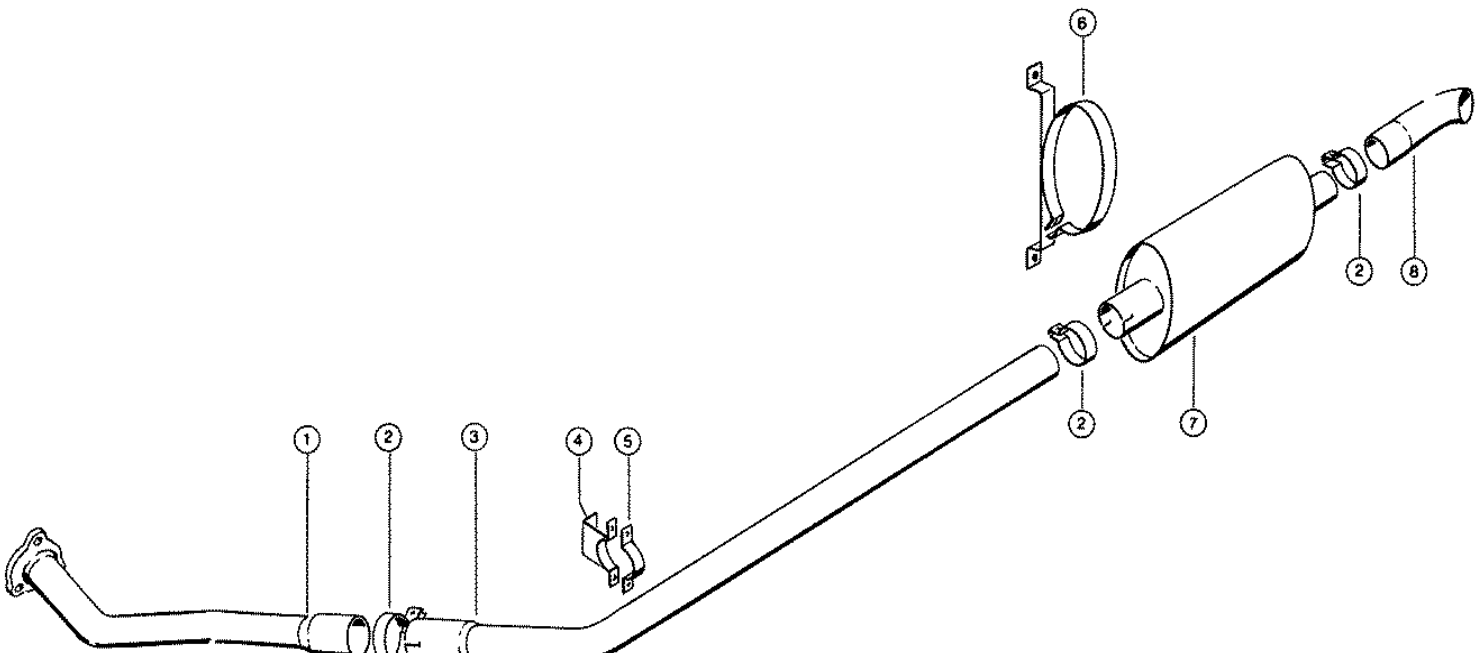
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **184A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2388941	4	
3	000 609 665 0	Air intake pipe			1	
4	000 238 908 0	Hose clamp		W.Ers.D.2389081	2	
5	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			1	
6	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
7	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
8	000 609 157 2	Air intake pipe			1	
9	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
10	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	from No. 08403925
10	000 606 036 0	Support			1	to No. 08403924
11	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 609 067 0	Support			2	
14	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
15	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 08404750
15	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 08404749
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
20	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
21	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
23	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
24	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
25	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
26	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	optional
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
28	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
29	000 609 670 0	Support			1	
30	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

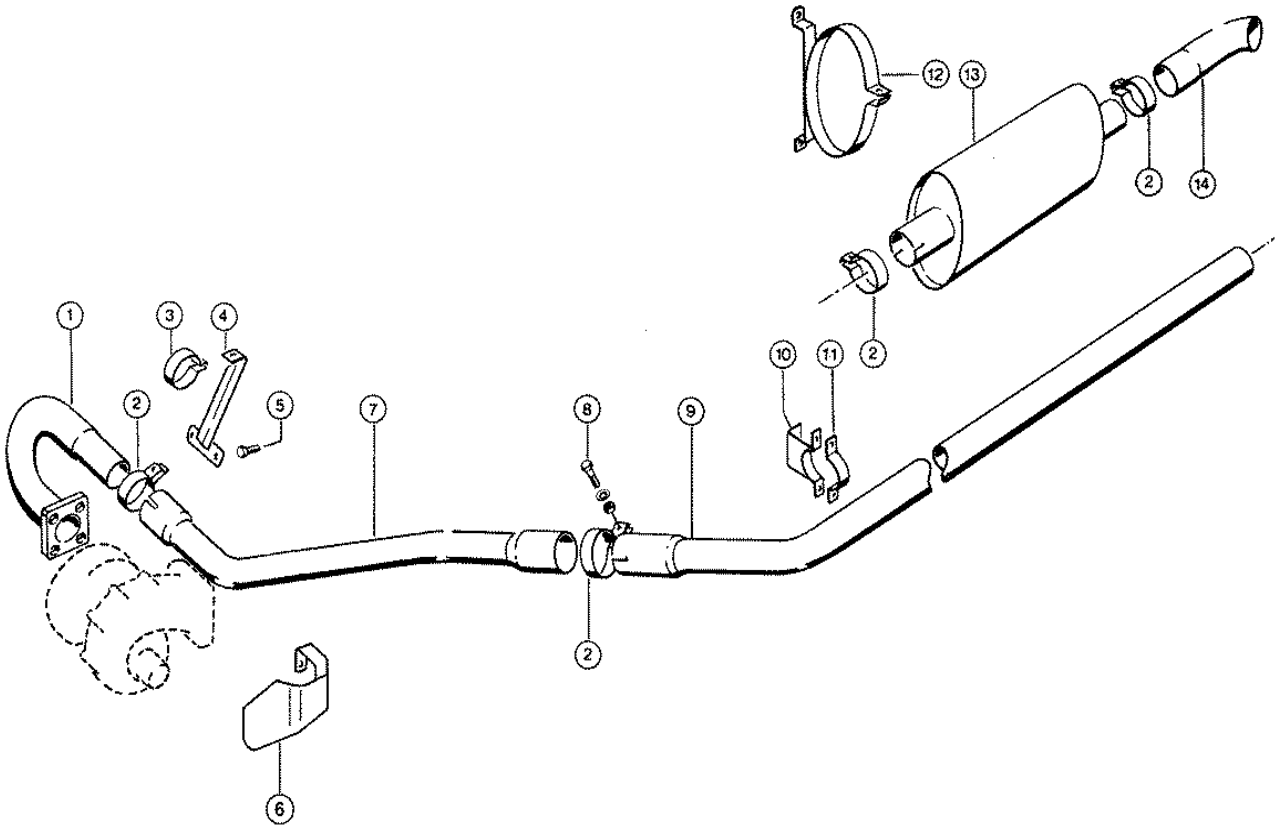
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **184B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	at Mercedes Om 352
1	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	at Mercedes Om 352A
2	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	at Mercedes Om 352
2	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	at Mercedes Om 352A
3	000 679 755 0	Shield pipe			1	
4	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	2	
5	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	1	
6	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	2	
7	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	at Mercedes Om 352
7	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	at Mercedes Om 352A


6
2
8
2
7
1
2
3
4
5

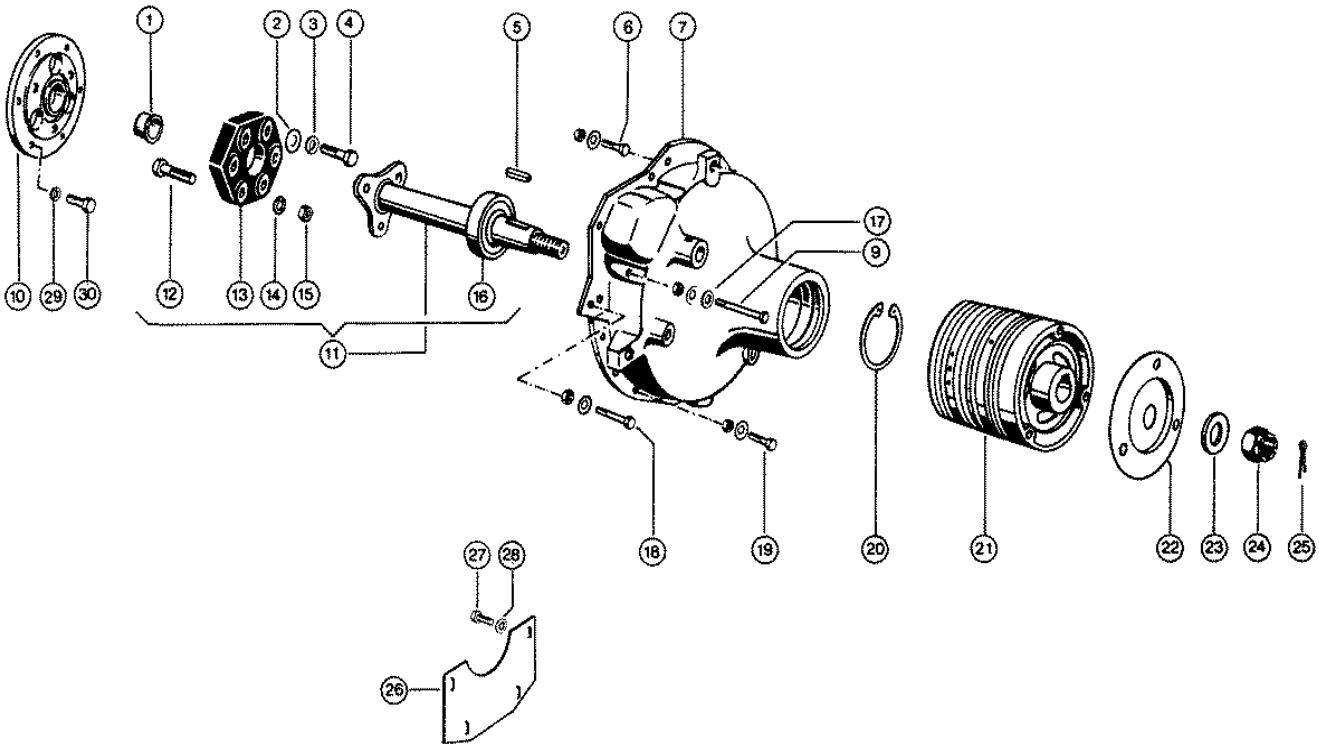
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **185**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 497 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
3	000 602 470 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
4	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
5	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
6	000 671 816 0	Bracket			2	
7	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
8	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
3
4
2
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
2
14
2
2
6

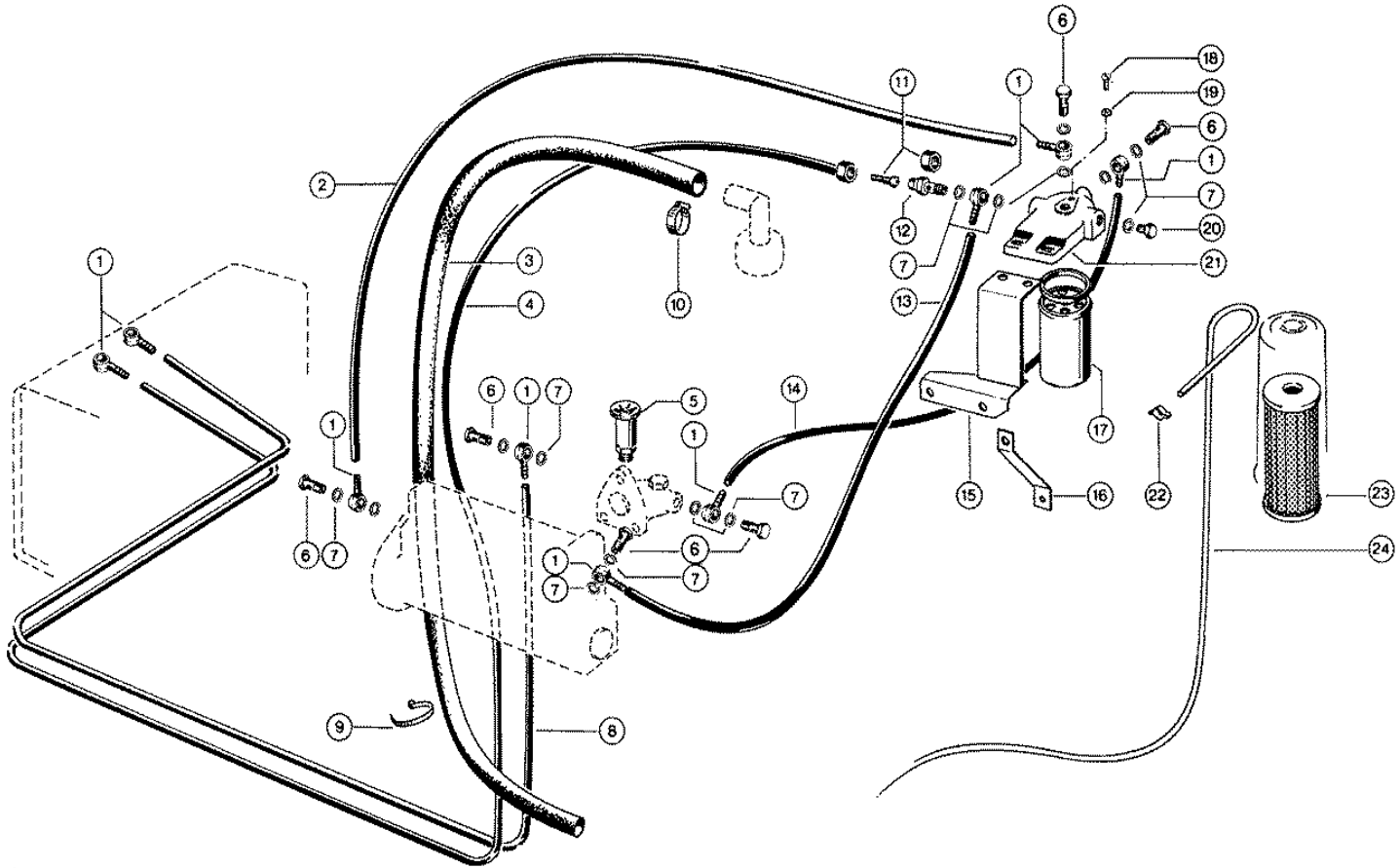
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352 A**
Illustration: **185A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 335 0	Exhaust pipe			1	from No. 08404075
1	000 679 790 0	Exhaust pipe			1	to No. 08404074
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 721 613 1	Clamp		3x30x260,5	1	
4	000 679 794 0	Brace			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
6	000 679 910 0	Guard plate			1	
7	000 609 334 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1278	1	from No. 08404075
7	000 609 159 0	Exhaust pipe			1	to No. 08404074
8	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	7	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
9	000 602 470 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
10	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
11	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
12	000 671 816 0	Bracket			2	
13	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
14	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
29
30
12
13
14
15
16
17
9
11
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
27
28
26

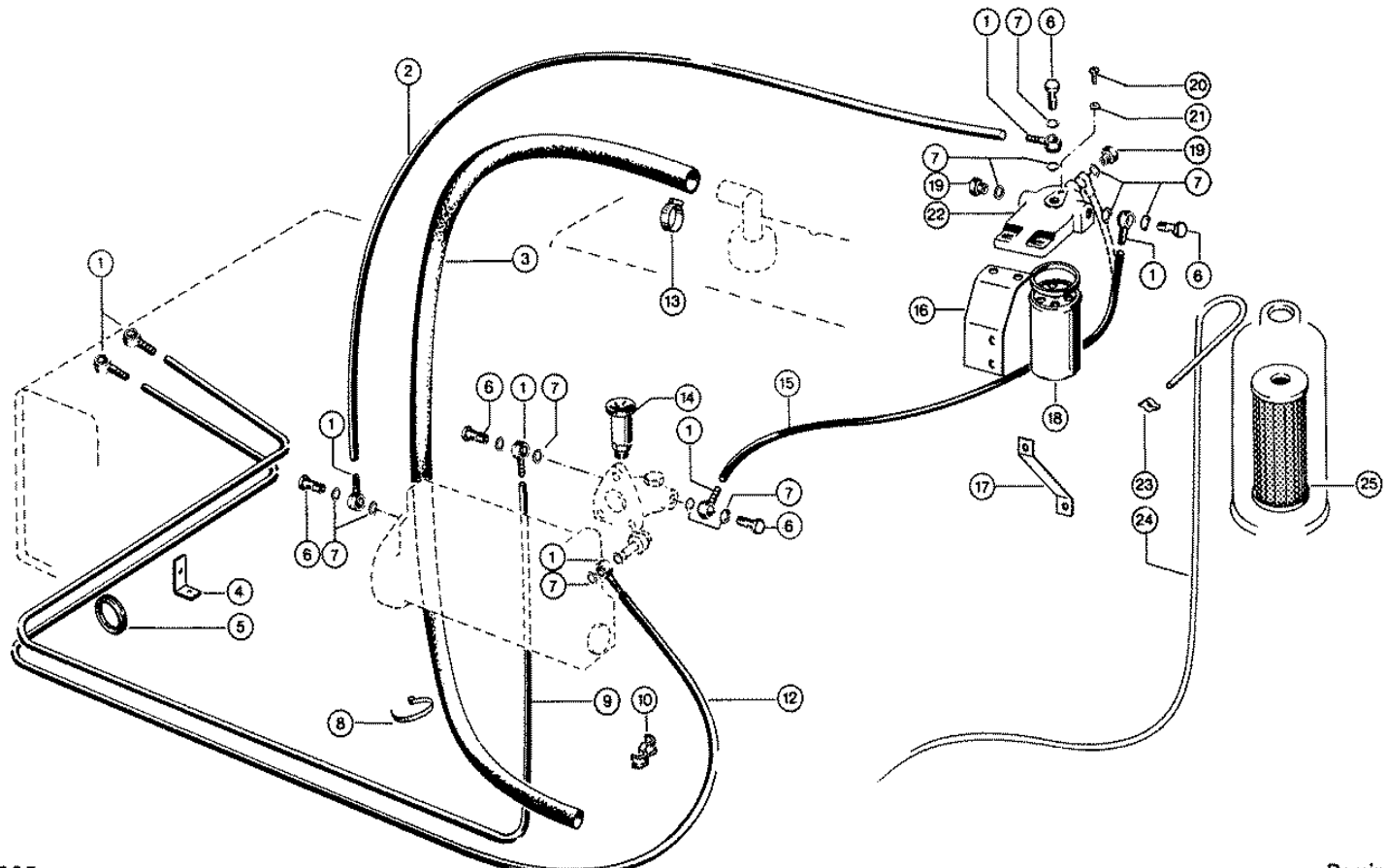
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **186**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	3	to No. 08402849
4	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 08402850
4	000 237 415 0	Hexagonal screw	931	M16x 55 sk	3	to No. 08402849
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 671 724 0	Housing			1	
9	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 660 212 0	Clutch support			1	
11	000 671 721 0	Is substituted			1	
12	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 08402850
12	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	3	to No. 08402849
13	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
14	000 236 444 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I16,5	3	to No. 08402849
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
16	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
17	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
18	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
19	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	5	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
20	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
21	000 671 857 2	Pulley			1	
22	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
23	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
24	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
25	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
26	000 609 132 0	Sealed plate			1	No. 08401811-08402159
27	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	No. 08401811-08402159
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	No. 08401811-08402159
29	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	6	
30	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

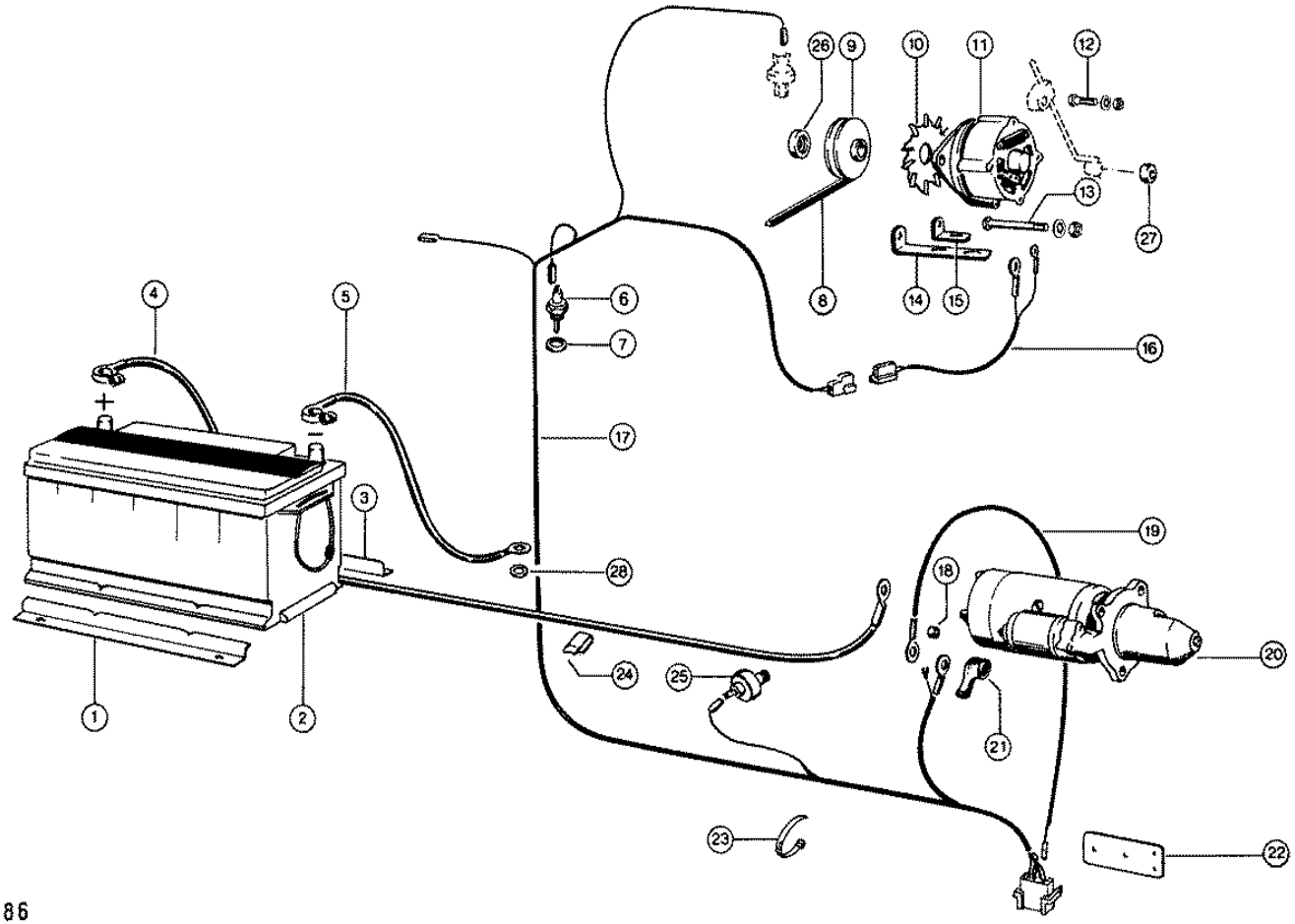
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **187**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	9	
2	000 660 283 0	Fuel pipe			1	
3	000 659 667 0	Rubber hose		D28x4x1000	1	
4	000 602 498 3	Fuel pipe		4050lg	1	
5	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	15	
8	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
9	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	1	
10	000 408 558 1	Clamp	3017	W.ers.d.4085582	1	
11	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
12	000 789 913 0	Hollow screw			1	
13	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
14	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
15	000 671 774 1	Bracket			1	
16	000 671 776 1	Brace			1	
17	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
18	000 656 502 0	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
19	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
20	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
21	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
22	000 702 076 0	2-ear-clamp		7- 9	2	
23	000 133 530 0	Engine oil filter		H 942x	1	from motor -No. 525467
23	000 133 031 1	Engine oil filter			1	to motor -No. 525466
24	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	


1
7
6
20
21
19
7
22
19
7
1
6
2
3
13
16
18
17
23
24
25
1
6
1
7
14
15
1
7
6
6
7
1
7
4
5
8
9
10
12

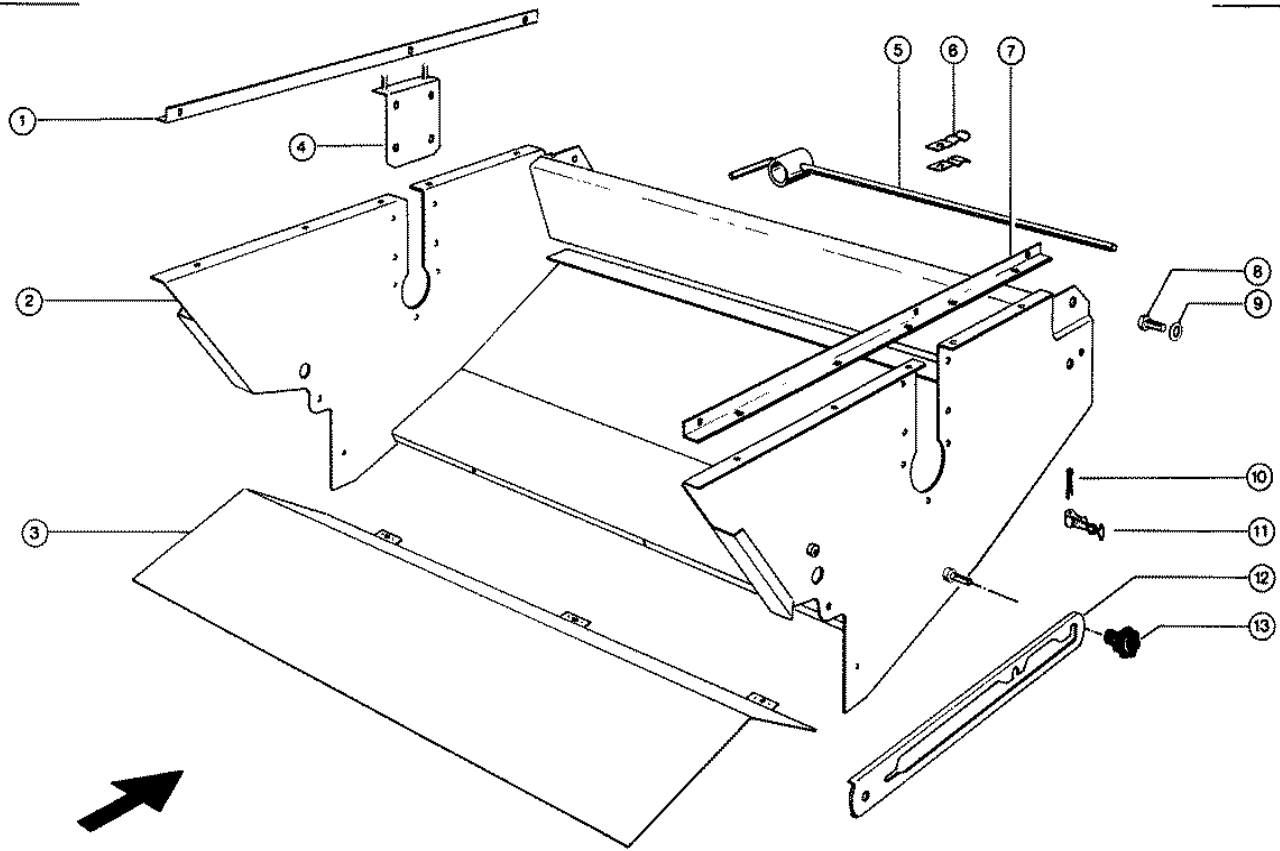
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **187A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
2	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	1	from No. 08404450
2	000 660 283 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 08404449
3	000 659 667 0	Rubber hose		D28x4x1000	1	
4	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
5	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	14	
8	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	6	
9	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
10	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	4	
12	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
13	000 408 558 1	Clamp	3017	W.ers.d.4085582	1	
14	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
15	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
16	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	from No. 08404450
16	000 671 774 1	Bracket			1	to No. 08404449
17	000 671 776 1	Brace			1	to No. 08404449
18	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457434050
19	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
20	000 656 502 0	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
21	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
22	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
23	000 702 076 0	2-ear-clamp		7- 9	2	
24	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	
25	000 133 530 0	Engine oil filter		H 942x	1	at Mercedes Om 352
25	000 133 499 0	Engine oil filter			1	at Mercedes Om 352A


26
9
10
11
12
13
27
8
14
15
16
4
5
6
7
17
3
28
19
18
20
24
25
21
23
22
1
2

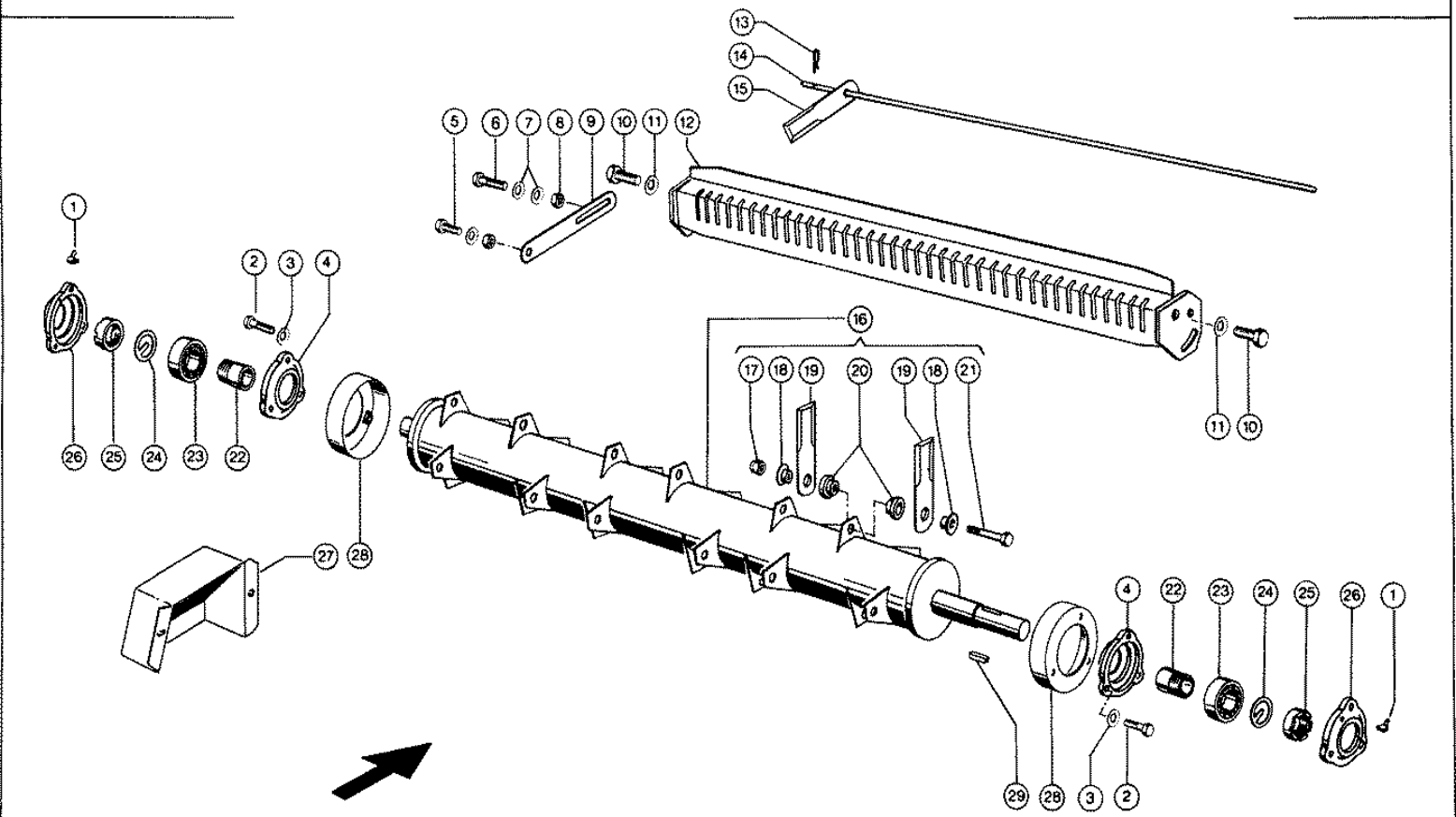
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352, OM352A**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
4	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
5	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
6	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
8	000 133 523 0	V-belt			1/2	Merc.-No. 0039970792
9	000 679 266 2	V-belt pulley			1	at Mercedes Om 352
9	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	at Mercedes Om 352A
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
11	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120489710
12	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	Om 352, from 08403675
12	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	Om 352A, from 08403675
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 08403675
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	to No. 08403674
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 08403674
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 08403674
13	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 685 168 2	Supporting brack.		35x8x239	1	
15	000 685 167 2	Supporting brack.		35x5x106	1	
16	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	
17	000 682 434 2	Wiring loom		Om352/ford2715e	1	
18	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 08402600
18	000 658 171 0	Guard cap			1	to No. 08402599
19	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
20	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
24	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			6	
25	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
26	000 678 275 0	Centering disc		D30h9x6	1	at Mercedes Om 352A
27	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	Om 352, from 08403675
27	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	Om 352A, from 08403675
28	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

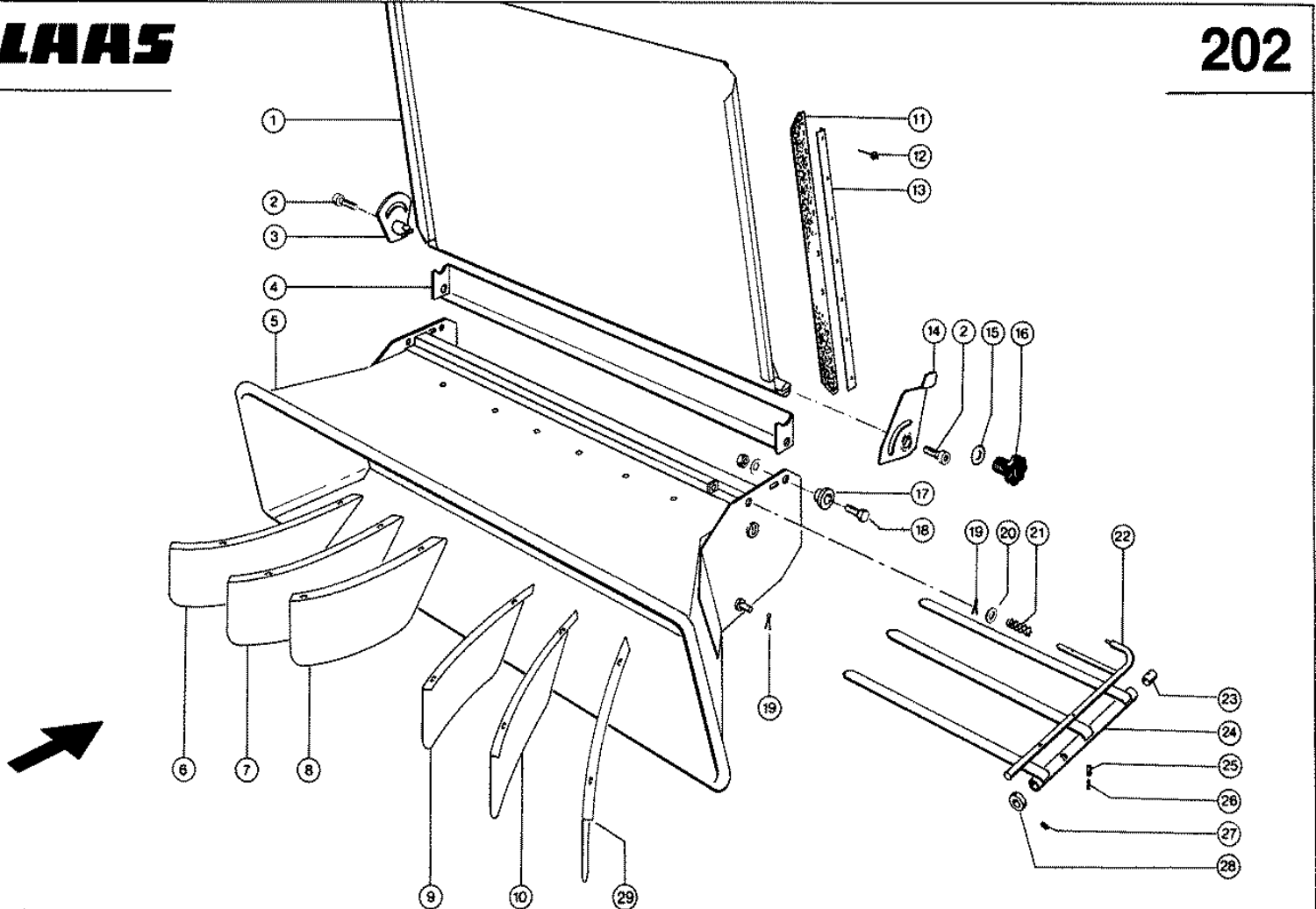
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 395 2	Body			1	
3	000 061 450 0	Feed plate			1	
4	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
5	000 061 583 0	Lever			1	
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			4	
7	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
10	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	to chopper No. -12937
11	000 801 991 0	Hood holder			1	to chopper No. -12937
12	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	
13	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	


13
14
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
16
17
18
19
20
19
18
21
26
25
24
23
22
27
28
11
10
4
22
23
24
25
26
1
29
28
3
2

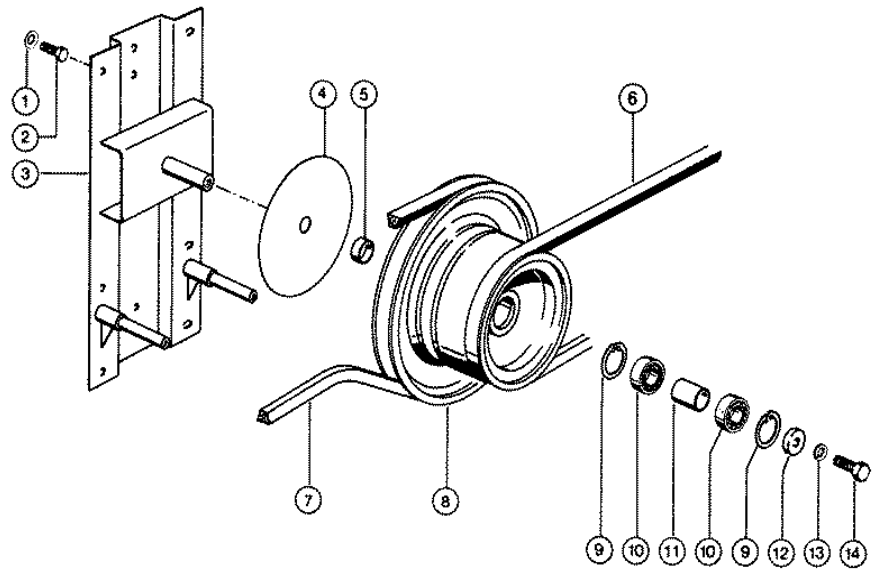
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	KS 6x1	2	
2	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	6	from chopper No. -12938
2	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	6	to chopper No. -12937
3	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	6	from chopper No. -12938
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	to chopper No. -12937
4	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to chopper No. -12012
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to chopper No. -12012
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to chopper No. -12012
6	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	to chopper No. -12012
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	to chopper No. -12012
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to chopper No. -12012
9	000 060 032 0	Strip			2	to chopper No. -12012
10	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
12	000 061 898 0	Knife carrier			1	from chopper No. -12013
12	000 061 388 1	Knife carrier			1	to chopper No. -12012
13	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
14	000 061 394 1	Round rod		D10x1064	1	
15	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			39	
16	000 061 381 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	
17	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
18	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			40	
19	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			40	for grain
19	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			20	for corn
20	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			40	
21	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	20	
22	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
23	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
24	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
25	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
26	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
27	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	from chopper No. -12938
27	000 061 484 0	Guard plate		1,5x232x423	1	to chopper No. -12937
28	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
29	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
2
15
16
17
18
19
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

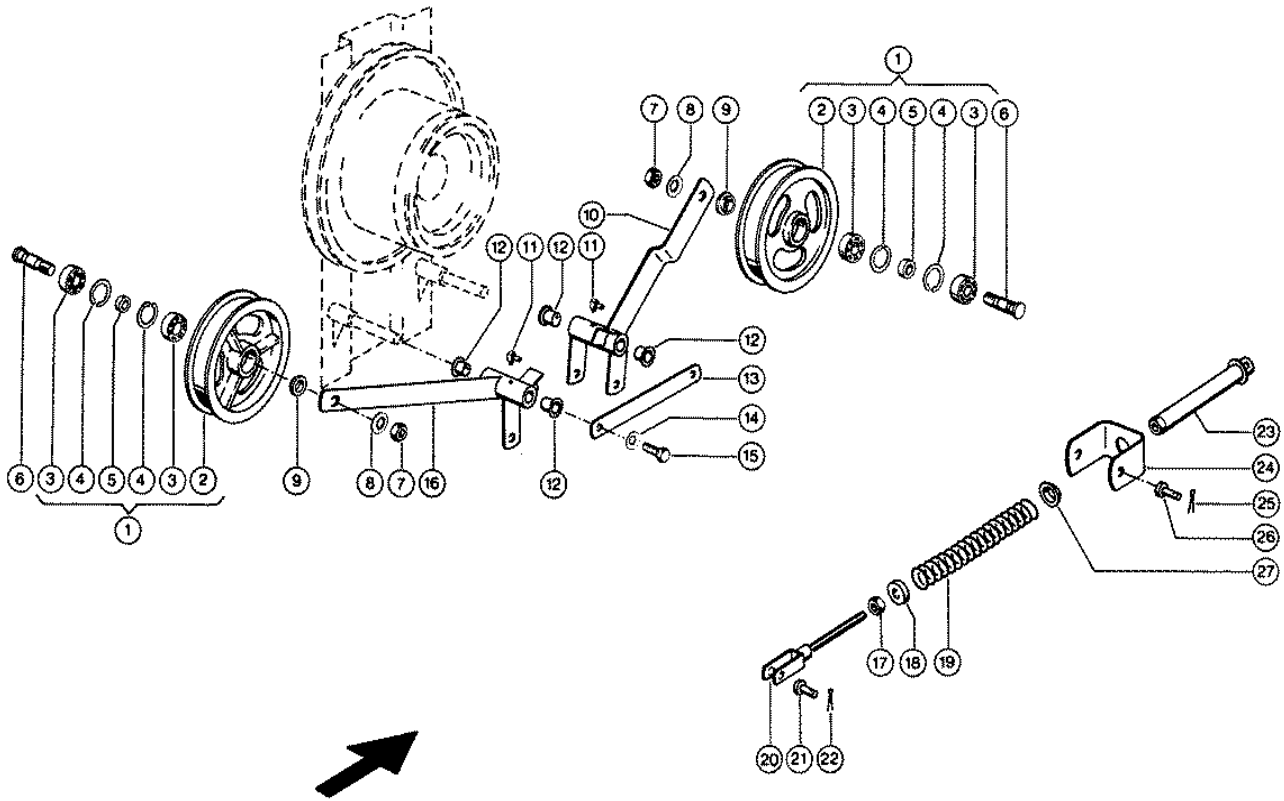
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 485 0	Cover			1	
2	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	2	
3	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
4	000 061 424 0	Angle plate		2x86x1123	1	
5	000 061 426 0	Spreader			1	
6	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	
7	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
8	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
9	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	
10	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
11	000 061 488 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 900	2	
12	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	16	
13	000 678 442 0	Rail			2	
14	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	
15	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	
17	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	3	
20	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	1	
21	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	1	
22	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			1	
23	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	2	
24	000 061 588 1	Deflector			1	
25	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	1	
26	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
28	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	2	
29	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	1	from chopper No. -12938
29	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	to chopper No. -12937
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
-	000 514 233 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **203**

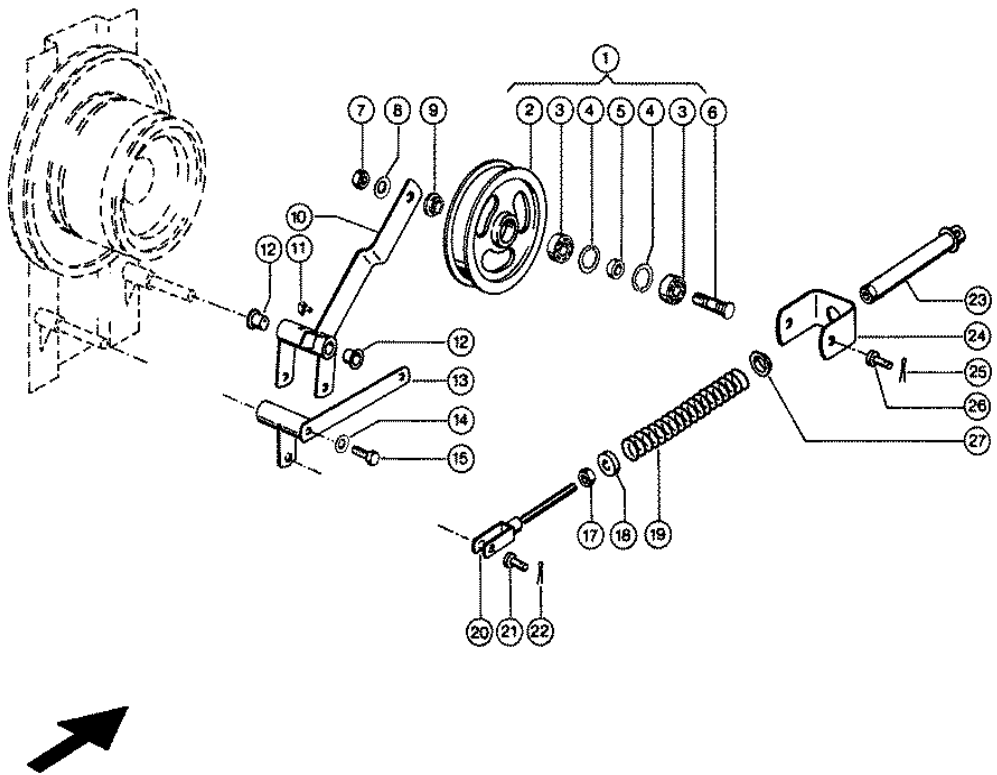
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	
7	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
						from chopper No. -12938
8	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	from chopper No. -12938
8	000 061 365 1	V-belt pulley			1	to chopper No. -12937
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
10	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
11	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
13	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
12
12
13
14
15
6
3
4
5
4
3
2
1
9
8
7
16
12
23
24
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **204**

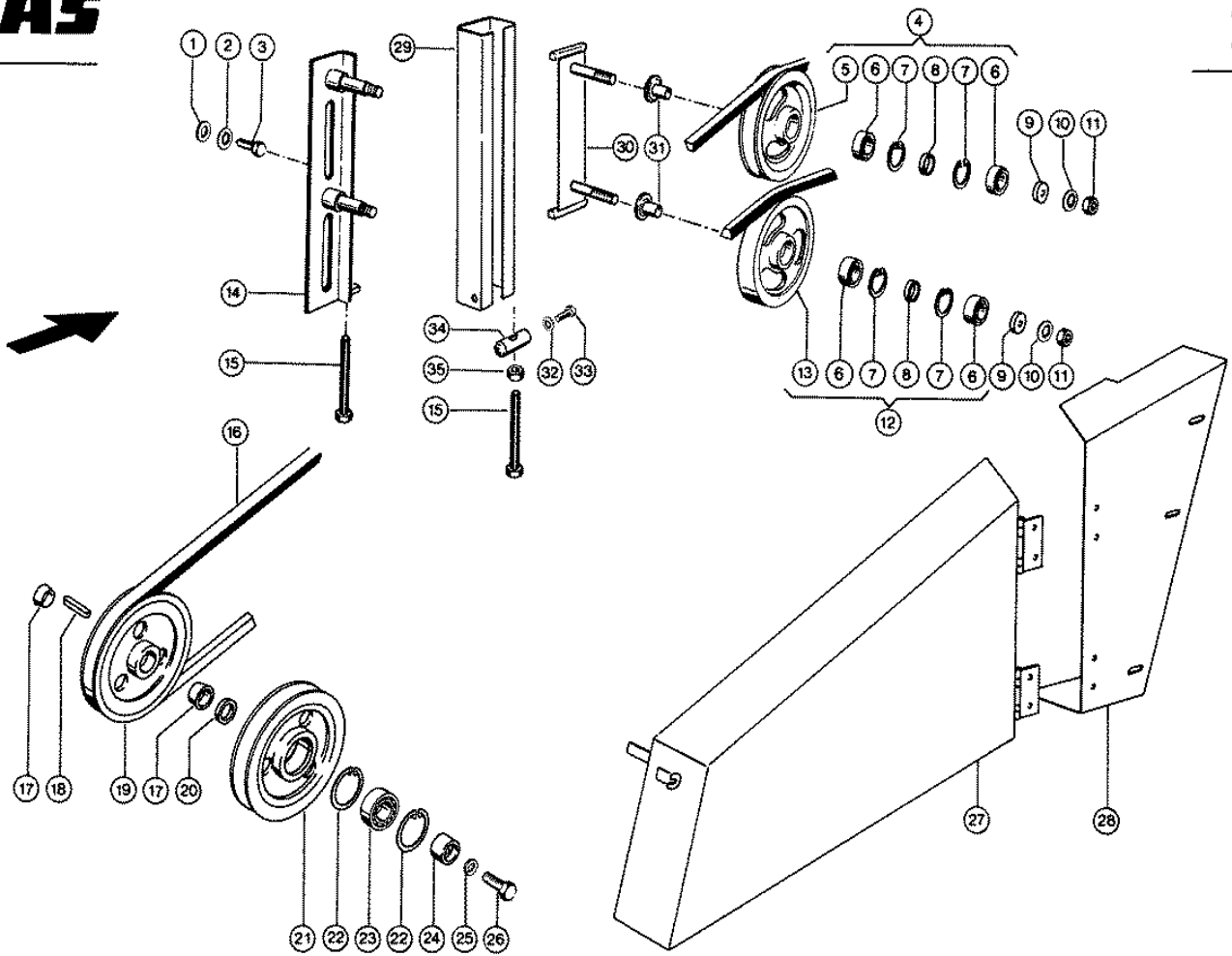
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	2	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	2	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	4	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	4	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			2	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	2	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	4	
13	000 061 470 0	Strip		30x5x218	1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
16	000 061 467 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
19	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
23	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
24	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
25	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
26	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
27	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
23
24
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

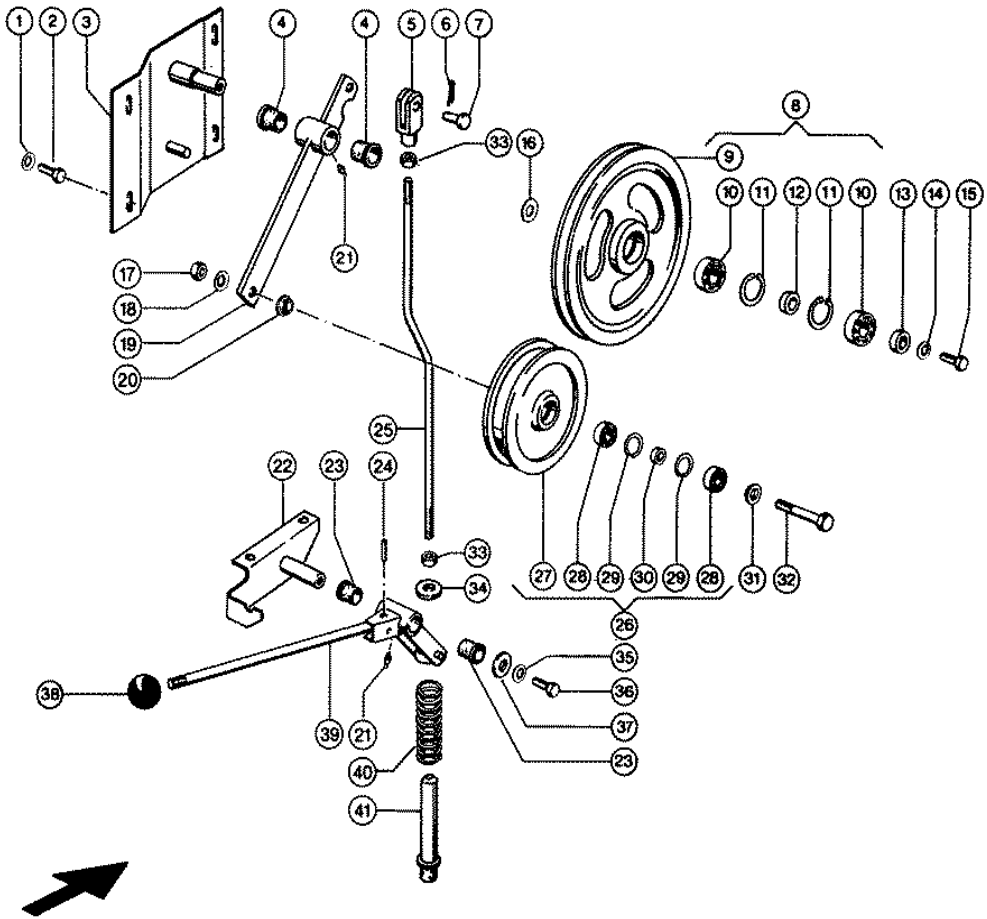
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **204A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	2	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
19	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
23	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
24	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
25	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
26	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
27	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
29
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
30
31
14
15
34
35
32
33
13
12
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

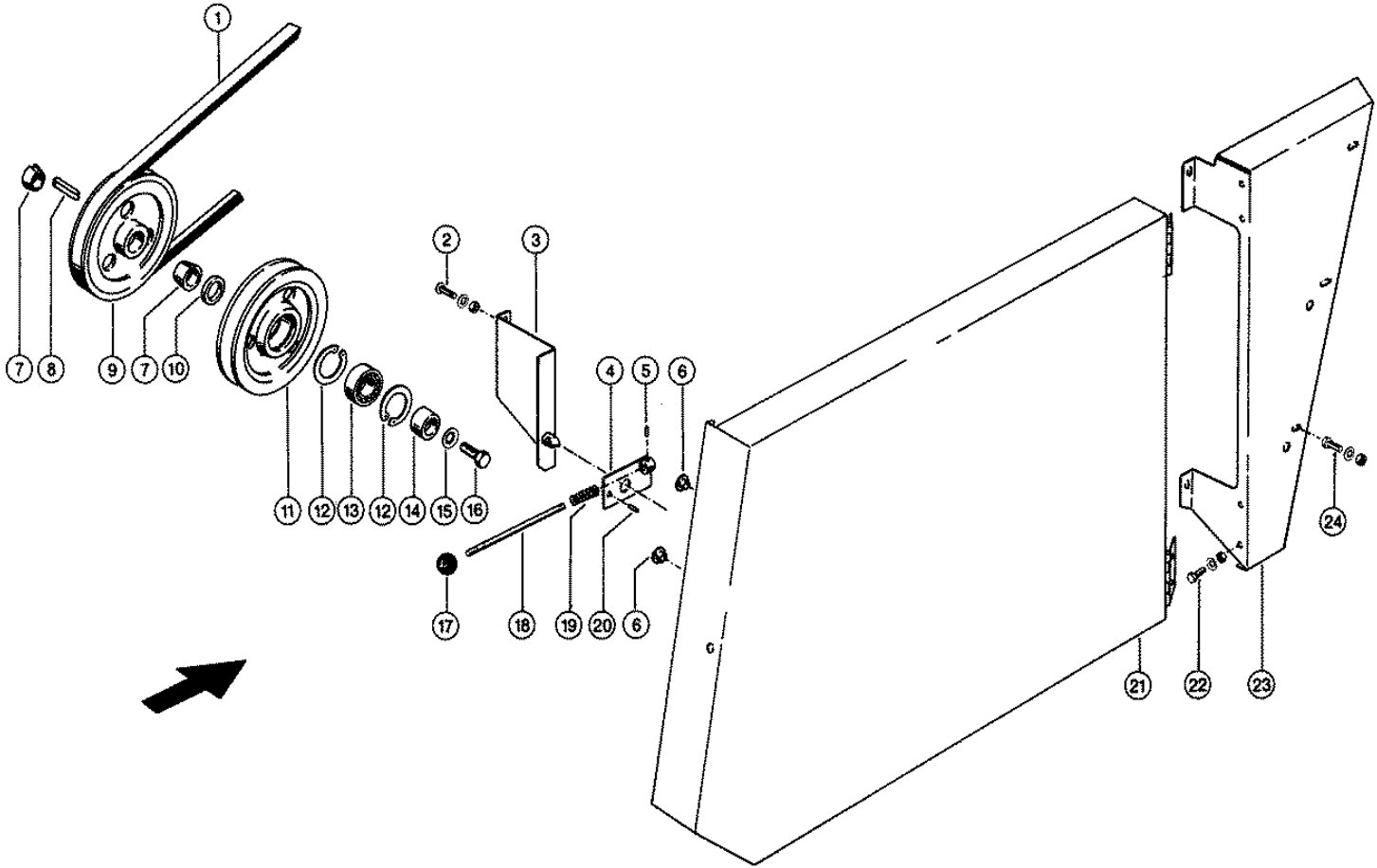
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	3	(2)
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	(2)
3	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	(2)
4	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
5	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			2	
6	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
8	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	2	
9	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	2	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 061 310 0	Is substituted			1	
13	000 061 311 1	Tension roll			1	
14	000 061 473 0	Support			1	to chopper No. -12012
15	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
16	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
18	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
19	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	
20	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
21	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	
22	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
23	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
24	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
25	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
26	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
27	000 061 489 1	Guard plate			1	
28	000 061 477 1	Support			1	
29	000 061 059 0	Adjusting bracket			1	from chopper No. -12013
30	000 061 060 0	Flange			1	from chopper No. -12013
31	000 061 063 0	Pin		D45x40	2	from chopper No. -12013
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from chopper No. -12013
33	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	from chopper No. -12013
34	000 061 064 0	Threaded bolt		D22x53	1	from chopper No. -12013
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from chopper No. -12013


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
23
38
39
21
40
41

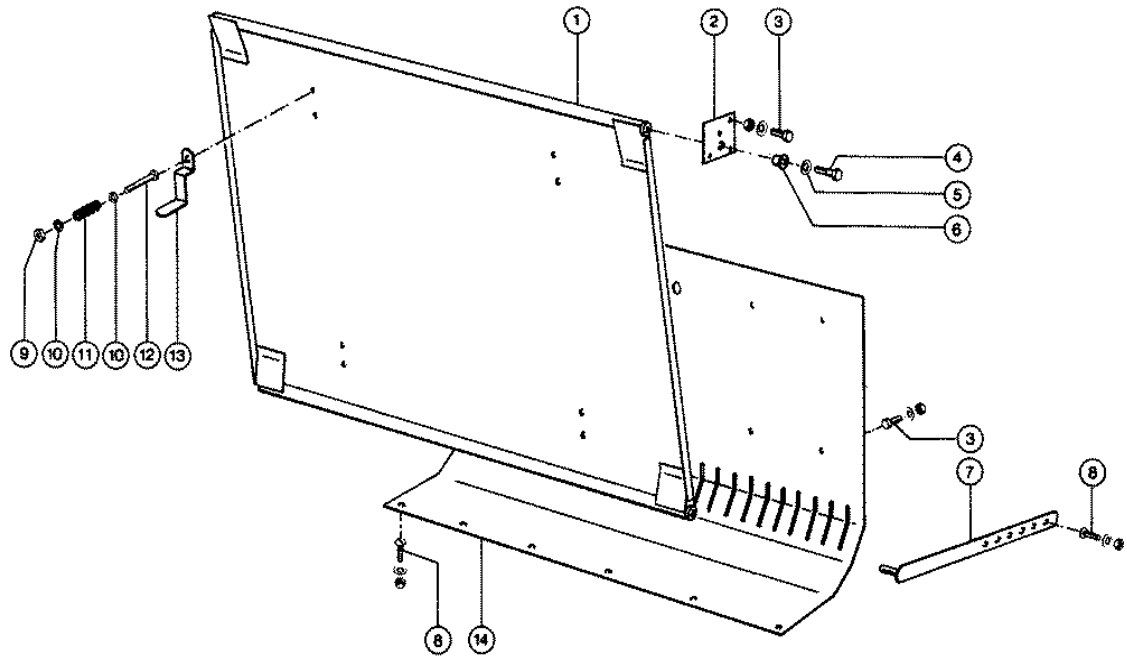
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **205A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	
9	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 1	Spacer ring		1zx14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
16	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
22	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
23	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
24	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	1	
25	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
34	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
36	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
37	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
38	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
39	000 061 758 0	Lever			1	
40	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
41	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

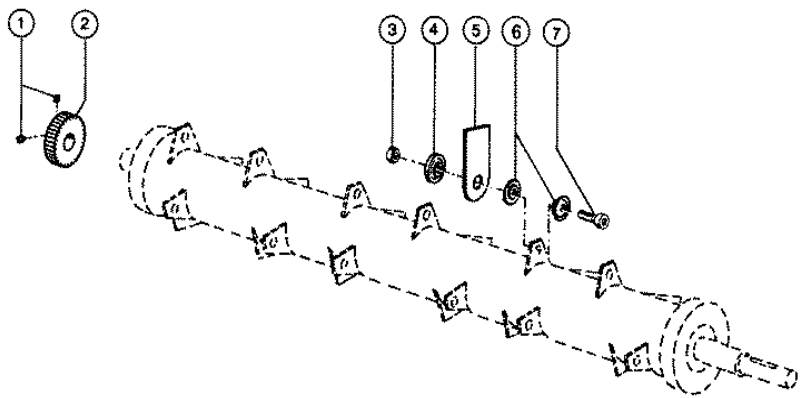
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3307 AND 3308**
Illustration: **205B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
1	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 062 062 0	Support			1	
4	000 647 345 0	Plate			1	
5	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	
18	000 061 944 0	Rod		D10x220	1	
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	1	
21	000 062 066 0	Guard plate			1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 949 0	Supporting plate		1,5x500x882	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
10
12
13
3
7
8
8
14

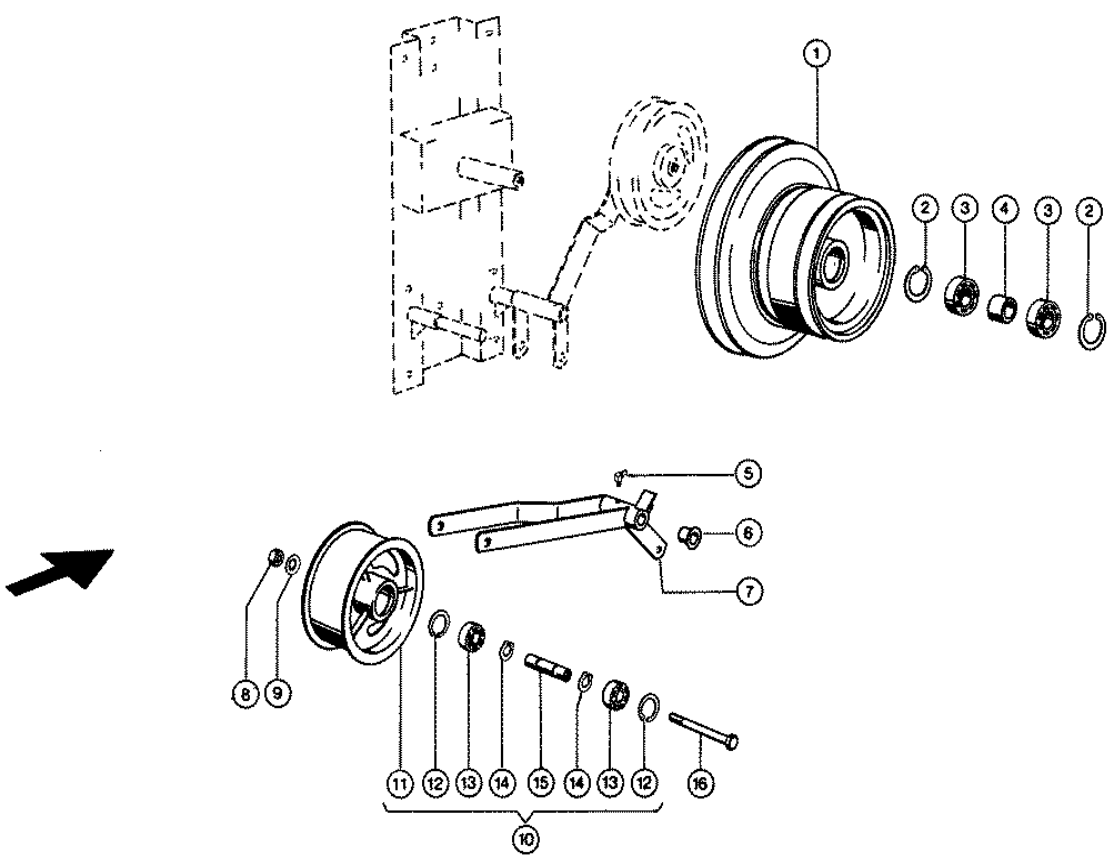
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL PARTS FOR MAIZE STRAW CHOPPER, VAR.3558**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 615 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 609 2	Guide plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

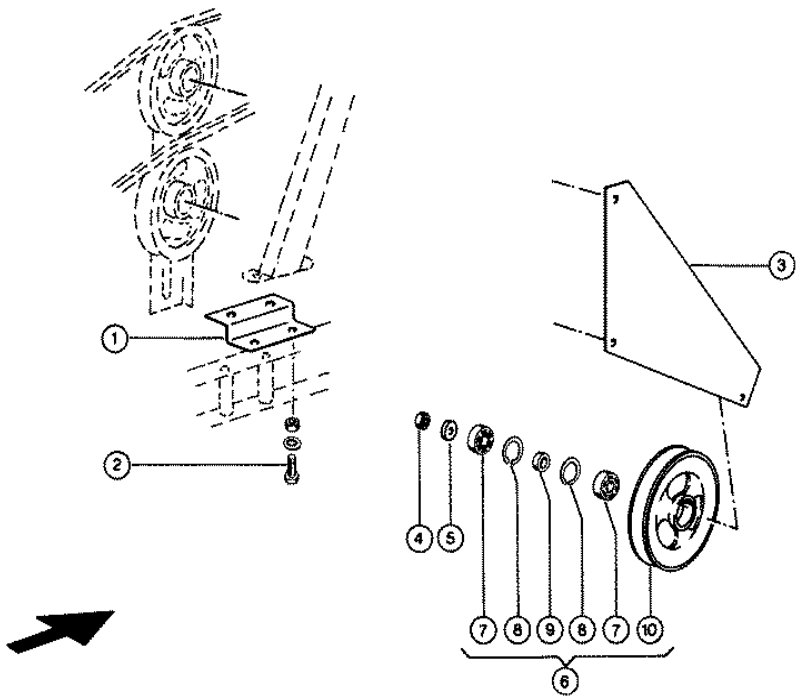
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL PARTS FOR MAIZE STRAW CHOPPER, VAR.3558**
Illustration: **206A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
2	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	
3	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
4	000 061 196 0	Bushing			20	
5	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			20	
6	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			40	
7	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	20	


1
2
3
4
3
2
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
12
16
10

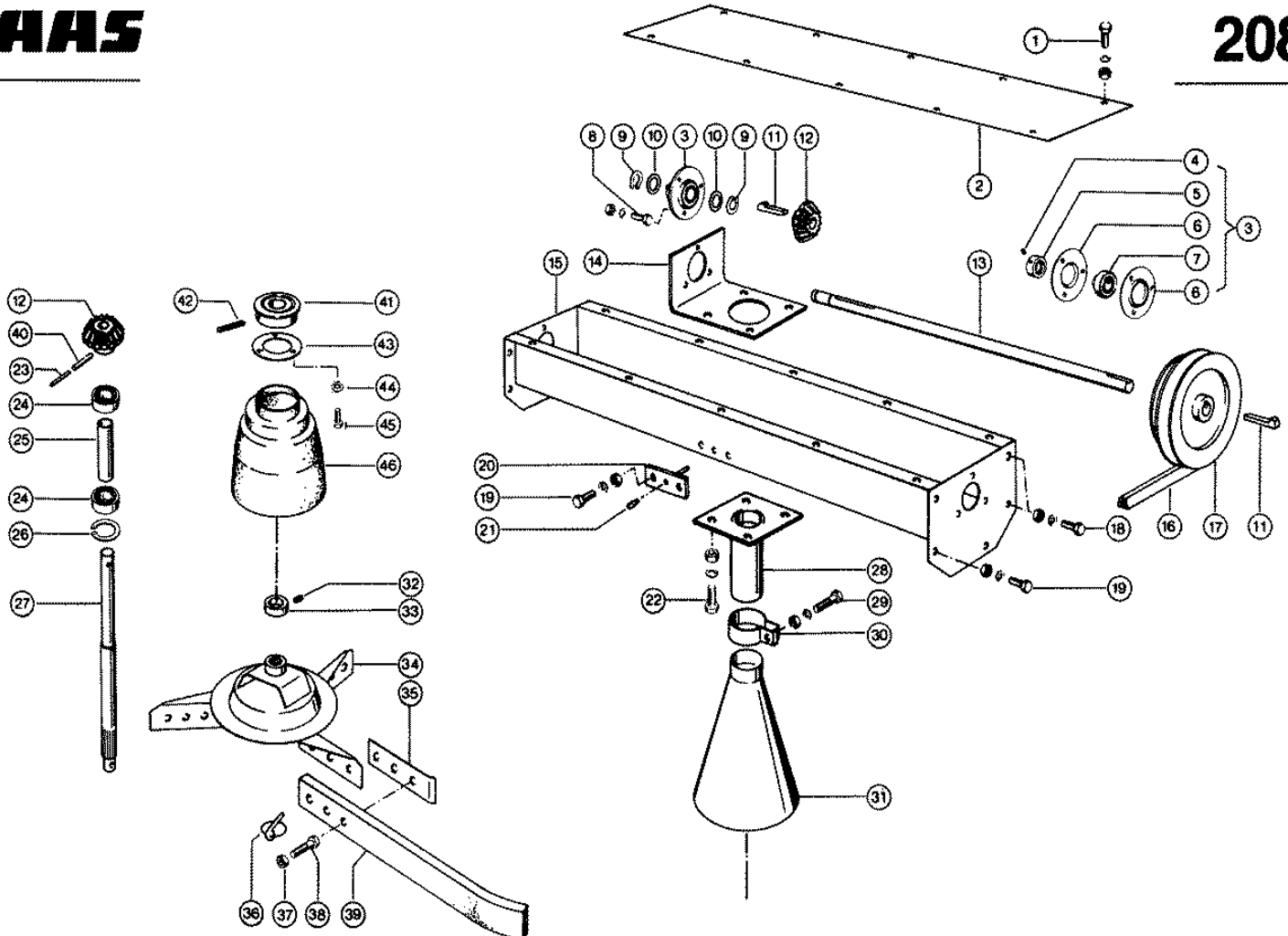
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL PARTS FOR MAIZE STRAW CHOPPER, VAR.3558**
Illustration: **206B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	
2	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
3	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
4	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
5	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	to chopper No. -12937
6	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	to chopper No. -12937
7	000 061 190 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to chopper No. -12937
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to chopper No. -12937
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to chopper No. -12937
10	000 653 566 1	Tension roll ass		D 220 mm	1	to chopper No. -12937
11	000 653 567 1	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	to chopper No. -12937
12	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	to chopper No. -12937
13	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to chopper No. -12937
14	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	to chopper No. -12937
15	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	to chopper No. -12937
16	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	to chopper No. -12937


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
7
10

Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL PARTS FOR MAIZE STRAW CHOPPER, VAR.3558**
Illustration: **206C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 628 0	Support			1	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 061 625 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
4	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
5	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
6	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
7	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
9	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
10	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	

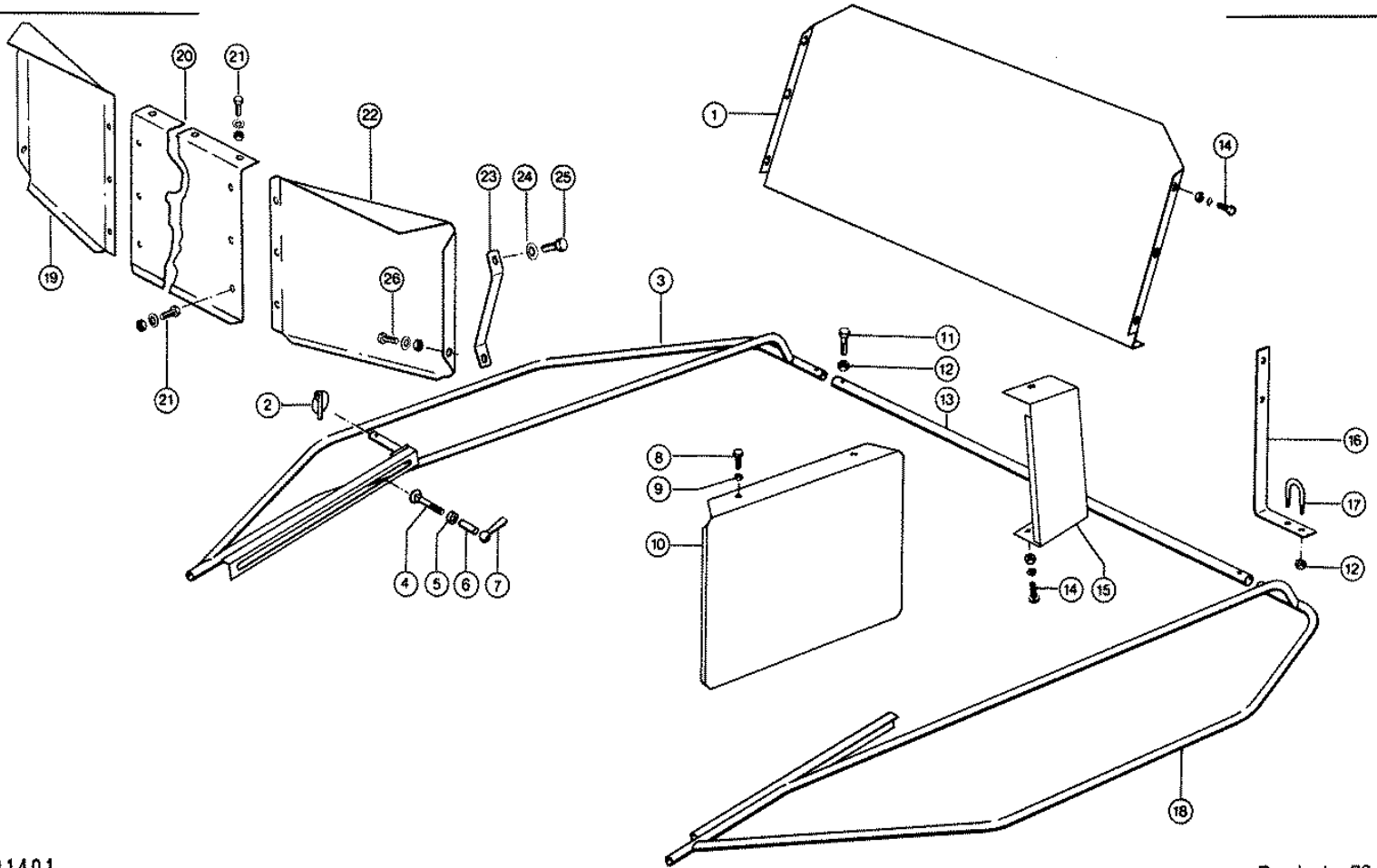

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3466 AND 3492**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
2	000 050 141 0	Cover plate		1,5x216xu060	1	
3	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
4	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
5	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	2	
6	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
7	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
10	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	2	
11	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	2	
13	000 050 137 0	Shaft		D 25, 753 lang	1	
14	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	1	
15	000 050 126 0	Trough			1	
16	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
17	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 050 138 0	Strip			1	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 235 628 0	Tensioning pin	I8257	W.Ers.D 2356282	1	
24	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
25	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	1	
26	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
27	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	1	
28	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			1	
29	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 721 616 1	Clamp			1	to No. 08403424
31	000 050 142 0	A.wrapp.guard			1	to No. 08403424
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
33	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
34	000 050 148 0	Plate			1	
35	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	3	
36	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
37	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	9	
38	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	9	
39	000 782 013 1	Spreader blades			3	
40	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	1	
41	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	1	from No. 08403425
42	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	1	from No. 08403425

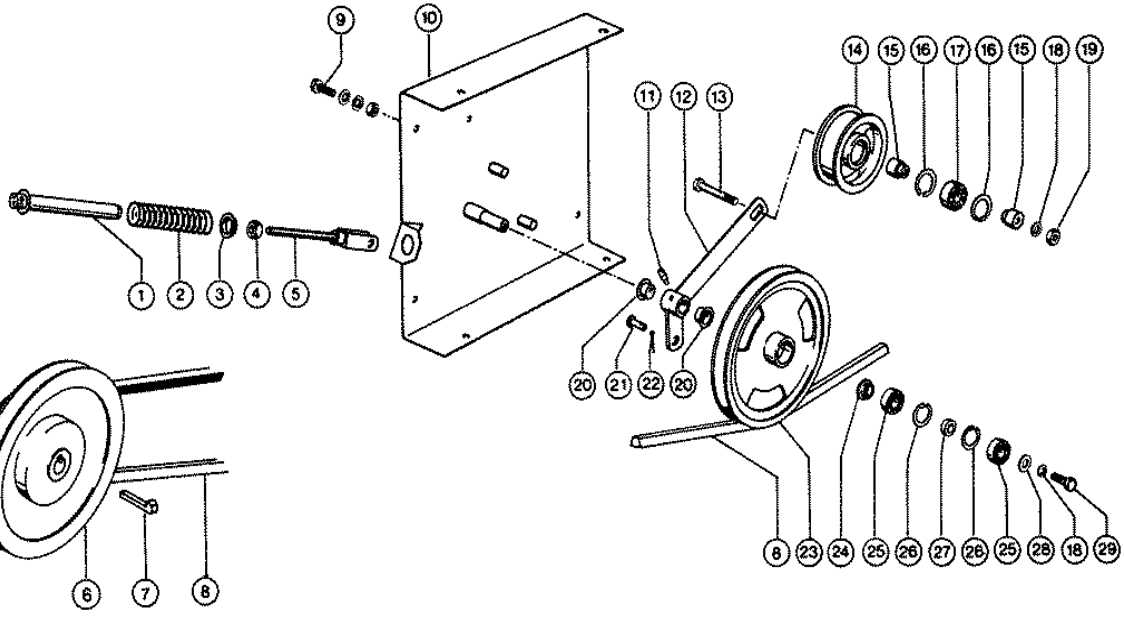
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3466 AND 3492**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	1	from No. 08403425
44	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	from No. 08403425
45	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	from No. 08403425
46	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			1	from No. 08403425


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3466 AND 3492**
Illustration: **209**

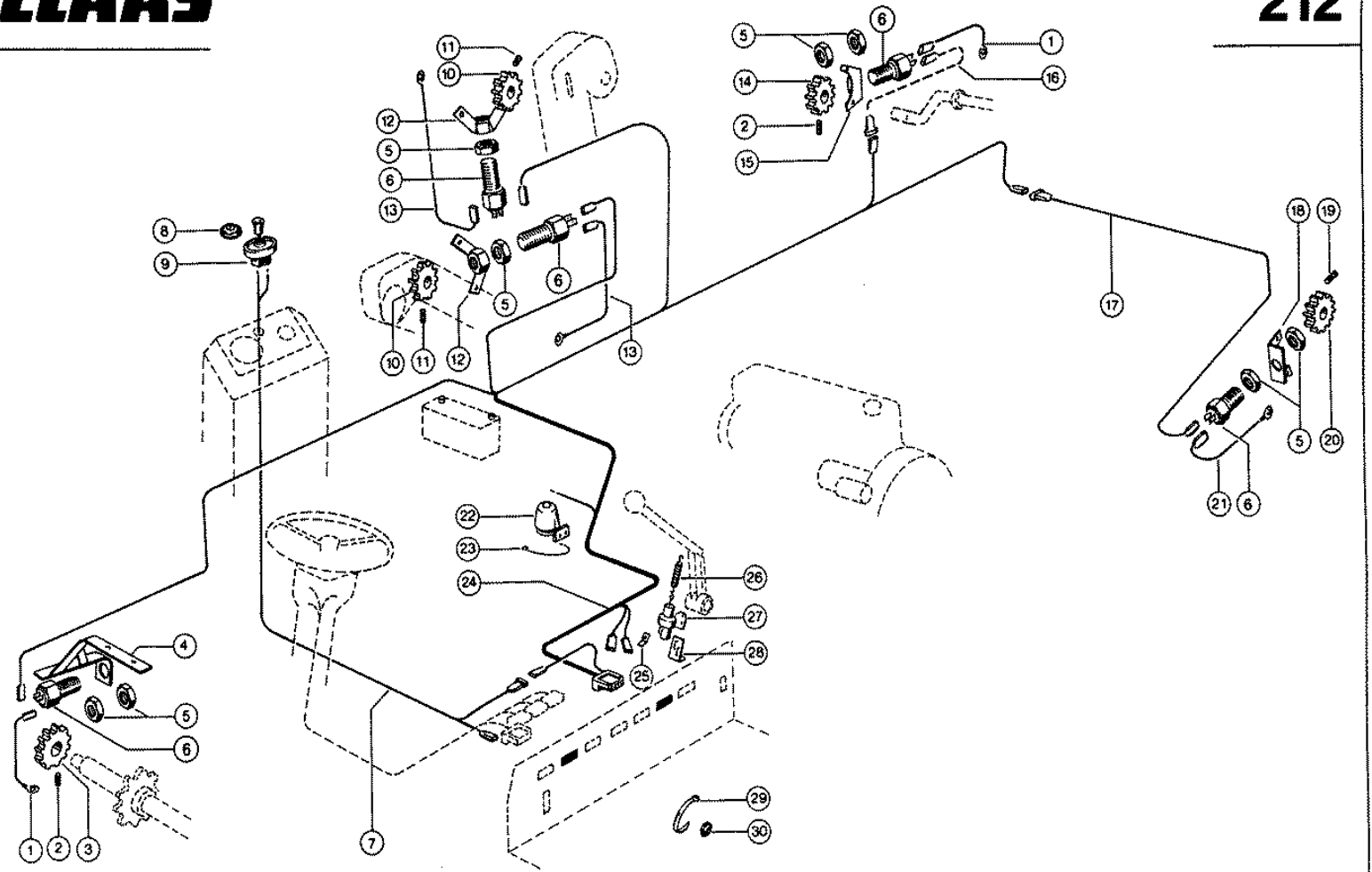
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 158 0	Cover plate		1,5x630x1122	1	
2	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
3	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
4	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
5	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
6	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
7	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
8	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 050 189 0	Guard plate		1x537x600	1	
11	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
13	000 050 165 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1200	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
15	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
16	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
17	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
18	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	
19	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	from No. 08403425
20	000 050 263 0	Baffle plate			1	from No. 08403425
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	13	from No. 08403425
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	from No. 08403425
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	26	from No. 08403425
22	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	from No. 08403425
23	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	from No. 08403425
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 08403425
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	from No. 08403425
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	from No. 08403425
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 08403425
26	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	from No. 08403425


9
10
14
15
16
17
16
15
18
19
11
12
13
1
2
3
4
5
20
21
22
20
6
7
8
8
23
24
25
26
27
26
25
28
18
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

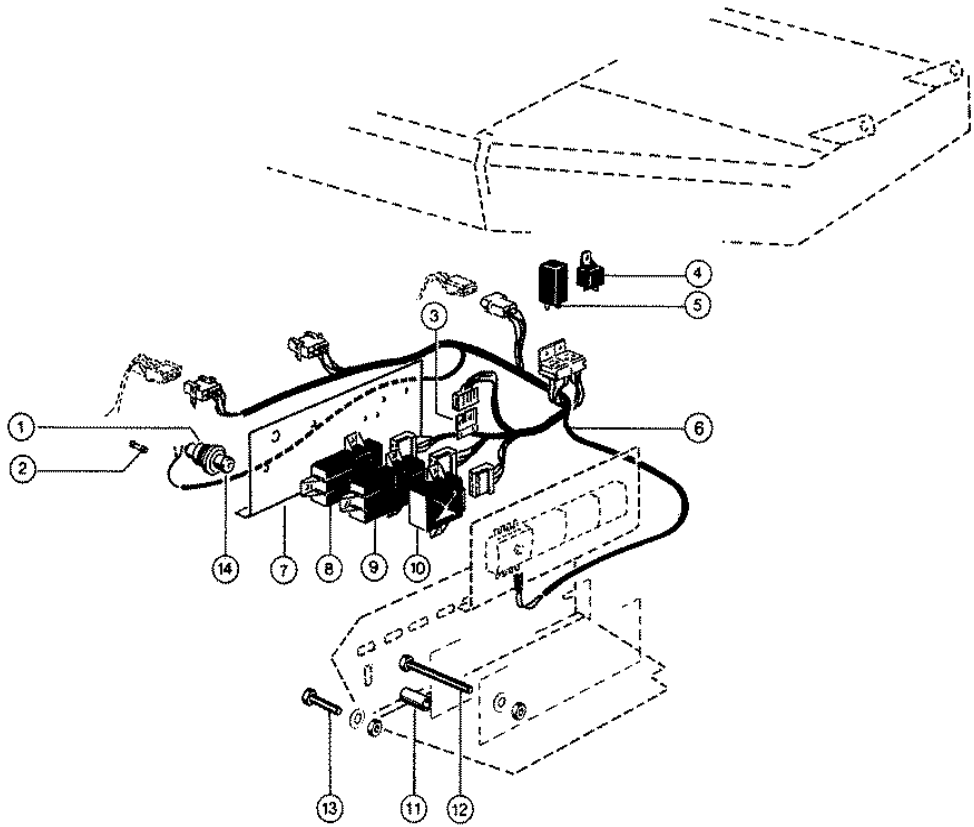
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3466 AND 3492**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
2	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
3	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
7	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
8	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
10	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
12	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
13	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
14	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
15	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
16	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
17	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
20	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
24	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
25	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
26	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
27	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
28	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	



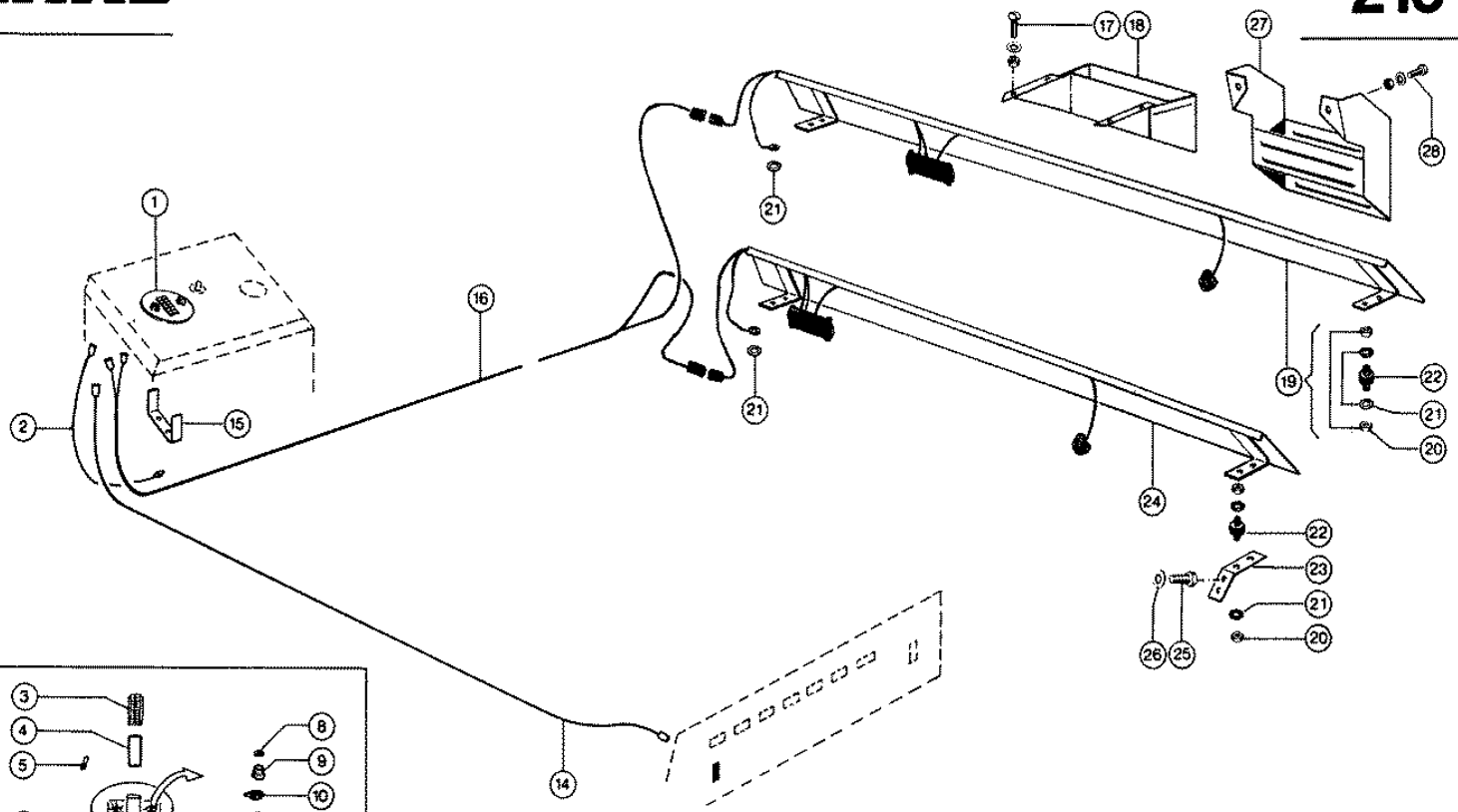
Characteristic: **SPEED-LOSS MONITOR, VAR. 3347/3653 AND 3371**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	2	
2	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	2	
3	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	from No. 08403300
3	000 605 238 0	Tooth wheel		D88x24	1	to No. 08403299
4	000 605 235 0	Support			1	
5	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	8	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			5	
7	000 604 073 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper
8	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	at straw chopper
9	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	at straw chopper
10	000 658 609 0	Cam wheel		62x13,5	2	from No. 08404550
10	000 605 789 1	Cam wheel		D59,5xd25x13,5	2	to No. 08404549
11	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
12	000 658 606 0	Support			2	
13	000 604 098 1	Wire		1 qmm 1650lg	2	
14	000 676 801 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x30 34z	1	
15	000 676 814 0	Support		108x99	1	
16	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	
17	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	
18	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
20	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	at grain-equipment
20	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	at corn-equipment
21	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
22	000 604 024 1	Buzzer			1	
23	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
24	000 604 022 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 08401154
24	000 604 066 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 08401153
25	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
26	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
27	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	
28	000 608 792 0				1	
29	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	30	
30	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **SPEED-LOSS MONITOR, VAR. 3347/3653 AND 3371**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
2	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
3	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
5	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
6	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 604 068 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
8	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
9	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
10	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
11	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	
12	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
14	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	

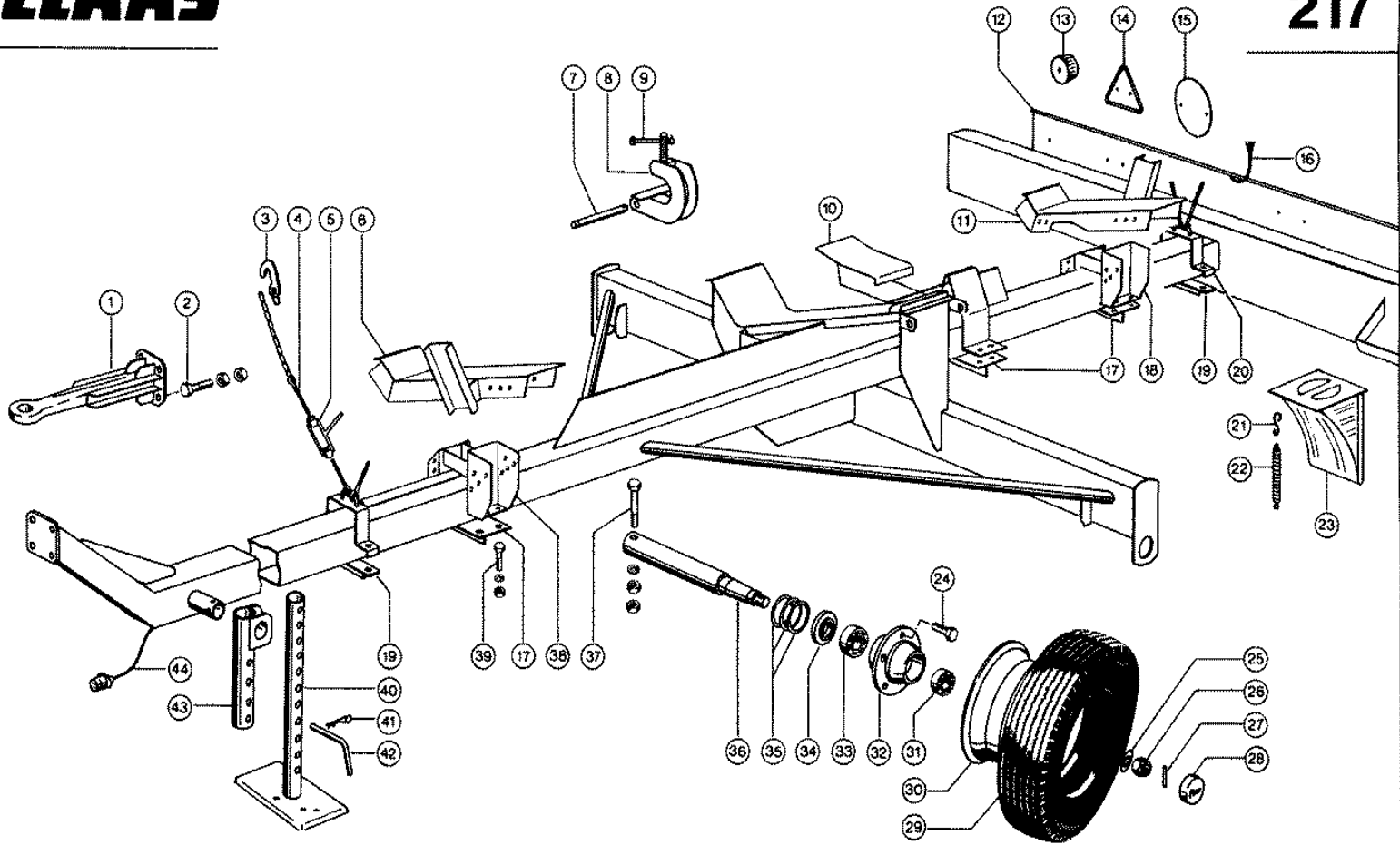

1
2
15
16
14
17
18
21
21
27
28
19
22
21
20
24
22
23
21
20
26
25

3
4
5
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

101405

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 3436/3652**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 608 271 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 3400lg	1	
15	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
16	000 608 270 0	Wiring loom			1	
17	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	16	to No. 08402913
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	to No. 08402913
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	to No. 08402913
18	000 676 865 4	Fall tube			4	to No. 08402913
19	000 608 241 2	Walker sensor			1	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
21	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	18	
22	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
23	000 608 264 0	Angle		25x5x130	2	
24	000 608 242 2	Sieve pan sensor			1	
25	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
27	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			4	from No. 08402914
28	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	from No. 08402914
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	from No. 08402914
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	from No. 08402914

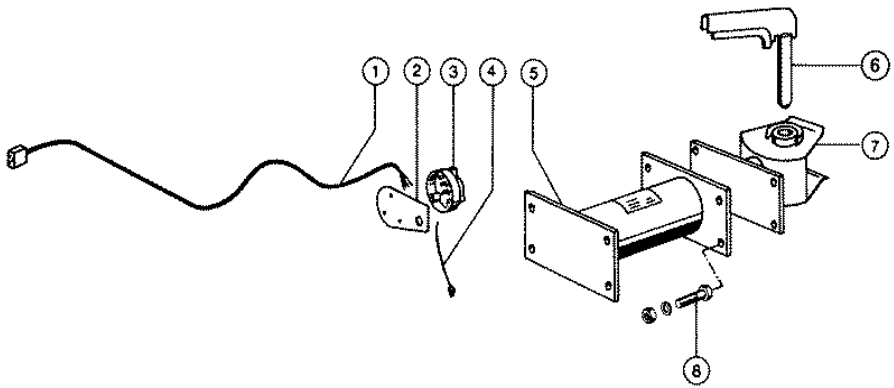

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, BIS 4,5 M, VAR. 2620**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 677 000 3	Tansport trailer			1	
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 233 483 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 641 214 0	Hook			3	
4	000 505 584 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 10gl	4	
5	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
6	000 641 646 0	Skid, front			1	
7	000 641 154 1	Pin		20h9 X175	1	
8	000 641 365 0	Screw cramp			1	
9	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			1	
10	000 641 653 0	Support holder			1	
11	000 641 658 0	Skid, rear			1	
12	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
13	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
14	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
15	000 641 577 0	Plate			1	
15	000 641 578 0	Plate			1	
16	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
17	000 641 398 0	Counter plate			2	
18	000 641 640 0	Rest			1	
19	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
20	000 641 397 0	Tensioner			1	
21	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
22	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	2	
23	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			1	
24	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
25	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
26	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
27	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
30	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
33	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
34	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
36	000 672 297 0	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
37	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
37	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
37	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
38	000 641 645 0	Rest front			1	
39	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	12	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
40	000 641 143 0	Support tube			1	
41	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	2	
42	000 641 146 0	Plug			2	
43	000 677 026 0	Supporting tube			1	

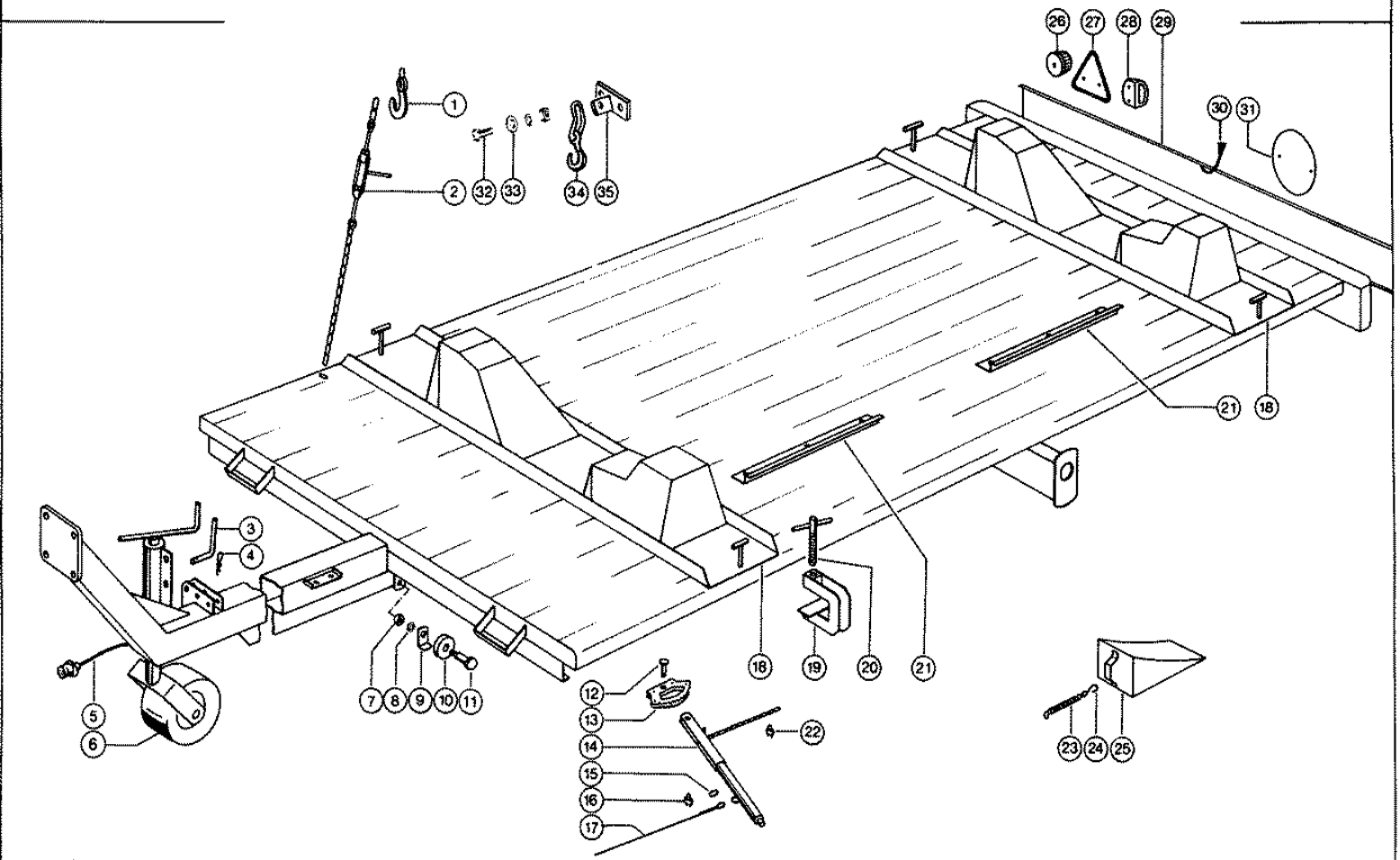
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, BIS 4,5 M, VAR. 2620**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 641 461 0	Wiring loom		10000 lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

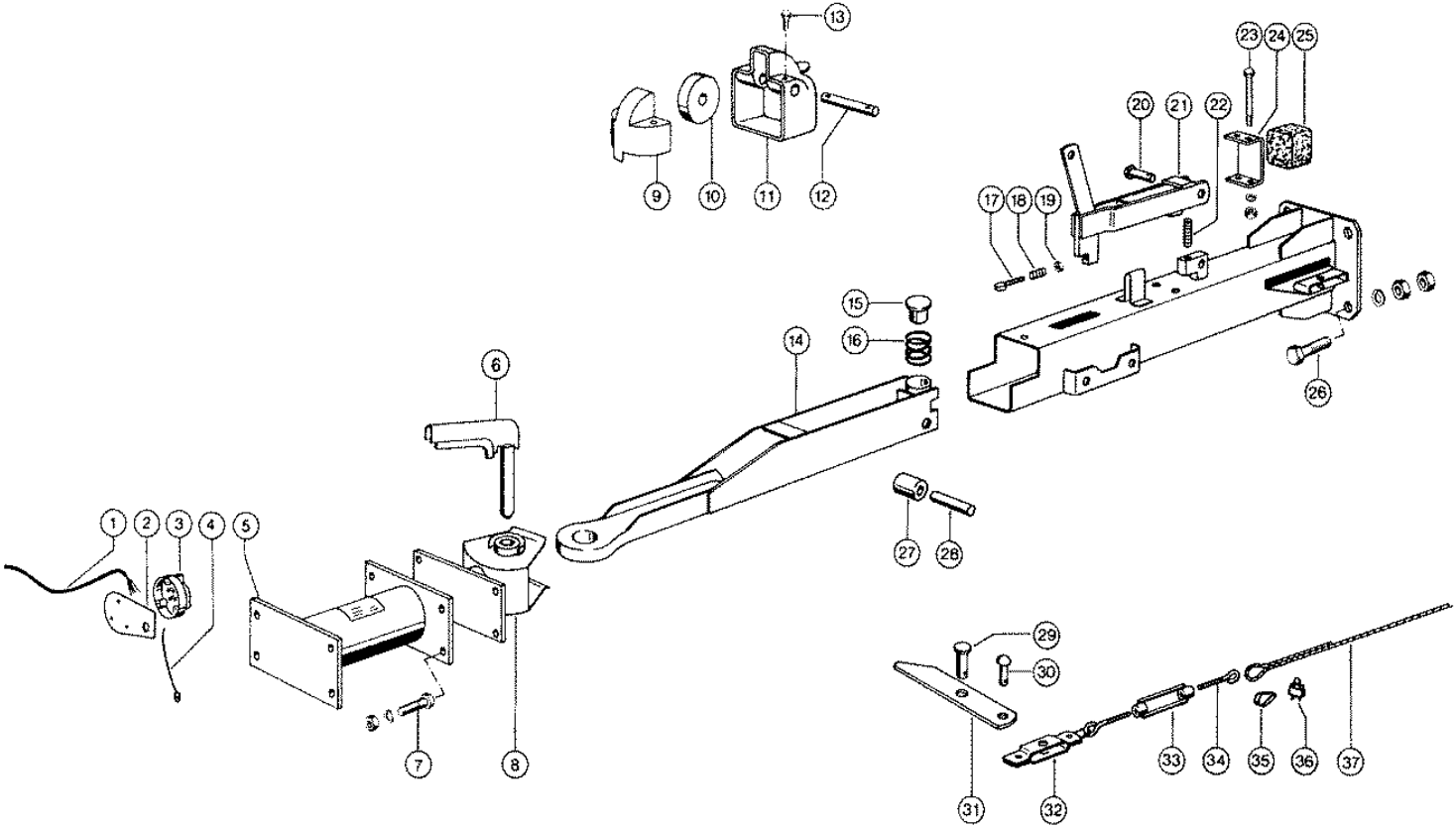
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2620**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 077 0	Wiring loom			1	
-	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	1	
2	000 641 277 0	Support		2x75x120	1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	


1
2
32
33
34
35
26
27
28
29
30
31
21
18
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
22
18
19
20
21
23
24
25

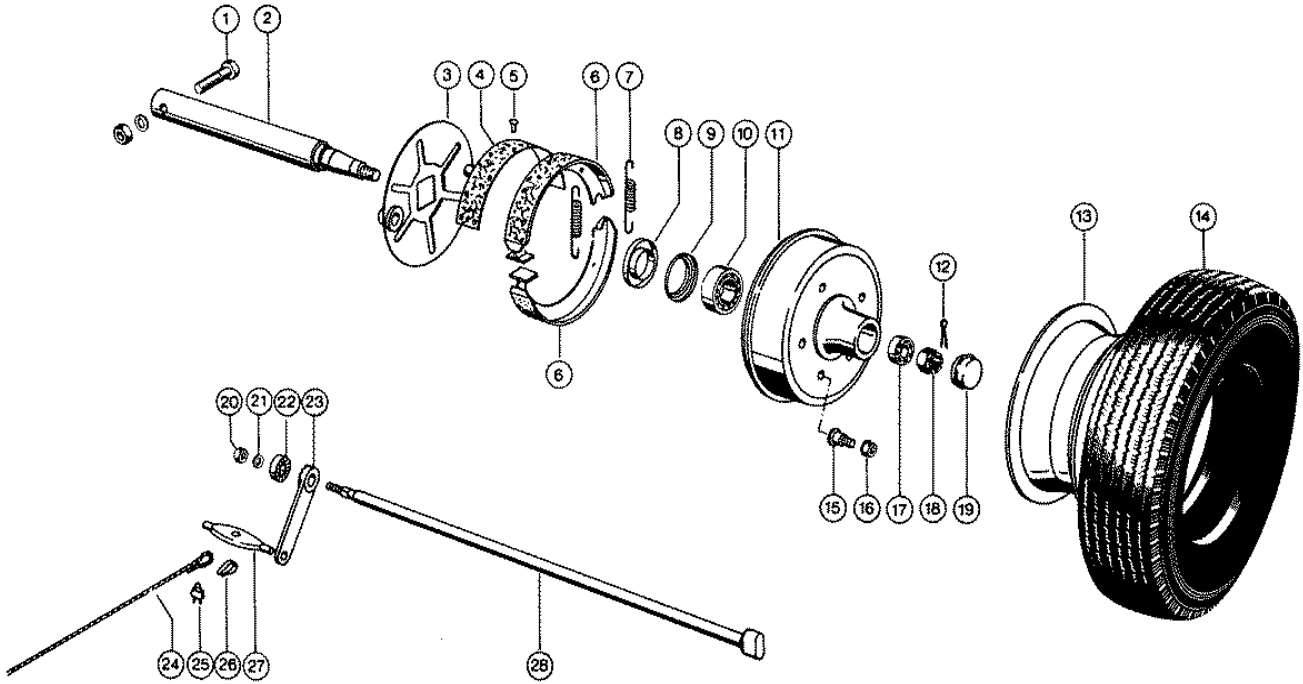
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2621**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 677 050 1	Platformtrailer			1	
1	000 641 214 0	Hook			3	
2	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
3	000 641 505 0	Pin			1	
4	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	1	
5	000 641 461 0	Wiring loom		10000 lg	1	
6	000 641 502 0	Support wheel			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
9	000 511 682 0	Guide yoke		.	1	
10	000 523 516 2	Roller		D 50	1	
11	000 511 683 0	Pin		M12x16h9x 36	1	
12	000 641 630 0	Pin			1	
13	000 641 637 0	Toothed segment			1	
14	000 641 636 0	Hand brake lever			1	
15	000 511 520 0	Eyelet	6899	B 4	1	
16	000 509 212 0	Wire rope clamp		5 (3/16)	2	
17	000 529 012 0	Wire rope cpl		4 x 5700	1	
18	000 641 528 0	Cutterbar support			2	
19	000 641 545 0	Screw cramp			4	
20	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			4	
21	000 641 510 0	Profile rail			2	
22	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	2	
23	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	2	
24	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
25	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	
26	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
27	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
28	000 658 403 0	Licenc.Plate Lamp			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
29	000 641 553 1	Support-illumin.			1	
30	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			1	
31	000 641 577 0	Plate			1	
32	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	for corn picker
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	for corn picker
32	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	for corn picker
33	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	for corn picker
34	000 641 506 0	Eyehook cpl.			2	for corn picker
35	000 641 508 0	Basic plate			2	for corn picker


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

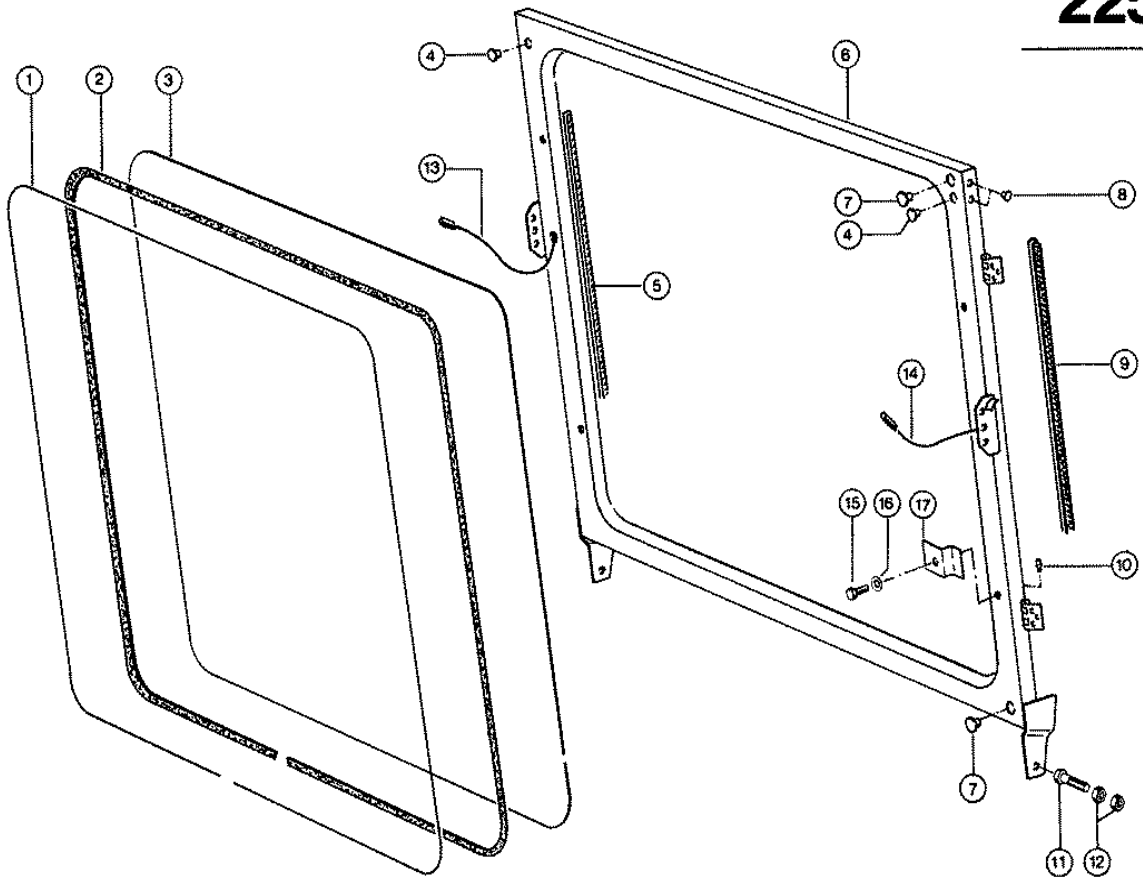
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2621**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 231 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 641 277 0	Support		2x75x120	1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
7	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
8	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
9	000 641 625 0	Guard cap			1	
10	000 641 616 0	Support roller			1	
11	000 641 624 0	Bearing piece			1	
12	000 641 617 0	Pin			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 641 495 1	Connection device			1	
15	000 641 623 0	Thrust piece			1	
16	000 641 622 0	Friction spring			1	
17	000 641 627 0	Catch			1	
18	000 641 628 0	Catch spring			1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 641 630 0	Pin			1	
21	000 641 626 0	Back drive block			1	
22	000 641 629 0	Compress.spring			1	
23	000 242 381 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x130	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
23	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
24	000 641 620 0	Pressure bracket			1	
25	000 641 621 0	Damper			1	
26	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
26	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
26	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
27	000 641 618 0	Guide roller			1	
28	000 641 619 0	Pin			1	
29	000 641 632 0	Pin			1	
30	000 641 634 0	1/2 round rivet			1	
31	000 641 631 0	Reversing lever			1	
32	000 641 633 0	Chain			1	
33	000 641 635 0	Turnbuckle			1	
34	000 808 063 0	Eyebolt			1	
35	000 239 067 0	Eyelet			1	
36	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	2	
37	000 641 500 0	Brake cable	655	8x5450	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2621**
Illustration: **222**

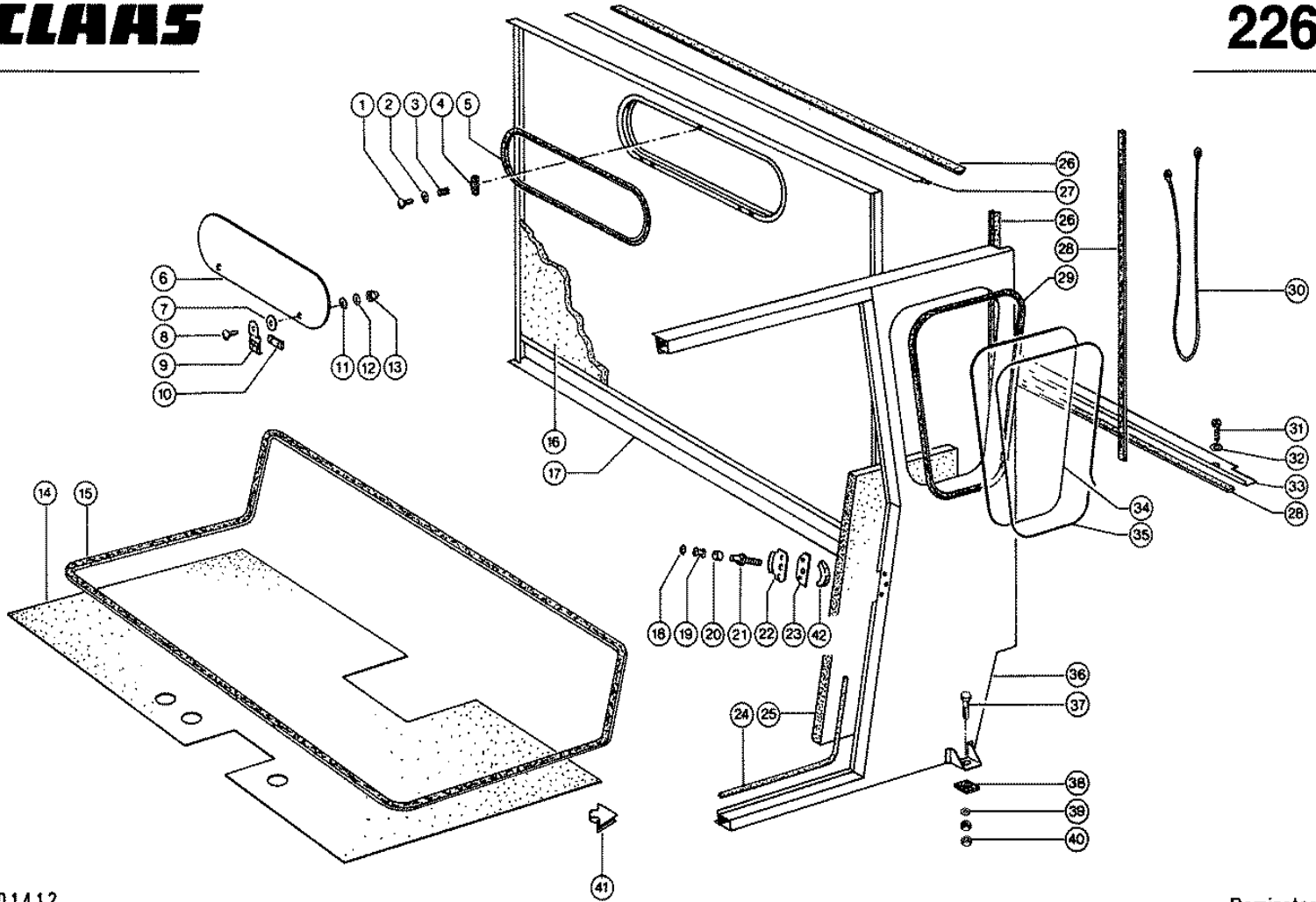
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
1	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
1	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
2	000 641 639 0	Axle stub			2	
3	000 641 613 0	Br.holder disk			2	
4	000 641 609 0	Brake lining			4	
5	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
6	000 641 610 0	Brake shoe			4	
7	000 641 611 0	Tension spring			4	
8	000 641 607 0	Push ring			2	
9	000 641 606 0	Ring			2	
10	000 641 605 0	Ta.roller bearing			2	
11	000 641 601 0	Drum hub			2	
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	2	
13	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
14	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
15	000 641 602 0	Chamfered bolt			10	
16	000 754 130 0	Ball nut			10	
17	000 641 604 0	Ta.roller bearing			2	
18	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	2	
19	000 641 603 0	Wheel cap			2	
20	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
21	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	2	
22	000 641 615 0	Toothed washer			2	
23	000 641 614 0	Brake lever			2	
24	000 641 500 0	Brake cable	655	8x5450	1	
25	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	2	
26	000 239 067 0	Eyelet			1	
27	000 641 638 0	Traverse			1	
28	000 641 612 0	Brake shaft			2	


1
2
3
4
13
6
7
8
4
5
9
14
15
16
17
10
7
11
12

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **225**

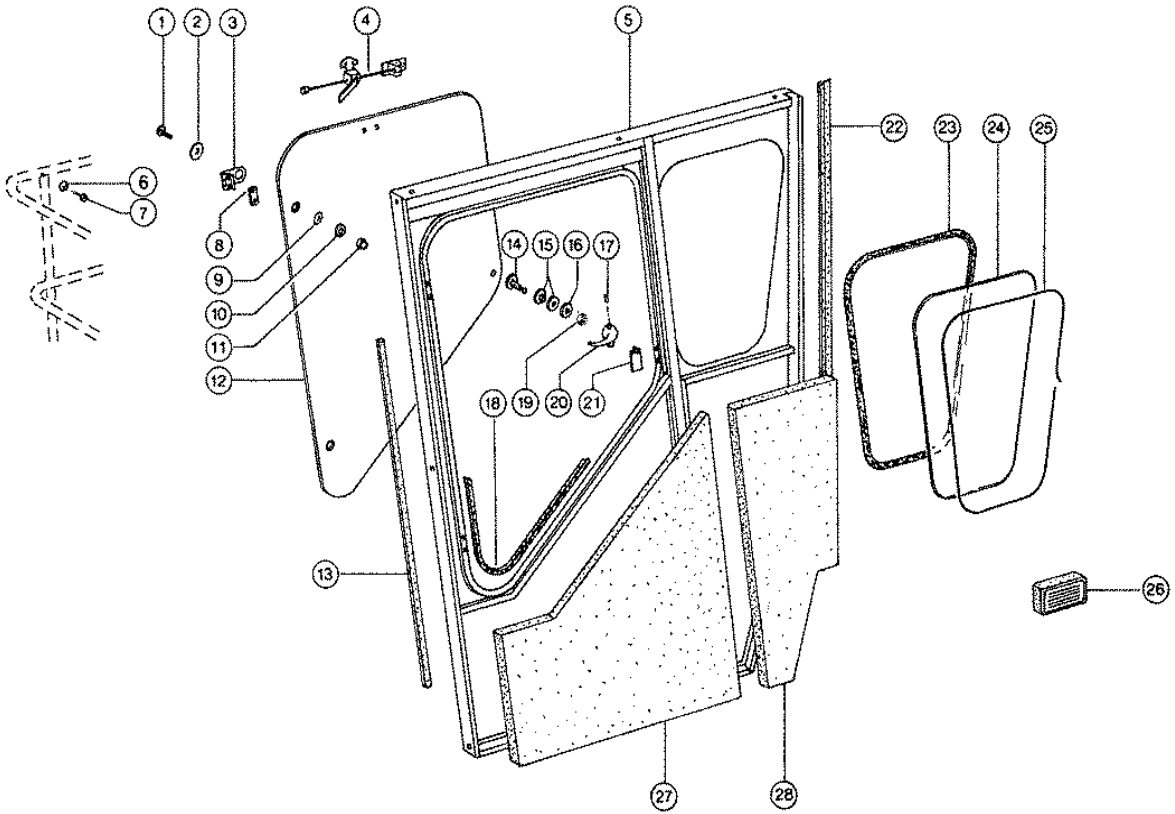
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
2	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
3	000 606 336 0	Front window		6,6x 129x1303	1	from cabin No. 4181
3	000 606 210 0	Front window			1	to cabin No. 4180
4	000 606 280 0	Plug			4	
5	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
6	000 606 335 0	Front frame		.	1	from cabin No. 4181
6	000 606 253 0	Front frame			1	to cabin No. 4180
7	000 606 252 0	Plug			2	
8	000 606 279 0	Plug			4	
9	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
13	000 606 238 0	Cable right			1	from cabin No. 4181
14	000 606 249 0	Cable left			1	from cabin No. 4181
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from cabin No. 4181
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	from cabin No. 4181
17	000 621 017 0	Z-profile		50x3x80	4	from cabin No. 4181


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
42
24
25
26
27
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **226**

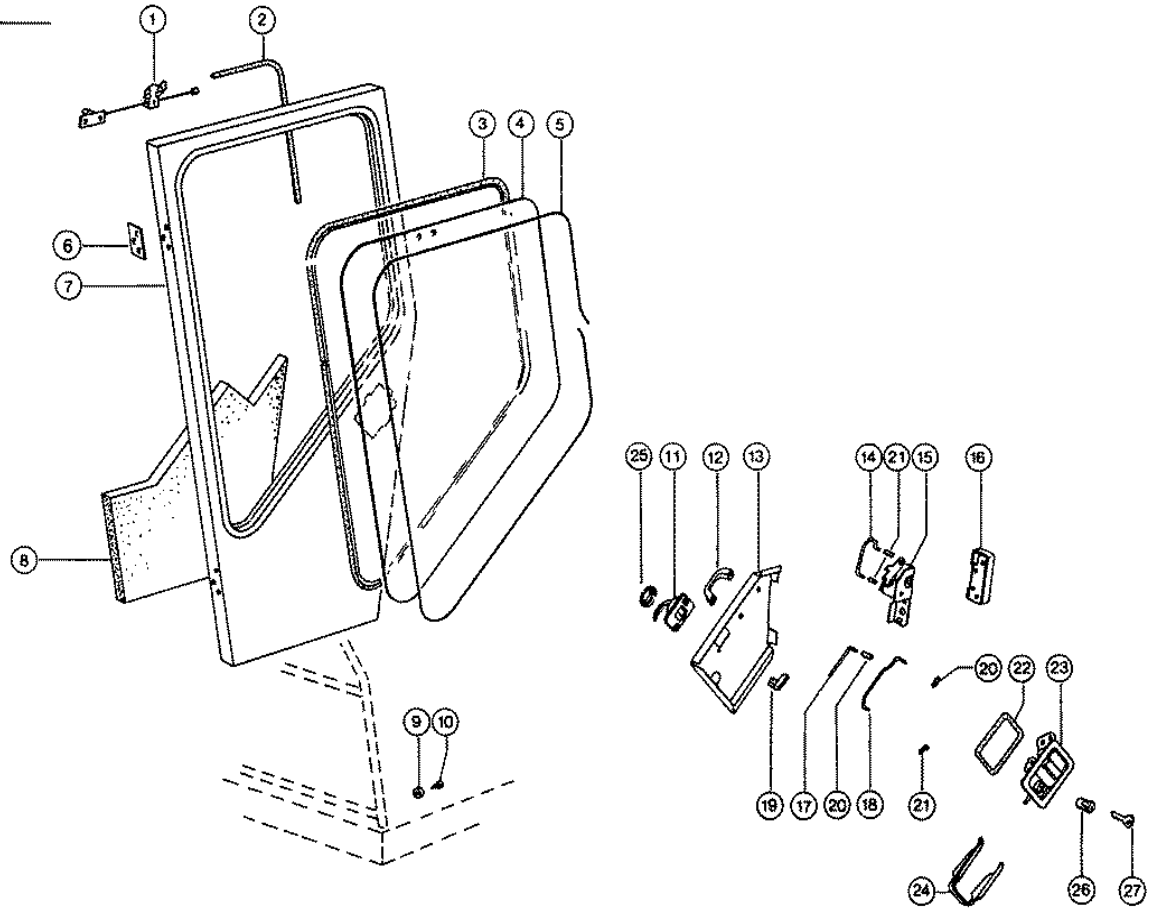
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
2	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
3	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
4	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
5	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
6	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
7	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
9	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
10	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
11	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
12	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
13	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
14	000 606 215 6	Floor mat		830x1310	1	
15	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
16	000 606 401 0	Isolation		Cd-4-400-02/1	1	
17	000 606 402 0	Rear panel			1	
18	000 606 325 0	Washer			1	
19	000 606 326 0	Rubber sleeve		Cd-4-214-03	1	
20	000 606 327 0	Spacer tube			1	
21	000 606 324 0	Pin			1	
22	000 606 331 0	Locking piece			1	
23	000 606 304 0	Threaded plate		.	1	
24	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
25	000 606 301 1	Isolation		Cd-4-200-01/1	1	
26	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
27	000 606 281 0	Z-profile			1	
28	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
29	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
30	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	
31	000 237 729 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x16-C	4	
32	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
33	000 606 218 2	Joining plate		Cd-2-001-01/1	1	
34	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
35	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
36	000 606 361 3	Side wall l.h.			1	from cabin No. 4181
36	000 606 302 0	Side wall l.h.			1	to cabin No. 4180
37	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	2	
38	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			4	from cabin No. 4181
42	000 071 543 0	Door seal		15x20x 60	1	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **227**

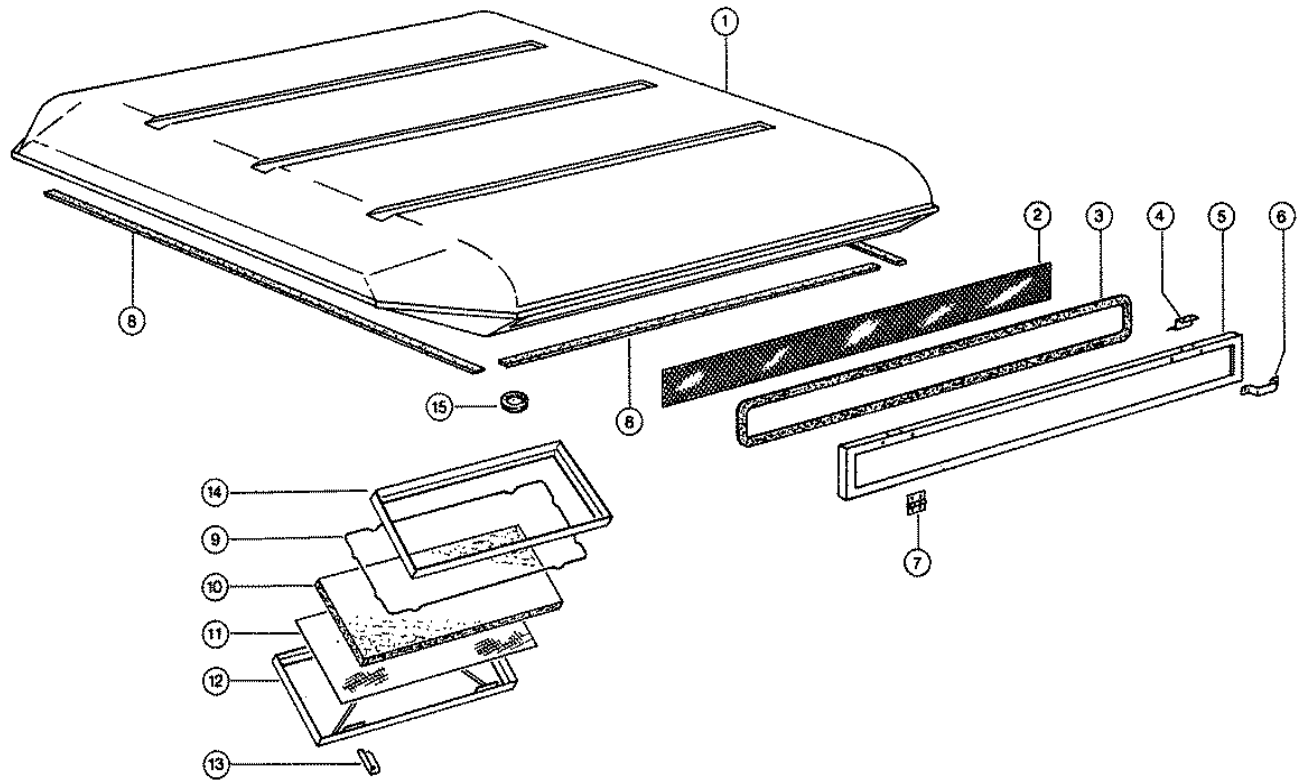
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
2	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
3	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
4	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	to cabin No. 4180
5	000 606 362 2	Side wall r.h.			1	from cabin No. 4181
5	000 606 363 0	Side wall r.h.			1	to cabin No. 4180
6	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	from cabin No. 4181
7	000 242 788 0	Cycl. plate screw			1	from cabin No. 4181
8	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
9	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
10	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
11	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
12	000 606 376 0	Side glas			1	from cabin No. 4181
12	000 606 214 1	Side glas			1	to cabin No. 4180
13	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
14	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
15	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
16	000 606 359 0	Washer			1	
17	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
18	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
19	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 606 380 0	Clamping piece			1	
22	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
23	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
24	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
25	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
26	000 621 215 0	Ash tray			1	
27	000 606 355 2	Isolation		Cd-4-300-06/1	1	
28	000 606 354 1	Isolation		Cd-4-300-05/1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
25
11
12
13
14
21
15
16
20
22
23
19
17
20
18
21
24
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **228**

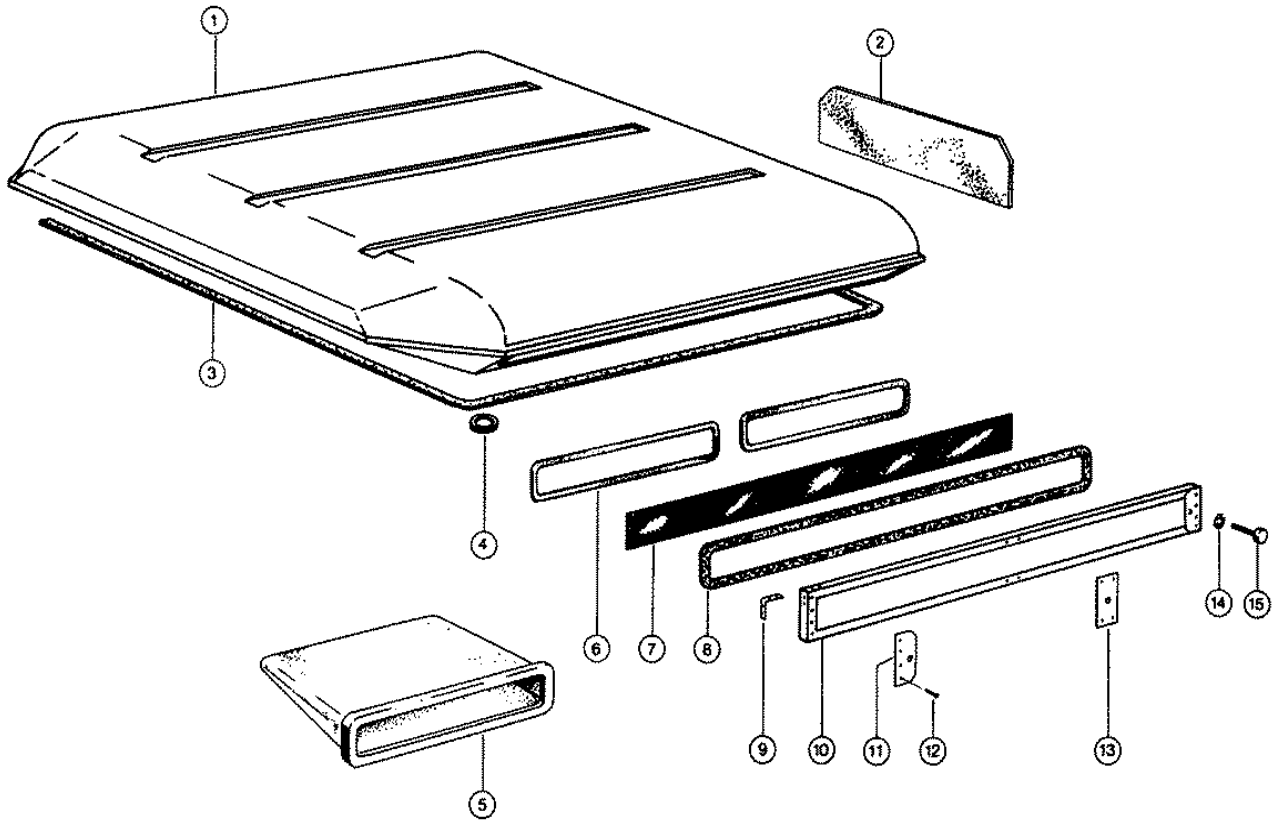
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	to cabin No. 4180
2	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
3	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
4	000 606 391 0	Door glass			1	from cabin No. 4181
4	000 606 211 0	Door glass			1	to cabin No. 4180
5	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
6	000 606 255 1	Threaded plate		.	2	
7	000 606 399 0	Door			1	from cabin No. 4181
7	000 606 422 0	Door			1	to cabin No. 4180
8	000 606 421 2	Isolation		Cd-3-500-02/1	1	
9	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	from cabin No. 4181
10	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	from cabin No. 4181
11	000 606 291 0	Inner handle			1	
12	000 606 290 0	Handle			1	
13	000 606 436 1	Lock box			1	
14	000 606 438 0	Operating Rod			1	
15	000 606 285 0	Lever			1	
16	000 606 283 0	Lock			1	
17	000 606 451 0	Operating Rod			1	
18	000 606 440 0	Operating Rod			1	
19	000 606 452 0	Bracket			1	
20	000 606 289 0	Clamping piece lh			3	
21	000 606 286 0	Clamping Piece Rh			3	
22	000 606 288 0	Gasket			1	
23	000 606 284 0	Recess + Key			1	
24	000 606 287 0	Frame			1	
25	000 606 293 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-530-03	1	
26	000 621 993 0	Locking cylinder		W.Ers.D.6219931	1	
27	000 606 222 0	Door key			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

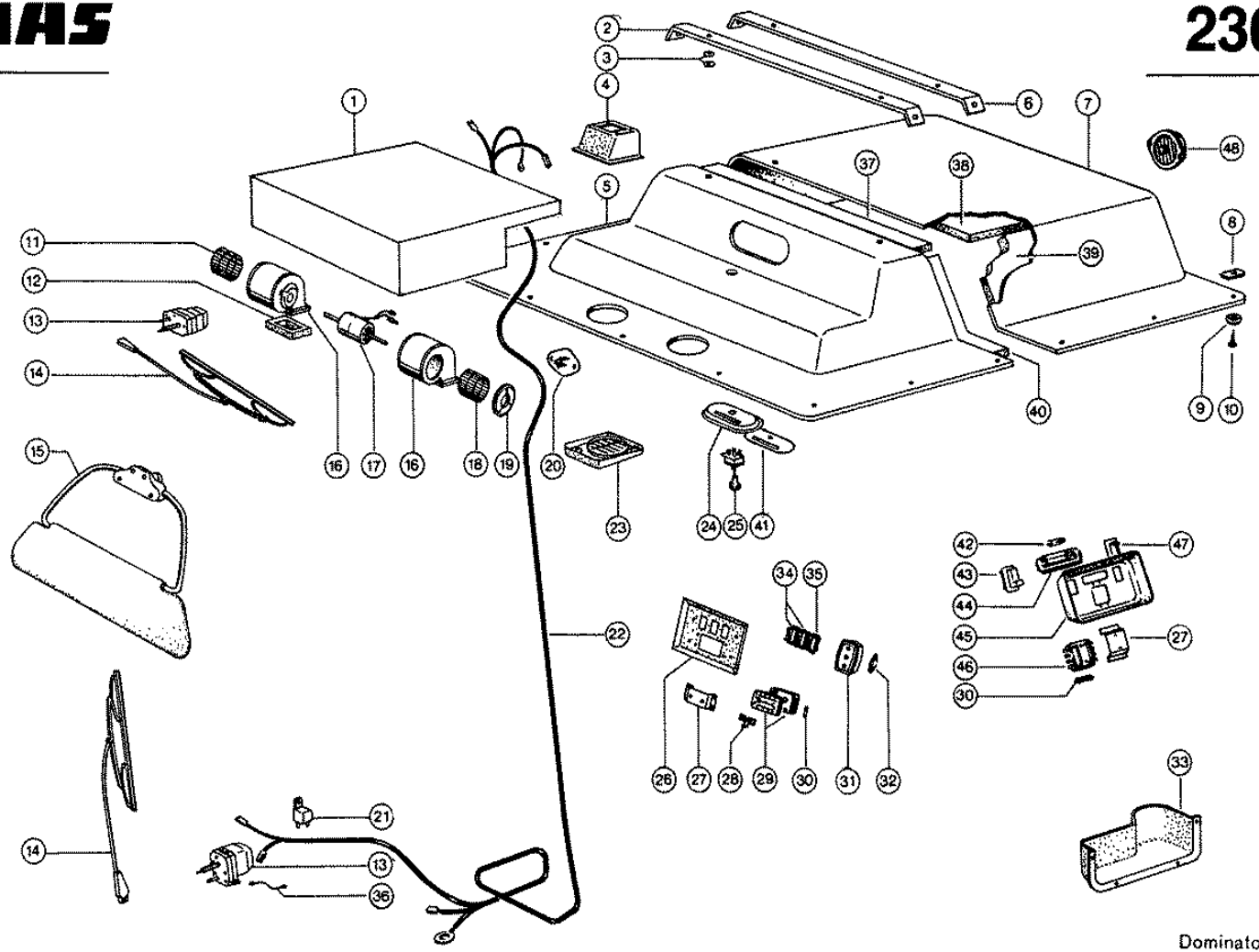
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 390 2	Roof			1	
2	000 606 483 0	Grill		.	2	
3	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
4	000 606 485 0	Spring		Cd-4-630-04	4	
5	000 606 482 0	Frame			2	
6	000 606 487 0	Handle		Cd-4-630-06	4	
7	000 606 486 0	Hinge			6	
8	000 200 981 0	Sealing 20m		20x2x20000	N.B	
9	000 606 475 0	Clamp spring			4	to cabin No. 4180
10	000 176 514 0	Filter mat			4	
11	000 176 515 0	Air filter			4	
12	000 606 473 1	Frame			4	
13	000 606 471 0	Lock			4	
14	000 606 416 0	Clamping frame			4	from cabin No. 4181
15	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	from cabin No. 4181


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **229A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 524 0	Roof			1	
2	000 071 536 0	Filter			1	
3	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
4	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	
5	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
7	000 071 521 0	Grill		115x1102	2	
8	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
9	000 606 398 1	Angle			2	
10	000 071 520 0	Frame		U 16/13x2x2476	2	
11	000 071 515 0	Plate		2x38x130	4	
12	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	32	
13	000 071 516 0	Plate		2x40x130	2	
14	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	6	
15	000 071 526 1	Knurled Bolt		m 8x 50	6	

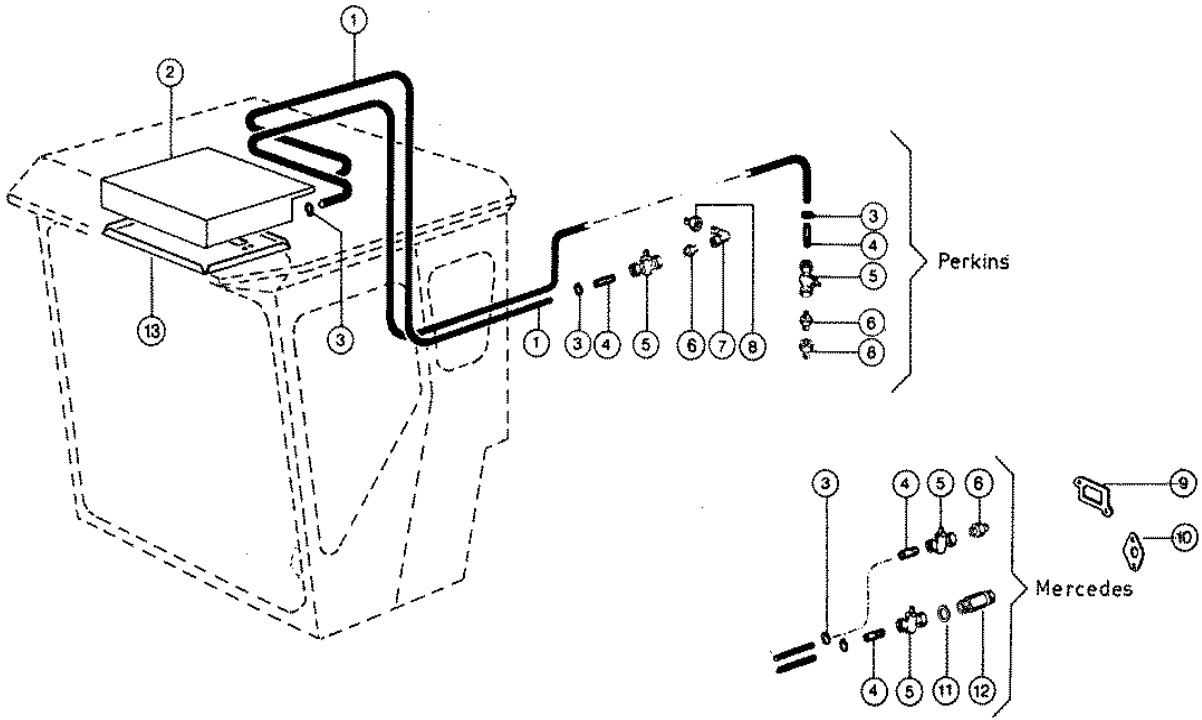

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
30
47
48
14
13
36
27

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM, VAR. 3356**
Illustration: **230**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 899 1	Fan unit		Kp 400	1	
2	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
3	000 606 392 0	Leather disc		9x28x3	8	
4	000 606 379 0	Air intake hsg.		Cd-2-670-01	2	
5	000 606 393 3	Skylight front			1	
6	000 606 463 1	Console			1	from cabin No. 10600
6	000 606 464 0	Console rear			1	to cabin No. 10599
7	000 606 394 4	Skylight rear			1	
8	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	14	
9	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	14	
10	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	14	
11	000 177 450 0	Fan Wheel R.H.			1	
12	000 621 395 0	Gasket			2	
13	000 621 970 0	Wiper motor		12 V	1	(2)
14	000 621 971 0	Wiping Arm+Blade			1	(2)
15	000 620 348 1	Sun visor			1	
16	000 177 453 0	Fan housing			2	
17	000 177 452 0	Electric motor		12 V	1	
18	000 177 451 0	Fan wheel l.h.			1	
19	000 177 454 0	Vent.intake blind			2	
20	000 177 449 0	Resistance			1	
21	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
22	000 643 896 0	Cable harness			1	from cabin No. 10600
22	000 606 467 2	Cable harness			1	to cabin No. 10599
23	000 606 494 1	Grill			2	
24	000 606 441 0	Frame			1	at ventilation system
24	000 693 853 0	Frame		.	1	at heating and air conditioning plant
25	000 177 455 0	Fan switch			1	
-	000 177 470 0	Draw knob		19mm/m.Schraube	1	
26	000 606 495 0	Electr.console		Cd-3-650-01	1	to cabin No. 10599
27	000 606 224 1	Supporting plate			1	
28	000 606 226 0	Cable jumper		Cd-4-650-04	1	to cabin No. 10599
29	000 606 498 0	Fuse box			1	to cabin No. 10599
30	000 239 358 0	Fuse	72581	A 16	4	
31	000 606 496 0	Bulb			2	to cabin No. 10599
32	000 178 713 0	Soffit	D72601	K 12v 18w	2	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 606 216 1	Deposit tray			1	
34	000 606 497 0	Wiper switch			2	to cabin No. 10599
35	000 606 228 0	Light switch			1	to cabin No. 10599
36	000 658 221 0	Wire		1 qmm 85lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
37	000 606 491 0	Isolation		Cd-4-641-03	1	
38	000 606 493 0	Isolation		Cd-4-642-03	1	
39	000 606 396 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-642-04	1	
39	000 606 492 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-642-02	1	
40	000 606 395 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-641-04	1	
40	000 606 490 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-641-02	1	
41	000 514 261 2	Sticker		Warm/Kalt	1	
42	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	2	from cabin No. 10600
43	000 071 532 0	Rocker switch			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	from cabin No. 10600
44	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	from cabin No. 10600
45	000 071 528 0	Electr.console			1	from cabin No. 10600

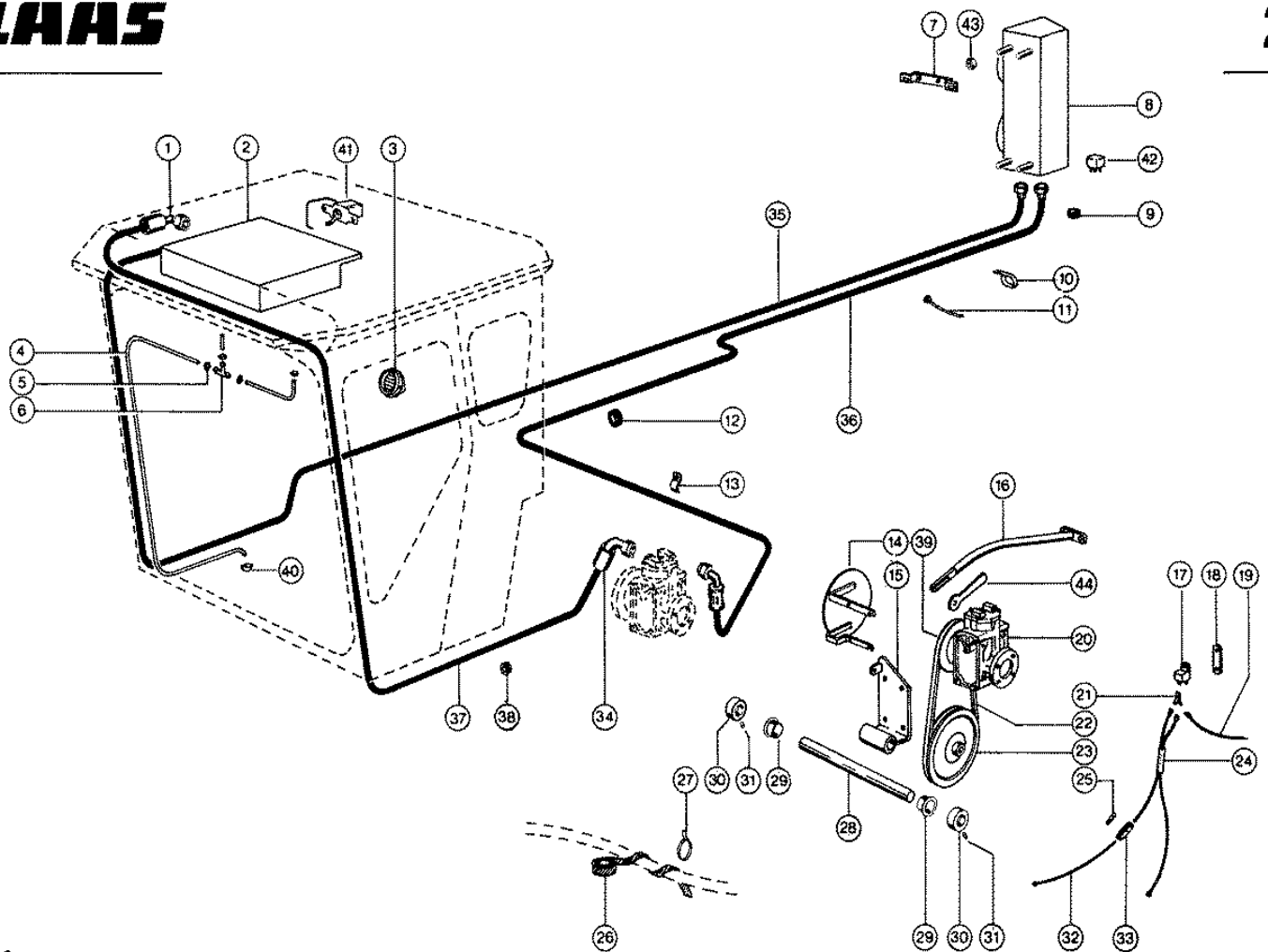
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM, VAR. 3356**
Illustration: **230**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			1	from cabin No. 10600
47	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	from cabin No. 10600
48	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
13
3
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
Perkins
3
4
5
6
8
Mercedes
3
4
5
6
9
10
4
5
11
12

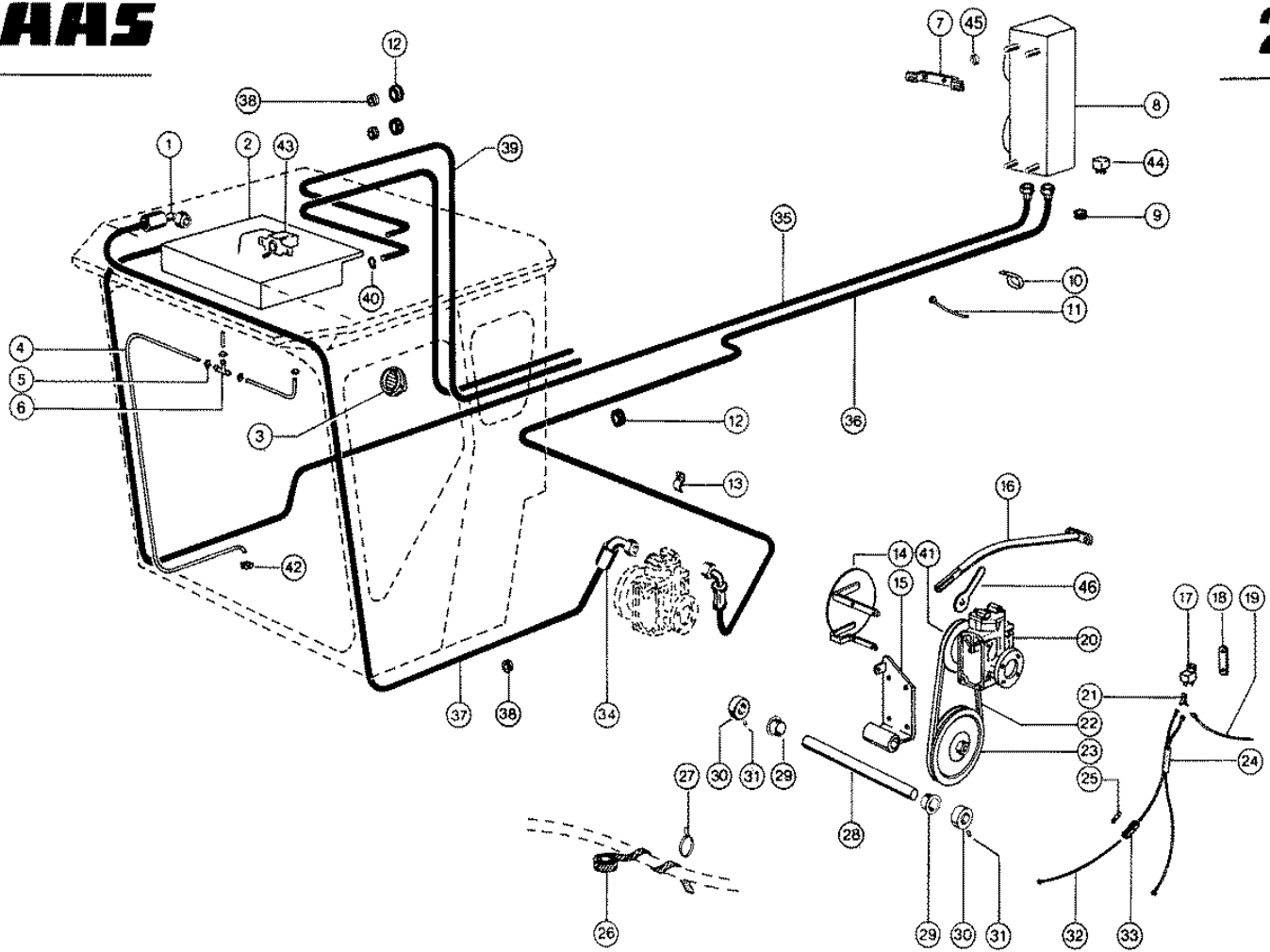
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION AND HEATER, VAR. 3356/3540**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 125 2	Tube	N 73	A-16x3,5	N.B	
2	000 621 113 0	Fan+heater		Kph 400	1	
3	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	4	
4	000 606 172 0	Screw union			2	from No. 08402850
4	000 716 252 1	Socket			2	to No. 08402849
5	000 406 162 1	Ball-type tap		3/8"ms verchr.	2	
6	000 405 285 0	Double nipple	D2950	Z3/8 N8	2	
7	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
8	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	2	
9	000 133 476 0	Gasket			1	at Mercedes
10	000 062 709 0	Gasket			1	at Mercedes
11	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
12	000 689 009 0	Double nipple		6kt 24x66 Raba	2	
13	000 606 239 1	Cover plate		Cd-1-671-01	1	


1
2
41
3
4
5
6
7
43
8
42
9
35
10
11
12
36
13
40
37
38
34
16
14
39
15
44
20
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
27
30
31
29
28
26
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONER,VAR. 3357**
Illustration: **232**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
2	000 621 025 0	Fan+Air.Condition		Kpe 400	1	
3	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600
3	000 601 479 0	Nozzle			2	to cabin No. 10599
4	000 410 314 0	Tube			N.B	
5	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	4	(5)
6	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
7	000 621 879 1	Support			2	
8	000 621 106 0	Condensor		Kysor 1942023	1	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	(1)
10	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	4	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	45	
12	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	3	
13	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	3	
14	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
15	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	
16	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
17	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
18	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	to cabin No. 10599
19	000 621 947 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 250lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
20	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	
21	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	1	to cabin No. 10599
22	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08404650
22	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 08404649
23	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	from No. 08404650
23	000 621 918 2	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 08404649
24	000 604 190 2	Wiring loom			1	from cabin No. 10600
24	000 621 948 1	Wiring loom		2110 lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
25	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	from cabin No. 10600
25	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	to cabin No. 10599
26	000 201 898 0	Textile wrapping			N.B	
27	000 178 907 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x600	3	
28	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	
29	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
30	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
31	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
32	000 621 949 0	Wire		4 qmm 1000lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	from cabin No. 10600
33	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	to cabin No. 10599
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 621 109 3	Air-cond.tubing		8x19x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 0	O-ring	D3771	W.Ers.D.2116001	2	
36	000 621 108 2	Air-cond.tubing		10x23x5850	1	
-	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	
37	000 601 476 0	Air-cond.tubing			1	
38	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	2	
39	000 621 028 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
40	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
41	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
42	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Bosch - equipment
42	000 177 538 0	Relais with cable		12 v	1	Kysor - equipment
43	000 238 238 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1837	3/8-16 Unc	4	
44	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	

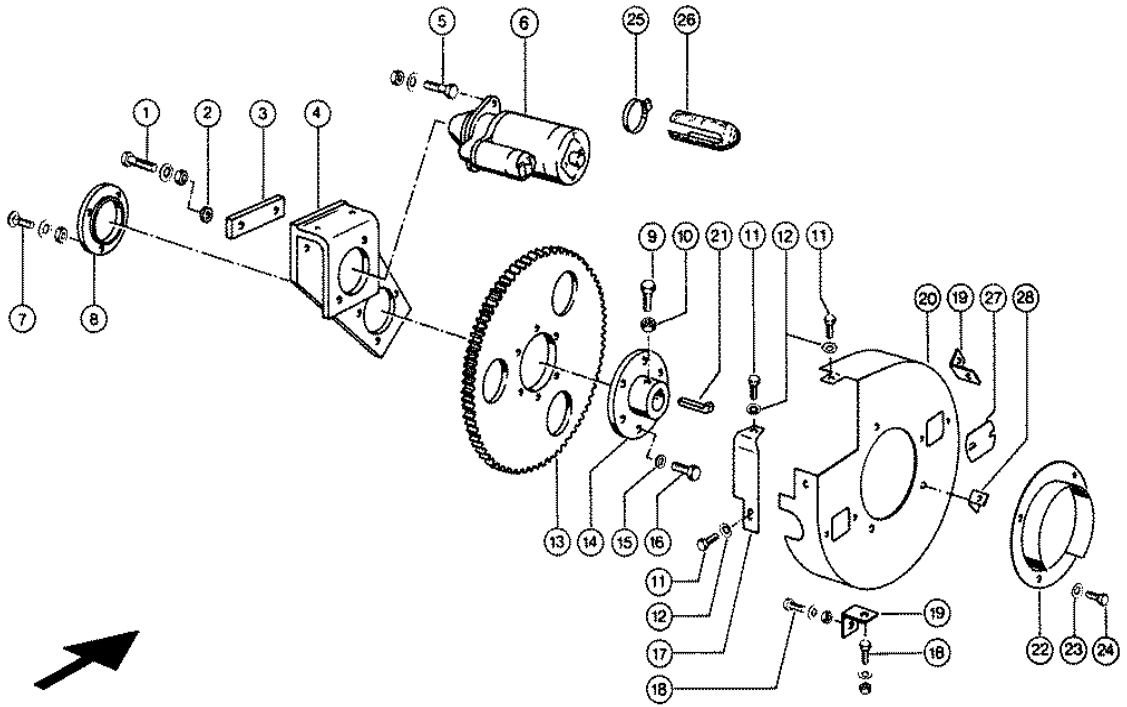

1
2
43
38
12
39
40
4
5
6
3
42
37
38
34
35
36
12
13
7
45
8
44
9
10
11
16
14
41
15
46
20
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
27
30
31
29
28
26
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **CAB WITH AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER, VAR.3357/3540**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
2	000 621 129 2	Air conditioner			1	
3	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600
3	000 601 479 0	Nozzle			2	to cabin No. 10599
4	000 410 314 0	Tube			N.B	
5	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	4	(4)
6	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
7	000 621 879 1	Support			2	
8	000 621 106 0	Condensor		Kysor 1942023	1	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	(1)
10	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	45	
12	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
13	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	3	
14	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
15	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	
16	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
17	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
18	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	to cabin No. 10599
19	000 621 947 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 250lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
20	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	
21	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	1	to cabin No. 10599
22	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08404650
22	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 08404649
23	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	from No. 08404650
23	000 621 918 2	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 08404649
24	000 604 190 2	Wiring loom			1	from cabin No. 10600
24	000 621 948 1	Wiring loom		2110 lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
25	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	from cabin No. 10600
25	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	to cabin No. 10599
26	000 201 898 0	Textile wrapping			N.B	
27	000 178 907 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x600	3	
28	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	
29	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
30	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
31	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
32	000 621 949 0	Wire		4 qmm 1000lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	from cabin No. 10600
33	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	to cabin No. 10599
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 621 109 3	Air-cond.tubing		8x19x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 0	O-ring	D3771	W.Ers.D.2116001	2	
36	000 621 108 2	Air-cond.tubing		10x23x5850	1	
-	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	
37	000 601 476 0	Air-cond.tubing			1	
38	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	3	
39	000 201 125 2	Tube	N 73	A-16x3,5	N.B	connection illustration 231
40	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	2	
41	000 621 028 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
42	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
43	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
44	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Bosch - design
44	000 177 538 0	Relais with cable		12 v	1	Kysor - design
45	000 238 238 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1832	28-16 Unc	4	

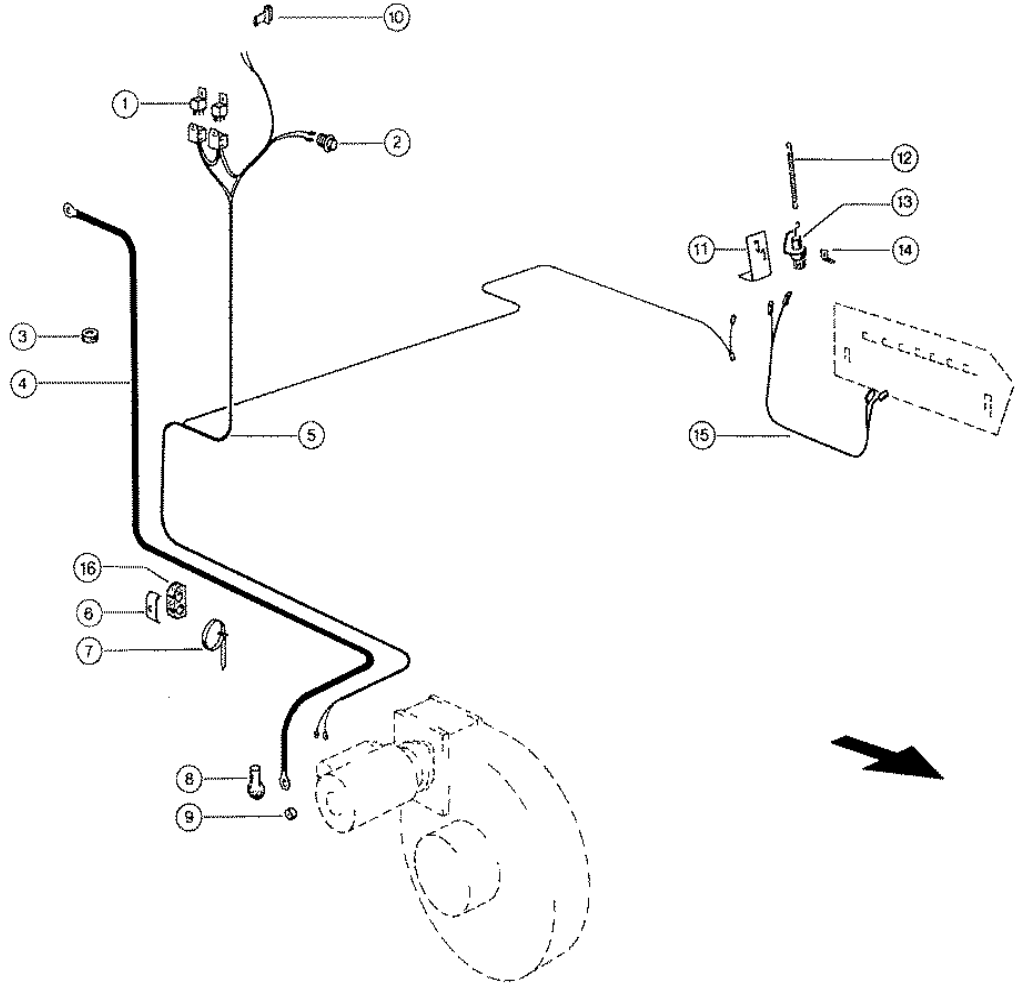
Characteristic: **CAB WITH AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER, VAR.3357/3540**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

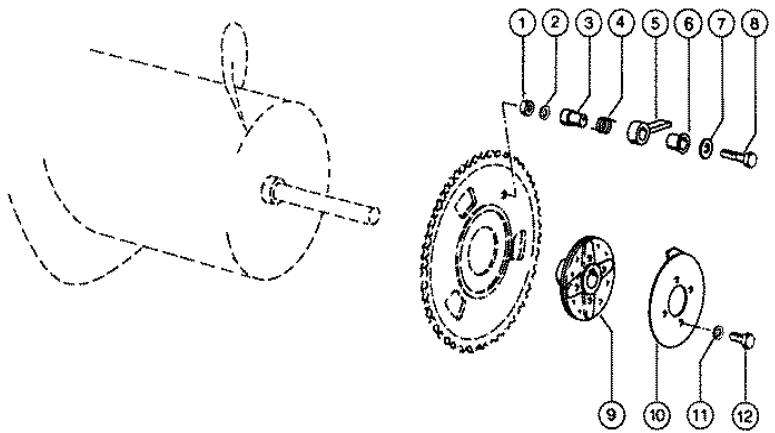
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR.3679/3805**
Illustration: **240**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	
3	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	
4	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	from No. 08404450
4	000 603 481 1	Basic plate			1	to No. 08404449
5	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	from No. 08404450
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 08404450
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 08404450
5	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	to No. 08404449
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 08404449
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to No. 08404449
6	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	from No. 08404450
6	000 603 487 1	Starter			1	to No. 08404449
7	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
9	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	2	to No. 08403299
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 08403299
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	from No. 08404450
13	000 603 479 2	Tooth wheel			1	to No. 08404449
14	000 603 486 2	Hub			1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
17	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
20	000 608 105 7	Guard			1	
21	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	from No. 08403300
22	000 608 118 1	Protective tube			1	No. 08403300-08404449
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 08403300
24	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	from No. 08403300
25	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392412	1	from No. 08404450
26	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	from No. 08404450
27	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	from No. 08404450
28	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	from No. 08404450


10
1
2
12
13
11
14
3
4
5
15
16
6
7
8
9

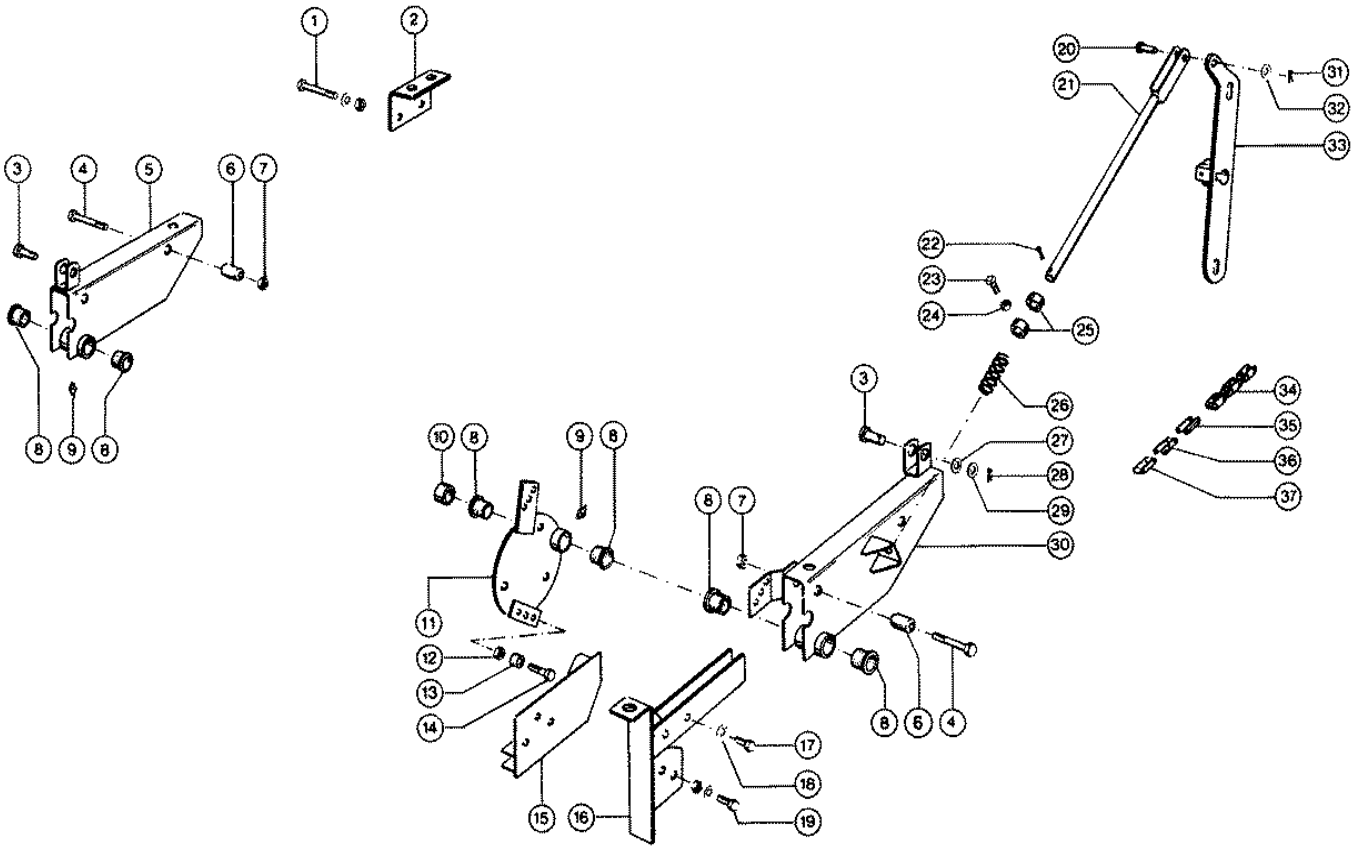
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR.3679/3805**
Illustration: **241**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
2	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
3	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
4	000 604 105 1	Wiring loom		25 qmm 1840lg	1	
5	000 604 103 2	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	from No. 08404550
6	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	2	to No. 08404549
7	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
8	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
9	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
10	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			2	
11	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
12	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
13	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	
14	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	2	
15	000 604 104 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	from No. 08404550


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

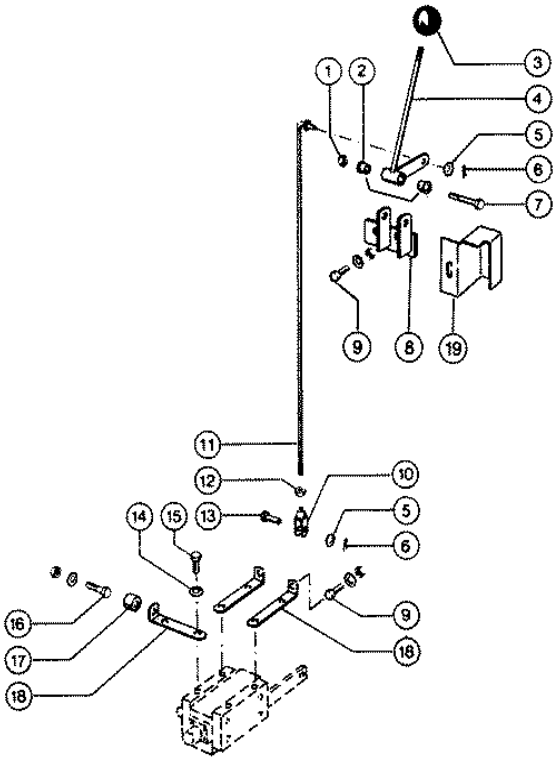
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR.3679/3805**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
3	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
4	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
5	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
6	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
7	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
9	000 609 782 0	Hub with lining			1	to cutterbar 235750
10	000 609 756 0	Washer			1	to cutterbar 235750
11	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	4	to cutterbar 235750
12	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	4	to cutterbar 235750


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

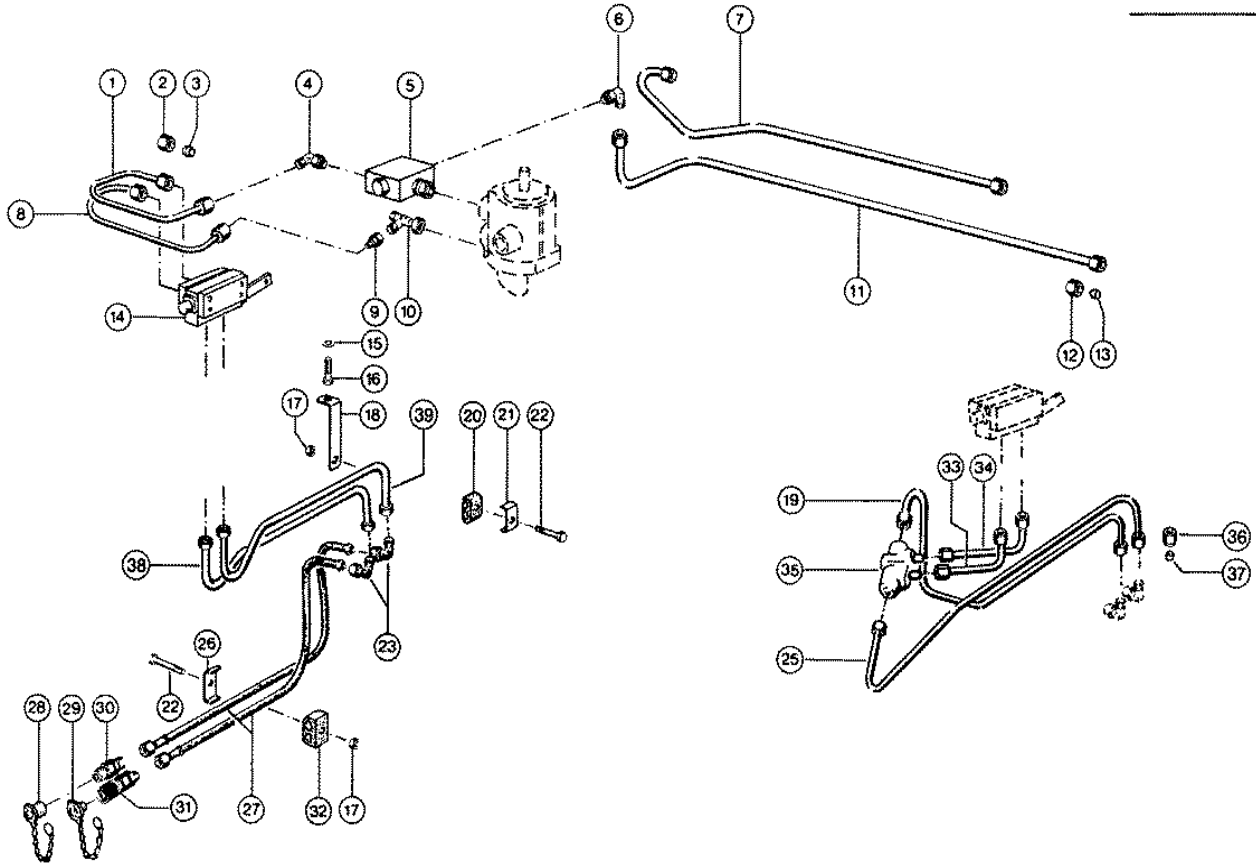
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **245**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 690 779 1	Support r.h.		100x6x108	1	
3	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	
4	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
5	000 690 787 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
7	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	6	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
10	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
11	000 690 789 0	Contr.roll.holder			1	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
13	000 690 786 0	Roller		D25x16	1	
14	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
15	000 690 776 1	Support plate			1	
16	000 690 783 0	Plate			1	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 690 763 0	Guide tube			1	
22	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
23	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
26	000 818 934 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 22 X 85	1	
27	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
28	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
29	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
30	000 690 788 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
31	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
32	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	
34	000 690 756 0	Roller chain		15,875t 14ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
8
19
11
12
10
14
15
13
5
6
16
17
18
9
18
18

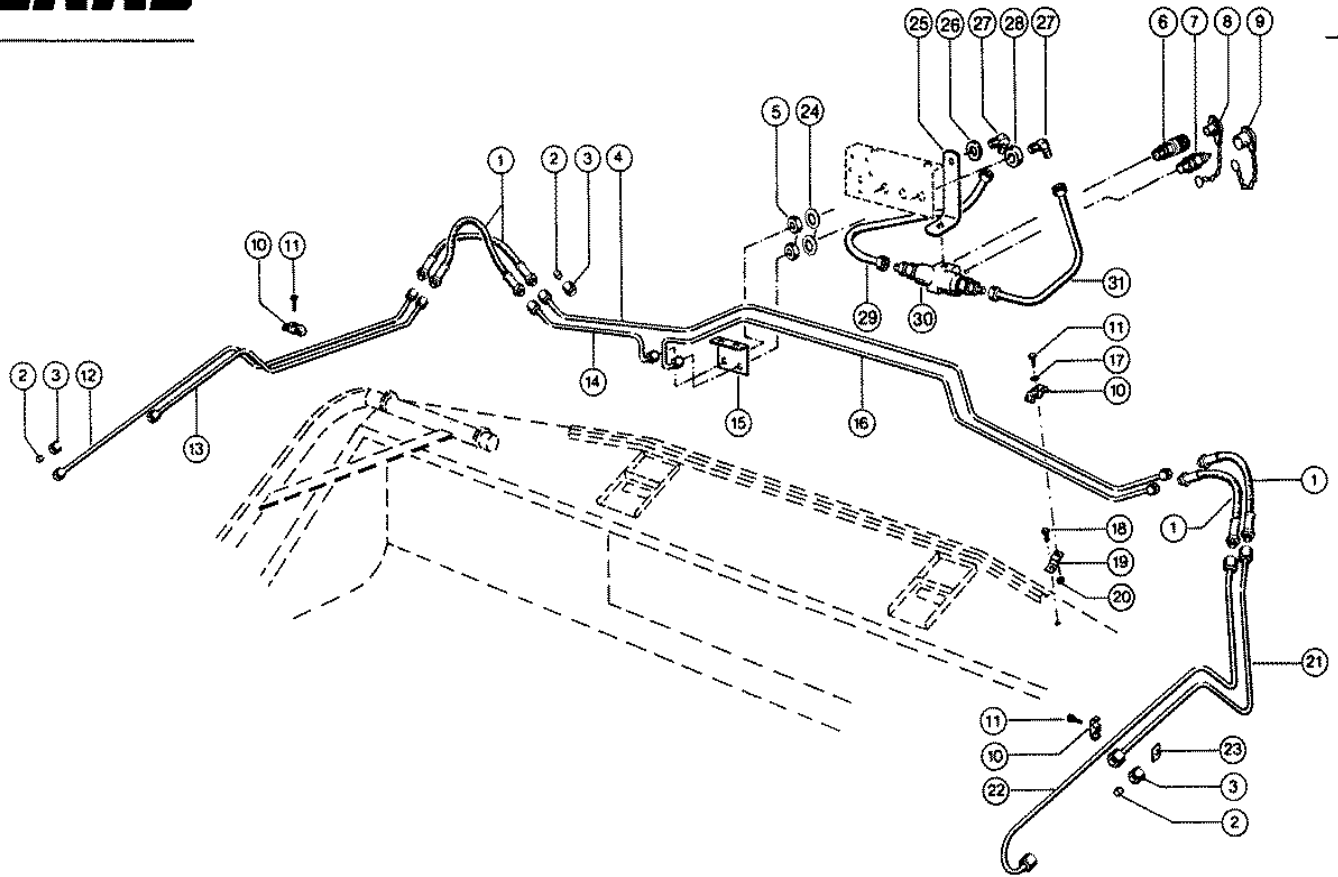
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **246**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
3	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
4	000 682 632 0	Lever			1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
7	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
8	000 682 635 1	Bearing			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
11	000 682 636 0	Threaded rod			1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
18	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	
19	000 647 310 0	Guard cap		1,5x140x175	1	from No. 08404450


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
39
20
21
22
38
23
26
22
28
29
30
31
27
32
17
19
33
34
36
35
37
25

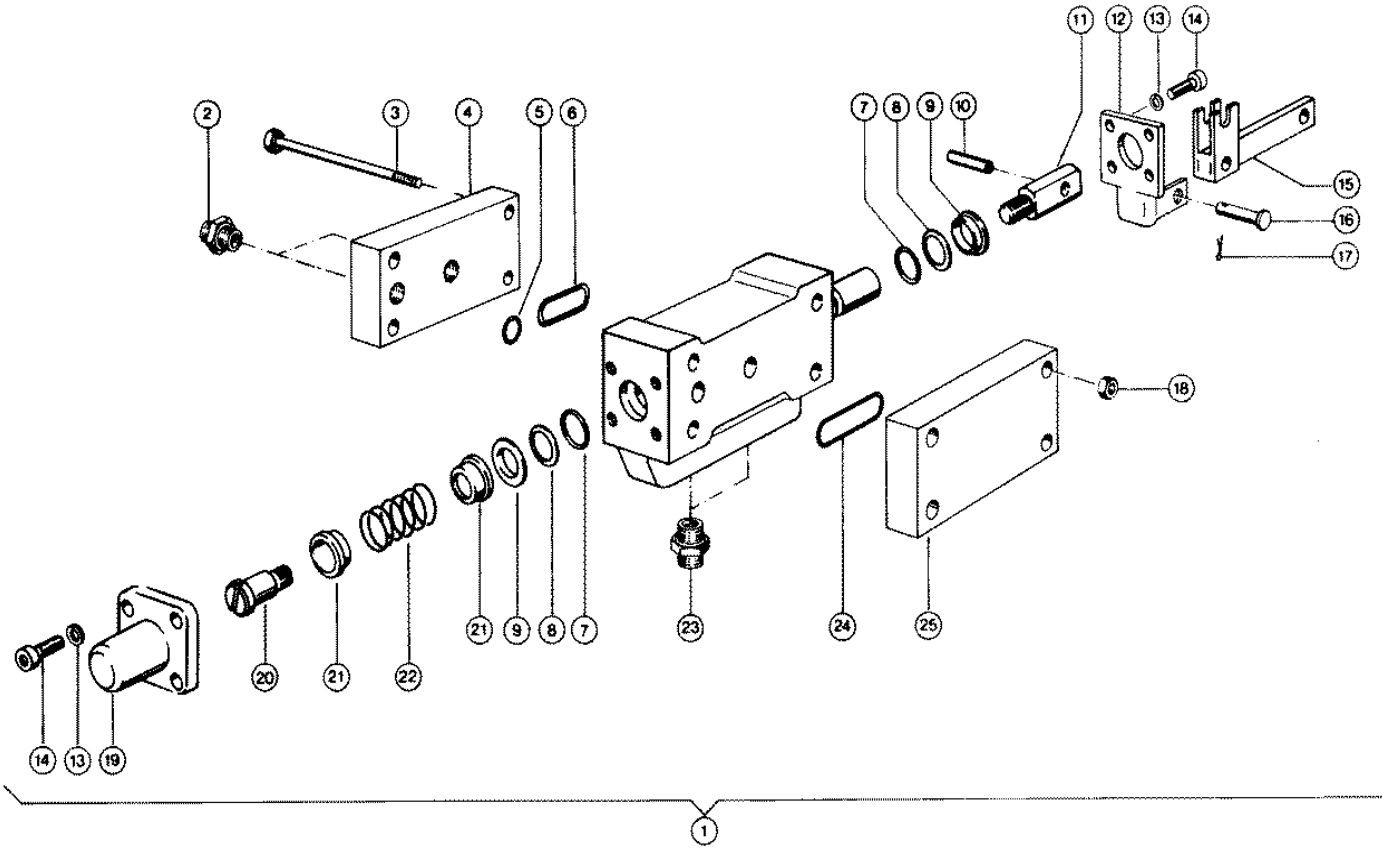
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 204 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 395	1	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
4	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
5	000 683 480 2	Scavanging valve			1	see illustration plate 250
6	000 239 074 0	Angle union	D3905	L15	1	
7	000 607 208 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
8	000 607 206 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 505	1	
9	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
10	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
11	000 607 202 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
12	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
13	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
14	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	see illustration plate 249
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
18	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
19	000 689 672 0	Hydr. pipe			1	No. 08404450-08404749
20	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
21	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
22	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
23	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
25	000 689 674 0	Hydr. pipe			1	No. 08404450-08404749
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 607 230 0	Hose pipe			2	
28	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
29	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
30	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
31	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
32	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	
33	000 723 292 1	Hydr. pipe			1	No. 08404450-08404749
34	000 689 670 0	Hydr. pipe			1	No. 08404450-08404749
35	000 643 706 0	Lock-up valve		S	1	see illustration plate 251
						No. 08404450-08404749
36	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	No. 08404450-08404749
37	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	No. 08404450-08404749
38	000 607 210 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08404750
						to No. 08404449
39	000 607 212 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 08404750
						to No. 08404449


25
26
27
28
27
6
7
8
9
5
24
1
2
3
4
10
11
31
29
30
11
17
10
2
3
12
14
15
16
13
1
1
18
19
20
21
11
10
22
23
3
2

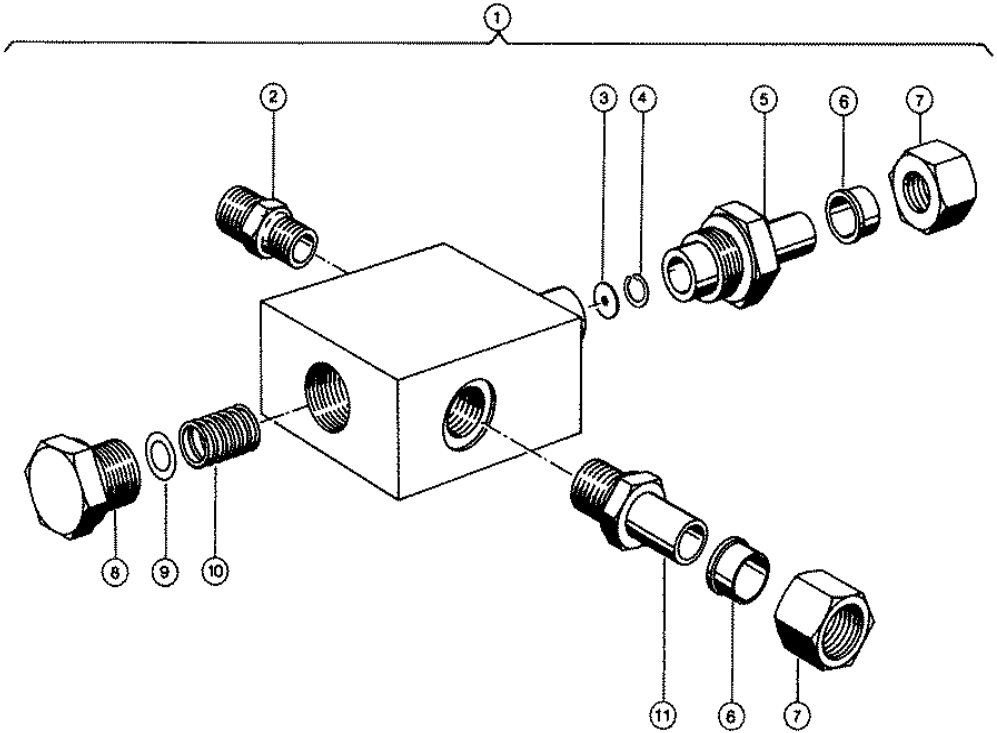
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
3	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
4	000 689 378 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 689 380 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 689 382 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3320-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 689 384 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3620-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 689 386 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x4220-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 689 388 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
7	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
8	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
10	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	12	
11	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	8	
12	000 689 376 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 970	1	
13	000 689 374 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 630	1	
14	000 689 362 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 240-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 689 364 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 390-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 689 366 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 540-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 689 368 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 690-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 689 370 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 990-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
14	000 689 372 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
15	000 689 357 0	Metal angle		100x4x122	1	
16	000 689 394 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 689 396 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x2870-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 689 398 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 689 400 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3170-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 689 402 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3470-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 689 404 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
19	000 689 358 0	Support			3	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 689 390 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1180	1	
22	000 689 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1650	1	
23	000 608 719 0	Clamp strip		3x25x40	1	
24	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	from No. 08404750
25	000 689 558 0	Angle		30x5x108	1	from No. 08404750
26	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	from No. 08404750
27	000 215 360 0	Angle union	D3911	L 8	2	from No. 08404750
28	000 964 921 0	Spacer ring			1	from No. 08404750
29	000 689 720 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 215	1	from No. 08404750
30	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 251
						from No. 08404750
31	000 689 722 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 170	1	from No. 08404750


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
13
19
20
21
22
21
9
8
7
23
24
25
1

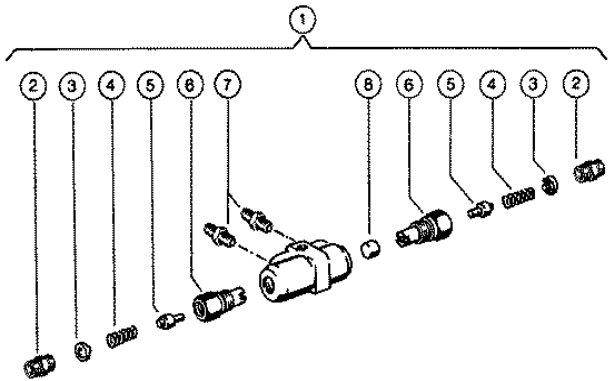
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **249**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	4	
4	000 682 631 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
5	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
9	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
10	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
11	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	
12	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
13	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
15	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
16	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
20	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
21	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
22	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
23	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
24	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
25	000 079 320 1	Connecting plate		Gg-25	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
7

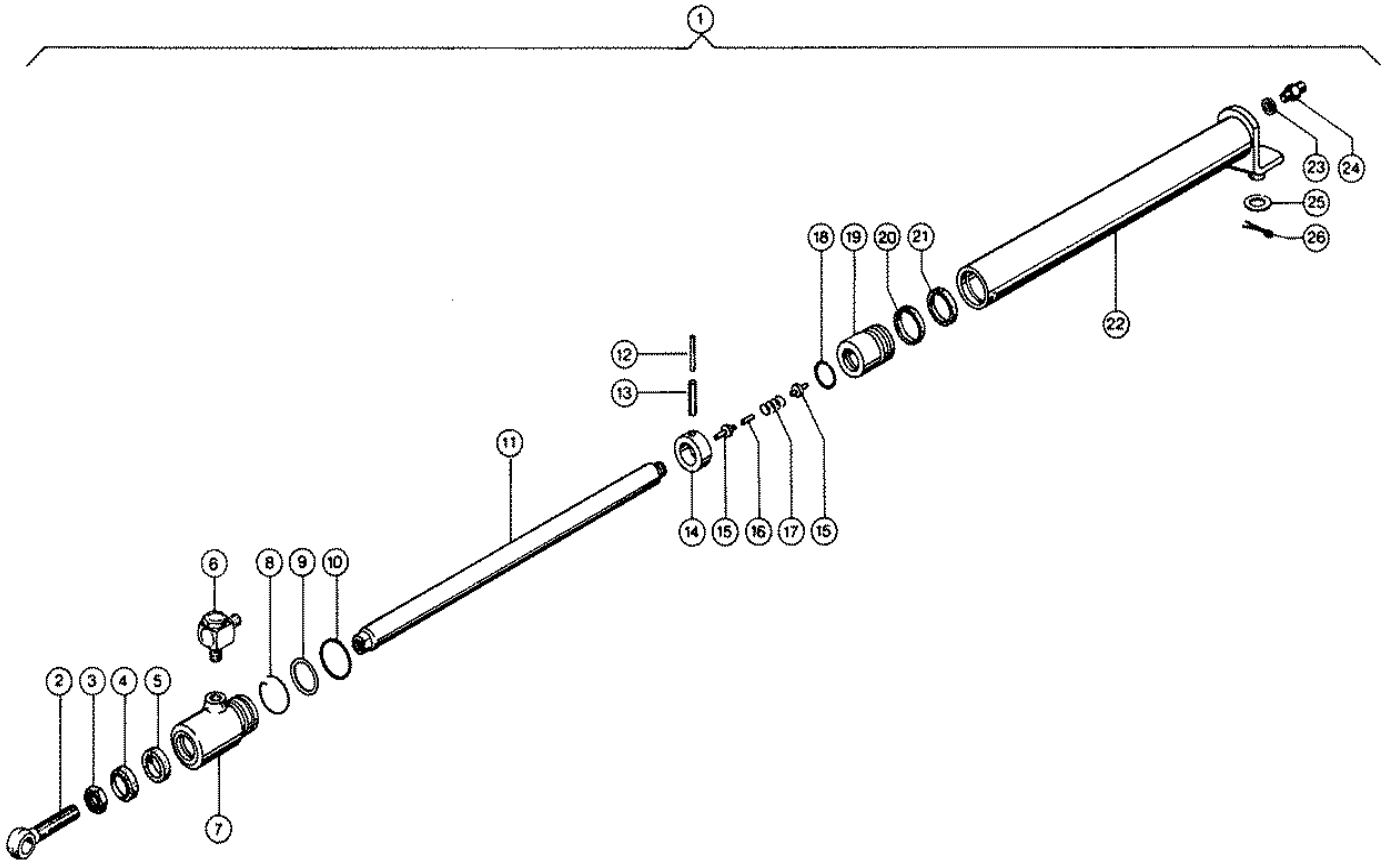
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 480 2	Scavanging valve			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 683 483 0	Measure slit			1	
4	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
5	000 683 484 1	Threaded sleeve			1	
6	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	2	
7	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	2	
8	000 683 485 0	Threaded plug			1	
9	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	3	
10	000 683 486 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 40	1	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
5
4
3
2

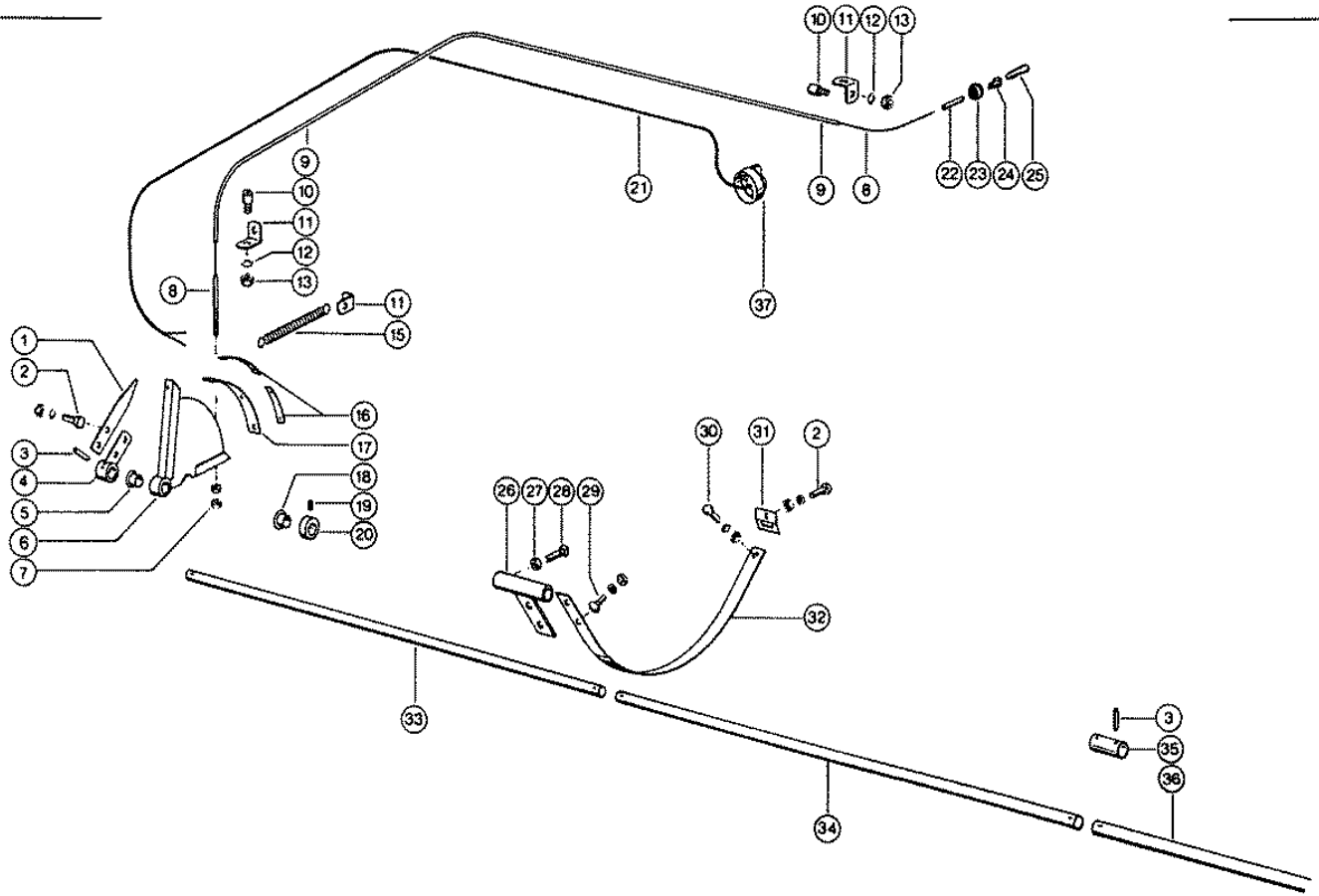
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	from No. 08404750
1	000 643 706 0	Lock-up valve		S	1	No. 08404450-08404749
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

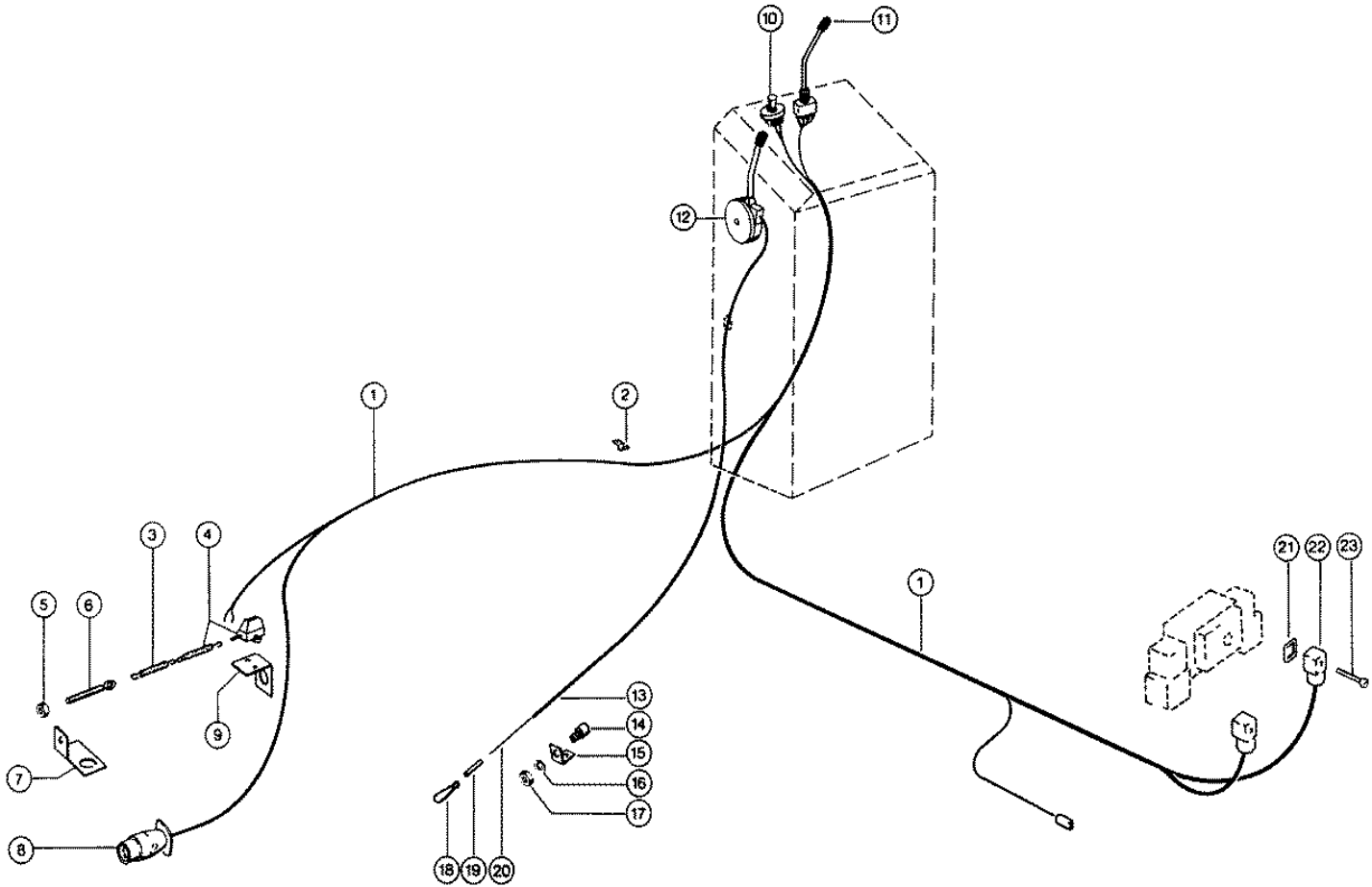
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 3675/3749**
Illustration: **252**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 614 1	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x225	2	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 233 218 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L 8mf	2	
7	000 682 621 2	Cylinder head			2	
8	000 573 487 0	Securing wire		Rd 3,15x111	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	
12	000 236 961 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2369612	2	
13	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	2	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	from No. 08404350
17	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	2	to No. 08404349
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 0	Guide ring			2	
22	000 682 615 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 234 336 0	Washer		17 X 34 X3	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	


10
11
12
13
9
21
9
8
22
23
24
25
9
10
11
12
13
8
11
15
37
1
2
16
17
3
4
18
19
5
20
6
7
30
31
2
26
27
28
29
32
33
3
35
36
34

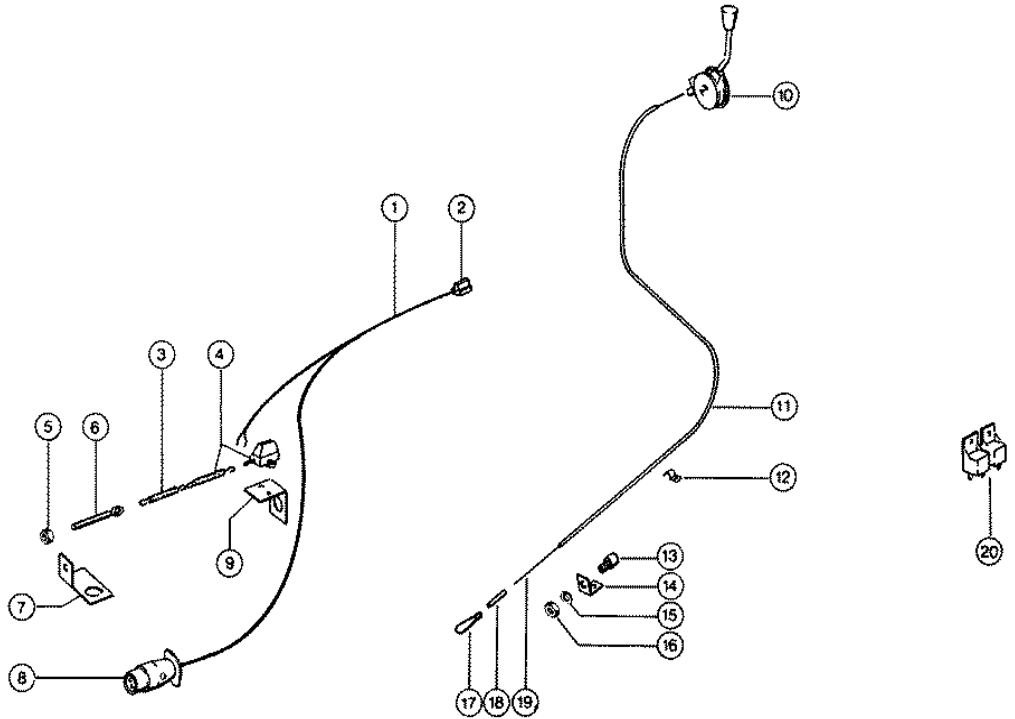
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR.3542 - 3549**
Illustration: **255**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 686 389 2	Contact sender			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
2	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	8	
3	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	5	
4	000 686 390 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
6	000 686 380 0	Is substituted			1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 688 202 0	Wire rope ass.			1	
9	000 686 425 1	Bowden cable spir		4270 lg	1	
10	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	2	
11	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	3	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
16	000 686 386 0	Contact rail		1 x 15x 100	2	
17	000 686 387 0	Isolating plate		2x43x232	1	
18	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	1	
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
20	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
21	000 682 266 1	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
23	000 686 421 0	Ball knob		D32	1	
24	000 244 817 0	Thimble	D6899	A 3	1	
25	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
26	000 686 398 0	Coupler			6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
28	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	12	
29	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	12	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
29	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	12	
30	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	(6)
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	(6)
30	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	4	(6)
31	000 686 404 0	Guide			4	(6)
32	000 686 406 0	Sensing band		30 x 3 x 970	4	(6)
33	000 686 394 0	Shaft		D 20x2250 lang	1	
34	000 686 395 0	Shaft		D 20x1500 lang	1	for 3.6 m + 3.9 m
34	000 686 396 0	Shaft		D20x1930	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
35	000 686 393 1	Sleeve		D 30,2x60	2	(1)
36	000 686 397 0	Shaft		D 20x1200 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
37	000 769 311 1	Socket			1	


10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
1
21
22
23

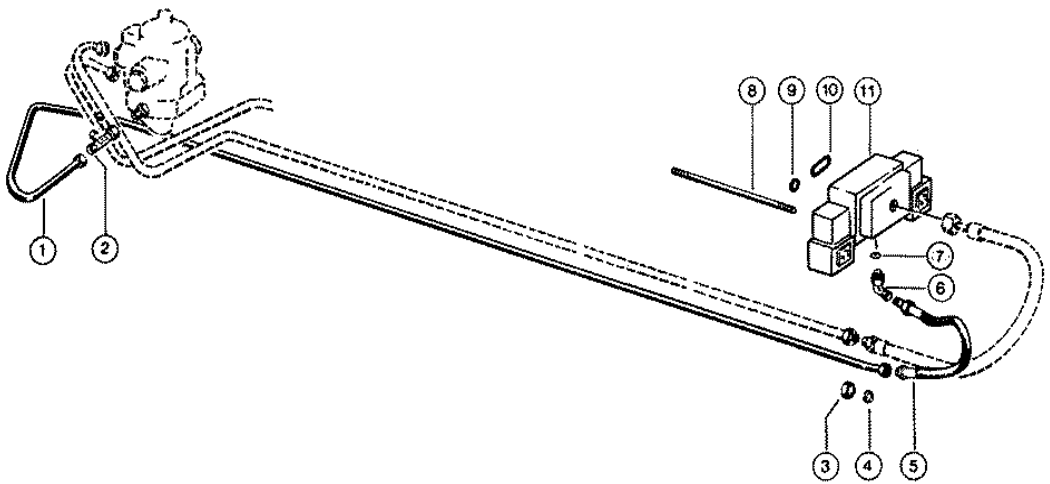
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3548, 3549**
Illustration: **256**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 081 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	15	
3	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
4	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	
7	000 686 403 0	Angle		65 lg	1	
8	000 769 312 1	Plug			1	
9	000 604 080 2	Support		3x40x95	1	
10	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 686 422 0	Regulating lever			1	
-	000 625 373 0	Adjusting screw		M 8x 36	1	
13	000 686 424 1	Floor cable spir.		2000 lg	1	
14	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
15	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
16	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
18	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
19	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
20	000 686 426 1	Wire rope		2x2400	1	
21	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			2	
22	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
23	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

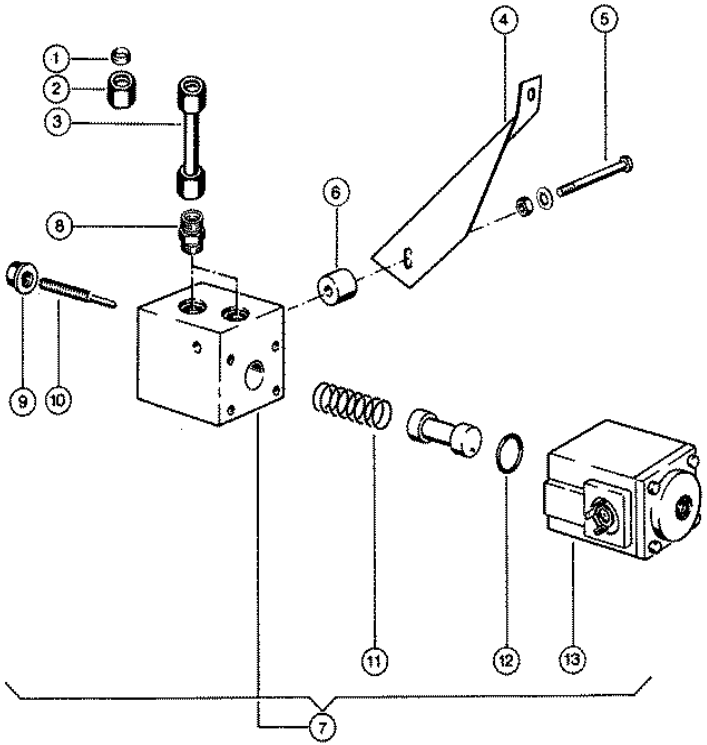
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR.3542/3543**
Illustration: **257**

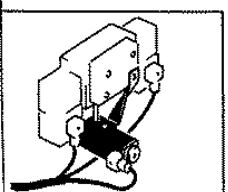
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 076 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	1	
3	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
4	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	
7	000 686 403 0	Angle		65 lg	1	
8	000 769 312 1	Plug			1	
9	000 604 080 2	Support		3x40x95	1	
10	000 686 422 0	Regulating lever			1	
-	000 625 373 0	Adjusting screw		M 8x 36	1	
11	000 686 424 1	Floor cable spir.		2000 lg	1	
12	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
13	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
14	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
15	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
18	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
19	000 686 426 1	Wire rope		2x2400	1	
20	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3548, 3549**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 848 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
3	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
4	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
5	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
6	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
7	000 570 647 1	Panel		D10,1x1,5x1,0	1	to No. 08402849
8	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
11	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 155A

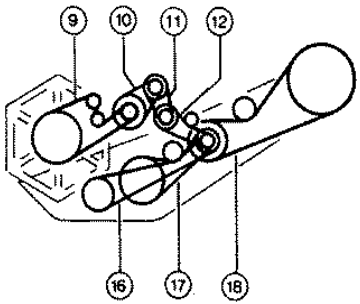


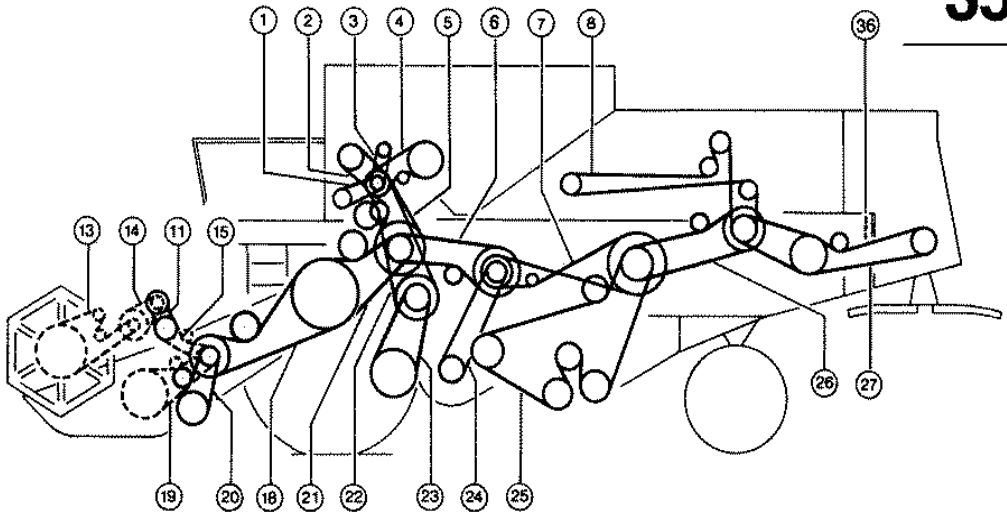


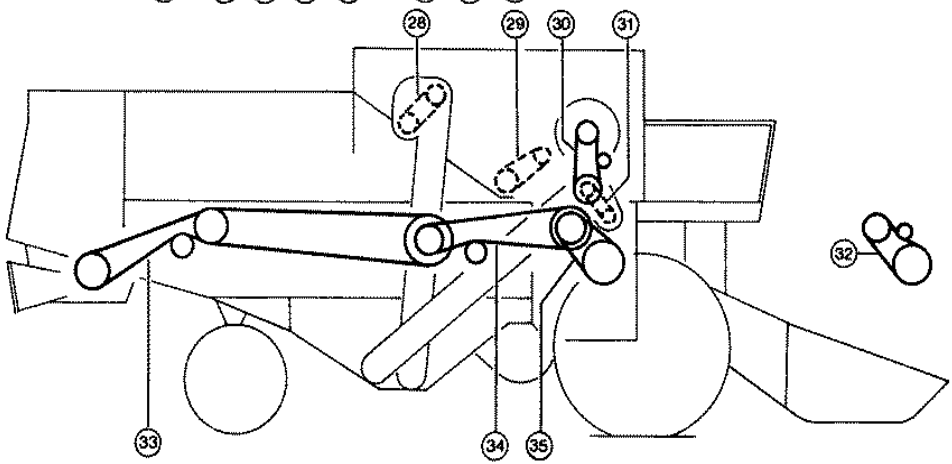
101436

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR.3542/3543**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
4	000 607 065 1	Support			1	
5	000 238 321 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
6	000 803 343 0	Roller		D 20x14,5	1	
7	000 607 067 1	Magnetic restrict			1	
8	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
9	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
10	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
11	000 633 171 0	Compress.spring		1 X 7 X 52	1	
12	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
13	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	1	


9
10
11
12
16
17
18


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
36
13
14
11
15
26
27
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25


28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **350**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 625 0	Power band belt		3x17x1575lw	1	at hydr. ground drive
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08404650
3	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 08404649
4	000 673 614 0	Power band belt		2x17x1950lw	1	
5	000 671 012 1	Power band belt			1	
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
6	000 672 358 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08400210
7	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	from No. 08400211
7	000 672 359 1	V-belt, narrow			1	to No. 08400210
8	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
9	000 603 284 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
10	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
11	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
12	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
13	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	(2) from No. 08403300
18	000 603 122 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08403299
19	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
20	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
21	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
22	000 603 427 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 08401939
22	000 629 436 0	Power band belt			1	to No. 08401938
23	000 603 317 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 08401939
23	000 629 737 0	V-belt			1	to No. 08401938
24	000 671 209 0	V-belt, broad			1	
25	000 603 017 3	V-belt			1	
26	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
27	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
28	000 605 137 1	Roller chain	8187	10b-1x 68 e	1	
29	000 619 278 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 86ro	1	
30	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	from No. 08403675
30	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	to No. 08403674
31	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
32	000 603 247 1	Power band belt			1	at drum stepped drive
32	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	at drum chain drive
32	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	at drum chain drive
33	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
33	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
						from chopper No. -12938
34	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	
35	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	at drum variable speed drive
36	000 605 490 1	Roller chain		15,875t 42ro	1	